A FREE ECONOMY IS WORTH FIGHTING FOR

BUSINESS must take the initiative if the price decontrol machinery, set up by Congress, is to be effective. The present price control law is far more than a set of instructions to the administrators of OPA; it is a challenge to business to be aggressive in speeding decontrol decisions and in persuading the Price Decontrol Board to adopt a strong stand for return to a free economy.

Thus far business has not met this challenge. *Two months after the passage of the new price law not a single application for decontrol of a major product had been filed by an industry advisory committee.* This is due in part to the red tape controlling such applications. Nonetheless, a continuation of such inactivity on the part of business can well result in perpetuating price control far beyond the time either the present law or sensible economic policy require.

It was the clear intent of Congress to hasten our return to a free economy. In the legislation continuing the general control of prices, Congress formally declared its purpose to have it "terminated as rapidly as possible."

To accomplish this, the House originally approved a formula which would have made decontrol mandatory when production had attained a prescribed level. The automatic decontrol provision was dropped before the bill was finally passed, partly because of the uncertain effects of strikes on production. But Congress did not mean to return the timing and extent of decontrol to the administrative discretion of OPA.

On the contrary, to assure having price control "terminated as rapidly as possible," Congress created a Price Decontrol Board and gave it power to overrule OPA when the board finds price control should be removed. Moreover, it gave to industry the right and the responsibility to seek decontrol. Also, in a further effort to speed up the decontrol process, it placed narrow limits on the time allowed for board decisions.

Congress had compelling economic reasons for doing its legislative best to speed up decontrol.

1. It is by all odds the best way to eliminate the bottlenecks in production and the black markets which have plagued the country since V-J Day.

   Rigid price ceilings promote shortages of badly needed commodities by discouraging their production. Such shortages both upset the flow of production and promote black markets. At present a considerable part of American industry is stymied by shortage of critical parts and materials. Price control is much to blame.

2. There must be flexibility of prices if a round of new wage adjustments, which may be forced on industry early in 1947, is to be negotiated without grave risks of seriously curtailing production.

   When, under the leadership of the national administration, the first post V-J Day round of wage adjustments was made, price ceilings were held rigid while wages were boosted. The result was a series of price-wage squeezes which upset production. They would have been disastrous if we had not been in a sellers' market, created by a tremendous accumulation of wartime shortages. In 1947, however, many industries will be in a buyers' market. It must be possible, therefore, to have wage increases reflected promptly in price adjustments if we are to avoid a repetition of the costly post V-J Day round of strikes, which often had price control as the key issue.

3. Rapid decontrol is necessary to maintain a high level of employment and production.

   Almost five years of price control inevitably twisted the factors of production and distribution far out of the equilibrium which would prevail in a free economy to which it is the clear purpose of the nation to return. Unless the return to a free economy is facilitated by a speedy and orderly decontrol, the jolt of an abrupt return to competition can be expected to upset employment and production seriously.

It's Up To Business

To encourage speed and boldness in decontrol, Congress provided for the reimposition of control over any prices which, after being released, might

get out of hand. The dangers of this sort are chronically exaggerated. During the 25-day period in July when there was no price control the Civilian Production Administration found that "manufacturers of finished industrial and consumer products have generally exhibited commendable restraint in increasing prices no more than increased costs."

All of this endeavor to speed up decontrol and expand its scope is likely to be futile, however, unless business furnishes the driving power for the machinery Congress provided. OPA certainly will not do it. Neither can the Decontrol Board be expected to go out and drum up cases.

The necessity for vigorous action by business in pressing for decontrol is increased by the fact that the general legislative standards to guide decisions by the Decontrol Board are vague. They must be clarified and sharpened by decisions in specific cases.

The main principle to guide the decontrol of non-agricultural products is that price ceilings shall be removed when supply is in approximate balance with demand. But what precisely does that mean? The meaning will become clear only through Decontrol Board decisions.

The same is true of the principle which makes automatic decontrol of a non-agricultural commodity contingent on whether or not it "is important to business costs or living costs." Business must press cases which will give specific meaning to those vague terms if decontrol is to get on apace.

Cards Are Stacked

At present the government has the cards pretty well stacked against rapid decontrol.

First, the key members of the staff of the Price Decontrol Board are holdovers from the Bowles regime which emphasized the importance of carrying on price control rather than speed in getting rid of it.

Second, in exercising his authority to prescribe regulations to govern petitions for decontrol, the OPA administrator has required excessively complicated statistical and economic data. Manufacturers who are sure they can convince any fair-minded board of the desirability of decontrolling certain of their products assert that they are blocked by statistical entanglements.

Third, OPA has discouraged business from moving immediately under one section of the law to speed decontrol. This section provides that products "not important in relation to business or living costs" may be freed from price ceilings immediately and must be freed by December 31, 1946, unles OPA specifically finds they are important to these costs. Instead of making it possible for business to move under this section now, OPA has issued rules which have the effect of blocking such a course until the end of the year.

In the light of obstacles such as these, it is not surprising that the record of decontrol to date is not impressive.

Decontrol Record

Since June 30 there has been a drop from about 70% to about 60% in the total value of products under price control. But most of the drop has been accounted for by food products, which Congress took the lead in decontrolling, and by industrial machinery which was being decontrolled when Congress acted. By far the larger part of manufactured consumer goods remains under control.

This, however, is no time for business to be discouraged. Rather, business should accept the obstacles put in its way as a challenge and work harder than ever for speedy decontrol.

The case for decontrol should not be stated in narrow technical terms. It should be based on grounds of broad public policy, and should demonstrate how a speedy return to a free economy can hasten the full release of the nation's productive power.

For example, there should be very clear demonstrations of how, in far too many cases, rigid price ceilings—(1) discourage production of key parts and materials by making such production relatively unprofitable, (2) create shortages of key parts and materials which tie up broad ranges of production or result in piling up lopsided inventories of partially completed goods, and (3) thus cut away the foundations of a stable economy and the prospects of steadily sustained employment.

There should be equally full demonstrations of the well known sequence from shortages to unrealistic price ceilings to black markets. Meat prices are rolled back, but the meat is rolled under the counter.

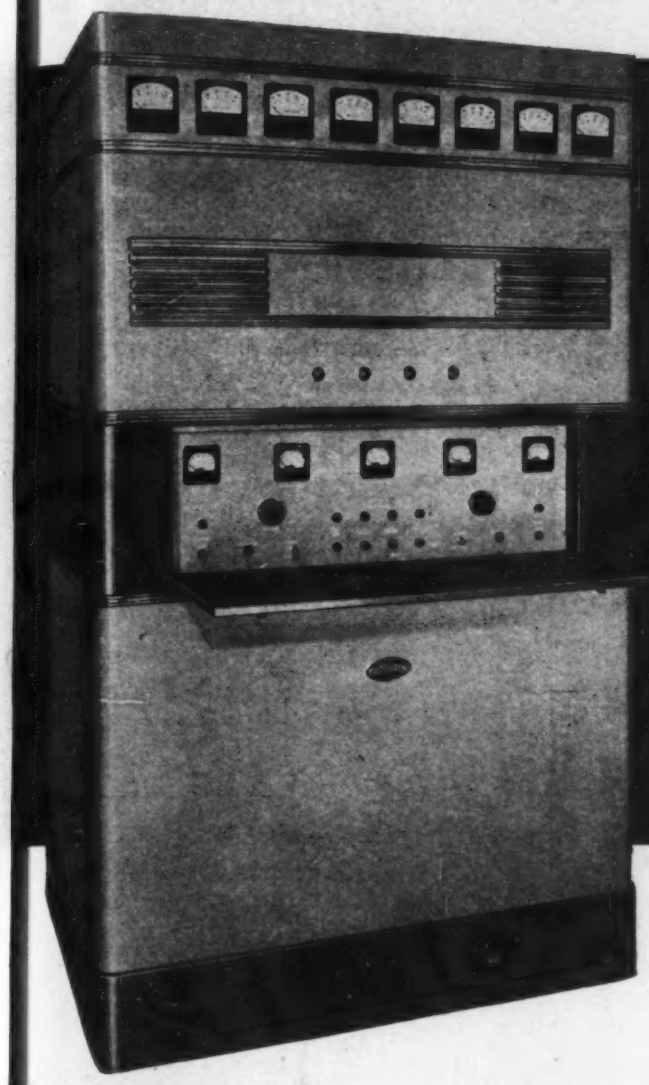
A free economy is worth fighting for. Liberty is preserved only by the constant struggle of those who believe in it. Neither the interests of the nation in a strong and well-balanced economy nor the interests of business itself will be served by drifting at this time. Now is the time for business to lead a strong offensive for speedy elimination of price control.

James H. McGraw, Jr.

President McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

THIS IS THE 51st OF A SERIES

IT'S 1000 WATTS YOU WANT

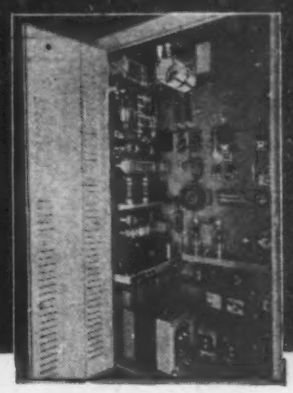


. . . STUDY THIS NEW, ADVANCED RAYTHEON AM TRANSMITTER

"It's a beauty,"
says the visitor . . .

"It's a star performer,"
says the station engineer . . .

"It's an excellent investment,"
says the station-owner.



AGAIN RAYTHEON presents an item of broadcast equipment that scores a hit with all who see it. Following on the heels of Raytheon's highly successful 250 Watt design, this new 1000 Watt AM transmitter provides the same excellent performance, the same inherent superiorities for higher-powered stations . . . and at surprisingly low cost.

It's an outstanding design . . . perfected after months of careful engineering. Simpler circuits give the all-important *dependability* that Raytheon transmitters are becoming widely noted for. Exceptional signal quality is achieved through triode type tubes and audio transformers better than were ever before available. Its striking modern beauty catches the eye of visitors—makes it a show-piece.

This Raytheon transmitter commands attention of 1000 Watt station owners and engineers. Before *you* decide on a transmitter, write or wire for our fully illustrated specification bulletin. ***Prompt deliveries can be made.***

HERE'S WHAT RAYTHEON OFFERS

Study these RAYTHEON features before you choose any transmitter, for replacement or new installation.

1 **Simplified, More Efficient Circuits**—A high level modulation system eliminates necessity of complicated and critical adjustment of linear amplifiers and minimizes harmonic distortion. Tube cost low, power consumption considerably lower.

2 **Greater Dependability**—Modern components, operated at well below their maximum ratings, and simplified circuit design reduce failures to minimum. Designed to withstand overloads—fully resistant to excessive temperatures, high humidity. Performance not impaired by ordinary line voltage fluctuation.

3 **High Fidelity Signal**—Modern triode type tubes used in all audio stages have an inherently lower distortion level. Specially designed audio transformers reduce distortion still further. The feedback circuit also improves signal quality but is not essential in this simplified circuit.

4 **Push-Pull Final Amplifier**—A Push-Pull R F final amplifier materially decreases harmonic distortion. Parasitic oscillation in this stage is eliminated and suppressors are not needed.

5 **Easy to Operate**—Only two stages, the R F Drive Amplifier and Power Amplifier, have to be tuned. A Video type amplifier eliminates complicated tuning of the Buffer stage.

6 **Fast, Accurate Tuning**—All operational controls are centralized on the front panel; every circuit is completely metered and instantly checked. Low speed motor tuning gives positive micrometer adjustment of the two tuned stages.

7 **Easy to Service**—Vertical chassis construction and symmetrical mechanical layout make servicing easy. Hinged side panels give access to all cabling and meters. Full height double rear doors give maximum access to wiring and components.

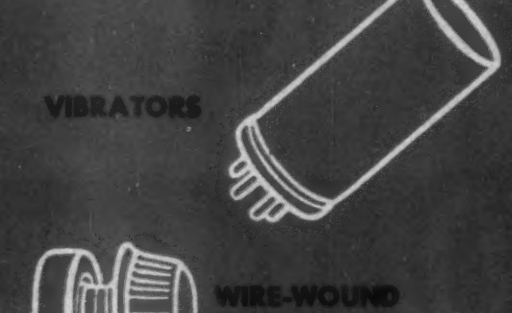
8 **Easily Meets All F.C.C. Requirements**—Flat frequency response from 30 to 10,000 cycles per second. Noise level —60 db below 100% modulation. Less than 2½% RMS for 95% modulation.

RAYTHEON

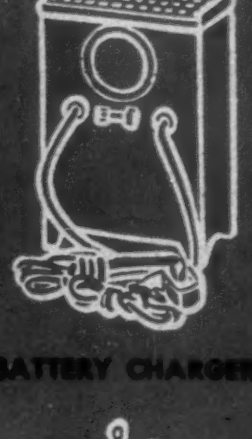
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Broadcast Equipment Division
7517 So. Clark Street, Chicago 26, Illinois
DEVOTED TO RESEARCH AND MANUFACTURE FOR THE BROADCASTING INDUSTRY

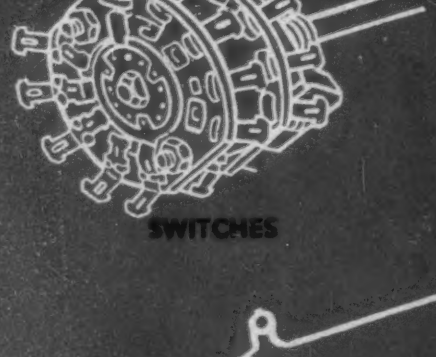
CAPACITORS



VIBRATORS



BATTERY CHARGERS



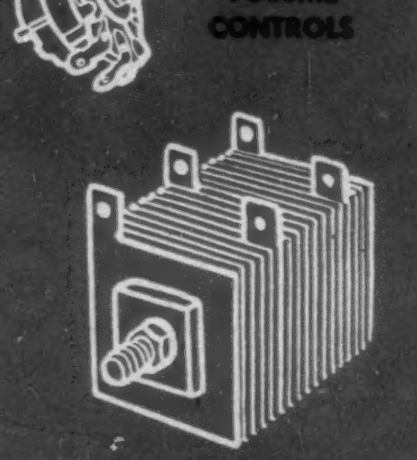
SWITCHES

WIRE-WOUND CONTROLS

RESISTORS

VIBRAPACKS

TRANSMITTING CAPACITORS



VOLUME CONTROLS

DRY DISC RECTIFIERS

You expect more—and get more from MALLORY

To hundreds of makers of electronic products, Mallory is logical headquarters for fine precision parts. That's because Mallory was not only first to introduce many of these parts, but unquestionably the leader in standardizing their manufacture. Mallory backs up its products, too, with the finest technical data published today. If any of these publications are not in your engineering library, your Mallory representative will be glad to make up a special portfolio:

Approved Precision Products Catalog, Electrical Contact Catalog, Electrical Contact Data Book, Capacitor Catalog, AC Capacitor Data Folder, Grid Bias Cells Data Folder, Heavy Duty Rectifier Catalog, RN Resistor Data Folder, Radio Interference Eliminator Folder, Radio Service Encyclopedia, Resistance Welding Catalog, Resistance Welding Data Book, RL and RS and MC Switch Data Folders, Technical Manual, Replacement Vibrator Guide, Vibrapack Engineering Data Folder, Vibrator Data Book (in preparation).

Visit the Mallory Exhibit at the National Metal Show in Atlantic City—Booth G-228.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY

VIBRATORS... VIBRAPACKS*... CAPACITORS... VOLUME CONTROLS ... SWITCHES... RESISTORS .. FILTERS... RECTIFIERS... POWER SUPPLIES. ALSO MALLORY TROPICAL* DRY BATTERIES, ORIGINALLY DEVELOPED BY MALLORY FOR THE U. S. ARMY.
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

CROSS TALK

►**NBS . . .** Electronics is an industry which has grown up in the United States largely within the last decade. Scientific principles responsible for its genesis and growth were derived principally from physics, chemistry, mathematics, electrical engineering and radio engineering. It was only natural for the National Bureau of Standards to play an important role in the early years of this new field, particularly in developing fundamental and derived standards of measurements and numerical data. Such work was readily carried out by Bureau units already in existence.

The industry expanded rapidly during the war. New knowledge had to be developed quickly and without thorough digestion. Many new avenues of application were tentatively opened up and much new research of a basic nature was indicated. Now that wartime urgency has ceased, the Bureau of Standards, through a full fledged electronics unit, could once more perform very valuable services.

Lest industry wonder why a government department should be involved in work that industry may properly call its own, one example will suffice to point out that there are many jobs a disinterested agency working for everyone could best do: Up to very recently the only types of electric power used in American industry have been direct current and power at a frequency of 60 cycles or thereabouts. An accelerating trend is evident, however, in the use of power at all manner of frequencies, including frequencies that can be generated only by electron tubes. Thus competition for frequencies may easily arise between the communication companies and those making and using high frequency power for non-communication purposes. This clash of interest has already led to other difficulties regarding interference created by therapeutic apparatus.

Much data is needed by all branches of the industry on such matters as the amount of shielding needed to eliminate interference to one service by another, on the matter of the proper frequencies to use, on the matter of necessary standards of performance. If the dielectric properties of all materials at all frequencies were known, engineering and usage could proceed much more efficiently. Collection of such data is probably beyond the capabilities of any industrial company, but the information is necessary.

The Bureau of Standards could easily find a hundred jobs which would produce data of great value to the electronics manufacturer and user. An industry such as electronics, founded on scientific principles, needs a constant source of supply of basic data and an agency to call upon when unbiased technical opinion is needed, especially where such opinion is backed up by physical or electrical measurements.

It is hoped that the near post-war years will find the National Bureau of Standards in such a position.

►**SCRAP . . .** While it may be difficult to realize that America must again awaken to the need for steel scrap, such is the fact.

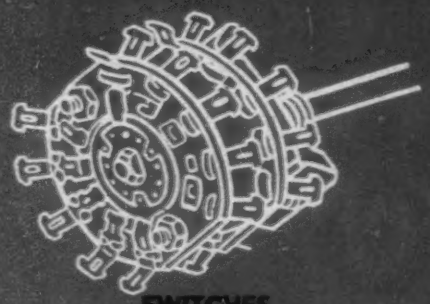
Steel is needed to produce houses, machinery, automobiles, refrigerators, radios and all the other things that form the backbone of our high standard of living. Scrap makes up fifty percent of the charge in open-hearth furnaces, from which by far the greatest proportion of all steel comes. During the coal strike, a larger proportion of scrap than normal was used because there was no coal to make pig iron. Further strikes in consuming and fabricating industries, from which a large part of the scrap normally comes, held back the return of scrap to the furnaces. In recent months as many as 25 to 30 open hearth furnaces have been idle for lack of scrap.

Much usable scrap is lying dormant in industrial plants, warehouses, yards and out-of-the way places, scrap that is urgently needed, scrap that must be moved to market in order that steel can move into all those manufactured products which industry is anxious to make and consumers so anxious to buy.

CAPACITORS

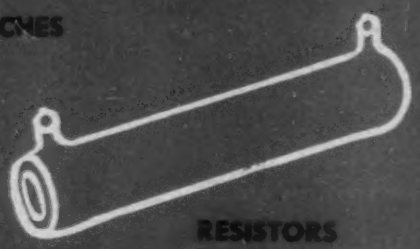
VIBRATORS

BATTERY CHARGERS

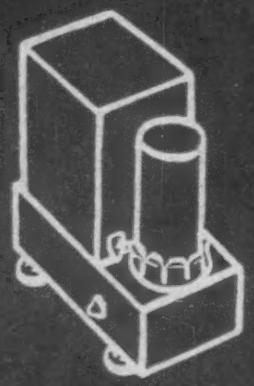


SWITCHES

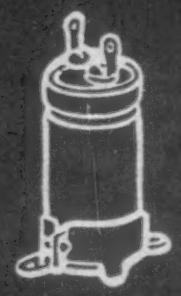
WIRE-WOUND CONTROLS



RESISTORS

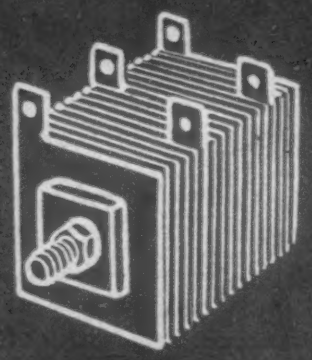


VIBRAPACKS



TRANSMITTING CAPACITORS

VOLUME CONTROLS



DRY DISC RECTIFIERS

You expect more—and get more from MALLORY

To hundreds of makers of electronic products, Mallory is logical headquarters for fine precision parts. That's because Mallory was not only first to introduce many of these parts, but unquestionably the leader in standardizing their manufacture. Mallory backs up its products, too, with the finest technical data published today. If any of these publications are not in your engineering library, your Mallory representative will be glad to make up a special portfolio:

Approved Precision Products Catalog, Electrical Contact Catalog, Electrical Contact Data Book, Capacitor Catalog, AC Capacitor Data Folder, Grid Bias Cells Data Folder, Heavy Duty Rectifier Catalog, RN Resistor Data Folder, Radio Interference Eliminator Folder, Radio Service Encyclopedia, Resistance Welding Catalog, Resistance Welding Data Book, RL and RS and MC Switch Data Folders, Technical Manual, Replacement Vibrator Guide, Vibrapack Engineering Data Folder, Vibrator Data Book (in preparation).

Visit the Mallory Exhibit at the National Metal Show in Atlantic City—Booth G-228.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY

VIBRATORS... VIBRAPACKS*... CAPACITORS... VOLUME CONTROLS ... SWITCHES... RESISTORS .. FILTERS... RECTIFIERS... POWER SUPPLIES. ALSO MALLORY TROPICAL* DRY BATTERIES, ORIGINALLY DEVELOPED BY MALLORY FOR THE U. S. ARMY.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

CROSS TALK

►**NBS . . .** Electronics is an industry which has grown up in the United States largely within the last decade. Scientific principles responsible for its genesis and growth were derived principally from physics, chemistry, mathematics, electrical engineering and radio engineering. It was only natural for the National Bureau of Standards to play an important role in the early years of this new field, particularly in developing fundamental and derived standards of measurements and numerical data. Such work was readily carried out by Bureau units already in existence.

The industry expanded rapidly during the war. New knowledge had to be developed quickly and without thorough digestion. Many new avenues of application were tentatively opened up and much new research of a basic nature was indicated. Now that wartime urgency has ceased, the Bureau of Standards, through a full fledged electronics unit, could once more perform very valuable services.

Lest industry wonder why a government department should be involved in work that industry may properly call its own, one example will suffice to point out that there are many jobs a disinterested agency working for everyone could best do: Up to very recently the only types of electric power used in American industry have been direct current and power at a frequency of 60 cycles or thereabouts. An accelerating trend is evident, however, in the use of power at all manner of frequencies, including frequencies that can be generated only by electron tubes. Thus competition for frequencies may easily arise between the communication companies and those making and using high frequency power for non-communication purposes. This clash of interest has already led to other difficulties regarding interference created by therapeutic apparatus.

Much data is needed by all branches of the industry on such matters as the amount of shielding needed to eliminate interference to one service by another, on the matter of the proper frequencies to use, on the matter of necessary standards of performance. If the dielectric properties of all materials at all frequencies were known, engineering and usage could proceed much more efficiently. Collection of such data is probably beyond the capabilities of any industrial company, but the information is necessary.

The Bureau of Standards could easily find a hundred jobs which would produce data of great value to the electronics manufacturer and user. An industry such as electronics, founded on scientific principles, needs a constant source of supply of basic data and an agency to call upon when unbiased technical opinion is needed, especially where such opinion is backed up by physical or electrical measurements.

It is hoped that the near post-war years will find the National Bureau of Standards in such a position.

►**SCRAP . . .** While it may be difficult to realize that America must again awaken to the need for steel scrap, such is the fact.

Steel is needed to produce houses, machinery, automobiles, refrigerators, radios and all the other things that form the backbone of our high standard of living. Scrap makes up fifty percent of the charge in open-hearth furnaces, from which by far the greatest proportion of all steel comes. During the coal strike, a larger proportion of scrap than normal was used because there was no coal to make pig iron. Further strikes in consuming and fabricating industries, from which a large part of the scrap normally comes, held back the return of scrap to the furnaces. In recent months as many as 25 to 30 open hearth furnaces have been idle for lack of scrap.

Much usable scrap is lying dormant in industrial plants, warehouses, yards and out-of-the way places, scrap that is urgently needed, scrap that must be moved to market in order that steel can move into all those manufactured products which industry is anxious to make and consumers so anxious to buy.

WEATHER

Although a new radio direction-finding receiver is gradually replacing radar for measuring wind velocities by tracking radiosonde balloons through clouds and darkness, seven microwave radar units are now in regular storm detection service

By HERBERT B. BROOKS *Lieutenant, Air Weather Service*
Evans Signal Laboratory
Belmar, New Jersey

THE RAPID GROWTH of commercial flying along about 1930 stimulated upper air measurement and study, and the military needs of World War II threw weather forecasters and air crew members into a close association that discouraged mysticism on the part of either. Forecasts are still based on rules and experience, but the rules extend to the stratosphere.

Having finished their war training job, many university meteorology departments are encouraging theoretical and applied research. Weather forecasting should soon become a much more exact science.

Wind Finding

For several decades the winds aloft have been measured by observing with a theodolite the motion of free balloons inflated with hydrogen or helium, as shown in Fig. 1. The present network of a few hundred pilot balloon stations distributed over North America is almost dense enough for complete knowledge of the wind field in clear weather, up to the stratosphere. But bad weather is more important than good weather, and a pilot balloon (pibal) run ends when the balloon enters a cloud. Using radio direction-finding (rdf) and position-finding (radar) techniques developed for combat, the weather services now measure winds to higher altitude and with greater accuracy in nearly any kind of weather.

The first radio wind (rawin) flights were made in 1923 and 1924 by Signal Corps personnel at McCook field, using a small balloon-borne spark transmitter. By 1928 a vacuum-tube system on a wavelength of 125 meters had been tested at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey. Signals from these transmitters were received on azimuth-finders using loop antennas[1]. Japan was reported to have used an improved version of the vacuum-tube system in World War II.

FIG. 1 — Conventional theodolite, and weather balloon just before release. With optical tracking, a run ends when the balloon enters the clouds

Plotting the horizontal track of an ascending weather balloon from radar indications

In 1937 a 100-foot wire borne aloft by a meteorological balloon was tracked by radar at Fort Monmouth.

To permit wind measurement to great heights in cloudy weather, a dipole reflector target such as the one illustrated in Fig. 2 was developed for use with the SCR-268 radar,[3] and pibal plotting equipment and methods were suitably modified. In 1943 the Signal Corps trained 35 Air Weather Service officers for six weeks in the theory

FORECASTING

Two operators and this 11-cm radar can track a weather balloon through clouds and darkness to 100,000 yards range if the balloon carries a gable target like that shown aloft here

and operation of the equipment. These officers were instrumental in developing electronic weather techniques, usually in cooperation with other services such as the antiaircraft artillery.

Wind measurements made with the SCR-268 are similar in accuracy to those made with theodolites (azimuth and elevation angles to the nearest 0.1 degree). The tracking accuracy of the set is about one degree in angle and 200 yards in range. Elevation angle readings become erratic below 17 degrees due to ground reflection of the wide beam. Four operators are required for manual tracking and for reading and recording the data.

The pioneer microwave ground radar was the SCR-545. The designers felt that the narrow beam characteristic of microwave systems would cause difficulty in searching for and picking up targets, so they provided a 200-megacycle system for search and approximate location in addition to the 11-cm accurate tracking system. Three operators are required to get on the target; the set then tracks automatically in azimuth, elevation angle, and range. A few SCR-545 sets were used for rawins while this radar was still in service, but were soon replaced by the SCR-584.[3] The SCR-584 operates on 11 cm only and is lighter and more compact than the SCR-545. Operating controls and maintenance adjustments are easily accessible to a two-operator team. Automatic angle tracking and aided (manual) range tracking are provided.

In 1943 Major Joseph O. Fletcher and Captain J. E. Nastronero studied radar at the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. They learned the advantages of the corner reflector for microwaves and the theory of microwave scattering by rain-drops, predicted many years ago but first demonstrated during World War II, probably in 1942.

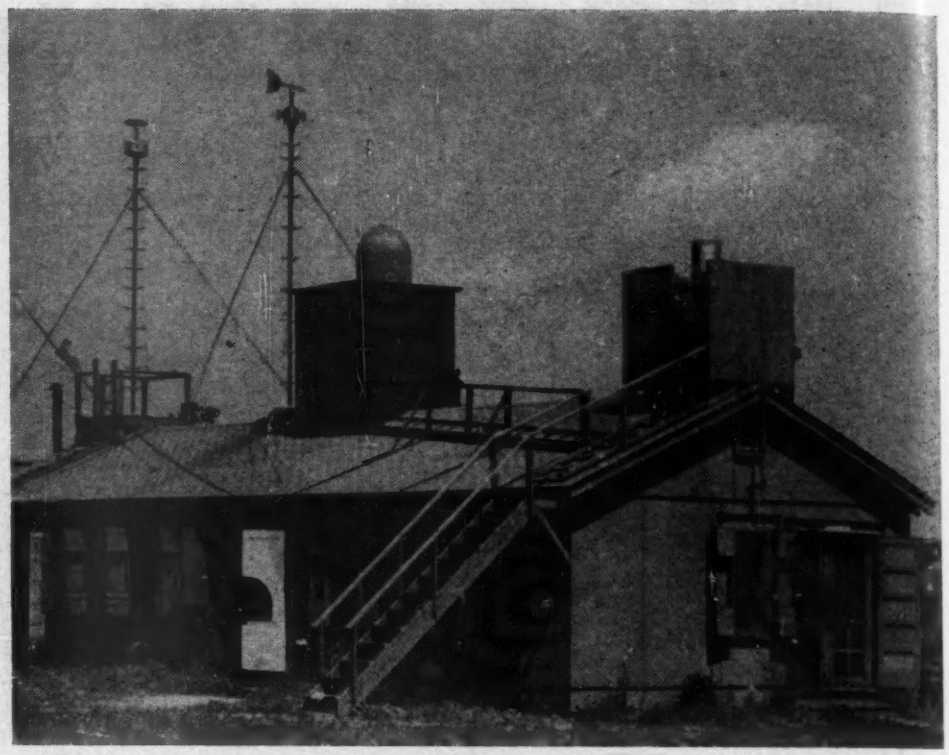
The Antiaircraft Artillery used a four-cornered flat-top corner target made of paper-backed foil supported on light wooden sticks, which was borne aloft by a balloon for collimation (alignment) purposes. The Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories and the Air Weather Service designed a slightly larger reflector with one of the four corners

FIG. 2—Dipole target for 200-mc radar, and diagram showing how a target reflects incident beams back to their source

opening downward; it was found that the gable form gave a higher ascent rate. This gable target has been tracked to 100,000 yards range.

The SCR-658 radio direction-finding receiver shown in Fig. 3 went into production in 1944, and soon became standard for use in the Air Weather Service. It is simpler, cheaper, and lighter than the SCR-584, partly because it contains no transmitter, is not inclosed in a van, and does not track automatically. The ground equipment measures azimuth and elevation angle, and the transmitter signals its height by means of a baroswitch. The transmitter is now combined with radiosonde elements, which signal the air temperature and humidity on the flight.

The technique of radar wind-finding found quick acceptance, impeded only by diversion of equipment to more urgent uses. This was because radar offered a better means of doing an old job which had become indispensable to meteorology.



Radar installation in Army weather station for storm detection. Antenna is in radome on roof near center of building

Storm Detection

Although radar is rapidly replacing the theodolite in measuring winds aloft, such is not the case with radar storm detection. The tool is new, and the job is still being studied and recognized.

Microwave radar indicates the location of rain or other precipitation with great accuracy and resolution. Thunderstorm behavior can be forecast for 15 minutes to several hours using trends indicated by past observations.

Radar has proven especially useful in detecting thunderstorm areas so that airmen can avoid them. Many other groups will soon benefit by accurate short-range shower, lightning, hail, windstorm, and

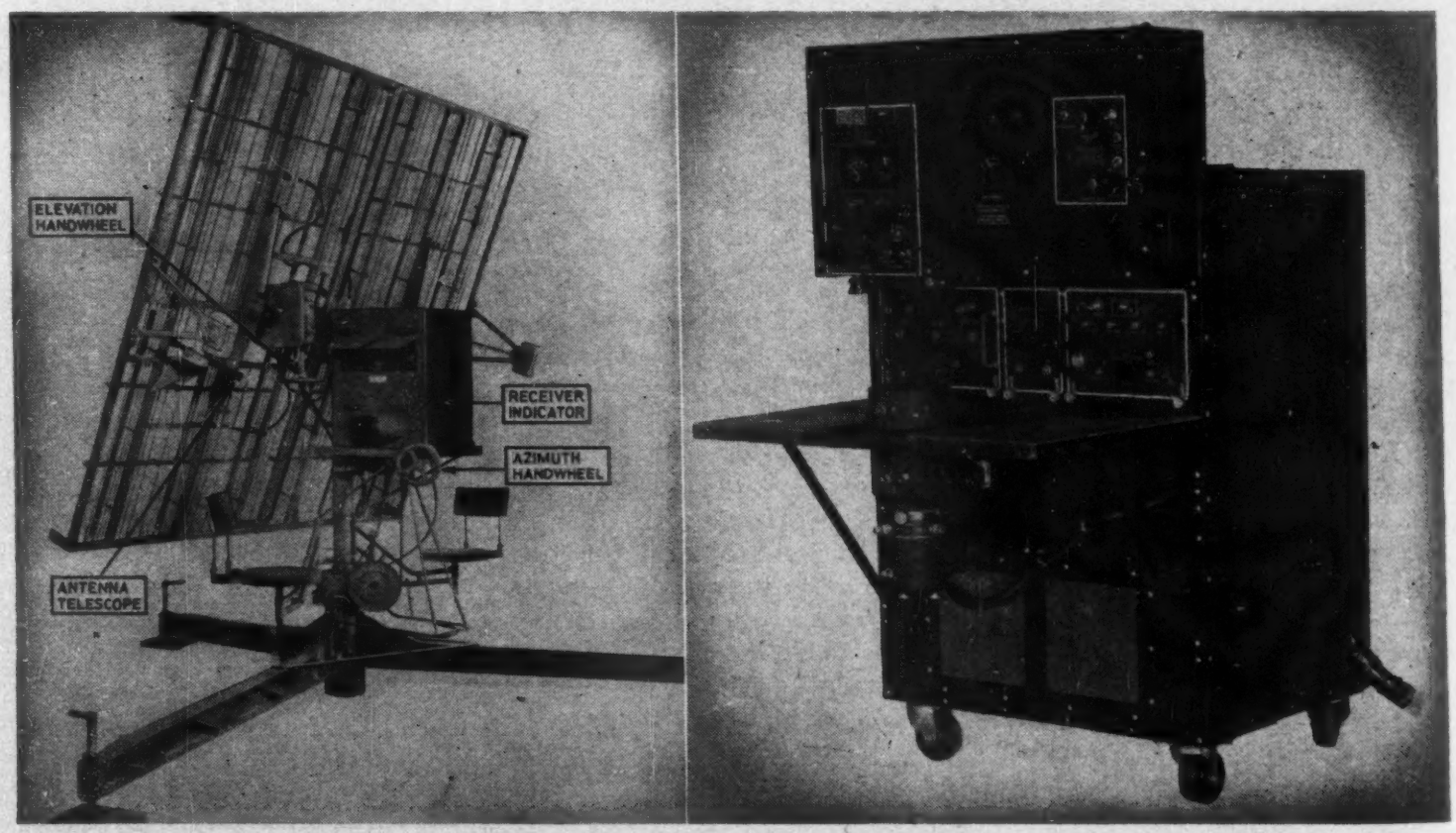


FIG. 3—This direction-finding receiver became standard equipment in the Air Weather Service for tracking balloon-borne radiosondes through clouds and darkness as well as in clear weather

FIG. 4—Three-centimeter aircraft radar set mounted in weather station console designed by Signal Corps Engineering Labs and Air Materiel Command for storm detection

hurricane warnings resulting from radar observations.

The army is conducting basic researches intended to answer the following questions:

(1) What is the effect of various radar parameters on echo strength?

(2) How can a storm echo be interpreted in weather terms?

(3) What is the effect of weather in scattering and absorbing the radar energy?

(4) What is the distribution of drop and ice crystal size and number in various cloud types?

Storm detection on the ground and in the air is expected to play a part in the Army Air Forces' all-weather flying project. Thunderstorms cause hazard and discomfort in flying due to their turbulence, icing, radio interference, and occasional damage to aircraft from direct hits by lightning.

The Weather Bureau, Army, Navy, and National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are conducting a research project on thunderstorm microstructure near Orlando, Florida. Radar is used for detection, mapping, and surveillance of thunderstorm rain cores, and for taking some of the rawin observations.

The first extensive field test of radar storm detection was in the Panama Canal Zone, where air and sea patrols and well-sited long-range radars kept constant vigil against the attack that never came. Tropical thunderstorms are large and they can be dangerous for blimps and extremely uncomfortable for airplanes. Weather observers were stationed at 10-cm aircraft warning radars, and these observers were allowed to make rareps (rain area reports) over the shoulder of the radar operator, or to operate the set a few minutes out of each hour. This seemed to be a workable compromise between aircraft warning and weather, since tropical thunderstorms move and change comparatively slowly. A fairly elaborate code was used to transmit the location, size, and behavior of these storm areas to the air fields, where they were plotted on local charts.

The most popular storm detection radar is the APQ-13 shown in Fig. 4. This set was designed for installation in aircraft and has a smaller dish and lower power than most of the 10-cm sets which have been used for storm detection, but its 3-cm wavelength gives it greater sensitivity.[4] Microwave power is scattered approximately as the fourth power of the frequency, as in other forms of Rayleigh or small-particle scattering. However, when the radar beam has to penetrate a considerable depth of heavy rain, the optimum wavelength for storm detection increases, as red light penetrates haze better than blue light. Figure 5 illustrates this effect; at 3 cm there is less penetration of the rain cloud and hence the total area of rain does not show.

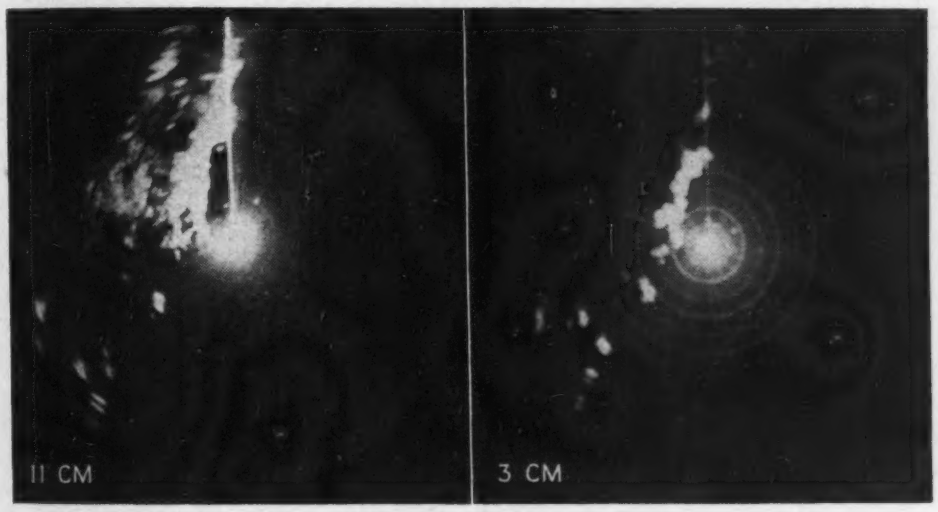


FIG. 5—Summer line squall as it appears on scope of 11-cm radar and 3-cm radar. Range marks are 5 nautical miles apart on both patterns

Rain at the radar station deposits a film of water on the radome (antenna cover). Figure 6 indicates roughly the magnitude of the attenuation in this film, in terms of video signal voltage. Rain was simulated by spraying water on the radome at a known rate.

Since rain echoes have radial depth, the echo power is proportional to the length of the transmitted pulse so long as half the pulse fits within the rain cloud. A slight increase in sensitivity is provided by a longer (2¼ microsecond) pulse in storm detection. This pulse is intended for use with navigational beacons, but it can be used in normal radar search by a simple modification.

Thunderstorm height is important, but height can be measured only on the nearer storms because of the limited angular resolution of the radar and because of the weak signal returned from thunderstorm tops. In measuring height, the beam is tilted up until the echo just disappears. An angle of 1.5 degrees (half the nominal beam width) is subtracted from the tilt meter reading to get the elevation angle.

In the spring of 1946, three SCR-584 radars were still in weather operation. Seven APQ-13 radars have been in regular storm detection service since the summer of 1945, and have contributed to air safety in their vicinity. The Air Weather Service plans to increase this number to 45 in the United States during 1946. Storm observations will probably be available for civilian use.

References

(1) Blair, W. R., and Lewis, H. M., Radio Tracking of Meteorological Balloons, Proc. I.R.E., p 1531, Sept. 1931.

(2) The SCR-268 Radar, ELECTRONICS, p 100, Sept. 1945.

(3) The SCR-584 Radar, ELECTRONICS, p 104, Nov. 1945; p 104, Dec. 1945; p 110, Feb. 1946.

(4) Holdam, J. V., McGrath, S., and Cole, A. D., Radar for Blind Bombing, ELECTRONICS, p 138, May 1946 and p 142, June 1946.

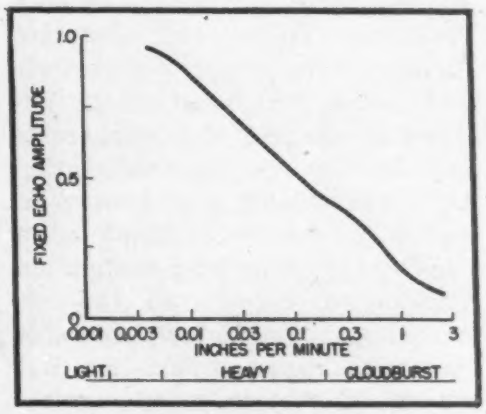
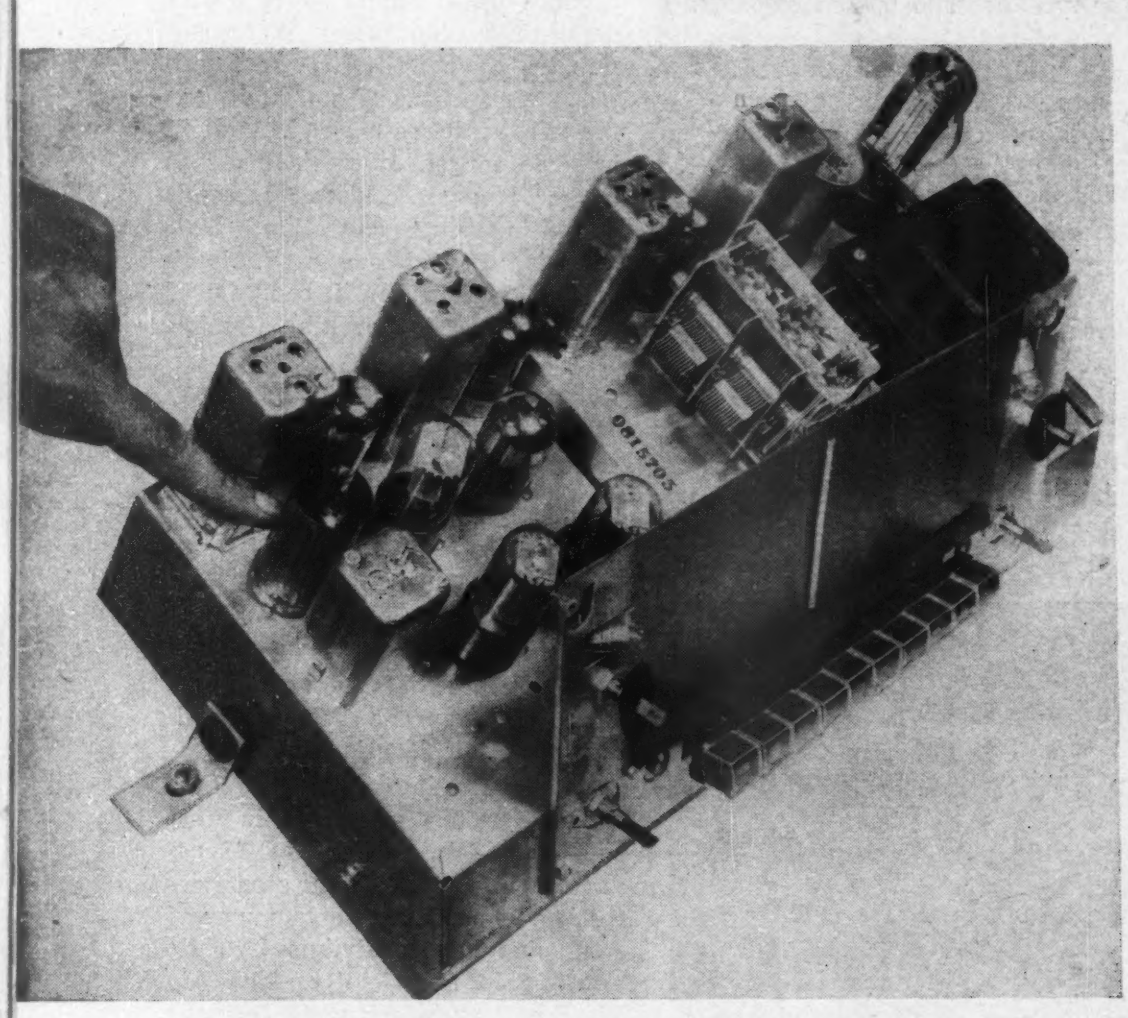


FIG. 6—Attenuation of 3-cm waves for simulated rain falling on radome at various rates

SINGLE-STAGE



Receiver chassis utilizing the new f-m detector. The shield can at extreme left contains the step-down i-f transformer that feeds the FM 1000 tube; the oscillator and quadrature circuits are in the can below the tube

By
WILLIAM E. BRADLEY
Director of Research
Philco Corporation
Philadelphia, Pa.

THE art has long had at its command a number of excellent single-stage circuits which very closely approximate the ideal amplitude-modulation detector, so constructed and arranged as to be highly responsive to variations in carrier-wave amplitude but not at all responsive to carrier-frequency deviation. It was concluded that further development of f-m methods and systems was being greatly impeded by the lack of a comparable tool in the frequency-modulation art. Accordingly, efforts were directed to the development of a single-stage frequency-modulation detector, so constructed and arranged as to be highly responsive to carrier-frequency deviation, but not at all responsive to carrier-amplitude variations.

The f-m detector to be described is responsive directly, and solely, to the frequency deviation of the received carrier signal. In practice, the full capabilities of the circuit are efficiently realized by the use of a special heptode tube having high transconductance and sharp cutoff characteristics together with shielding of the grid number 3 from other tube elements.

The minimum i-f input signal required to operate the detector is approximately one-half volt rms for full deviation, the voltage required varying linearly with deviation. The relation between the frequency deviation of the applied carrier wave and the audio output voltage is linear up to the limit of the detector characteristic, where a sharp break occurs. The output for full 75 kilocycle deviation is approximately 20 volts, peak to peak. The response of the circuit to amplitude variation is negligible and, with attention to shielding, is normally 50 to 60 db less than the f-m response.

A circuit diagram of the detector is shown in Fig. 1. The essential parts are the heptode tube and two tuned circuits reactively coupled. The output of the i-f amplifier is applied to one of the two control grids of the heptode, shown as grid 3, and audio is derived from the plate current of the tube.

Fundamental Circuit

One of the two tuned circuits is connected to the first grid of the heptode, while the other is connected to the heptode plate. Both tuned circuits are tuned approximately to the intermediate frequency, and the plate tuned circuit is damped so as to have a bandwidth approximately six times that of the useful deviation band.

The portion of the diagram shown dotted is a neutralizing circuit which may be used to remove the disturbing effects of capacitance coupling from grid 3 to the heptode plate. If the layout of wiring is reasonably good, no neutralizing is needed.

Because of feedback of energy from the electron stream to the input grid, it is desirable to drive the detector from a source of fairly low impedance. Thus a step-down transformer (having an effective turns ratio of about three to one) is ordinarily used at the input.

The first three elements of the tube, together with the tuned circuit *B*, comprise an oscillator. Since the screen is bypassed to ground, oscillator voltage appears on grid 1 and the cathode. The oscillator operates class C, so that the space current through the heptode consists of a series of pulses. It is highly desirable that the pulse

F-M DETECTOR

Operating principles of a circuit that uses a special heptode tube arranged as an oscillator and phase detector. Output at full deviation is twenty volts, peak to peak, and response to amplitude variation is fifty db less than to frequency change

duration be short compared to the time interval between pulses.

Phase Relation

The second control grid (3) of the heptode causes the tube to function as a phase detector. The proportion of a space current pulse reaching the plate of the heptode depends on the potential of this control grid at the instant of arrival of the pulse. This instantaneous control voltage in turn depends on the sum of the bias and the incoming signal voltage, which may add to or subtract from the bias, depending on the phase relation between the oscillator and the incoming i-f signal.

The fundamental component of the resulting plate current is fed back to the oscillator through a tuned phasing circuit, which is reactively coupled to the oscillator tank. The adjustment of this phasing circuit is such that the effect of the feedback is reactive. When this is done, variations in plate current cause pure frequency modulation of the oscillator without any variations of loading to the first order, in other words, without changing the amplitude of the oscillator signal.

The phase of the feedback is unaffected by the incoming signal on the second control grid (grid 3). If the pulses of plate current through the tube are short, the incoming signal can only modify their magnitude, not their phase.

The oscillator circuit is shielded from the direct action of the incoming signal, so that the frequency of the oscillator is determined wholly by its fixed constants and the fundamental component of the heptode plate current. The circuit is so adjusted that, with no input, the oscillation is at center frequency. Provided that the phasing circuit is damped so as to be noncritical with regard to frequency, and so long as the oscillator has a constant amplitude, the variation of frequency as a function of plate current is linear.

Because the plate current consists of a train of pulses, it follows that the mean value of the current over any one cycle is substantially equal to one-half of the peak value of the fundamental component. This is true for any wave form of this type, and it does not depend on the exact shape of the pulse, provided only that the pulses be fairly short compared to the interval between pulses.

Oscillator Locks in Phase

The phase of the incoming signal with respect to the oscillator, by affecting the plate current magnitude, affects the oscillator frequency. This causes the phase relation to change, tending toward an equilibrium phase relation. It follows that the oscillator locks into a nearly fixed phase relation with the incoming signal. The oscillator frequency is consequently the same as that of the signal. But the oscillator frequency is directly proportional to the fundamental component of plate current, which alone governs it, so that this plate-current component must vary linearly with signal frequency deviation.

Finally, from the fact that the mean plate current is proportional to the fundamental component, it can be concluded that the mean plate current varies linearly with the signal frequency.

Put somewhat differently, if the fundamental component of plate current were not directly proportional to signal frequency, then the oscillator would not remain locked in phase with the signal. But it has been noted that there is a strong tendency for the oscillator to seek an equilibrium phase relation with the signal, so that as long as the incoming signal is strong enough to cause the oscillator to lock in,

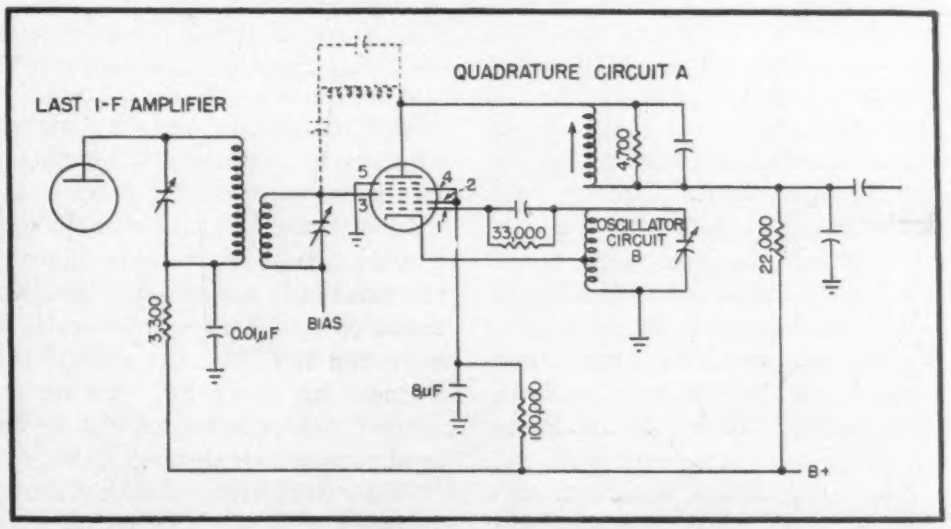


FIG. 1—Basic circuit of the f-m detector

then the plate current must be proportional to signal frequency.

Effect of Signal

If the oscillation frequency of the detector, in the absence of signal, is at the center of the i-f band, and if a signal is applied at this frequency, then the oscillator must adjust itself to be in quadrature with the incoming signal. Only at the instant that the incoming sine wave passes through zero can a pulse of plate current pass through the tube without being either increased or decreased in size by the effect of the signal voltage, which would change the phase back toward quadrature. There are two such instants in each incoming signal cycle but only one corresponds to a stable lock-in condition, the other in effect repelling the pulse in phase until it moves to the stable condition. This situation is shown in Fig. 2A.

The manner in which the size of the plate current pulses vary with the relative phase difference between the oscillator and incoming signal is shown in Fig. 2B and 2C.

If the signal frequency changes to a new value within the i-f band, the phase slowly changes until a new plate current is established, which is consistent with the new frequency. With a large signal, only a very small phase variation between oscillator and signal is required to reach the new equilibrium; with weak signals, the variation of phase is greater. If the signal is too small and the frequency deviation too great, no phase may exist at which the instantaneous grid potential is sufficiently different from the bias potential to produce the required plate current, and the oscillator will fall out of synchronization. The signal strength required to maintain synchronization varies directly with deviation.

If, while the frequency is off center, the amplitude of the incoming signal is varied, the only effect is that the oscillator phase readjusts itself continuously to maintain the plate current demanded by the frequency.

Thus, the circuit functions as a detector with an extremely linear response to frequency modulation

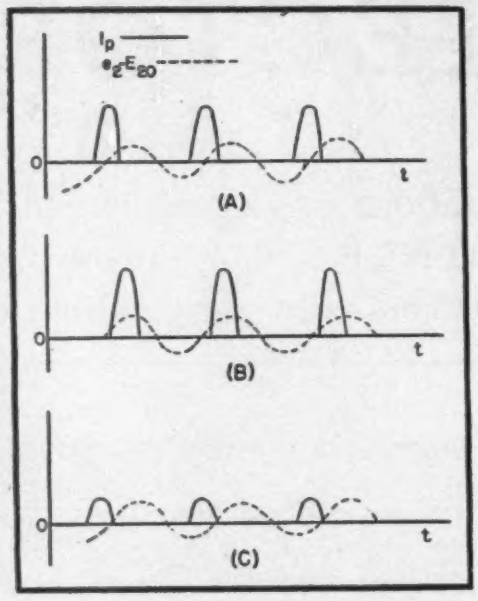


FIG. 2—Variation of plate-current pulse due to phase difference of oscillator and incoming signal

and with no response of the mean plate current to amplitude modulation, provided that the incoming signal is sufficiently large to synchronize the oscillator.

The shape of the plate current vs. frequency characteristic is shown in Fig. 3 for various adjustments of the phasing circuit; in Fig. 3A the circuit is adjusted for quadrature, while Fig. 3B and 3C show the effect of mistuning. It is worthy of note that the correct adjustment does not give the maximum lock-in range for a given input signal. The slightly detuned adjustment of Fig. 3C gives somewhat greater lock-in range.

A-M Response

An extremely small response to amplitude modulation may remain due to the presence of stray coupling between the input signal and the oscillator. This coupling is mainly capacitive and is composed of stray wiring capacity plus interelectrode capacitance from input grid to other tube elements. By special design precautions, the tube interelectrode capacitance has been made very small. In practice, it is essential to adjust the circuit primarily for linearity, relying on correct design and wiring layout to eliminate extraneous effects.

The neutralizing circuit (shown dotted in Fig. 1) consisting of a blocking capacitor in series with a nearly self-resonant choke, can effectively remove the residual response to amplitude modulation when it is uneconomical further to reduce stray capacitance. This has not been found to be noticeably better under field conditions, however, since the unneutralized circuit has negligible amplitude modulation response.

Mathematical Analysis

In exact mathematical analysis, the operation of the complete detector circuit even for steady state conditions is quite complex, involving the algebra of coupled circuits. Hence, the outstanding traits of the arrangement tend to be obscured by details of analysis.

The equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 4 is analytically much more clean cut and over a considerable range of frequency is equivalent to the actual circuit. This is true because, although the actual detector has two tuned circuits instead of one as in Fig. 4, the phasing circuit is very heavily damped, so that its bandwidth is approximately six times that corresponding to the maximum deviation expected. Hence, this circuit reflects a substantially unchanging loading and detuning into the oscillator in the relevant frequency range, while it shifts the plate current feedback phase through 90 degrees.

Using the circuit of Fig. 4, it is easy to show how the circuit ignores amplitude modulation and why its detection characteristic is inherently linear.

The negative conductance reflected by the tube in Fig. 4 across the tuned circuit is $-aI_k/E_1 = G$, where E_1 is the peak voltage across the tuned circuit, a is the effective stepdown turns ratio of the oscillator coil, and I_k is the fundamental component of cathode current, i_k.

It is a good approximation to represent the plate current as a function of i_k and e_2, the instantaneous voltage on the second control grid, by the expression $i_p = i_k F(e_2)$, where $F(e_2)$ is a function shaped somewhat like an integral sign.

The second control grid voltage is made up of the sum of a fixed bias and the sinusoidal incoming signal of magnitude E_2. Then $e_2 = E_{20} + E_{2(i)} \cos(\omega_0 t + \phi_{2(i)})$, where E_2 and

ϕ_2 are functions of t varying slowly with respect to cos $\omega_0 t$.

$F(e_2)$ may be expanded in a Taylor's series about $e_2 = E_{20}$, and terms beyond the second neglected. This approximation turns out to be rather good because of the fact that in normal operation i_k is zero except for a short time during which e_2 is within a half volt or so of E_{20}.

$$F(e_2) = F(E_{20}) + F'(E_{20})\, E_2 \cos(\omega_0 t + \phi_2)$$

The cathode current pulses occur at the time when the voltage on the first control grid is at a maximum. This voltage is of the form $e_1 = E_1 \cos(\omega_0 t + \phi_{1(t)})$. It maximizes when $\omega_0 t = -\phi_1$, so that the mean effective value of $F(e_2)$ during the occurrence of the current pulse is

$$F(e_2)\Big]_{\omega_0 t = -\phi_1} = F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1),$$

writing, for brevity, F_0 and F' for $F(E_{20})$ and $F'(E_{20})$ respectively.

Then the magnitude of the fundamental component of plate current can be expressed as a function of magnitudes and phases of signal and oscillator voltages as follows:

$$I_p = I_k[F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1)]$$

The above expression specifies the magnitude of I_p. The phase of I_p is substantially in exact opposition to that of the oscillator, due to the normal phase inverting action of the tube and the inability of the incoming signal appreciably to change the timing of the pulses of current.

The quadrature network, Q, represents the effect of the actual phasing circuit. It is here represented as merely applying to the oscillator from a high impedance source a current proportional to I_p but changed in magnitude by a factor H and shifted in phase with respect to the oscillator voltage by an amount θ.

The admittance which this current reflects across the tuned circuit is the ratio of the current to E_1

$$Y = \frac{H\epsilon^{j\theta} I_k[F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1)]}{E_1}$$

The conductance across the tube contributed by the oscillator elements, as noted above, is $G = -aI_k/E_1$. The admittance of the tuned circuit alone is $Y_1 = g_1 + j\omega C_1 + 1/j\omega L_1$. Near resonance this can be represented approximately by $Y_1 = g_1 + j2C(\omega - \omega_1)$, where ω_1 is the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit alone.

For steady oscillation, the total admittance across the tuned circuit must be zero.

$$G + Y + Y_1 = g_1 - \frac{aI_k}{E_1} + H\frac{I_k}{E_1}[F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1)]\cos\theta + j\left\{2C(\omega - \omega_1) + H\frac{I_k}{E_1}[F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1)]\sin\theta\right\} = 0$$

or substituting,

$$I_p = I_k[F_0 + F' E_2 \cos(\phi_2 - \phi_1)]$$

$$0 = E_1 g_1 - aI_k + H\cos\theta\, I_p + j\left\{E_1\, 2C(\omega - \omega_1)\, H\sin\theta\, I_p\right\}$$

Both real and imaginary parts of this expression must be separately equal to zero. Setting the imaginary part equal to zero gives

$$I_p = \frac{2C E_1}{H\sin\theta}(\omega - \omega_1).$$

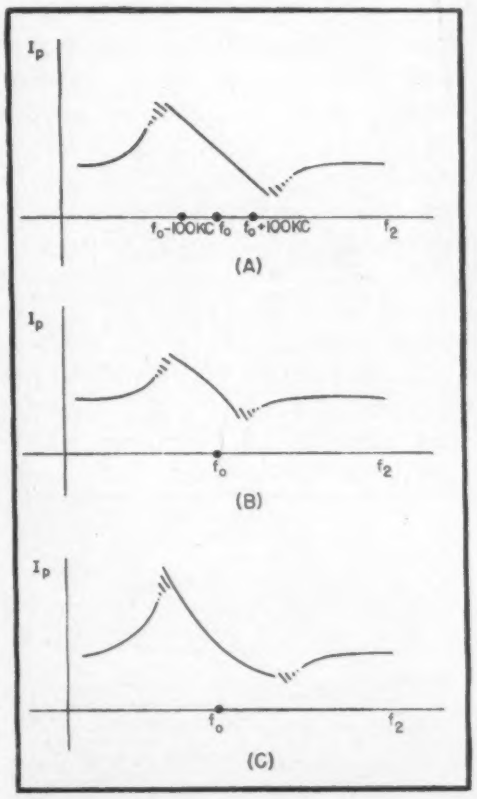


FIG. 3—Adjustment of the phasing circuit produces these curves of plate current plotted against frequency

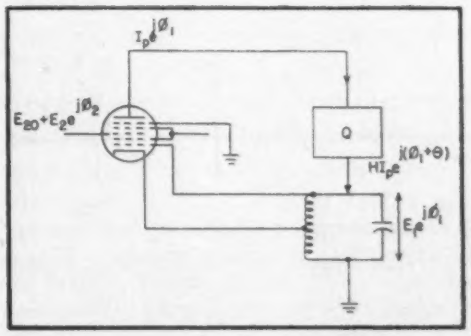


FIG. 4—Circuit of Fig. 1 arranged for mathematical analysis

The equation is important because it dictates that the plate current varies directly with frequency provided E_1 is constant. It also shows that the connection between plate current and frequency does not depend on E_2, again provided E_1 is constant.

Phasing Adjustment

Setting the real part equal to zero gives

$$E_1 g_1 - aI_k + H\cos\theta\, I_p = 0$$

In this equation g_1 and I_k are definite functions of E_1 alone, so that the equation represents a connecting relation between E_1 and I_p. For correct operation, it is desirable for E_1 to be constant and unaffected by I_p. It follows that the correct adjustment of the phasing circuit is that which causes cos θ to be zero.

This adjustment can be performed readily by causing I_p to vary by means of an audio voltage applied to the signal input grid and adjusting the phasing circuit for a minimum of audio in the oscillator grid current. Since the phasing circuit has a low Q, the adjustment is not particularly critical.

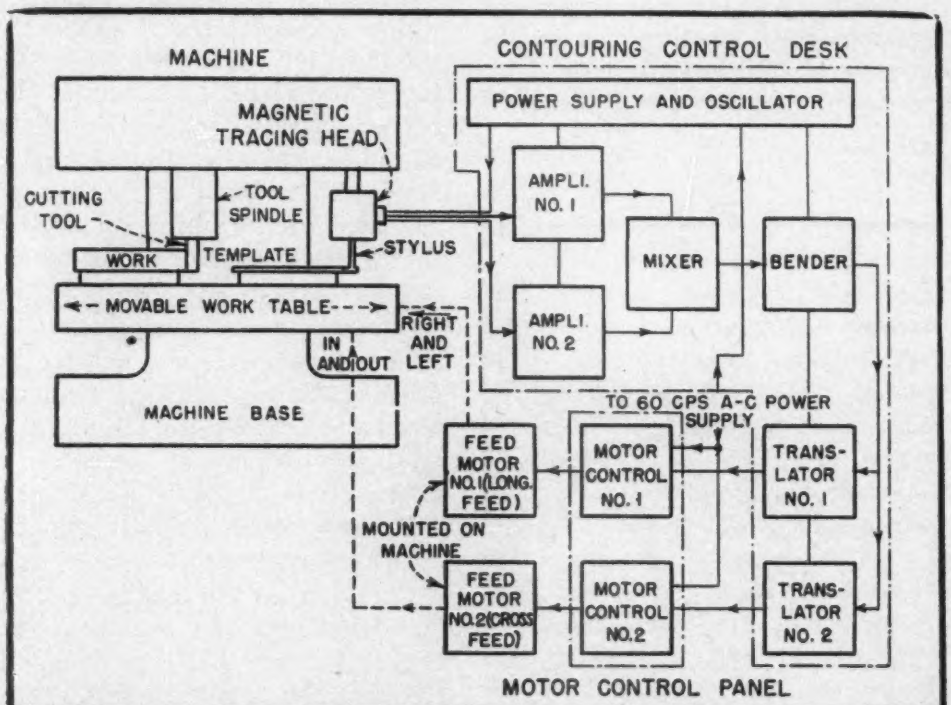
Carrying on the above approximate mathematical treatment, the effect of stray couplings from the signal input to other parts of the circuit can be evaluated. The general result is that such couplings, if large enough, tend to cause the detector to respond slightly to amplitude modulation.

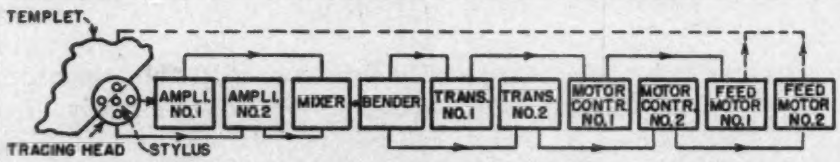
The effect of the finite duration of the pulses of cathode current can also be treated approximately by a slight extension of the above analysis. It has been found that, if the pulses have a duration of less than one quarter of a cycle, the detector operates for all practical purposes as if the pulses were ideally short. If the current pulses become longer than one third of a cycle, the operation of the circuit becomes more complex, with some residual distortion.

The width of the pulses is controlled by the loading reflected into the oscillator circuit by the phasing circuit. No more coupling to the phasing circuit should be used than enough to give the required deviation sensitivity, excessive coupling causing wide pulses.

Machine-Tool CONTOUR CONTROLLER

Converting stylus position relative to a templet into quadrature signals and mixing these components gives a vector signal indicative of direction and distance stylus has moved. Phase of signal governs motor control to keep tool moving at constant speed around work





DEFLECTION OF STYLUS	DEFLECT. A-C VOLTS	AMPLI. NO. 1 (A-C VOLTS)	AMPLI. NO. 2 (A-C VOLTS)	MIXER (A-C VOLTS)	BENDER (A-C VOLTS)	TRANS. NO. 1 (A-C D-C VOLTS	TRANS. NO. 2 (A-C D-C VOLTS)	MOTOR CONTR. NO. 1 (D-C VOLTS-TORQUE)	MOTOR CONTR. NO. 2 (D-C VOLTS-TORQUE)	FEED MOTOR NO. 1 (TORQUE SPEED)	FEED MOTOR NO. 2 (TORQUE SPEED)	RESULT. MOTION OF TEMPLET (SPEED+ DIRECT.)
NONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BARELY DEFLECTED	↘	→	→	↘	↘	→	↓	→	↓	→	↓	↘
DEFLECT. EQUAL TO INDEX PT. SETTING	↘	→	↓	↘	↗	→	↑	→	↑	→	↑	↗
TOO MUCH DEFLECT.	↘	→	↓	↘	↖	←	↑	←	↑	←	↑	↖

FIG. 1—Components of automatic contouring control shown in operational relationship to each other in the upper diagram. Arrows below, indicate circuit operation, showing that if there is no stylus deflection there will be no machine drive; if there is slight stylus motion, the templet will tend to make more positive contact against the stylus; if the stylus deflection equals the desired index-point setting, the cutter will move parallel to the templet face; and if the stylus is deflected too much, the work and templet will be moved out from the tool and stylus respectively

AUTOMATIC CONTOURING controls simplify machining such odd-shaped work as cams or dies that cannot be machined on a standard machine without excessive labor. The one described here accomplishes its purpose by following and duplicating contours of a master templet or pattern. It gives positioning follow-up that is completely electrical, highly accurate, continuous instead of step by step, drives the tool at constant travel speed, and is flexible in its control of the machine.

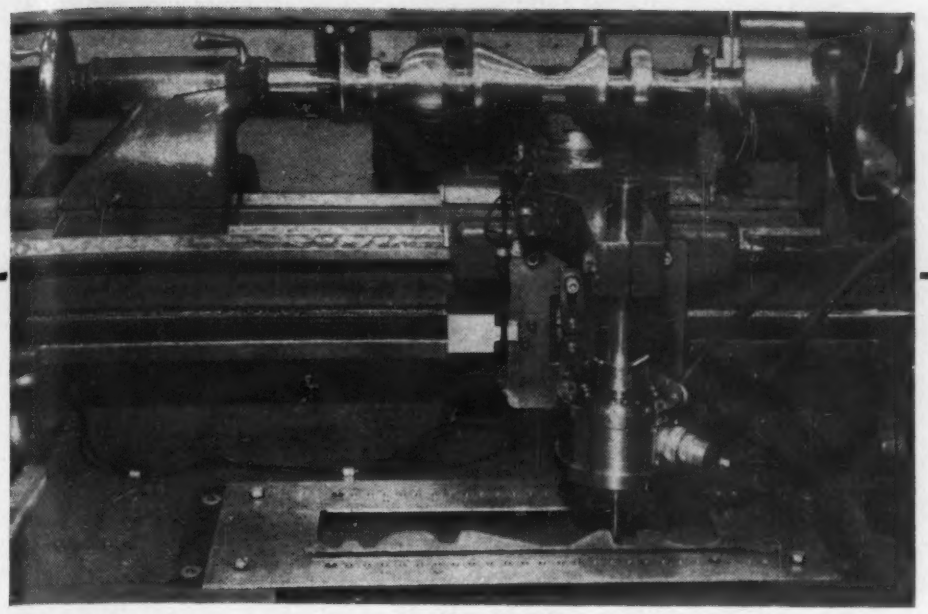
In describing the electronic contouring control, description of the motor controller is abbreviated to avoid repetition of other published articles on that and related subjects. In addition, to avoid confusion, the detailed description is limited to the application of contouring to a milling machine and contouring in one plane (in this case, the horizontal plane). If the machine has provision for controlling the vertical feed, it is relatively simple to switch from one of the feeds being controlled (either electrically or mechanically) to the vertical feed, and at the same time re-orient the tracing head. The principle of operation as described will be the same.

Control Components

A complete electronic contouring control equipment comprises the following components:

MACHINE TOOL—A lathe, boring mill, milling machine, etc. that is constructed so that the two feed motors can be connected through proper gearing directly to the corresponding lead screws can be used as the machine tool.

TWO FEED MOTORS—One motor is connected through proper gearing



Tracer head of electronic contouring controller mounted on the tool carriage of a lathe

By J. M. MORGAN

Control Engineering Division
General Electric Co.
Schenectady, N. Y.

to the cross feed lead screw and the other is connected through proper gearing to the longitudinal feed lead screw. The size of the motors will depend upon the size of the machine. There can be no direct mechanical tie between feeds because it is necessary that they be mutually independent.

MOTOR CONTROL PANEL—A floor-mounted panel contains the electronic controls for both feed motors. It can be set out of the way behind the machine. The size of the thyratron power tubes that control the motors will depend upon the size of the corresponding feed motors.

CONTOURING CONTROL DESK—A bench-board, floor-mounted panel contains the electronic contouring control panels. It should be located for the operator's convenience unless separate push-button stations are used. All necessary operating controls such as push-buttons and potentiometers are located on its sloping top.

MAGNETIC TRACING HEAD—The tracing head is rigidly mounted in proper and fixed location with respect to the cutting tool. It can be fastened to the arbor or set in a cavity in the frame. The stylus must have free access to the edge of the templet, and must be perpendicular to the plane of contouring. The axis of each set of tracer head coils must be parallel to the corresponding feed motion. Force required to deflect the stylus is low, being approximately four ounces for a 0.01 in. deflection, consequently templets of wood or plaster can be used.

TEMPLET AND TEMPLET SUPPORT —The templet is rigidly mounted in proper location with respect to the work, with free access to the tracing head stylus. Either the templet or tracing head should be adjustable relative to the other to simplify initial tool line-up.

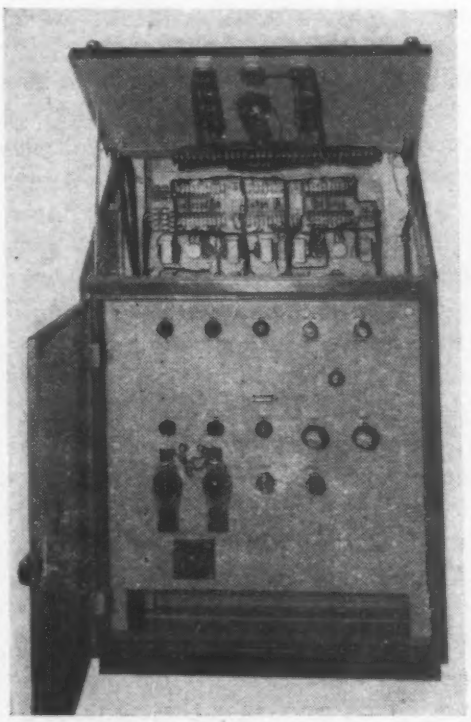
Figure 1 shows schematically how the above components are combined to make up a complete electronic contouring control equipment. The complete equipment operates as a closed-loop control system, or, more specifically, a positioning follow up control system. When the templet is in contact with the stylus, the tracing head, illustrated photographically, generates signals that, after being amplified, mixed, bent, and translated, are fed into the motor control panel. The motor controls in turn control the speed and direction of rotation of the corresponding feed motors to drive the movable table with the templet mounted on it so that the stylus feels along the edge of the templet.

The power supply and oscillator (conventional, therefore not shown in circuits) supplies d-c voltage used in the various circuits, and also a 2,000-cycle a-c voltage from a vacuum tube oscillator and power amplifier. The 2,000-cycle voltage is used for faster speed of response and more efficient use of the variable inductances in the tracing head. The voltage from the power amplifier is fed into a phase-shift bridge, which, by means of a resistor-capacitor combination, provides two output voltages 90 degrees out of phase.

The two output voltages, designated reference and quadrature, are fed to the corresponding translator circuits. In addition, they are stepped down and fed to the corresponding tracing head bridge circuits, of which the two sets of variable inductances in the tracing head are a part (Fig. 2).

Tracing Head Bridge Circuits

Signals used for operating the equipment under automatic contouring conditions are generated in the magnetic tracing head as shown in Fig. 2. The head contains four variable inductances. When it is properly oriented, two of these inductances (1 and 3) are in an axis parallel to the longitudinal feed, and are two legs of the corresponding bridge circuit. The other two inductances (2 and 4) are in an axis displaced 90 degrees from the first and parallel to the cross feed,



Circuits of contour controller are housed in control desk, operating controls are on slant top

and are two legs of the other bridge circuit.

With no deflection of the tracing head stylus, both bridge circuits are balanced (by proper adjustment of potentiometers 1P and 3P for one bridge circuit and potentiometers 2P and 4P for the other bridge circuit) and there is no output voltage from either bridge circuit. The tracing head is so constructed mechanically that a deflection of the stylus changes the air gaps of one or both sets of inductances, depending on both direction and magnitude of the deflection. Consequently, any deflection of the stylus will result in an output voltage from one or both bridge circuits. The vector sum of these two output voltages will be directly proportional to the stylus deflection, both in magnitude and direction.

The output voltages of the two bridge circuits are fed into corresponding amplifier circuits. These two amplifier circuits, one for each bridge, amplify the relatively weak bridge output voltages to workable levels, and in turn feed them into the mixer circuit.

Mixer Circuit

The 2,000-cycle output voltages from the amplifiers are sine waves whose individual magnitude and phase depend upon the magnitude and direction of stylus deflection. These two voltages are fed into the two primaries of a mixer transformer. The output voltage, or signal voltage, from the mixer transformer secondary will thus be a single sine wave proportional (depending on transformer turns ratio) to the sum of the two input sine waves. In effect, a single vector signal voltage is obtained from the tracing head, with its magnitude and phase dependent upon the magnitude and direction of stylus deflection.

The movable work table can be considered as operating in a rectangular co-ordinate system, with the longitudinal feed parallel to the X axis and the cross feed parallel to the Y axis. In addition, if a vector representing the reference voltage is considered as lying along the positive X axis, then the signal voltage from the mixer circuit can be plotted as another vector, with an angle with respect to the positive

Tracer head (center) contains four iron-cored inductors (right). Stylus moves magnetic shunts (left) relative to inductor cores to produce control signals

X axis equal to the phase angle.

From the foregoing it can be seen that there is a definite relation between the direction of stylus deflection and the phase with respect to the reference voltage of the resulting signal voltage. This relation will depend upon the mechanical orientation of the variable inductances in the tracing head and the phase of the voltages supplied to the bridge circuits.

For proper operation of the system (Fig. 1A) the relation between direction of stylus deflection and signal voltage phase is such as to give a signal voltage in phase with the direction of stylus deflection (Fig. 1B). For example, the templet deflecting the stylus in a $+ x$ direction will cause the templet to move in a $+ x$ direction, with resulting increase in deflection. Corresponding results will be obtained for all directions of stylus deflection.

Bender Circuit

As previously stated, deflecting the stylus results in a signal voltage that tells the templet to run in a direction corresponding to the direction of deflection. In other words, once the stylus is deflected by the edge of the templet, the templet starts running in the same direction as the stylus is deflected, with resulting increase in stylus deflection. Unless something is done to control it, this deflection will result in damage to the stylus, templet, or tool. The bender circuit is used to provide the necessary control.

The bender circuit of Fig. 3 operates to shift the phase of the signal voltage from the mixer circuit an amount proportional to the magnitude of the signal voltage, or, in turn, the magnitude of stylus deflection. If the phase of the signal voltage is shifted, it can be seen that, as the stylus deflection increases, the templet will tend to move in a different direction. The change in direction will depend upon the phase shift of the signal voltage. When the stylus deflection is sufficient to give a phase shift of 90 degrees, the templet will move in a direction tangential to the rim of the stylus instead of into or normal to the stylus. If the deflection increases, for any reason, the phase shift will be more than 90 degrees and the templet will tend to move away from the stylus.

Referring to Fig. 3, the signal voltage from the mixer is fed into the grid of Tube 1, and, in turn, through transformers (1T and 2T), is fed into a cathode-follower rectifier circuit (Tubes 2 and 3) and also into a saturable reactor phase shift bridge.

The amount of phase shift obtained in the phase shift bridge will depend upon the amount of d-c current flowing through the d-c winding of the saturable reactor. The amount of d-c current flowing through Tube 4, will, in turn, depend on how much the tube is turned on by the grid voltage. The grid voltage is a d-c voltage (proportional to the magnitude of the signal voltage) obtained from the cathode-follower rectifier circuit.

The voltage on the grid of Tube 4 will depend upon the magnitude of the signal voltage and also upon the settings of index point potentiometer 1P and sensitivity potentiometer 2P. The saturable reactor tube cathode resistance (potentiometer 3P) is adjusted so that when point 1 is equal in voltage to point 100, the current through Tube 4 and the d-c winding of the saturable reactor gives a 90-degree phase shift. By changing index point potentiometer 1P, the amount

of deflection (index point) required to give a 90-degree phase shift can be adjusted. In addition, the index point selected will be independent of the setting of the sensitivity potentiometer 2P. Advantage can be made of the control of index point to rough out the work at a given index point around the templet; then, by increasing the index point a few thousandths of an inch, a finishing cut can be made from the same templet without other change. Increasing the sensitivity decreases the change in stylus deflection required to give a correcting phase shift.

The combination of the directional signal voltage obtained from the tracing head and the phase shifting action of the bender circuit gives the guiding characteristic needed in order to follow the contours of a templet. Once the templet is brought into contact with the stylus, it starts moving in a direction tangential to the stylus and will continue to do so until stopped by the operator.

When a corner or change of slope is reached, the direction of stylus deflection changes and the templet will tend to run in a different direction. If the stylus tends to dig into or lose contact with the edge of the templet, the bender circuit corrects this tendency by changing the amount of phase shift and thus keeps the magnitude of stylus deflection constant.

Translator Circuits

The signal voltage, after going through the bender circuit, has the necessary directional characteristics to cause correct movement of the stylus along the edge of the templet. The signal has a certain phase relation with respect to the reference voltage which depends upon the shape or slope of the templet. The one basic problem remaining is that the signal voltage is a 2,000-cycle a-c voltage, and d-c voltages are needed to operate the two motor control circuits which, in turn, operate the feed motors. The one a-c signal voltage needs to be translated into two equivalent d-c voltages, and that conversion is the function of the translator circuits.

The signal voltage from the bender circuit is fed (through Tube 1 and grid transformers 1T and 2T) to the grids of the tubes of two similar translator circuits shown in Fig. 4. The circuits are identical except that one has the 2,000-cycle reference voltage from the oscillator applied to the plates of the translator tubes, while the other uses the 2,000-cycle quadrature voltage. In other words, the signal voltage from the bender circuit is applied to the grids and the reference or quadrature voltage is applied to the plates of the translator tubes.

The function of each translator circuit is to provide a d-c voltage which can be used to govern the speed and direction of the feed motor corresponding to that translator. Each d-c voltage must have a magnitude proportional to the required speed, and a polarity to determine the direction of rotation of the feed motors.

The two translator circuits give the desired d-c voltages by utilizing the phase relation of the signal voltage from the bender circuit with respect to the reference voltage in one translator and with respect to the quadrature voltage in the other translator. The signal voltage has been amplified to such a degree that its magnitude no longer matters.

It can be seen that each translator output voltage, filtered, is a d-c voltage proportional to the cosine of the phase angle between the signal voltage (on the grids) and the reference or quadrature voltage (on the plates). For example, assume that the signal voltage is in phase with the reference voltage. In Translator No. 1 the

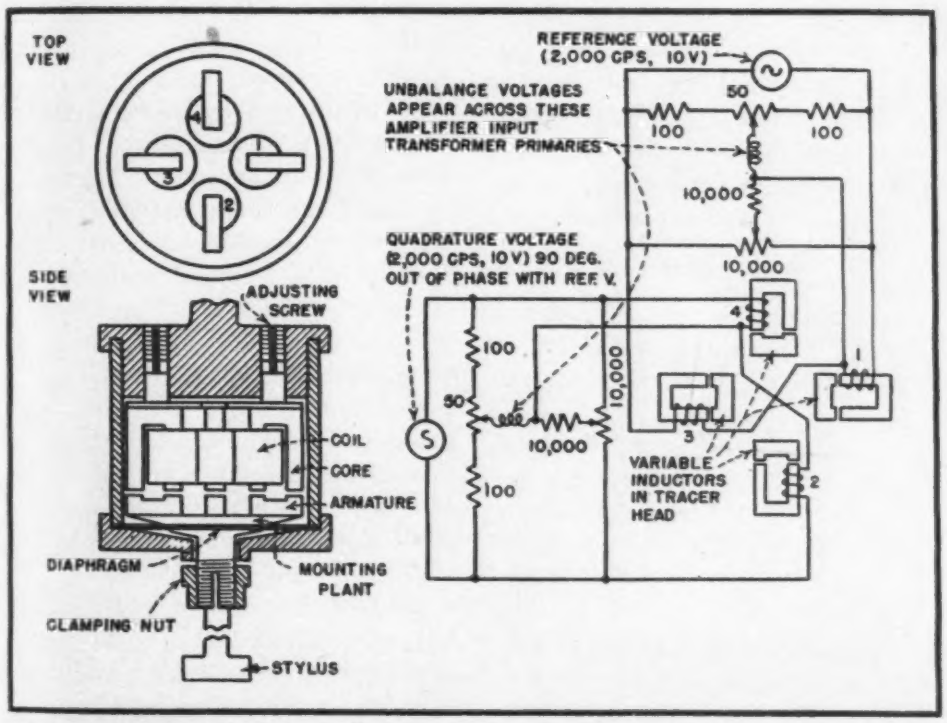


FIG. 2—Mechanical and electrical diagrams of tracer head, including its associated bridge circuit, indicate how stylus movement generates signals

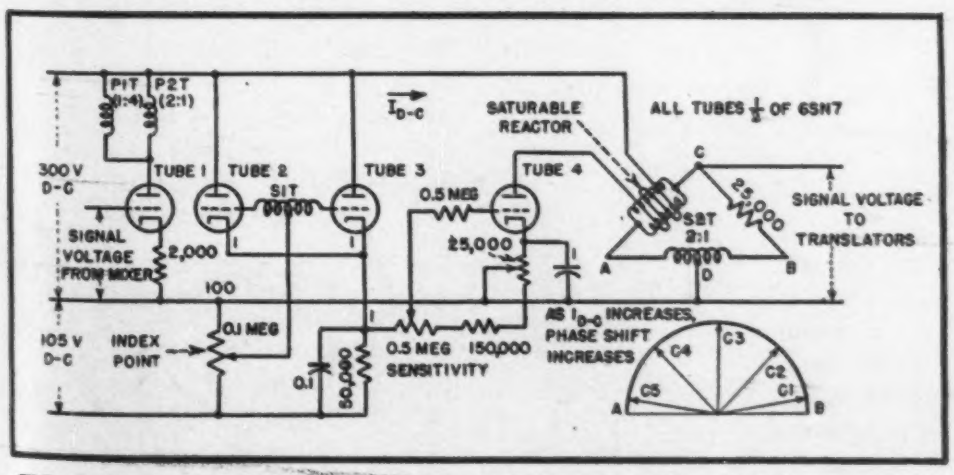


FIG. 3—Bender circuit introduces a phase shift so that drive direction is proportional to amplitude of stylus deflection

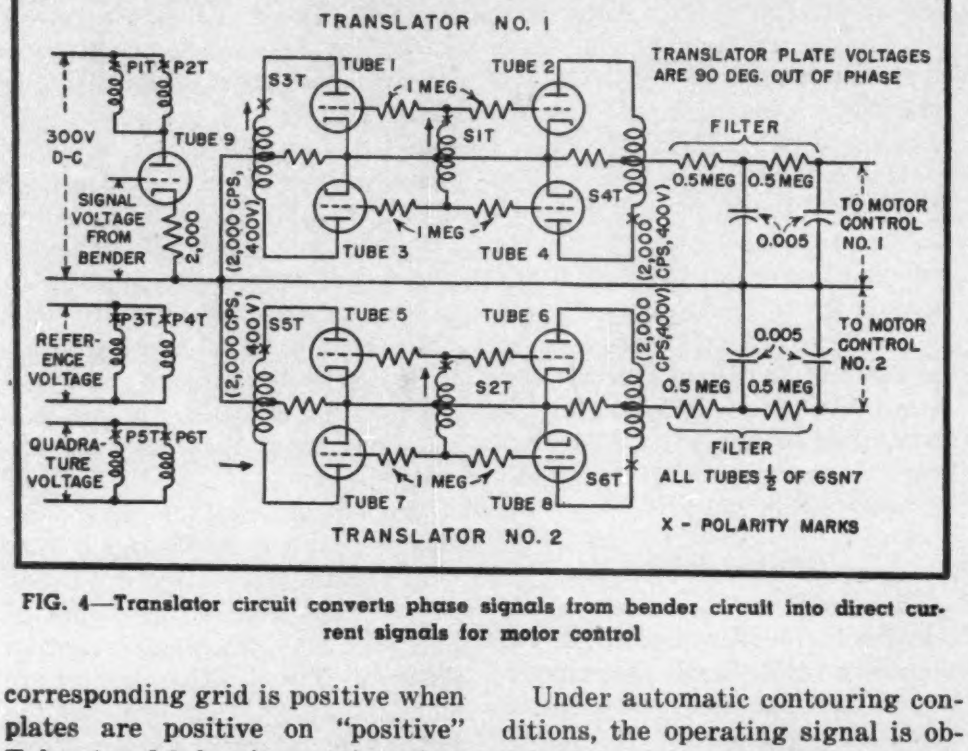


FIG. 4—Translator circuit converts phase signals from bender circuit into direct current signals for motor control

corresponding grid is positive when plates are positive on "positive" Tubes 1 and 3, but is negative when plates are positive on "negative" Tubes 2 and 4. Consequently, output voltage will be maximum positive (cos 0 = 1). If grid voltage is shifted 180 degrees, then output voltage would be maximum negative (cos 180 = −1). At the same time, the signal voltage is 90 degrees out of phase with the quadrature voltage. In translator No. 2 the corresponding grid goes positive 90 degrees after plate voltage on "positive" Tubes 5 and 7 and stays positive 90 degrees after plate voltage on "negative" Tubes 6 and 8 goes positive. The "positive" and "negative" tubes are on an equal length of time, and consequently the output voltage will be zero (cos 90 or cos 270=0).

Because the plate voltages have a 90-degree phase relationship, it follows that Translator No. 1 will have an output voltage proportional to the cosine of the phase angle between the signal voltage and the reference voltage, while Translator No. 2 has an output voltage proportional to the sine of the same phase angle. The polarity depends upon that of the function. Consequently, the two motors governing d-c voltages have a sine-cosine relationship so that the vector sum of the two feed speeds is constant, the magnitude depending on setting of the contouring speed potentiometer, and the direction depending on the slope of the templet.

Under automatic contouring conditions, the operating signal is obtained from the tracing head whenever the stylus is deflected, and this signal voltage is phase-shifted 90 degrees in the bender circuit. When there is no stylus deflection, there is no signal voltage and, consequently, no templet movement.

Controller Operation

In order to move the templet and work with no stylus deflection, a manual signal voltage is fed into the system in place of the normal signal voltage. This manual signal voltage is obtained by using a potentiometer that has a continuous 360-degree winding and four 90-degree taps. The reference voltage is connected to two opposite taps and the quadrature voltage is connected to the other two taps. The phase of the resulting signal voltage will then depend upon the position of the potentiometer slider and can be varied through 360 degrees. By feeding this manual signal voltage directly into the translator circuits (to eliminate bending due to changes in magnitude), it becomes possible to steer the work and templet in a direction depending upon the slider position. When properly connected and adjusted, the direction of travel will be indicated by an arrow on the knob.

The magnitude of the d-c output voltages from the two translators depends only on the phase angle between the signal voltage and reference voltage. In order to change the tool travel or contouring speed (maximum speed of one motor when other motor is stopped) a double potentiometer is used to take an equal percentage of both translator voltages. In other words, if the contouring speed potentiometer is set at half of its maximum value the contouring speed will be half of the contouring speed when the potentiometer is set at its maximum value.

The two d-c output voltages are then applied, through suitable electronic control circuits, to the corresponding feed motors which drive the cross and longitudinal feeds of the movable work table. The motor control is such that it holds a motor speed proportional to the magnitude of the d-c output voltages from the corresponding translator, and runs the motor in a direction depending on the polarity of that voltage. Consequently, a constant tool travel speed, or speed of movement of the stylus along the edge of the templet, is maintained, regardless of the direction of travel.

One of the most important requisites of any contouring control system is high duplicating accuracy. Exactness between successive pieces of work in connection with the development of the electronic automatic contouring control tests were made to determine what duplicating accuracy could be expected with this type of control. The results of these tests (made on a small lathe) were as follows.

With a tool travel speed along the work of one inch a minute, five small brass pieces were turned out, one after the other. These five pieces were then compared to find the maximum error, and where it occurred. The maximum error was less than 0.001 inch and occurred, as would be expected, where the direction of tool travel had to change rapidly. The error on a relatively larger radius (approximately ½ inch) was less than half of the above.

Tests made at tool travel speeds of five and ten inches a minute showed errors between finished pieces of work of approximately 0.002 inch and 0.003 inch, respectively. The use of a higher quality machine would undoubtedly improve the accuracy.

Thermistor-Regulated Low-Frequency Oscillator

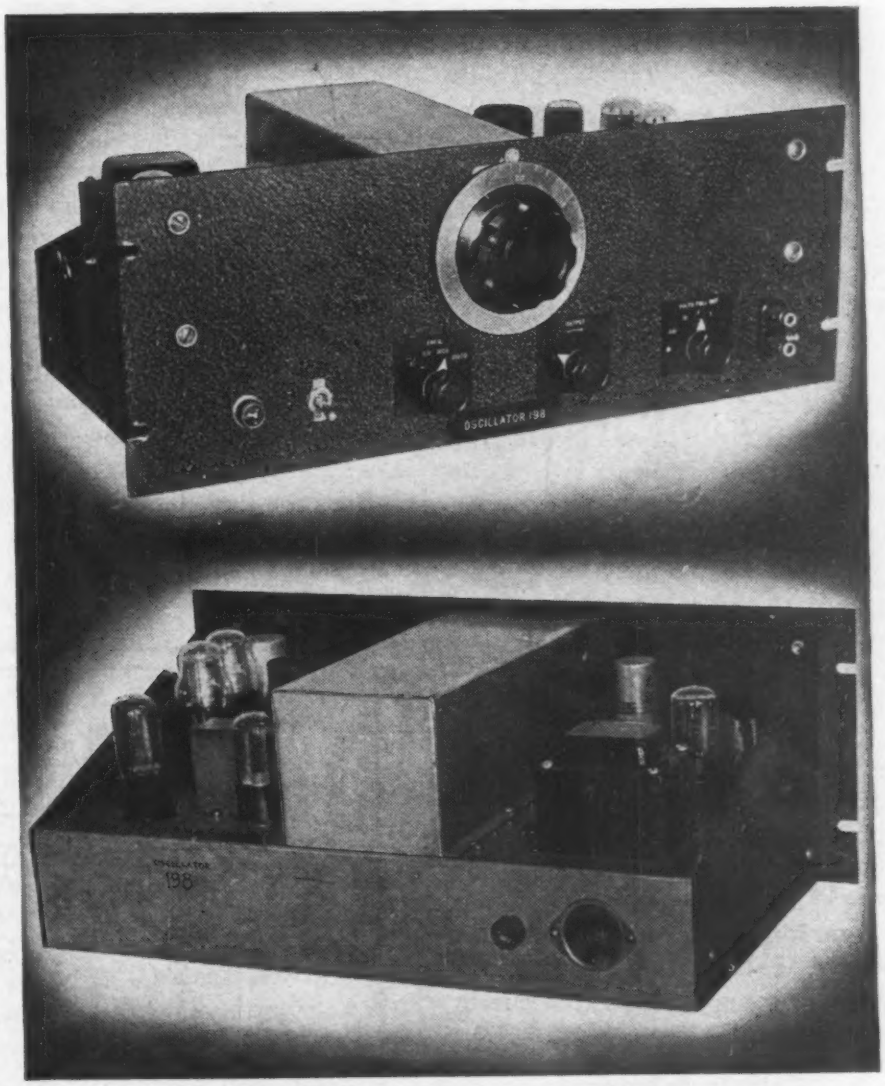
Phase-shift oscillator with four cathode follower stages and a thermistor maintains output level within 10 percent over entire range of 0.9 to 10,000 cycles. Practical circuit with values of components is supplemented by design considerations and cathode follower theory

By LAWRENCE FLEMING
Naval Ordnance Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

THE DEVELOPMENT of instruments for vibration measurements, magnetic testing, geophysical exploration, and many other purposes requires a good low-frequency oscillator. The compact and reliable oseillator described covers the frequency range of 0.9 cycle to 10,000 cycles in four decade ranges, with a tuning dial that varies the frequency continuously over a ratio of 0.9 to 10. The same dial engraving serves for all four ranges, and accuracy of frequency setting is within 5 percent.

Automatic amplitude control by means of a thermistor maintains the output level constant within approximately 10 percent throughout the frequency range and keeps the distortion close to 1½ percent at all frequencies where it can be measured.

The regulating action of the thermistor amplitude control is well damped, so that the output level of the oscillator has no tendency to hunt or overshoot in response to power line surges or to manipulation of the frequency dial on the range switch.



Front and rear views of stable low-frequency oscillator. Tuning dial in center of panel controls a three-gang potentiometer having special inverse square law taper to give a linear scale

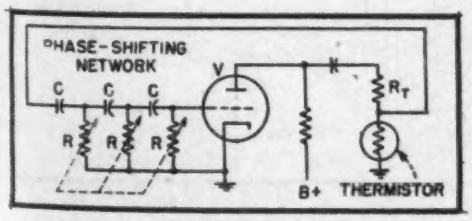


FIG. 1—Basic circuit of phase-shift oscillator

The output is also completely free from any tendency to jump about.

Phase-Shift Oscillator Circuit

The principle of the oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The *R-C* phase-shifting network is connected in the usual way between the plate and grid circuits of the triode. Roughly speaking, if the gain of the tube is greater than the loss through the network at that frequency where

phase shift through the network is 180 degrees, oscillation will occur.[1, 2, 3] For this circuit the gain required for oscillation is 29 and the frequency is $f = 1/2\pi RC\sqrt{6}$ if the three sections of the network are alike.

For given values of R and C, the oscillating frequency is six times lower for the type of network shown than for the configuration having series resistors and shunt capacitors.

A thermistor, connected as the lower half of a voltage divider which includes resistor R_T in the feedback circuit, is employed to regulate the amplitude of oscillation. If the amplitude of oscillation increases, the current through the thermistor rises. As its temperature rises its a-c resistance goes down, reducing the percentage of signal fed back. The static characteristics of the Western Electric 1A thermistor are approximately as in Table I.

The complete circuit of a practical oscillator is given in Fig. 2. The frequency control dial rotates a three-gang potentiometer P_1 which with capacitors C_1 to C_6 forms the controlling network of the phase-shift oscillator. Sets of capacitors are selected by a three-circuit four-position range switch to provide the four frequency ranges. To compensate for the effect of stray capacitance on the highest frequency range, part of one of the capacitive legs of the network (C_6) is made adjustable.

The dial scale tends to be crowded at the high-frequency end because the frequency is inversely proportional to the resistance in the network. The scale shape was improved by using special inverse square law tapered three-gang potentiometers. A logarithmic taper would have produced a logarithmic dial scale, having the same percentage accuracy of setting at all points.

Cathode Followers

The oscillator circuit employs a single amplifier stage V_1, operating at high level, and four cathode followers. Each of the latter has a definite use.

The amplifier tube operates with no bypass, coupling, or decoupling capacitors whatever. Stray phase shifts outside the controlling network made up of ganged potentiometers P_1 and capacitors $C_1 - C_6$ affect the operations of the oscillator profoundly and must be avoided. The screen and bias voltages for the 6J7 tube are semi-fixed. The voltage divider current was selected after some experimentation to give the best compromise between high gain and stability. The gain is 80.

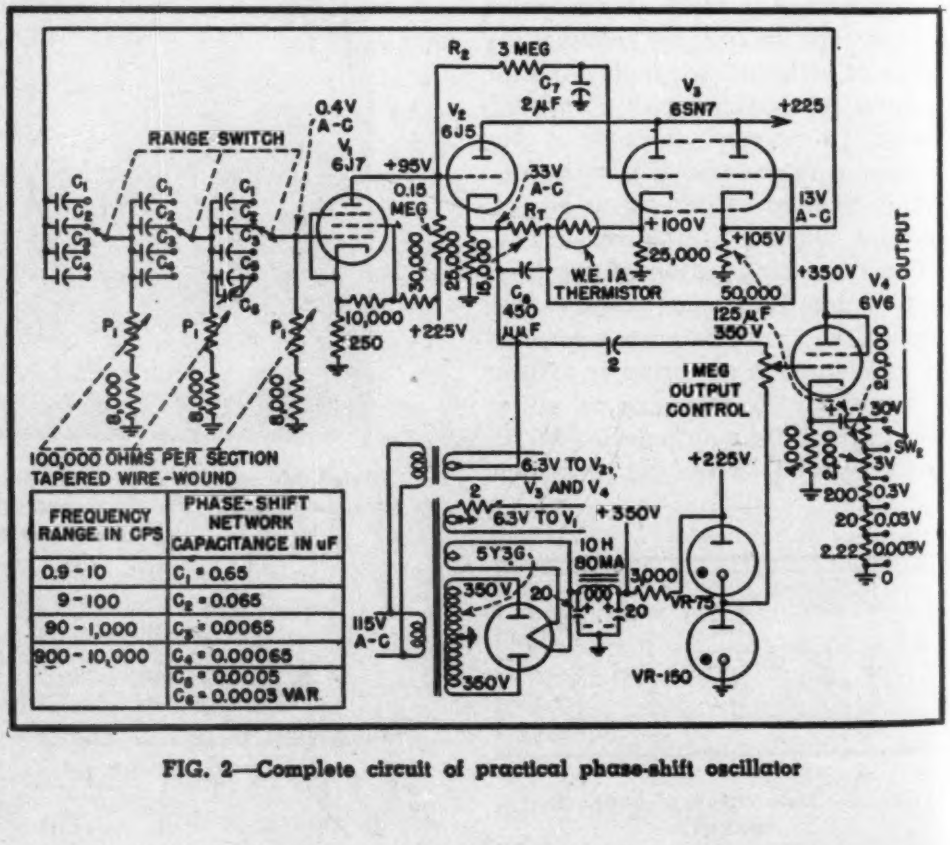
Cathode follower V_2, direct-coupled to the plate of V_1, is employed to drive the thermistor without loading down tube V_1.

The thermistor amplitude control circuit is like that of Fig. 1 except for a special method of returning the low-potential end of the thermistor to ground. The thermistor is returned to the cathode of one section of the double triode V_3. The series combination of R_T and the thermistor thus extends between the cathode of V_2 and the cathode of one section of V_3. These two cathodes are maintained at the same d-c potential by a path through 3-megohm resistor R_2, through which the grids of the two triodes are kept at the same potential. Signal voltage is kept from the grid of the ground-return section of triode V_3 by filter combination $R_2 - C_7$.

The a-c impedance to ground of the cathode of the section of V_3 being discussed is about 1,000 ohms since the tube is essentially a cathode follower. This special ground return arrangement is necessary because of practical considerations of leakage in large capacitors. The thermistor could have been returned to ground through a large capacitor, about 100 μf, but an electrolytic capacitor in this application gives trouble due to its variations in d-c leakage. The leakage causes the operating point of the thermistor, and hence the signal level, to drift about. The combination of one section of triode V_3 with R_2 and C_7 is really a scheme for making a small capacitor plus a tube act as a substitute for a very large capacitor.

The junction of R_T and the thermistor is connected to the grid of the second triode section of V_3, whose cathode acts as a low-impedance source for feeding the phase-shifting network. Thus, tube characteristics are made to have very little effect on the frequency of oscillation.

All the above tubes receive their plate voltage from a pair of voltage-regulator tubes. The reduction of coupling due to the common impedance of the power supply is very necessary to avoid degeneration at low frequencies, but decoupling capacitors produce phase shifts that cause distortion and mistracking at the lowest frequencies. The rest of



FREQUENCY RANGE IN CPS	PHASE-SHIFT NETWORK CAPACITANCE IN uF
0.9 - 10	C_1 = 0.65
9 - 100	C_2 = 0.065
90 - 1,000	C_3 = 0.0065
900 - 10,000	C_4 = 0.00065
	C_5 = 0.0005 C_6 = 0.0003 VAR

FIG. 2—Complete circuit of practical phase-shift oscillator

the power supply is conventional.

The output stage uses a 6V6 tube, V_4, operated as a cathode follower. There is no need for amplification here, but considerable need for isolation and low output impedance. A step attenuator is provided in the output of V_4 for convenience in obtaining small output voltages.

Tubes V_2, V_3, and V_4, whose cathodes operate at high d-c potentials above ground, are heated from a separate filament winding whose center tap is connected to the cathode of V_2.

Capacitor C_8 is connected across R_7 to compensate for phase shifts at high frequencies due to the plate-ground capacitance of pentode V_1. Such phase shifts make the oscillation amplitude drop and make the frequency too low at dial settings of P_1 above 3 kc on the highest frequency range. Capacitor C_8 has the opposite effect. It can be chosen to give proper amplitude and dial scale tracking up to 10 kc. If C_8 is too large, the frequency and amplitude will be too high for the dial setting.

General Design Considerations

The effect of stay phase shifts on the performance of a phase-shift oscillator is important. In resistance-capacitance coupled amplifiers the output voltage tends to lead in phase the input voltage at low frequencies and to lag at high frequencies. The phase lead is introduced by interstage coupling capacitors, plate and screen *RC* decoupling networks, cathode bypass capacitors, and the common capacitive impedance of the power supply. The phase lag at high frequencies is due to the shunt capacitances to ground across the plate and grid circuits of the tubes.

In a phase-shift oscillator employing a main network of the phase-leading type, such as the circuit of Fig. 1 and 2, additional leading phase shifts, such as those due to decoupling networks and the like, will increase the frequency of oscillation and decrease the gain required for oscillation (increase the amplitude and distortion). Stray lagging phase shifts, as those due to shunt circuit capacitance, will decrease the frequency below that which the main

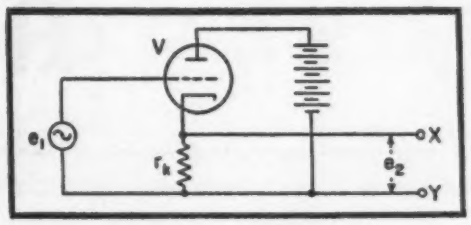


FIG. 3—Basic cathode follower circuit

network would dictate, and increase the gain required to maintain oscillation (tend to make the device go out of oscillation). In an oscillator employing a network of the phase lag type these stray phase shifts have the converse effect.

The undesirable effects of stray phase shifts become noticeable in oscillator circuits of this type perhaps two octaves nearer the midband frequency of the system than any amplitude effects of frequency response. Thus, in the oscillator described the amplifier portion is flat to well over 12,000 cycles, yet compensation is required for proper oscillation amplitude and tracking above 3,000 cycles.

For fixed-frequency or narrow-range phase-shift oscillators, the leading type of phase-shifting network is best for low frequencies, because the stray phase shifts usually present tend to aid oscillation. Conversely, for high frequencies the lagging or low-pass type of network is the easiest to get working.

Thermistor Time Constants

It is not recommended that the type 1A thermistor be employed as an amplitude control for frequencies lower than 1 cycle. This thermistor requires about 1.5 seconds to follow a change in current 90 percent of the way to equilibrium. Accordingly, the thermistor would introduce distortion at 1 cycle were it not for the degenerative properties of the oscillator at harmonics of the oscillating frequency. Slower thermistors are made, but are less sensitive and less readily available than the type 1A. The design problem is one of compromising lowest distortion at the lowest frequency with the convenience of a fast-acting amplitude control.

Measuring distortion at frequencies below 20 cycles is difficult. The waveform of the oscillator at 1 cycle looks like a pure sine wave when recorded on a Brush recorder, indicating an actual distortion of less than 5 or 10 percent at this frequency.

Cathode Follower Theory

In Fig. 3, if μ is the amplification factor of tube V, r_p is the plate resistance of the tube, and r_k is the cathode load resistor, the a-c resistance R_o looking at terminals X-Y is

$$R_o = \frac{r_p}{1 + \mu + r_p/r_k}$$

The gain VG of the stage then is

$$VG = \frac{e_2}{e_1} = \frac{\mu}{1 + \mu + r_p/r_k}$$

Values of bias, load resistor r_k, and maximum power and/or voltage output of a cathode follower are governed by exactly the same considerations as if the tube were operated as a conventional resistance-coupled amplifier. The values of μ and more particularly of r_p used should be the true values at the plate current at which the tube is operating, not the published nominal values.

The input capacitance of a cathode follower is

$$C_i = C_{gp} + C_{gg} + C_{gk}\ (1 - VG)$$

where C_i is the input capacitance, C_{gp} is the grid-plate capacitance, and C_{gg} is the grid to shell and heater capacitance.

References

(1) Gintzon and Hollingsworth, Phase-Shift Oscillators, *Proc. IRE*, 29, 43–49, Feb. 1941.

(2) Note on above paper, *Proc. IRE*, 32, p 641, Oct. 1944.

(3) Nichols, U. S. Patent 1442781, Jan. 16, 1923.

(4) Shepard and Wise, Frequency Stabilized Oscillators, *Proc. IRE*, 31, p 256–258, June 1943.

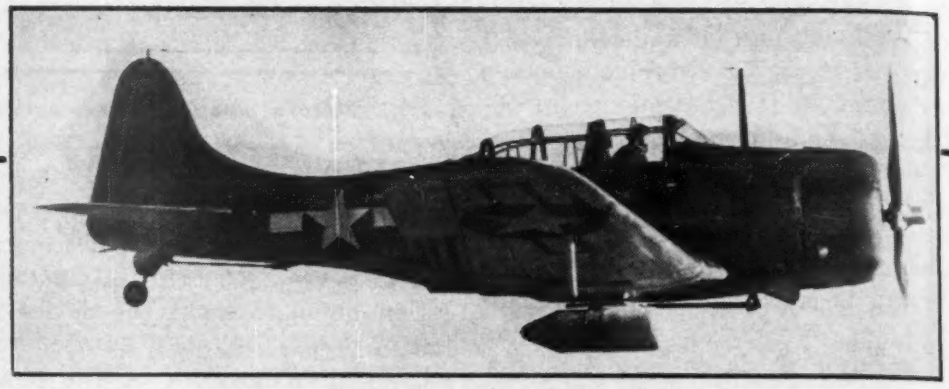
Table I—Static Characteristics of W.E. 1A Thermistor

Current in ma	Voltage in volts	A-C resistance in ohms
below 0.2	....	50,000
0.5	15	30,000
0.8	16	20,000
1.0	16	16,000
2.0	14	7,000
3.0	12	4,000
5.0	10	2,000
10 0	7	700

Radar fo

By C. B. BARNES

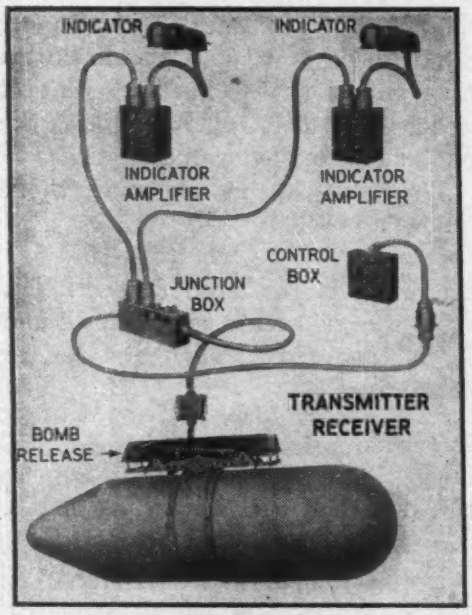
Radio Engineer
Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, D. C.



Installation on carrier-based plane, with transmitter-receiver in bomb-shaped unit under one wing. Effective ranges reported include detection of land at 90 nautical miles from a high altitude, land at 50 miles from 500 feet, aircraft carriers at 45 miles, and single planes at 11 miles

THE APS-4 light-weight X-band (9,375 mc) radar system was primarily intended for use by the U. S. Navy's carrier-based planes. During the latter part of the Pacific war it was installed in carrier-borne dive-bombers, torpedo-bombers, and fighters, as well as seaplanes based on cruisers and battleships.

The system consists of a transmitter-receiver called the bomb, a control box, two indicators, two indicator amplifiers, and a junction box. The bomb unit, which houses the majority of the circuits, is sealed



Main components of APS-4 aircraft radar. Total weight is only 175 lb, a greater part of which can be dropped in an emergency by activating the bomb release mechanism supporting the transmitter-receiver unit

and pressurized on the ground with dry air to a gage pressure of 5 pounds per square inch. This unit is usually mounted on the lower side of the wing, supported in a standard Navy bomb rack. In an emergency the pilot can dispose of the bomb unit by activating the release mechanism. In single-place planes only one indicator is used, but in larger planes the pilot has one indicator and the radio operator has another.

This equipment was developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories and manufactured by Western Electric Co. for the Navy Department Bureau of Aeronautics and Bureau of Ships.

The antenna scans 150 deg in azimuth (75 deg to the left and 75 deg to the right of dead ahead). It is also possible to tilt the antenna so as to direct the narrow beam to any angle between 10 deg above and 30 deg below the longitudinal axis of the plane.

Two types of scanning are provided: a two-line scan for the locating of ships and land targets and a four-line scan for intercepting enemy aircraft. The two-line scan consists of two horizontal sweeps per cycle, one sweep being at the tilt control setting and the next sweep at an angle 4 deg below this setting. Thus as the antenna sweeps horizontally, it also continuously nods so that the radiated energy covers an elliptical area. The radiation pattern of the antenna is 6 deg wide at the half-power points in both the vertical and horizontal planes. Therefore, the antenna searches an area 10 deg in elevation and 150 deg in azimuth during each cycle. The four-line intercept scan consists of four horizontal sweeps per cycle, each separated by 6 deg, and consequently an area 24 deg in elevation by 150 deg in azimuth is covered during each scanning cycle.

The search scanning is performed at the rate of 30 two-line cycles per minute and during intercept operation the rate is 30 four-line cycles per minute.

Beacon Operation

Besides the regular radar services of locating targets, this radar will also show the location of beacon transmitters in terms of range and azimuth with respect to the aircraft by means of a type-B scan, which employs rectangular coordinates. This beacon service is used as a navigational aid for homing. The beacon transmitters do not continuously send out signals which would also aid the enemy. Instead, pulses of energy are radiated when the beacon transmitter is triggered.

When beacon information is desired, a switch on the aircraft's radar control box is moved to the beacon position. This action causes two changes: first, the duration of the radar's output pulse is increased from 0.6 to 2.1 microseconds, since pulses of this length are required to trigger the beacon station; second, the radar receiver circuit is prepared to receive the beacon frequency of 9,310 mc by connecting in a second local oscillator which has previously been tuned to receive at the beacon frequency. During the same operation the local oscillator for radar is disconnected.

Any X-band beacon transmitter within range of the aircraft will receive on the radar's frequency of 9,375 mc. The length of the radar's pulse being correct (2.1 microseconds), the beacon station will transmit a series of pulses on its fre-

Carrier-Based Planes

Triple-purpose X-band radar weighing only 175 lb serves for search scanning of sea and land on patrol flights, beacon operation, and interception of enemy planes. Unique double-dot circuit adds third dimension to type B rectangular-coordinate scan by giving elevation

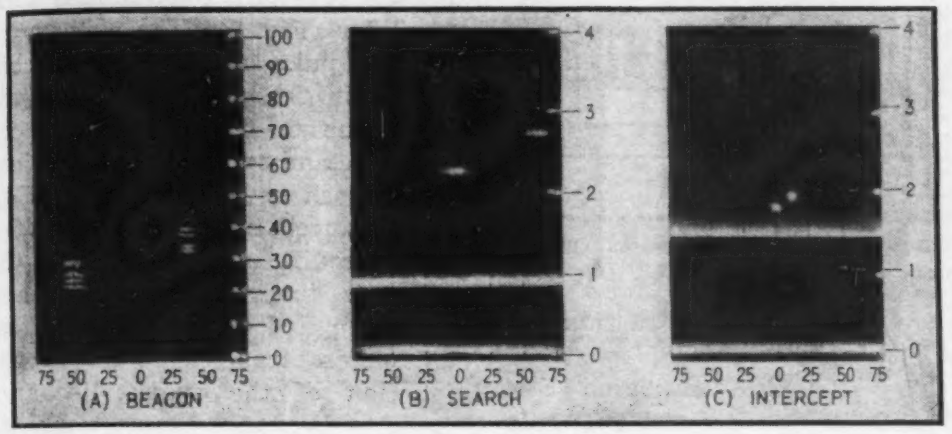


FIG. 1—Examples of indicator displays. Type-B scan is employed, with slant range to target shown along vertical axis. Bearing of target with respect to longitudinal axis of airplane is shown on horizontal scale. Circuits required are more compact than for ppi. With practice an operator can interpret the displays quite accurately

quency of 9,310 mc, with a particular time interval between pulses to identify the beacon station. These pulses are displayed on the radar's indicator, making available to the pilot the range and azimuth of the beacon station with respect to the airplane and identifying the station so that it may be located on a chart. Patterns for two characteristic groupings of beacon pulses are shown in Fig. 1A, along with typical indicator patterns for ground search (1B), and for aircraft interception (1C).

Operation of Transmitter

The transmitter consists of four circuits: (1) the triggering circuit, (2) the charging network, (3) the discharge circuit, and (4) the oscillator. The charging network is charged to a high potential, then rapidly discharged through the primary of a pulse transformer. The secondary of this transformer applies a large negative voltage of short duration to the cathode of a grounded-plate oscillator. The oscillator, a magnetron, vigorously oscillates for the duration of this pulse at a frequency of 9,375 mc, producing a powerful burst of r-f energy. The triggering circuit initiates the pulses which cause the discharge of the network.

Referring to Fig. 2, the charging network is charged from the 2,400-volt d-c supply through a charging choke, a diode, and a pulse transformer. Without the diode, the instantaneous network voltage would follow the dotted damped-sine-wave line shown in the resonance charging curve, since the network capacitance is being charged through an inductance. The diode, however, prevents a current reversal. Consequently, the network voltage is maintained at point A, the first peak of this charging characteristic. Assuming the network voltage to be zero at the start, the 2,400 volts is applied and the capacitors are charged to 4,000 volts.

The charging network is an artificial transmission line which has the same electrical characteristics as a long transmission line. When a network of this type is discharged into an impedance equal to its characteristic impedance, a single flat-top pulse is formed.

The load impedance formed by the magnetron as reflected through the pulse transformer equals the network characteristic impedance. The network is caused to discharge by breaking down the spark discharge tubes, thus forming a low impedance to ground. These type 1B22 tubes are specially constructed spark gaps sealed within a glass envelope containing a mixture of gases. The tubes are so designed that when a potential difference of approximately 3,600 volts is placed across their terminals, the enclosed gas ionizes to form a low-resistance path.

When the network is charged to 4,000 volts, there is 2,000 volts across each spark gap tube. In order to discharge the circuit, a sharp negative pulse of 5,000 volts followed by a positive pulse is ap-

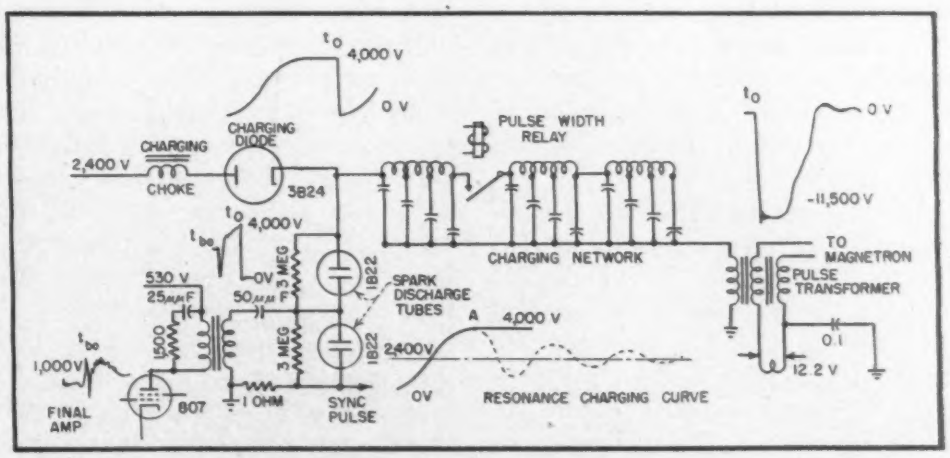


FIG. 2—Modulator circuit, showing how spark discharge tubes are used in connection with a charging network to energize the magnetron

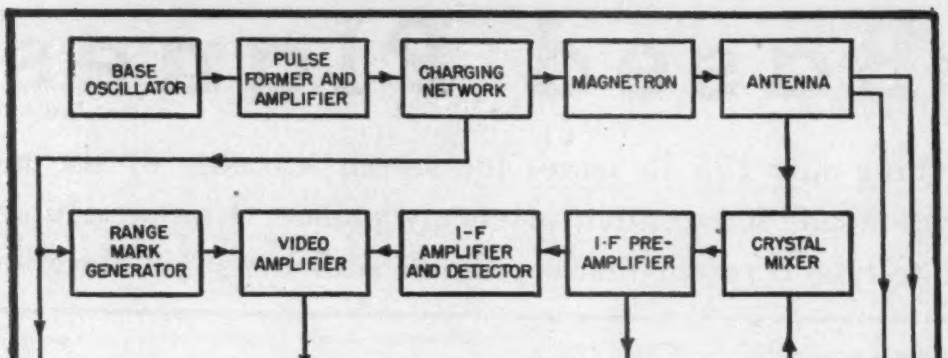


FIG. 3—Block diagram of complete APS-4 radar system. Two indicators are used on some planes

plied to the junction of the discharge tubes. The negative pulse causes the potential difference across the upper tube to rise rapidly. This tube breaks down. As the upper tube ionizes, the full 4,000 volts from the charging network is applied across the lower tube. In like manner, this tube becomes conducting and the network is discharged to zero voltage. During the discharge process, the charging choke prevents the building up of a short-circuit current in the power supply.

A flat-top pulse is developed across the primary of the output pulse transformer as the network discharges. The duration of this pulse is dependent on the electrical length of the artificial transmission line.

Pulse-Generating Circuits

Pulse repetition rate is controlled by a base oscillator, as shown by the block diagram in Fig. 3. The pulse obtained from this oscillator, after being properly formed and amplified, is supplied to the junction of the spark discharge tubes to initiate the discharge of the network circuit.

The base oscillator, a 6J6, is connected as a free-running multivibrator, the grids of which are returned through resistors to +150 volts rather than to ground. By returning the grids to B+ the steepness of the exponential grid voltage rise is increased. The voltage rise being steeper as the cutoff voltage of the tubes is approached greatly improves the stability of this type of oscillator.

During search operation on the 4, 20 and 50-mile ranges, the pulse recurs at a repetition rate of 1,000 pulses per second. For 100-mile search, the pulse rate is lowered to 600. On all ranges, during beacon operation the rate is 350 pulses per second. This changing of pulse rates is accomplished by activating relays which in turn incorporate the required circuit elements.

The pulse rate on the 100-mile search position is lowered so that an echo from 100 nautical miles can be received before another burst of r-f energy is sent out. The round-trip time for a 100-mile echo is 1,236 microseconds. However, triggering at the rate of 1,000 pulses per second leaves only 1,000 microseconds between pulses.

The beacon rate is lowered for a different reason. During beacon operation, the width of the r-f pulse is increased to 2.1 microseconds. If the pulsing rate were continued at 1,000 the average amount of time the magnetron was oscillating would be more than tripled. This would greatly impair the tube's life expectancy. Therefore, in order to maintain a nearly constant duty cycle, the beacon repetition rate is lowered by a factor of three from that of search operation.

A positive pulse is taken from the free-running multivibrator. After being differentiated, the negative spike obtained from the trailing edge is used to trigger a start-stop multivibrator. The output from this circuit is a positive rectangular pulse 20 microseconds wide and has an amplitude of approximately 40 volts. Amplification of the pulse is obtained in a 6J6, the two sections of which are operated in parallel.

The output of the 6J6 amplifier is inverted and further stepped up to an amplitude of 120 volts by means of a pulse transformer. This pulse is then applied to the control grid of the type 807 tube in the final amplifier (Fig. 2). The primary of another pulse transformer is connected in the plate circuit of the 807. Due to the transformer inductance and capacitance, transient pulses such as the one marked t_n are produced in the final amplifier plate circuit. In the secondary, the pulse is inverted, amplified, and then applied through the 50-micromicrofarad capacitor to the junction of the spark discharge tubes to discharge the network. At the completion of the discharge process, the discharge tubes deionize and again become an open circuit, and the network recharges in preparation for the next trigger pulse. Timing pulses of 60 volts amplitude for synchronizing other circuits with the transmitted pulse are taken across a one-ohm resistor connected between the lower discharge tube and ground.

The final output pulse to the magnetron oscillator is as shown (Fig. 2). In 0.1 microsecond the voltage drops to −11,500 volts, remaining there for 0.6 (search) or 2.1 (beacon) microseconds before returning to zero. The magnetron is a Western Electric type 725A tube, described in ELECTRONICS, Jan. 1946.

R-F Circuits

A small pickup loop within the magnetron cavity couples out the r-f energy through a short coaxial line. A coaxial line to wave guide transformer radiates into a wave guide system which carries the superhigh frequencies to the antenna. There is one rotating joint in the wave guide, which allows the antenna to scan in the horizontal plane. The wave guide remains fixed in the vertical plane; tilting of the radiated beam is obtained by tilting the reflecting paraboloid only.

The same antenna is used for both transmitting and receiving. A transmit-receive box prevents the transmitted pulse from entering the receiver circuits and a receive-transmit box prevents the reflected energy (target echo) from being lost in the oscillator cavity. The boxes and all other components of the r-f system are tuned to the search frequency, 9,375 mc. During beacon operation, the received signal (9,310 mc) is attenuated 8 db in passing through the wave guide system, due to the selectivity of the r-f circuits.

When a reflected signal is received from a target, the energy passes through the transmit-receive box and into the receiver circuit. Here the signal is mixed with the local oscillator frequency in a crystal converter from which is obtained the 60-mc intermediate frequency.

There are two local oscillators, both using type 723 A/B velocity-modulated tubes (see ELECTRONICS, April 1942). One of these tubes is used during search and intercept operation and is tuned to a frequency 60 mc above the transmitter frequency, while the other is used for beacon operation and is tuned to a frequency 60 mc below the beacon frequency. When one tube is being used, the other is blocked by putting a large negative voltage on the reflector.

The i-f preamplifier consists of two stages using 6AK5 tubes in conventional single-tuned circuits. The preamplifier response is flat within 6 db over a frequency range of 4.8 mc and the gain of the two stages is 36.8 db.

The i-f amplifier consists of five single-tuned 6AK5 stages. The input to each stage is tuned by slug-tuning the coils; the distributed capacitance being sufficient, no tuning capacitors are used. The i-f gain is controlled by varying the plate and screen voltages of the first three stages. This five-stage amplifier has a gain of 92.9 db at full gain and passes a band 4.7 mc wide at points 6 db below maximum response. The detector, also a 6AK5, is connected as a cathode follower so that its video output may be sent to the video amplifier through a coaxial cable. Being operated near cutoff in the absence of signal, a positive voltage is developed across its cathode resistor when a pulse is received.

The output from the i-f preamplifier, besides being fed to the i-f amplifier, is also injected into the afc circuit which controls the frequency of the local oscillator. This afc circuit contains an i-f amplifier, a discriminator, and a d-c amplifier. A shift in the intermediate frequency from 60 mc causes a d-c voltage to be developed across the discriminator output. The polarity of this voltage depends on the direction of the deviation from 60 mc and the amount of deviation determines the amplitude of the voltage. This voltage is applied between the grid and cathode of the d-c amplifier. The plate of the amplifier is connected to the repeller electrode of the search local oscillator. A deviation below 60 mc will operate the afc system in such a way that the repeller voltage becomes more negative, thereby increasing the local oscillator frequency and in turn the intermediate frequency. During deviations above 60 mc, the action will be reversed.

The frequency of the beacon local oscillator during beacon operation is continuously swept over a narrow band. This is done so that signals can be received from all X-band beacon transmitters which are within range of the aircraft. The sweeping action is obtained by modulating the beacon local oscillator's repeller voltage with a sawtooth wave. The sawtooth voltage is of sufficient amplitude to sweep the beacon local oscillator through a frequency range of 27 mc at a rate of 84 sweeps per second.

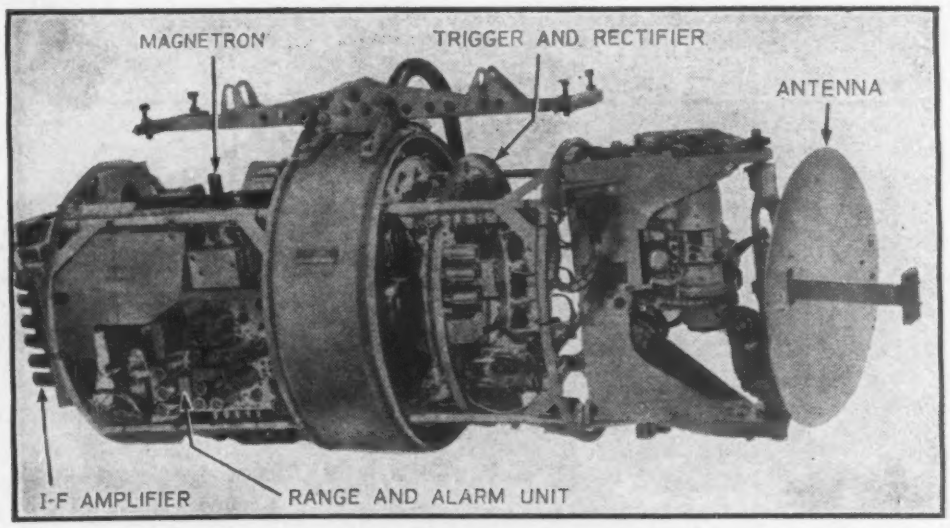
Range Sweep Circuit

The range and alarm unit contains five basic circuits: the range or vertical sweep generator, range mark generator, video amplifier, double-dot circuit, and alarm circuit.

The range sweep circuit is shown in Fig. 4. A positive synchronizing pulse is obtained from the modulator. Differentiating this pulse and removing the negative portion by means of the 6J6 clipper results in a sharp positive spike coincident with the leading edge of the sync pulse. The positive spike is then used to trigger the start-stop multivibrator.

Consider the action of this multivibrator in the absence of a trigger pulse. The grid in the second section goes positive until limited by grid current through the 2.7 megohm resistor. The resulting plate current raises the potential of the common cathode. The potential of the cathode increases to a sufficiently high level to bias off the first section even though the grid of the first section is maintained at a positive voltage.

When the positive trigger is applied, the first section becomes conducting and the resulting plate-cathode voltage drop is transferred to the grid of the second section via the coupling capacitor. In this way, the second section becomes nonconducting. The resultant decrease of its plate current allows the first section to remain in conduction even



Transmitter-receiver unit with covers removed. Power requirements are 680 watts at 115 volts, 800 to 2,400 cps a-c and 57 watts at 27 volts d-c

after the passage of the trigger pulse.

The first section will continue to conduct until sufficient charge leaks off the coupling capacitor between plate and grid to allow the second section to conduct again. At this time the start-stop multivibrator would return to its quiescent state. Thus a series of positive and negative rectangular pulses is generated, the leading edges of which are coincident with the leading edge of the transmitted pulse. The negative pulses are used to initiate the action of the sweep generator.

Prior to the negative pulse, the 6AK5 sweep tube is conducting. Applying the negative pulse to the control grid cuts off the plate current and the plate potential rises as rapidly as the sweep capacitor can charge through the chosen plate resistor. The range switch on the control box allows the operator to choose the sweep duration desired. In the control grid circuit of the sweep generator, the 220,000-ohm resistor is for d-c restoration, insuring that the sweep will start from the same point on all ranges. The sweep voltage, before being sent to the indicator amplifier units via a coaxial cable, is passed through a cathode follower circuit to obtain a low output impedance.

A portion of the cathode follower output is also fed to the sweep-stopping cathode follower. This 6J6 shares a common cathode resistor with the start-stop multivibrator.. Consequently, as the plate current of the sweep-stopping tube increases, the potential at the cathode of the multivibrator rises. Eventually a tripping point is reached and the start-stop multivibrator is prematurely returned to its quiescent state. The time of the tripping action is adjusted by the sweep length control so that the sweep continues only for the required time interval and is then cut off.

Range Mark Circuit

Two sets of range marks can be generated by the range mark circuit. Pips at intervals of one mile are produced for use on the four-mile sweep. On the other three ranges the markers are spaced at ten-mile intervals. The range marks to be developed are determined by the setting of the range switch.

A negative pulse from the range sweep circuit is used to shock-excite oscillations in the range marker circuit. The sinusoidal wave obtained is used to overdrive an amplifier, resulting in a somewhat square wave which is then differentiated. The resultant positive and negative pips are applied to the control grid of a second amplifier which is biased below cutoff. The output is a series of sharp negative pulses separated in time by one- or ten-mile intervals. These range marks, if left on at all times, would draw a set of horizontal lines on the indicator screen. Since it would be feasible to lose a weak echo pulse within a range mark line, the range mark circuit is made operative only when the antenna is at its extreme right-hand position. Thus the range marks as viewed on the indicator take the form of a set of dots in a vertical column on the right side of the indicator screen (Fig. 1).

Video Amplifier

The video echo signals are mixed with the range mark pips in the plate circuit of the amplifier shown in Fig. 5. Together the range marks and the amplified video signals are applied as negative pulses to the grid of the limiter, which is operated at zero bias so that a pulse having an amplitude of approximately 7 volts will cut off the tube. When applied to the limiter control grid, pulses with larger negative amplitudes will therefore give the same output voltage as a 7-volt pulse, to show weak signals on the screen without obtaining spots of too great intensity due to the strong signals. The next two triode sections comprise the pedestal generator or unblanking pulse generator. Since the indicator tube is operated below cutoff to blank out the return or flyback trace, it is necessary to supply an unblanking pulse. The video signals are elevated on a pedestal developed by supplying a negative pulse from the range sweep start-stop multivibrator to the grids of the pedestal generator tubes. Thus these tubes are driven to cutoff, and since they share a common plate resistance with the limiter, the plate potential of the limiter is increased during the range sweep.

The output of the cathode follower is a positive signal containing the transmitted pulse *T*, range marks *R*, and echoes such as *E* all riding on top of the pedestal, as shown on the waveform presentation. In the indicator unit these signals are amplified by the push-pull amplifier and then applied in opposite phasing to the control grid and cathode of the indicator tube.

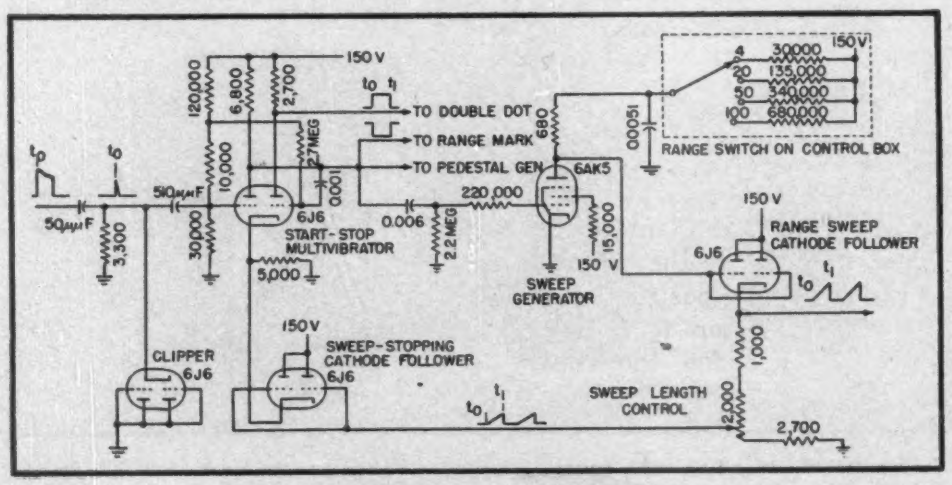


FIG. 4—Diagram of range sweep circuit

Double-Dot Circuit

The double-dot circuit which functions during intercept operation to give the elevation of the target with respect to the intercepting aircraft is shown in Fig. 6. The search intercept relay is energized during intercepting operation and the circuit is as shown. The function is controlled by a multivibrator having two modes of operation. In one state, the first half of the twin triode will be vigorously conducting and the second half will be biased off. During the next state, the reverse will be true. Consequently, the voltage wave forms at the plates of this multivibrator will be rec-

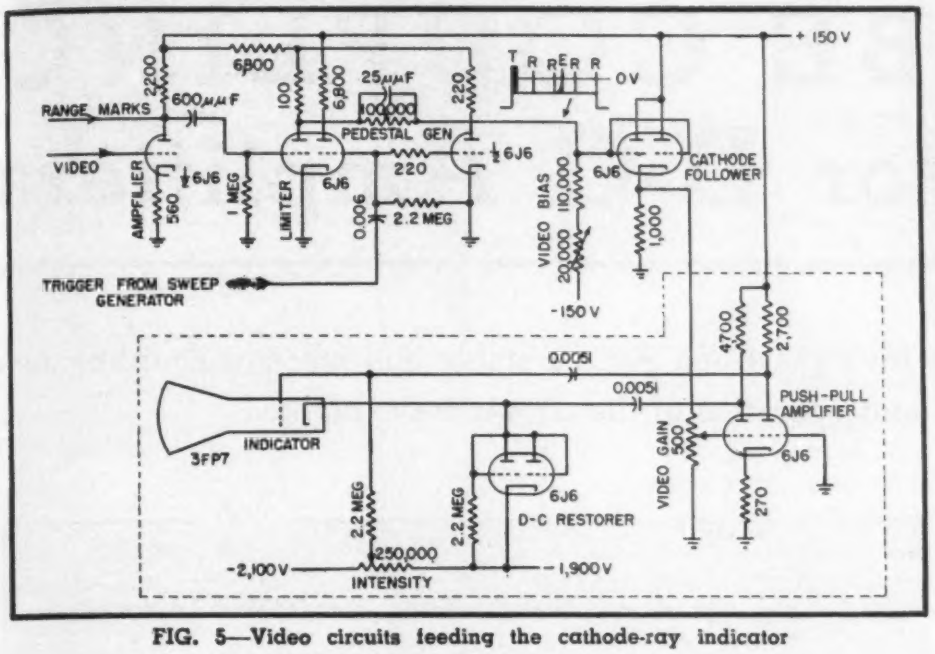


FIG. 5—Video circuits feeding the cathode-ray indicator

tangular and will be in phase opposition. It is these voltages that cause each alternate sweep trace to be displaced to the right and raised or lowered according to the antenna position.

The trigger pulse which is obtained from the range sweep start-stop multivibrator is a positive square wave. Differentiating the pulse and clipping the positive spike results in a sharp negative trigger coincident with the end of the range sweep. This trigger, occurring at time t_1, is used so that the operation of the double dot circuit can become stable before the start of the next sweep.

Just prior to the trigger pulse, assume that the first section of the multivibrator is conducting. The resultant cathode voltage biases the second section off. When the negative spike arrives at the grid of the first section, that side is cut off. The plate voltage increases and the increase is transferred to the grid of the second section, where it overcomes the incoming negative pulse. The second section goes into conduction. Its plate potential abruptly drops and this drop is transferred back to the first section's grid.

The next trigger pulse, when received from the range circuit, causes a like sequence of events to take place on the opposite section and the multivibrator is returned to the state originally assumed. The voltage wave at the multivibrator plates has a repetition frequency equal to half the radar's repetition rate.

The position of the azimuth potentiometer is controlled by the horizontal position of the antenna. The output of this potentiometer during search operation is a slowly varying voltage that increases as the antenna swings in one direction and decreases as the antenna returns. During intercept operation, the rectangular voltage wave at the plate of the multivibrator's first section is superimposed on this slowly varying voltage. The resultant output to the horizontal plates of the indicator tube is as shown. Thus each alternate range sweep is offset to the right.

To obtain the necessary change in the starting point of the range sweep, the output from both plates of the multivibrator is applied to the control grids of the cathode follower. The circuit constants of the cathode follower are so chosen that first one grid and then the other controls the cathode current. This shifting of control depends on the outputs from the multivibrator and consequently is in synchronism with the horizontal displacement of the range sweep.

The control voltage for the first section is obtained from the tilt potentiometer which is located on the antenna. As the antenna reflector nods during the four-line scanning cycle, the position of the potentiometer's rotor is changed. The grid voltage for the second section of the cathode follower is controlled by the zero-degree tilt adjustment. The cathode follower circuit is adjusted for proper operation by first stopping the antenna in such a position that the radiated beam is parallel to the transverse axis of the aircraft. The zero tilt adjustment is then set so the left and right traces on the indicator screen start from the same level. In other words, at zero tilt the cathode voltage of the cathode follower is the same when either section is in control. At all other tilt positions this voltage changes as the control shifts from one section to the other.

On the indicator screen during intercept operation (Fig. 1C), the left-hand dot gives the true range and bearing of the target just as in search and beacon operation. The right-hand dot, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch away, indicates (in the case shown) that

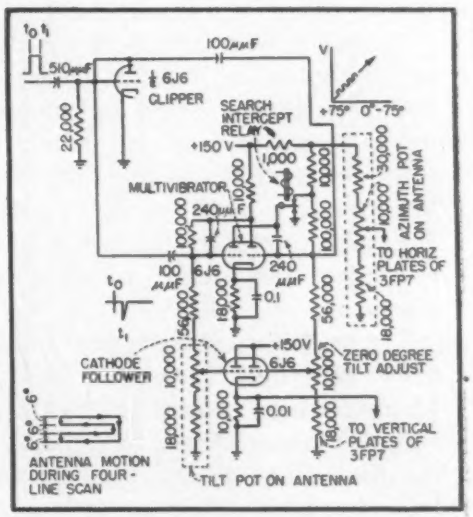


FIG. 6—Double-dot circuit, which places on the type-B presentation an extra dot, above or below the target dot according to whether the target is above or below the intercepting aircraft

the target is above the flight line of the aircraft.

Alarm Circuit

At one time an alarm was used with this radar to attract attention when echoes were received. A red light on the control box was automatically turned on whenever target echoes were received.

The solenoid coil of a relay was connected in the plate circuit of a separate video amplifier. When echoes were received, the video pulses caused an increase in amplifier plate current. This activated the relay and the closed contact turned on the warning light. In actual operation, the alarm circuit was found unnecessary and has been eliminated.

GAS-TUBE COUPLING for D-C Amplifiers

Combining a cathode follower with a gas diode gives a stable and efficient coupling network. Evolution and operation of the circuit are explained

PROBLEMS of supplying operating potentials to direct-current amplifier stages connected in cascade are bothersome. Each additional stage of amplification requires extra potential from the power supply and frequently causes trouble with insulation and voltage drift. Negative feedback is helpful in reducing drift but the difficulties of cascading direct-current amplifiers usually require the designer to minimize the total number of stages.

Figure 1 illustrates several methods of coupling. The circuit at Fig. 1A introduces no loss in transferring the signal from the plate of the first stage to the grid of the following stage, although it is very susceptible to drift introduced through supply voltages. The circuit at Fig. 1B uses a glow tube or neon lamp as a coupling element. Choice of the value of R_g in this circuit is a compromise; ordinarily R_g should be smaller than the d-c resistance (R_n) of the gas tube and larger than its a-c resistance (r_n) so that a smaller percent of the d-c voltage present on the plate of the first tube will be coupled to the grid of the second tube than the percent of a-c voltage that is so coupled. In addition, direct current flowing through the gas tube is limited by its rating and by the voltage drop caused in the plate load resistor of the first stage. As a result of these limitations on the design, R_g must sometimes be chosen in such a way that substantial coupling loss occurs. The VR type of tube with rated average current is ordinarily not considered for this application because its d-c resistance is of the same order of magnitude as the plate load resistors which may be desired.

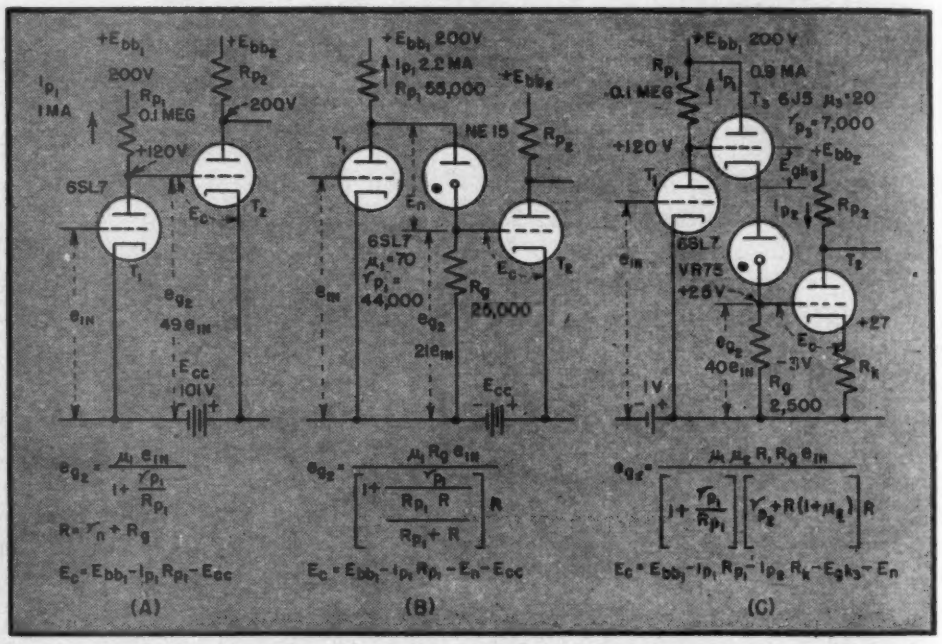


FIG. 1—Conventional d-c amplifier circuit and two methods of using gas tubes for coupling between stages. Typical values for the networks are given

Improved Coupling Circuit

The circuit illustrated in Fig. 1C suffers from none of these disadvantages. An additional tube is used as cathode follower with its cathode impedance composed of the VR tube and resistor R_g. With this arrangement there is no d-c load on the first amplifier and the input impedance of the cathode follower is so high that it does not affect the gain of the first stage. Most of the d-c voltage drop in the cathode circuit of the follower stage occurs across the VR tube while almost all of the signal drop appears across R_g. Because the current through the VR tube flows in a path separate from the d-c plate current of the first stage, the design of the first stage is independent of the d-c resistance of the VR tube. The only requirement is that R_g must be much larger than the dynamic impedance of the VR tube. Coupling loss of signal voltage from the first amplifier plate to the second amplifier grid is only slightly greater than the ordinary cathode-follower loss. Figure 1C also shows how a negative feed-back resistor (R_k) can be inserted in the cathode of the second amplifier to increase stability.

The gas tube coupling should only be applied in circuits where the signal level is high enough so that noise from the gas discharge will be negligible. A conservative figure is to keep the total signal change more than 50 mv. Maximum signal change allowable across the VR tube is a function of current and, to a slight degree, frequency. For design purposes the change of voltage across the VR tube should

By FULVIO IANNONE and HOWARD BALLER

Naval Ordnance Test Station
Pasadena, Calif.

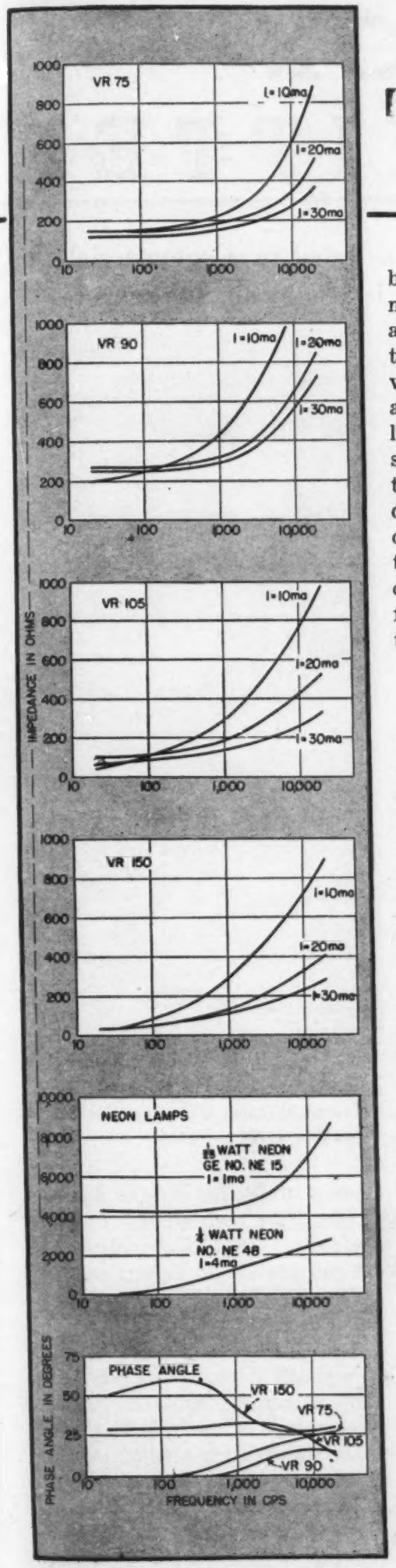


FIG. 2—Characteristics of voltage-regulator gas tubes and neon lamps

be held to less than 0.5 volt. When neon tubes are used, the maximum allowable signal voltage drop across them is approximately one or two volts, depending on the type of tube and the d-c operating current. This limit must be observed because the signal current variations through the glow tube may be sufficient to drive it to the point of extinction on negative signal current peaks or to overload it on positive signal currents. Distortion of the waveform occurs as a result of either of these conditions.

Impedances of Gas Tubes

Magnitude and phase angle of impedance were measured for the four VR types, VR75, VR90, VR105, and VR150, and for two common neon tubes, rated at 1/25 watt and ¼ watt. The frequency range was from 20 cycles to 20 kc. The data show that impedance does not vary much at the lowest frequencies, and tests confirm the fact that the magnitude of the impedance given on the curves for a frequency of 20 cycles is very close to the value at frequencies from zero up to 20 cycles.

The results in all cases indicate (1) that there is a steady increase of the ohmic impedance with increased frequency; (2) the phase angles are always inductive, that is, the current lags the voltage by an angle between zero and 180 degrees (angles greater than 90 degrees indicate negative resistance); (3) for a given tube operated within ratings, the impedance is reduced by increasing the average current.

Figure 2 illustrates the approximate values of impedances and phase angles to be expected from typical gas tubes. All the tubes tested were made by leading manufacturers and were in good condition. However, impedances differed by as much as 20 or 30 percent when other tubes of the same type and manufacturer were substituted. Consequently, the curves should only be construed as approximate, and exact values from them cannot be relied on. This is no serious disadvantage, because the circuits in which they are applied do not require exact ohmic values, a 20 percent change in gas tube impedance producing about one percent change in grid voltage.

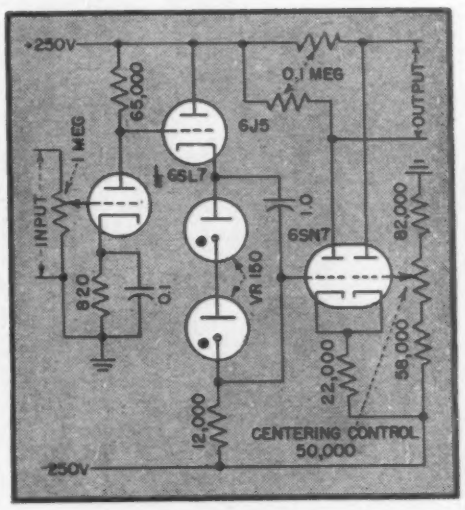


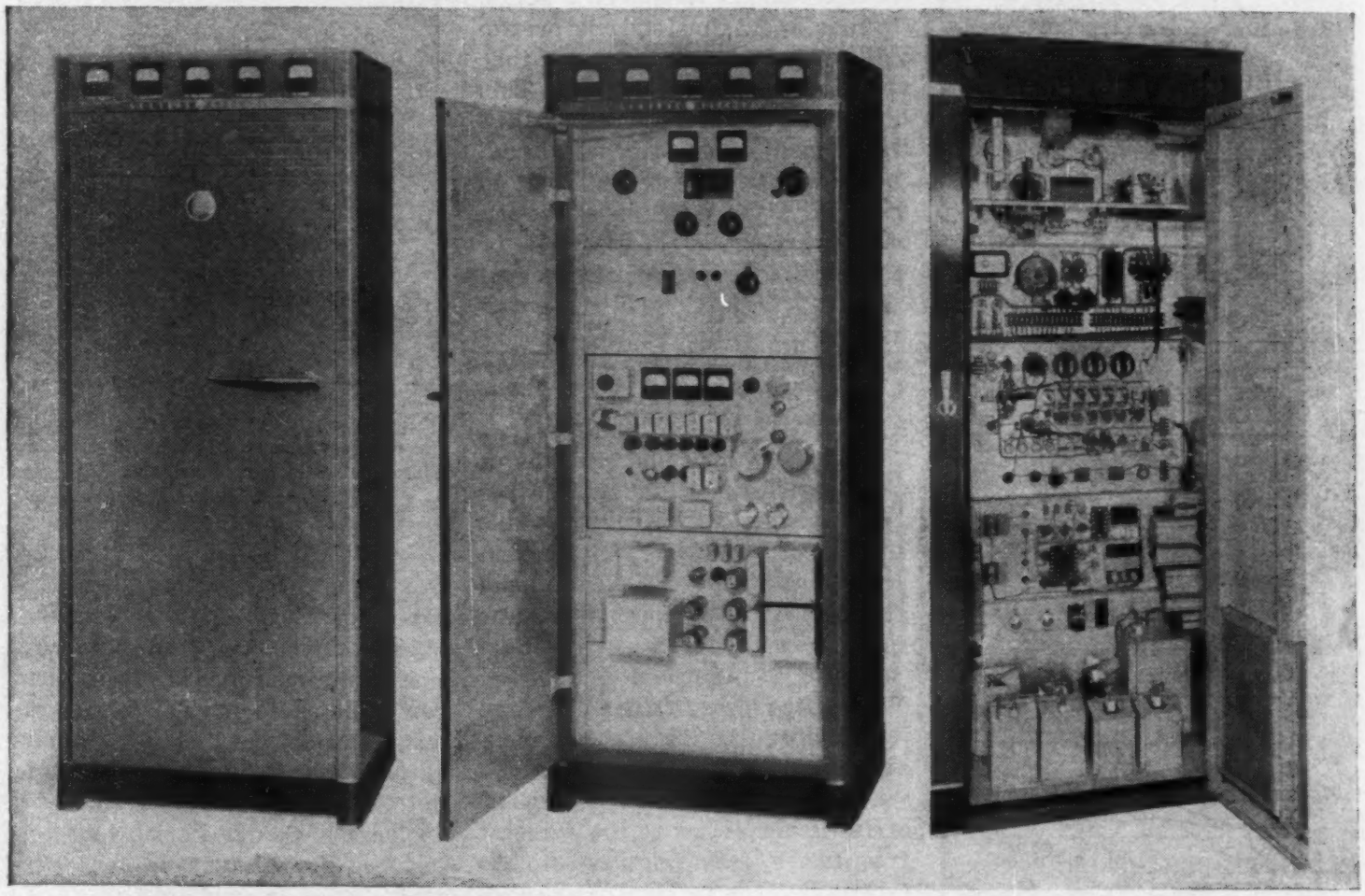
FIG. 3—Circuit of direct-coupled amplifier for an oscilloscope. The novel coupling system provides a response flat within one db to ten kilocycles

Bypass capacitors should be connected across the gas tubes if the rise of impedance at high frequency causes difficulty. The graph of phase angle, which is also approximate, was drawn by averaging the data on each tube for the three operating currents 10, 20, and 30 ma. There is no significant change in phase as a function of average current except for subnormal average currents, which produce negative resistances at low audio frequencies.

An application of gas tubes is illustrated in the circuit of Fig. 3, which is a direct-coupled amplifier for use in feeding a pair of deflection plates in an oscilloscope. It has a gain of about 400 and is flat within 1 db to 10 kilocycles.

PHASITRON F-M TRANSMITTER

Economies made possible by use of the new tube are illustrated in a commercial f-m broadcast transmitter design. Function of the tube is graphically described



Front and rear views of the complete 250-watt f-m broadcast transmitter. Two power supplies are mounted in the lower section of the cabinet. Overload, time-delay, and high-voltage-shorting relays protect equipment and personnel

UNTIL RECENTLY there have been two systems of generating frequency modulated carriers: the phase-modulation system, which combines the side bands of an amplitude-modulated signal with a carrier shifted 90 degrees in phase; and a reactance-tube frequency-modulated oscillator.

The first system has the advantage of crystal control but requires considerable frequency multiplication because of small phase-angle excursions. The second system provides wide frequency swing but requires an auxiliary means to hold crystal-control tolerances on the center frequency. As a result, a thorough investigation has been made of a new modulation scheme proposed by Robert Adler of the Zenith Radio Corporation.

A block diagram of the exciting unit is shown in Fig. 1. The carrier frequency is generated by a crystal oscillating in the region of 230 kilocycles and, after one stage of amplification, is used to drive a phase-splitting network to provide three-phase voltages for the input deflector grids of a "Phasitron" tube. A diagram of the tube structure is shown in Fig. 2. Anodes 1 and 2 are at positive d-c potential and draw electrons from the cathode radially in the form of a tapered thin-edged disk as dictated by the first and second focusing electrodes. This electron disk with the cathode as its axis passes between a neutral plane and a three-phase deflector-grid assembly. The deflector-grid assembly consists of 36 separate wires with every third wire connected together, forming three groups of twelve. The three-phase voltages are applied to these deflectors, which, in turn, provide a rotating electrostatic field between the deflectors and the neutral plane, and warp the electron wheel into a ruffled electron disk as shown in Fig. 3.

The sinusoidal ruffle at the edge

By F. M. BAILEY
and
H. P. THOMAS
General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

of the electron disks falls upon anode 1, which is perforated in a half-cycle arrangement to match the edge of the disk. As the disk rotates, the sinusoidal edge successively passes through the perforations, or is collected by the metallic barriers separating them. A push-pull tuned circuit placed between these two anodes (Fig. 2) is driven by the alternate collection of electrons by the two anodes, and supplies voltages at the crystal frequency for driving subsequent doublers and triplers to raise the frequency to that of the radiated carrier.

The second focus electrode, in addition to having an electrostatic influence upon the beam, is made of magnetic material and acts as a magnetic concentrator to confine the flux produced by the audio modulating coil to a narrow region at the edge of the deflector grid.

Phase-Shift Action

The action of this magnetic field is to bend the electron stream as shown in Fig. 4, advancing or retarding the phase of the sinusoidal ruffled edge with respect to the perforated anode, and introducing a corresponding phase shift in the tuned circuit.

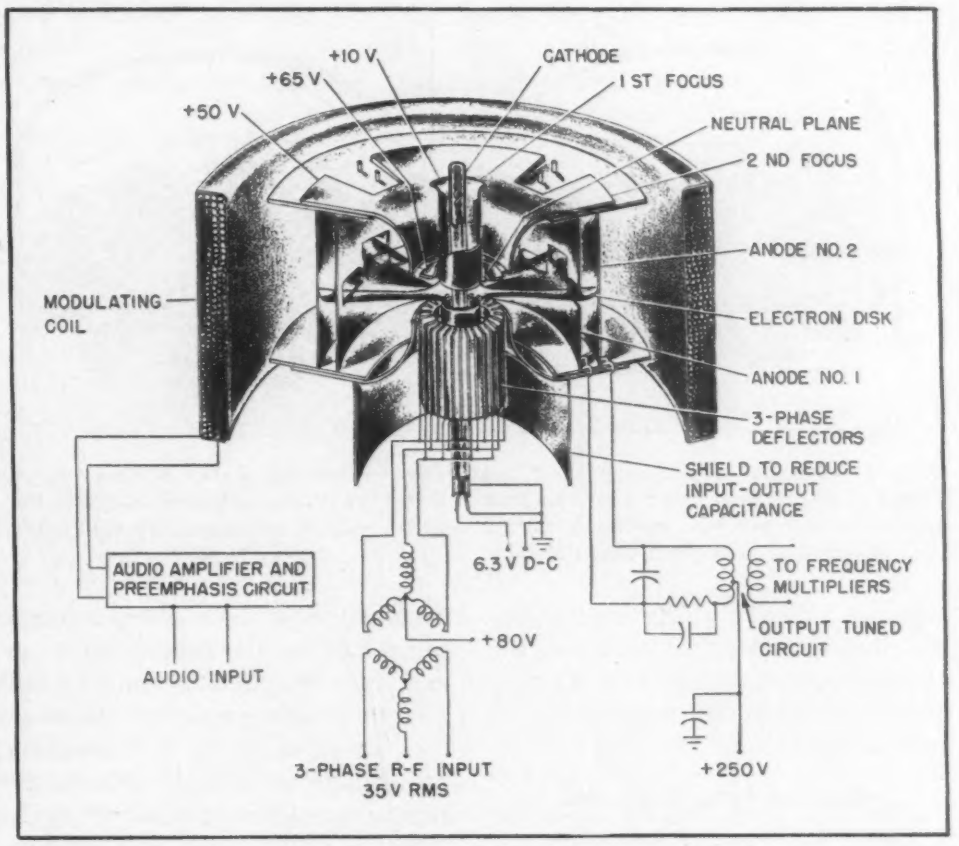


FIG. 2—Vertical section of the tube and modulator coil. Connection to a typical transmitter circuit is indicated

Early modulator tubes were constructed with a double-ended electrode assembly consisting of two sets of three-phase deflecting wires placed in opposition around a central cathode. All the electrodes except the deflecting wires were of such a design as to be easily incorporated in a standard receiving tube assembly. The double-ended deflector assemblies gave difficulty because of the complicated mechanical construction and the critical positioning of the two assemblies with respect to each other.

A ceramic core with slots to hold the deflecting wires simplified mechanical assembly. The sensitivity to positioning was overcome by changing the design to that of a single deflector assembly working against a neutral plane as described above. This arrangement requires only one deflection assembly and eliminates all rotational alignment requirements. In addition, a control is provided to center the ruffled electron disk on the axis of the perforated anode.

A suppressor grid between the first and second anodes, used in early samples, has been omitted for simplicity. It is, therefore, necessary to maintain the two anodes at a potential difference of approximately 45 volts in order to prevent emission of secondary electrons from reducing the output current. Placing the electrode assembly in a single-ended bulb has required considerable shielding between the three-phase driving electrodes and the two anodes. The transfer of unbalanced three-phase voltages to the anode circuit has the effect of adding a constant r-f component of frequency to the phase-shifting component and results in a distorted audio wave. This distortion can be eliminated by neutralization, but varies from tube to tube and

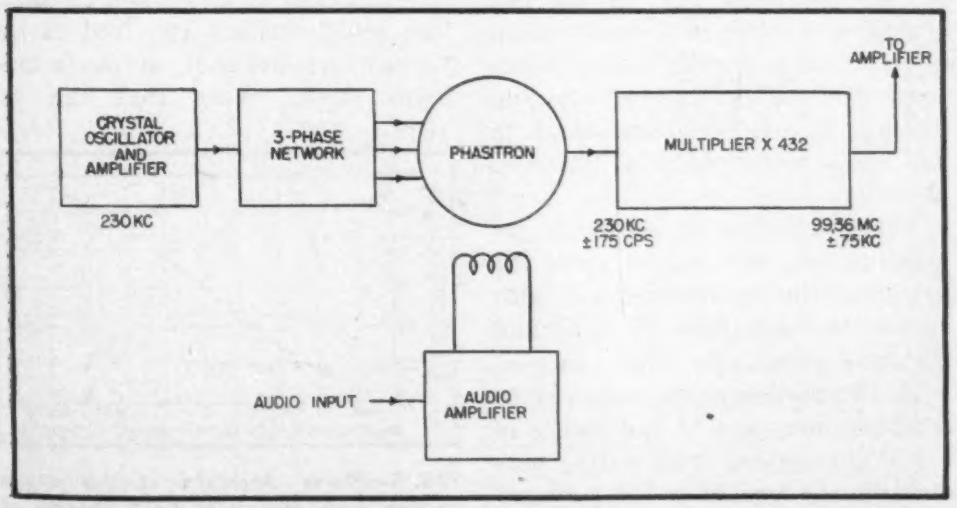


FIG. 1—Block diagram showing the use of the phasitron tube in an f-m transmitter

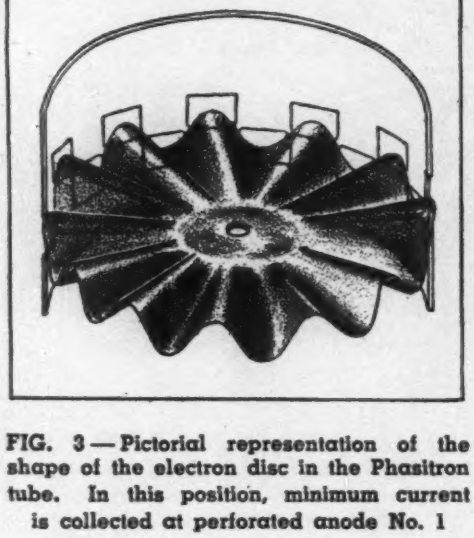


FIG. 3 — Pictorial representation of the shape of the electron disc in the Phasitron tube. In this position, minimum current is collected at perforated anode No. 1

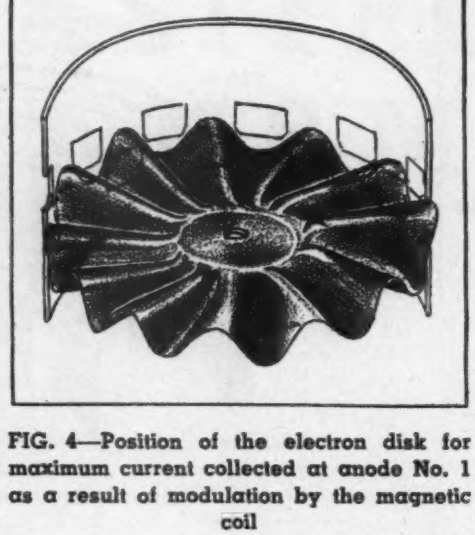


FIG. 4—Position of the electron disk for maximum current collected at anode No. 1 as a result of modulation by the magnetic coil

was not sufficiently diminished until the capacitance between the three-phase electrodes and the output circuit had been reduced to 0.08 micromicrofarads.

Magnetic Focus Electrodes

The electrode assembly is mounted with the three-phase deflector grid located at the bottom to keep the input leads as short as possible. In addition, the stem arrangement is oriented to place the first and second anode leads diametrically opposite the three-phase input leads so that intervening shielding can reduce the coupling to a minimum. The flared cone-shaped second focus electrodes are made of siliconnicaloi to provide low hysteresis loss. The concentration provided by these electrodes improves the magnetic sensitivity by a factor of three over that which could be obtained by action directly on the electron stream.

There are three radial slots cut in each plate to provide clearance for the anode ears and to reduce the eddy current loss at high frequencies. The anodes are made from nonmagnetic material to prevent a magnetic short-circuit between the two second-focus electrodes. The neutral plane is mounted in the upper half of the tube directly opposite the three-phase deflector assembly. The cathode assembly is a standard 6J5 element coated for a quarter of an inch. The active part of the electron stream is limited by the edges of the first focus electrodes.

The bulb length is made longer than the electrode assembly would normally require, to act as a handle for removing the tube from a permanently mounted modulating coil. The normal frequency at which the tube operates in an f-m broadcast transmitter is between 200 and 250 kilocycles. Operation at 60 cycles is quite satisfactory and provides a possibility of new phase control systems for power frequency equipment.

Figure 5 shows a plot of phase shift vs gauss. The sensitivity of the tube to magnetic deflection is high and is sufficient to give a phase shift of approximately one radian per each 2.7 gauss change in field. The curve indicates a high degree of linearity over a plus or minus 360-degree range, with increasing sensitivity for further excursions.

The d-c potentials associated with the first and second focus, the three-phase deflectors, and the neutral plane must be adjusted for minimum signal distortion. The only test that can be performed to insure the required limits is an actual operation test in an f-m transmitter, with subsequent measurement in a low-distortion detector. The radio-frequency driving voltages should be in excess of 35 rms volts, measured from phase to neutral.

The audio driving power is dependent to some extent upon the design of the modulating coil, with respect to the number of turns and the resistance of the wire. In general, the audio power required to modulate the tube to full swing is less than twenty milliwatts, permitting the use of a low-powered audio-driving circuit.

The performance of f-m broadcast transmitters is based primarily on the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission, which specifies overall transmitter system performance from microphone input terminals to antenna output. The performance specifications for the transmitter to be described have been set up so as to be well within the limits allowed by the Commission.

These requirements are most severe in two particular instances. The carrier frequency stability required at 108 megacycles is 0.00185 percent, which is as good as that required of a standard a-m broadcast transmitter operating at 1,080 kc. In addition, the harmonic distortion in the middle frequency range from 100 to 7,500 cycles must not exceed 2.5 percent.

Transmitter Development

A phase modulation system in which the carrier frequency is derived directly from a crystal-controlled oscillator is ideal for satisfying the carrier frequency stability requirement. Furthermore, in a phase modulator, the harmonic distortion is a function of the phase swing employed, and since, for a constant frequency swing (corresponding to modulation percentage), the phase swing is inversely proportional to the modulating frequency, a phase modulator will have inherently low harmonic distortion in the middle audio frequency range.

The chief drawback to phase modulators in the past has been the large amount of frequency-multiplication required, resulting in a large number of tubes and circuits. The multiplication required is inversely proportional to the maximum phase swing that can be

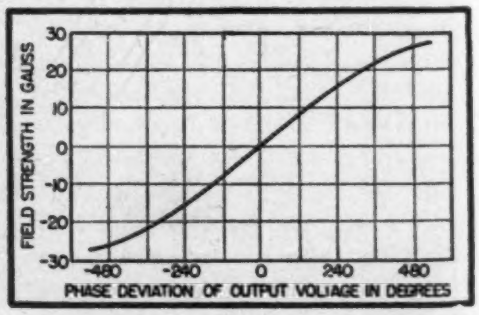


FIG. 5—Phase deviation of the output voltage with respect to field strength of the modulating coil in gauss

employed in the modulator without exceeding the permissible value of harmonic distortion. The relationship of the factors is multiplication =

$$\frac{\text{carrier swing}}{\text{audio frequency x phase swing}}$$

For plus or minus 75 kc swing of the carrier, at a modulation frequency of 50 cycles, an angular swing of 75,000/50 or 1,500 radians is required. If a total multiplication M is used between the modulator and the output of the transmitter, the modulator must be capable of operating through an angle of plus or minus $1{,}500/M$ radians within the permissible distortion limits. This immediately shows the advantage of the Phasitron tube, with which it is possible to use a phase swing of plus or minus 3.5 radians without exceeding 1.5 percent distortion. It is seen that a multiplication of as little as 428 is sufficient, compared with 7,000 required with previous types of phase modulators, for comparable performance.

A multiplication of 432 can be obtained by the use of three triplers and four doublers. Furthermore, this multiplication, when used for the carrier frequency range from 88 to 108 megacycles, results in a frequency range for the modulator from 203 to 250 kc. This condition is satisfactory both from the point of view of the design of circuits and of high-stability crystals. It will be observed that no heterodyne process is necessary, thus avoiding the use of more than one crystal.

Modulator Circuit Operation

The operation of the actual modulator circuit is shown in the simplified schematic diagram of Fig. 6. The crystal is connected in a form of a Colpitts oscillator circuit with electron-coupled output, that requires no tuned circuits other than the crystal itself. The crystal is the plated type, enclosed in a sealed cell with self-contained thermostatic control to hold it at an operating temperature of 60 C. The small mass of the crystal cell facilitates quick heating, enabling the transmitter to be within the frequency tolerance in less than two minutes, starting from room temperature.

The crystal oscillator is followed by a buffer amplifier that drives a phase-splitting circuit to develop the three-phase voltages for the deflector elements of the Phasitron modulator tube. A vector diagram showing the principle of operation of this phase splitter is shown in Fig. 7. It functions essentially as a single-phase to two-phase conversion accomplished by the capacitor C_3 and resistor R, and a Scott-connected transformer system comprising transformer T with a center-tapped secondary, and the parallel tuned circuit L, C_3, C_4.

Since the Phasitron is modulated by a magnetic field, fields other than those produced by the audio input will cause noise modulation of the carrier. These stray fields may be caused by power transformers in the transmitter unit itself or by external equipment. To avoid this source of trouble, the modulator tube and the field coil that produces the modulation are enclosed in a magnetic shield made of high permeability material. A further precaution taken to keep the carrier noise level at a low value is the use of a small selenium rectifier and filter to provide d-c filament supply.

Audio Driver

The audio system consists of two push-pull amplifier stages using twin triodes, a 6SL7 and a 6SN7, with feedback from the plates of the second stage to the cathodes of the first stage. The input is applied to the first stage through a preemphasis network and input transformer, and the output is connected to the Phasitron field coil through an output transformer. The field coil is designed to appear as nearly as possible like a pure inductance over the entire audio-frequency range from 50 to 15,000 cycles. By holding a constant voltage across the coil at all audio frequencies, the current through the coil and consequently the magnetic field in the Phasitron tube will be inversely proportional to the modulating frequency. This is exactly the correction required to convert from phase

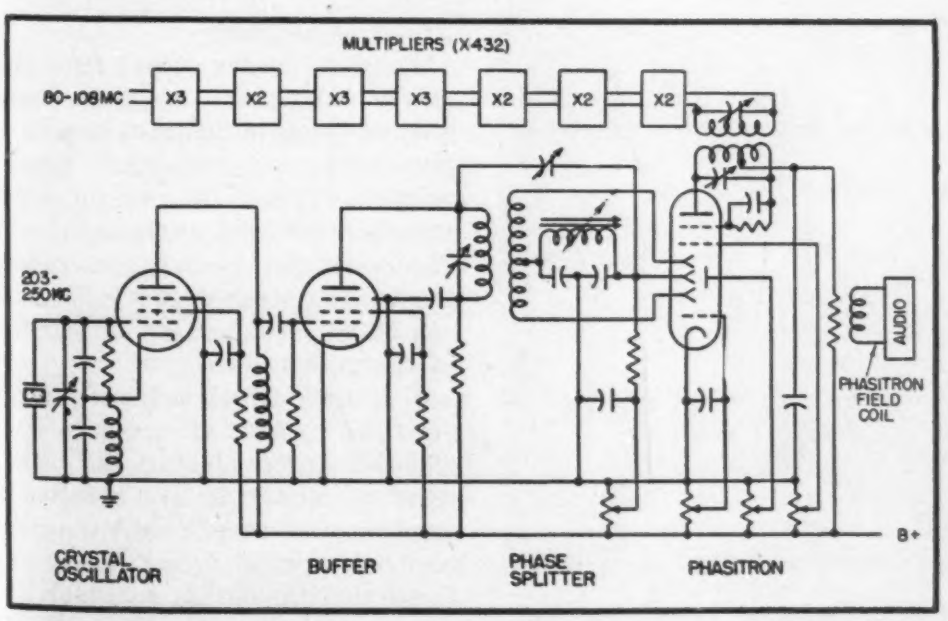


FIG. 6—Simplified block diagram of a crystal-controlled, phasitron-modulated broadcast transmitter. Audio modulation is introduced through the field coil that surrounds the new tube

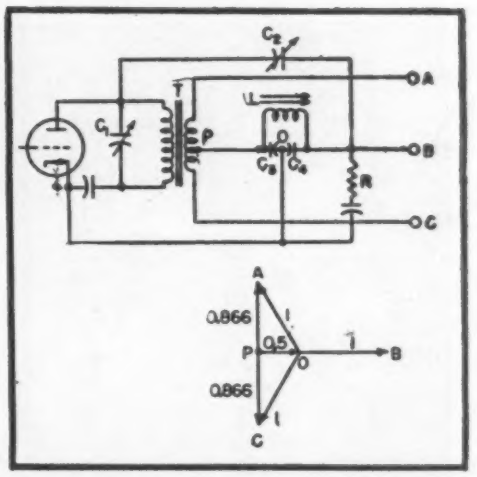


FIG. 7—The phase-splitting circuit described in the text and a vector representation of phase relations at various points in the circuit

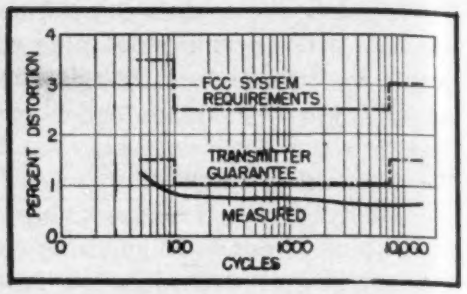
modulation to frequency modulation. The effect of the resistance of the field coil can be compensated by introducing a slight frequency characteristic in the feedback circuit to reduce the feedback at the lower frequencies and thereby increase the audio gain. This compensation is effected by choosing values of resistance and capacitance for the feedback circuit that give the same time constant as that of the field coil.

The radio-frequency circuits following the Phasitron modulator tube, in the modulator unit itself, consist of three doublers, two triplers, another doubler, and a final tripler. Type 6SJ7 tubes are used except for the last doubler, a 6V6, and the final tripler, an 815. The coupled circuits between all stages are designed to have sufficient bandwidth for desired side bands, with great attenuation beyond this range.

Commercial f-m transmitters have power ratings of 250 watts, 1 kw, 3 kw, 10 kw and 50 kw. These ratings are obtained by the use of class-C amplifiers following the modulator. The 250-watt transmitter is a basic unit. It may be used as an exciter for all the other power ratings. The first stage following the modulator unit is an 829-B tube, and the final power amplifier, illustrated, consists of two Eimac 4-250-A tetrodes operated in a push-pull circuit. These power amplifier tubes have a total plate dissipation rating of 500 watts, which is considerably in excess of the requirements of a 250-watt transmitter. They were chosen in order to provide extremely conservative operation and long life expectancy.

Inductance Tuning

The most interesting feature of the power amplifier is the use of inductance tuning of the plate tank with no circuit capacitance other than that of the tube. The variation of inductance is accomplished by moving the two metallic cylinders shown in Fig. 8 in and out of the coil by means of a double-screw thread operated from a front panel control. Such a tank circuit has a high inductance-to-capacitance ratio, thereby keeping the circulating current low and providing high circuit efficiency. The entire frequency range 88 to 108 megacycles can be covered without changing coils or taps.



Graphical presentation of audio harmonic distortion versus frequency with respect to FCC requirements, transmitter guarantee and actual performance on the preproduction model

The power amplifier grid circuit and the intermediate power amplifier plate circuit have separate tanks with adjustable inductive coupling. This provides greater stability by avoiding the use of the chassis as a part of the interstage coupling circuit. The power amplifier, although it uses tetrode tubes, requires series tuning of the screens to counteract the effect of the lead inductance at these frequencies and to hold the screens at r-f ground potential. This is done by means of a variable capacitor provided with a front-panel screwdriver adjustment.

Radio-frequency output from the power amplifier is inductively coupled by an adjustable loop to a low-impedance concentric transmission line. A vacuum-tube voltmeter mounted at the input end of the line indicates the radio-frequency voltage at that point and can be adjusted to read in percent of normal carrier output.

The electrical performance, demonstrated by a set of measurements made on a preproduction unit, compares the distortion and frequency response with performance guarantees in graphical form. These indicate that the design is capable of meeting the rigid requirements of f-m broadcast service with an adequate margin of safety.

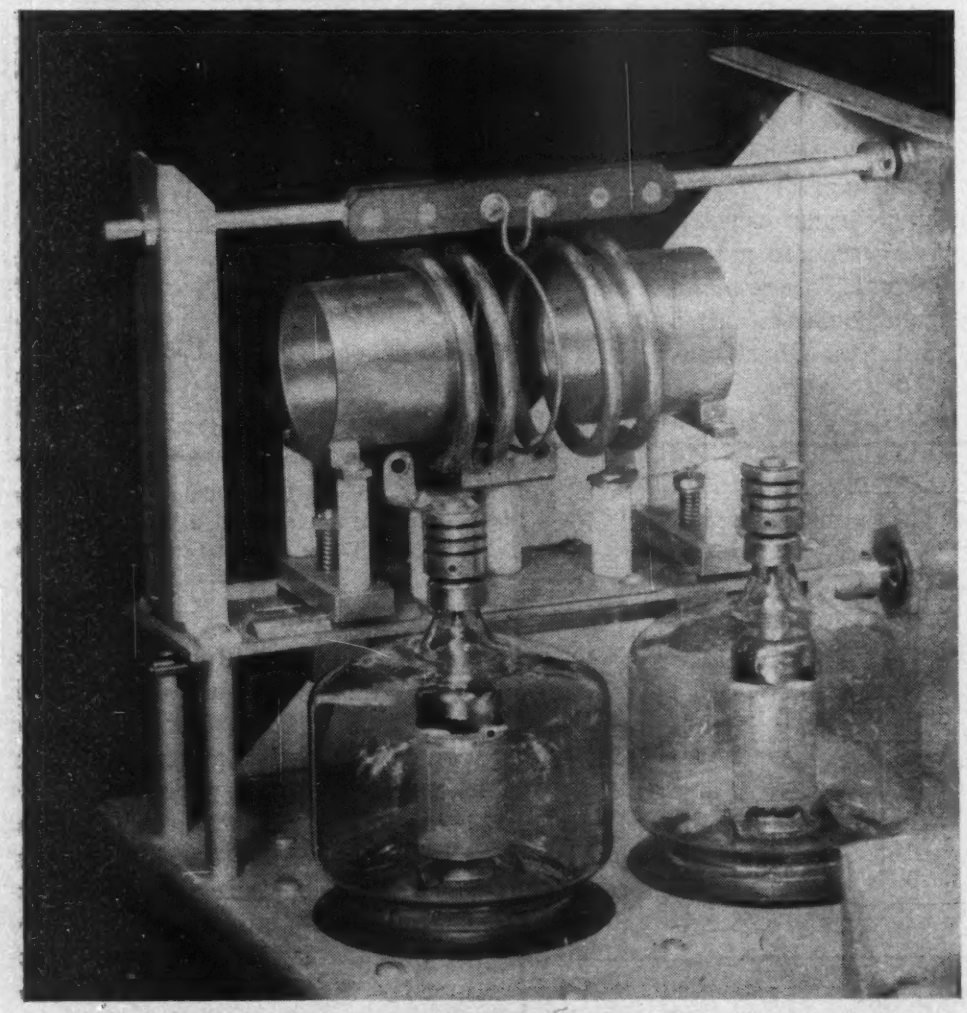


FIG. 8—Output stage of the 250-watt Phasitron f-m transmitter, showing the inductance-tuning arrangement consisting of two movable metallic cylinders in the plate circuit of the final amplifier. The output coil is shown between the two sections of the split tank coil

CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DIATHERMY

A prototype r-f heating unit that complies with FCC requirements by means of crystal control. The basic circuit described in detail can be modified for lower power or industrial heating applications

By R. L. NORTON

Application Engineering Dept.
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.
San Bruno, Calif.

THE action of the FCC[1] in offering the users of medical and industrial r-f heating equipment the alternatives of either reducing radiation from such equipment to a negligible amount or operating in relatively narrow frequency bands, has posed a serious problem for the designers and users of r-f heating apparatus.

The effective shielding of an area containing r-f heating equipment, while technically possible,[2, 3] has not been found practical in many cases. This is especially true in the case of existing installations in which the problems presented by plumbing and wiring passing through the area have often proven insurmountable on a reasonably economical basis. Where portability is desirable, as it often is in the case of diathermy equipment, the necessity for a shielded room is a serious disadvantage.

An alternative to complete shielding is accurate frequency control within the bands allocated by the FCC. The frequency may be maintained within these bands by means of master-oscillator control, frequency-correcting devices,[4] or by using exceptionally stable self-controlled oscillators feeding the load directly.

Our medical department recently indicated a desire for a diathermy unit for the treatment of employees. Each of the possible methods of meeting the FCC requirement regarding diathermy equipment was considered. Complete shielding of the treatment room was out of the question from the standpoint of economy and portability. The possibility of using a very stable high-C oscillator was given serious consideration, but discarded because of previous unsatisfactory experience with similar oscillators used with fixed loads for communication purposes. Oscillators of this sort are capable of the required stability, but the overall efficiency often becomes quite poor, because of high circulating current and the resultant tank-circuit losses. Load variations present additional complications.

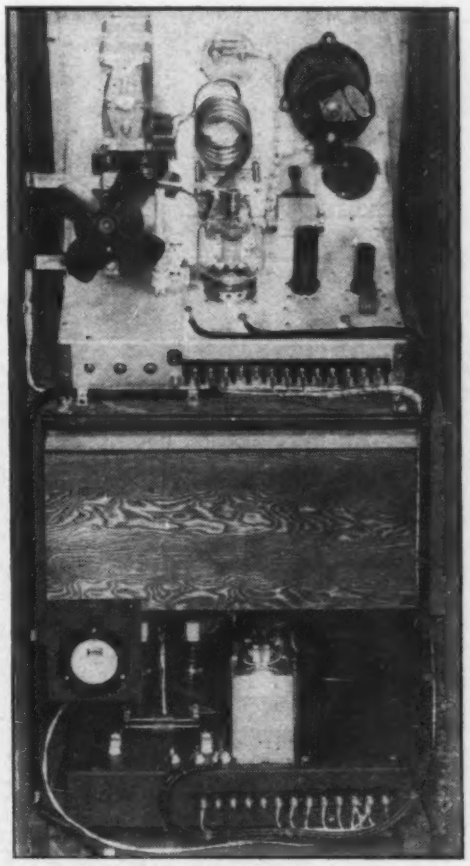


FIG. 1—Rear view of the diathermy unit with cover removed. Power supplies are at the bottom. The fan on the r-f unit draws air past the tube base and exhausts it through a hole in the rear

Of the remaining two alternatives, crystal control by direct or frequency-comparison methods, direct crystal control was selected as the simplest solution at the power level desired. This choice was in part dictated by the availability of new screen-grid transmitting tubes capable of efficient operation with a minimum of driving power, and which at the same time do not require neutralization in the high-frequency region.

Physical Layout

The complete unit is housed in a mahogany cabinet measuring roughly 48 by 22 by 16 inches. Storage space for applicator pads and other supplies is provided behind a door at the front of the cabinet.

The low- and high-voltage power supplies for the exciter and power amplifier are located on a 17 by 13 by 3 inch chassis placed near the bottom of the cabinet. The r-f section is placed on another 17 by 13 by 3 inch chassis, which is supported by a sloping shelf slightly above the center of the cabinet. The arrangement is shown in Fig. 1.

Circuit Analysis

The schematic wiring diagram of the unit is given in Fig. 2. A frequency multiplication of four is obtained in the two-tube r-f exciter section that employs a 6.83-mc crys-

tal. The crystal oscillator tube is a 6AG7 operated in a circuit in which the grid-screen section is used as a triode Pierce oscillator. The plate circuit of the 6AG7 is tuned to the second harmonic of the crystal frequency, where sufficient output is obtained to excite the following 6L6 doubler stage.

A frequency multiplication of two is obtained in the 6L6 stage driving the final amplifier. The 6L6 operates at a plate voltage of 425 volts, and is capable of delivering more than adequate excitation to the Eimac 4-250A power amplifier stage.

The output stage operates as an amplifier at 27.32 mc, and is capable of delivering a power output in the neighborhood of 500 watts, which is more than is normally required for therapeutic purposes. Adjustment of the power output is made by means of a continuously-variable autotransformer controlling the primary voltage delivered to the high-voltage power supply. Plate voltage for the 4-250A is supplied via a shunt-feed r-f choke, to allow d-c grounding of the plate tank circuit. Screen voltage for the 4-250A is taken from the plate supply via a dropping resistor, so that plate and screen voltages vary together when the supply voltage is varied.

Coupling between the amplifier plate tank circuit and the applicator leads is by means of a balanced-T network connected to a single-turn loop placed near the tank coil. With the inductance values indicated, the matching network is capable of providing adequate loading for the amplifier for all normal applications, using applicator pads with 4-foot leads. The pick-up loop is fixed in position approximately one-half inch from the grounded end of the plate coil. The variable capacitor in the coupling network is tuned for maximum current at the generator end of the applicator leads, as indicated by a single-turn loop and panel lamp loosely coupled to the output leads. The output indicator lamp is located on the panel between the output jacks.

Two parallel 100-$\mu\mu$f-per-section split-stator capacitors are provided in the matching network. One of these is used for padding purposes, however, and is not adjustable from the panel. It has been found unnecessary in practice to retune the final amplifier capacitor if the load-matching circuit is simply tuned for maximum output in each application.

All tuned circuits preceding the power amplifier plate are located under the chassis, to prevent coupling around the 4-250A. It is worth noting in this respect that the 6L6 preceding the 4-250A must have a metal envelope. The use of a 6L6G, or ineffective grounding of the envelope of a 6L6, will allow feedback from the plate of the 4-250A to the plate of the 6L6 by direct capacitance coupling between tubes. As these two plate circuits operate on the same frequency, oscillation is al-

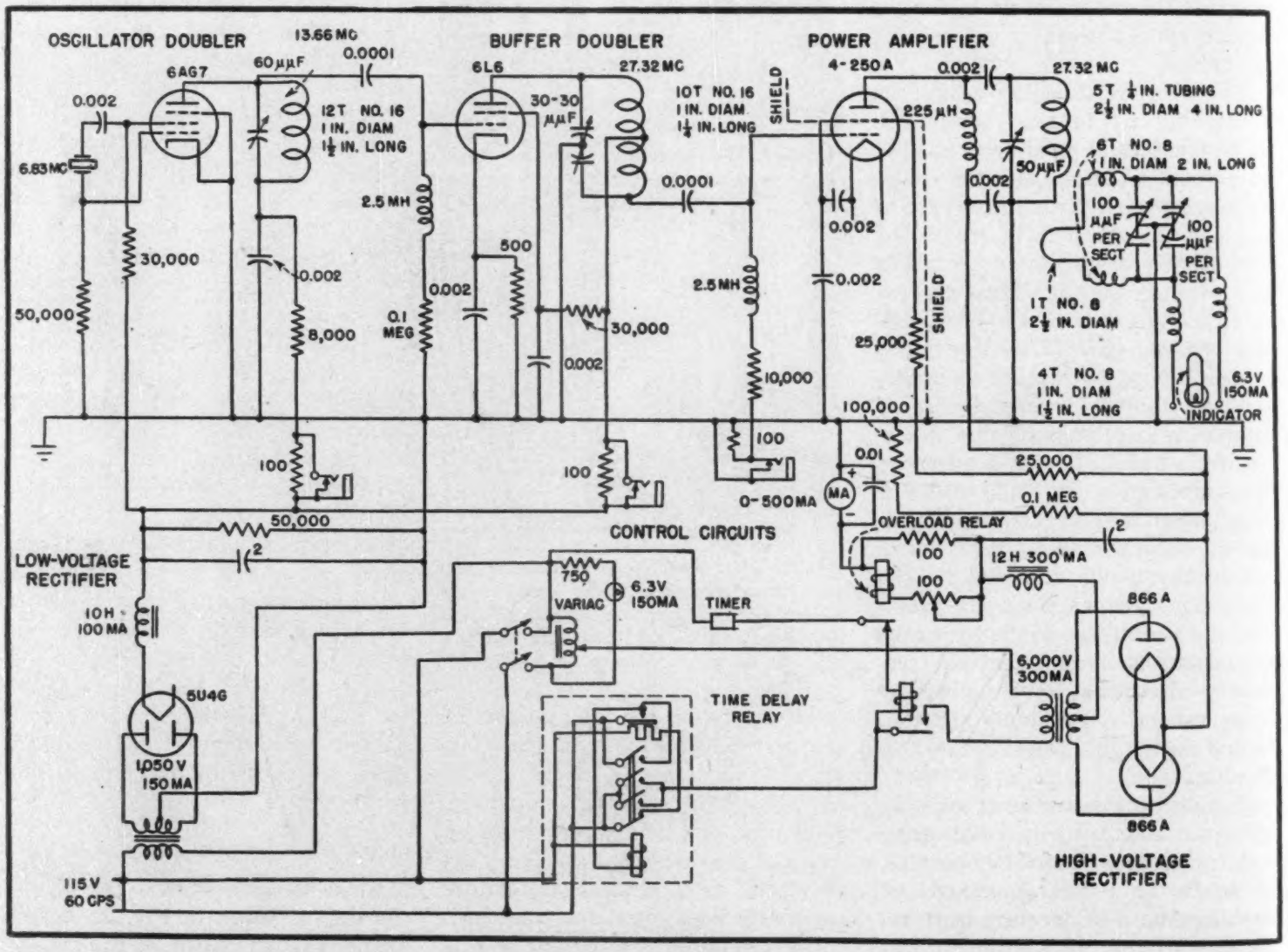


FIG. 2—Schematic circuit diagram of the three-stage r-f heater. Filament power supplies have been omitted. Power supply at the left serves the oscillator and buffer stages

most certain to result if the shielding between them is not complete.

Cooling

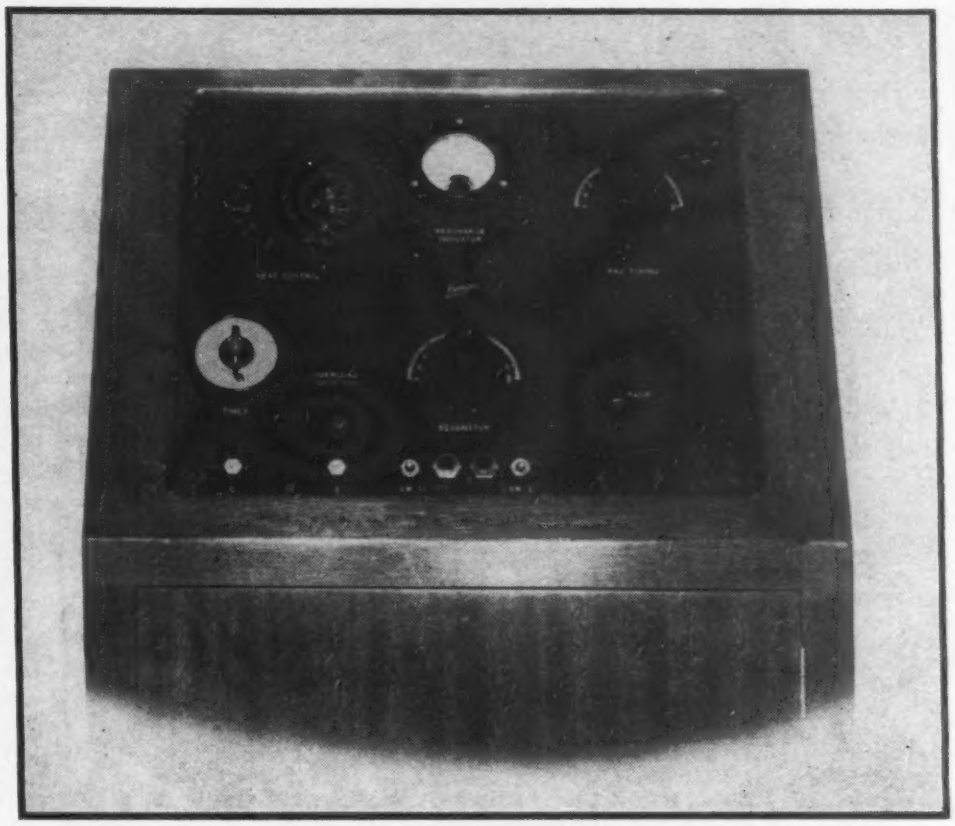
The 4-250A tube has been provided with a very compact base and stem structure, to allow its effective use at high frequencies. This type of construction causes sufficient transfer of heat to the seals and leads by conduction and radiation to make forced cooling of the base structure a necessity. The amount of cooling required is small, and is provided in the diathermy unit by a six-inch exhaust fan located near the top rear of the cabinet. This fan draws air through a dust filter at the bottom of the cabinet below the power supplies and passes it upward through the complete unit. Because the r-f chassis forms a nearly complete partition across the cabinet, a substantial portion of the air traveling upward is forced to pass through the 4-250A socket and the tube base to reach the top of the cabinet and the exhaust fan. The center portion of the shelf supporting the r-f section is cut away to allow air to enter the bottom of the chassis.

Suggested Modifications

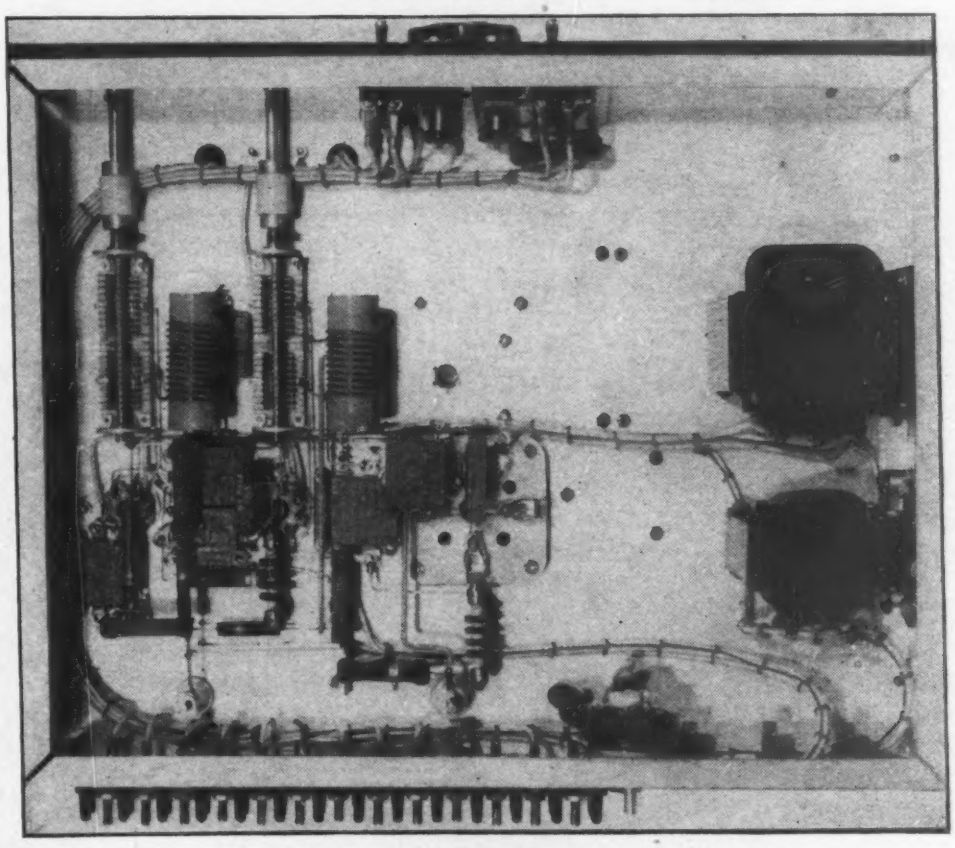
The unit described here is probably somewhat more complex than necessary for diathermy purposes. It was thought desirable, however, to include at the outset all features that might be desirable, letting experience in actual operation determine which of them might advantageously be eliminated. The superfluity of the panel control on the plate-tuning capacitor has been indicated. Another possible modification would be the elimination of the relatively costly autotransformer plate-supply voltage control by substituting a potentiometer to vary the screen voltage on the 4-250A amplifier, for adjustment of power output.

The power supply illustrated was based on an available plate transformer. A lower-voltage transformer with a small filter capacitor might very well be used, thus eliminating the filter choke.

Although the unit described is intended specifically for medical purposes, its conversion to industrial dielectric heating applications would require only minor changes.



Front view of the upper portion of the diathermy cabinet, showing the control panel



Underneath the r-f chassis. The crystal-stage components are separated by the chassis from the final amplifier plate circuit to avoid feedback

The availability of new transmitting tubes combining high power sensitivity and low interelectrode capacitances with ruggedness offers the designer of high-frequency heating apparatus a simple and inexpensive solution to the problems presented by the new regulations.

References

(1) FCC Allocation Plan, ELECTRONICS, p 92, March 1945.
(2) Klingman, G. W., & Williams, G. H., Shielding of Dielectric Heating Installations, ELECTRONICS, p 106, May 1945.
(3) Swan, Arthur G., Radiation from R-F Heating Generators, ELECTRONICS, p 162, May 1946.
(4) Rambo, S. Ivan, AFC for R-F Heating, ELECTRONICS, p 120, April 1946.

Pulse Transmission

An economic evaluation of single and double-tuned coupling circuits in pulse amplifiers is possible by setting standards for comparison of steady-state and transient response. The experimental results obtained at medium frequencies are valid much higher in the spectrum

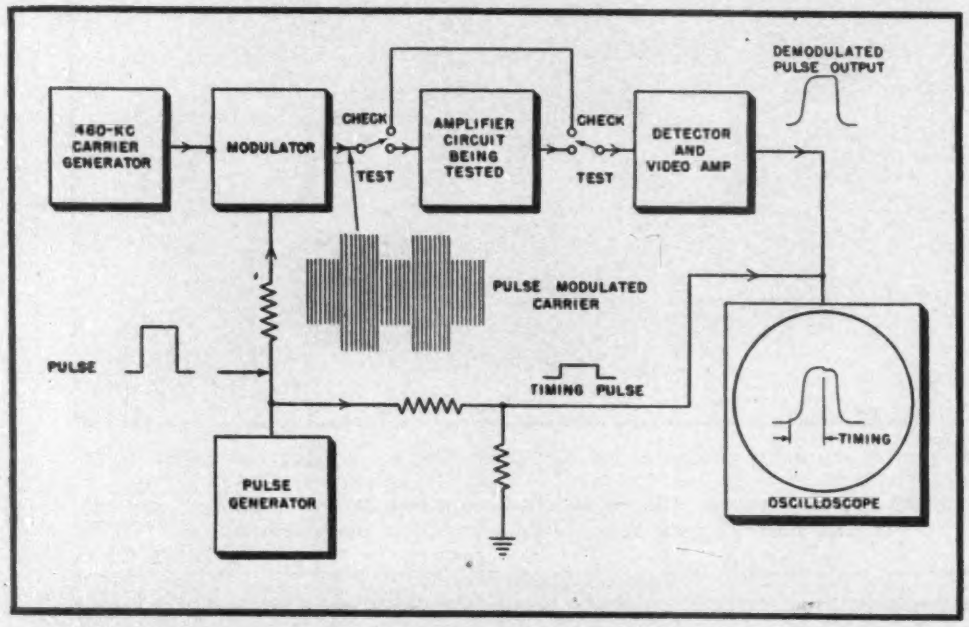


FIG. 1—Block diagram of the test equipment used in determining the response of amplifiers to pulsed signals. The pulse generator also supplies timing markers to the oscilloscope

Table I—Comparison of Transmission of Square and Half-Sine Wave Pulses

Pulse Length μsec	Pulse Width (percent) Square Pulse	Sine-wave Pulse	Respons Characteristic (see text)
1,300	122	108	A
600	140	121	A
680	116	96	C
260	134	117	C
220	147	132	D

Table II—Comparison of On-Tune and Off-Tune Transmission

Pulse Length (μsec)	On-Tune Rounding (percent)	On-Tune Width (percent)	Off-Tune Rounding (percent)	Off-Tune Width (percent)	Off-Tune Amplitude (percent)	Deviation (kc)	Response (percent)
Transmission Characteristic A, Fig. 3							
1,300	13	122	11	120	92	+0.81	89
1,300	13	122	7	119	60	+1.71	60
1,300	13	122	4	118	24	+2.80	33
Transmission Characteristic C, Fig. 3							
260	39	134	35	133	87	+1.94	99
260	39	134	20	134	62	+3.74	78
680	10	116	11	117	100	−1.72	101
680	10	116	5	120	55	−4.79	48

Note: Amplitude is the amplitude of output pulse compared to amplitude when on tune

Deviation is the displacement of carrier from center of pass band

Response is the steady state sine-wave response of amplifier at stated deviation

THE SUBJECT of pulse transmission has been rather thoroughly treated in the literature from an analytical standpoint, but the observational and experimental aspects have not received as wide attention. This paper gives the findings of an experimental investigation made to determine bandwidth requirements for the transmission of rectangular pulses through a communication channel.

The work was motivated by a need to determine the relative advantages of single-tuned versus double-tuned coupling circuits in amplifiers used for pulse transmission.

With new uncrowded regions of the spectrum available for wideband transmissions it becomes desirable to investigate the use of amplifiers employing relatively unselective, but simple, single-tuned coupling circuits. If they can be used in place of the double-tuned type without too much loss in gain for equal pulse transmission, a considerable advantage in simplicity of manufacture, alignment and servicing of wideband amplifiers will accrue.

Experimental Procedure

Analytical demonstration can be made of the validity of frequency scaling in the study of pulse transmission. This fact was utilized, making possible the experimental use of a narrow-band, low-frequency amplifier whose band-pass characteristics were easily controlled. This test procedure permitted the use of long pulses whose shape and length could be determined accurately.

A block diagram of the test setup is shown in Fig. 1. The circuits to be tested are incorporated in an amplifier with their pass bands centering about 460 kc. A 460-kc signal, pulse modulated, is applied to the amplifier, the output of which is demodulated and observed on a wide-band oscil-

in Amplifiers

By ARTHUR E. NEWLON

Research Dept.
Stromberg-Carlson Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

loscope. The pulse modulating voltage is mixed with the output of the amplifier to provide accurate timing marks on the oscilloscope pattern. The patterns for each test condition have been standardized in size and photographed for subsequent analysis.

The apparatus is capable of passing a pulse less than one-half the length of the shortest used in taking the test data, without a measurable deviation from squareness in the oscilloscope pattern.

Before outlining the measuring technique, two terms used in specifying pulse shapes will be defined. Figure 2 shows a typical output pulse shape. The terms defined in the figure are percent rounding and percent width. Percent rounding is the percentage of the time duration of the input pulse required for the output pulse to reach 90 percent of its final amplitude. Percent width is the percentage of time duration of the input pulse required for the output pulse to go from 10 percent of its final amplitude, through 100 percent and back down to 10 percent.

The pulse-modulated signal is applied to the amplifier under test. Pulse length is then adjusted to give an output pulse having a specified amount of rounding. After adjusting the oscilloscope pattern size to a standard value, the figure is photographed. A series of such data has been taken for each circuit tested, with several values of pulse length to give various degrees of rounding of the output pulse.

Experimental Results

Pulse transmission was measured on four amplifiers having band-pass characteristics as shown in Fig. 3. The term response as used here is the steady state response of the circuit to an impressed sine wave of voltage. It should not be confused with the circuit's response to pulses.

Data was taken for pulse lengths varying increasingly from that length which just produced a perceptible decrease in the output pulse amplitude. That is, the pulse lengths were always sufficiently long to permit the output pulse to build up to its flat top portion.

Figure 4 summarizes pulse rounding data taken on the four amplifier circuits whose band-pass characteristics are shown in Fig. 3. Quadratic equations were fitted to the observed data to a precision of better than 5 percent. These equations are tabulated below.

Transmission characteristic A

$$L = 1{,}807 - 45.7R + 0.36R^2 \qquad (1)$$

Transmission characteristic B

$$L = 1{,}521 - 41.0R + 0.32R^2 \qquad (2)$$

Transmission characteristic C

$$L = 909 - 23.7R + 0.18R^2 . \qquad (3)$$

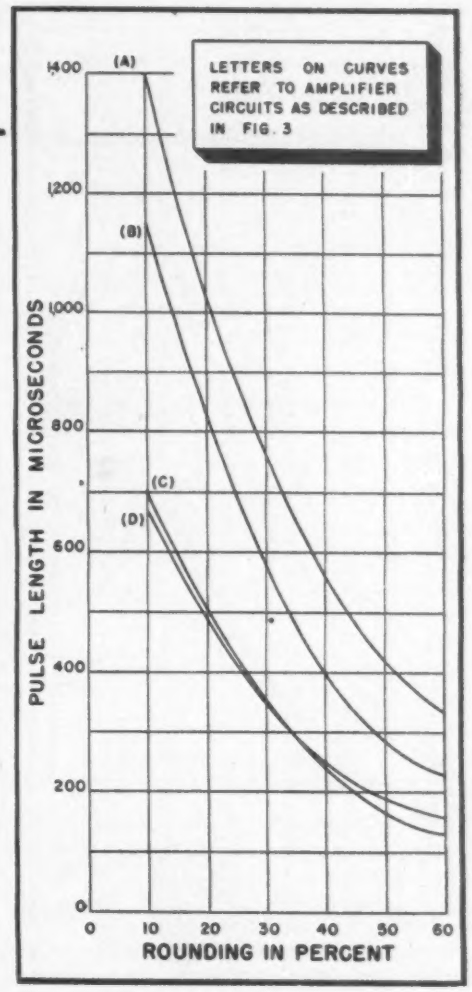


FIG. 4—As a circuit rounds the output shape of a square-wave input pulse, the length of the pulse must be increased or else the output amplitude will decrease

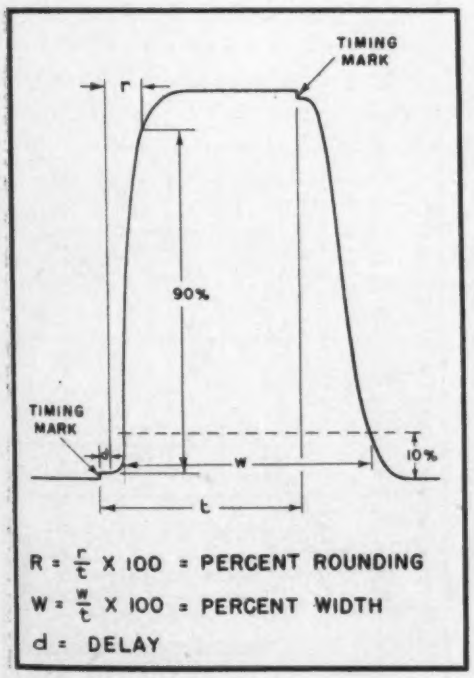


FIG. 2—Typical output pulse with the percent rounding and percent width defined. The delay between the timing mark and the initiation of the output pulse occurs in the amplifier and other circuits

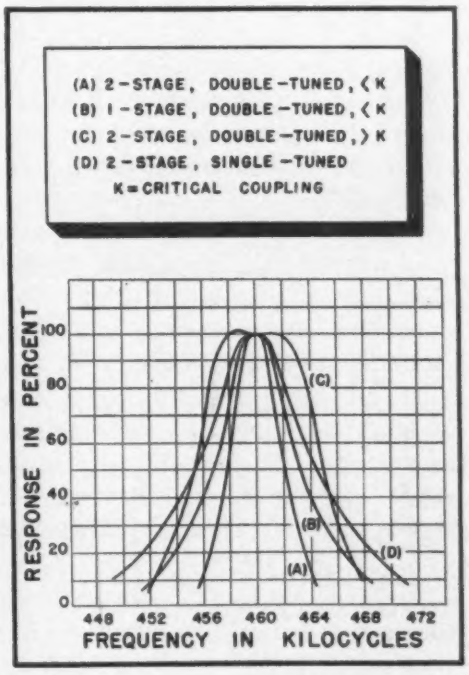


FIG. 3—Response characteristics of several amplifiers for steady-state or sine-wave amplification. The response to pulses is described in the text

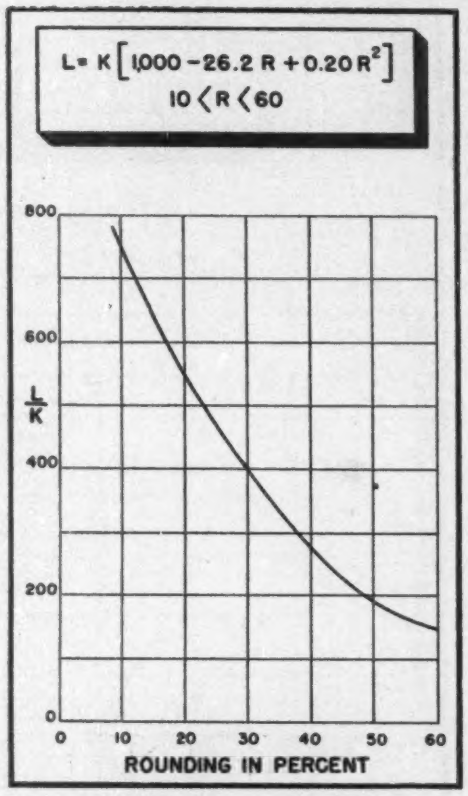


FIG. 5—Graphical representation of Eq. 5 showing percent rounding in relation to the quotient of pulse length divided by circuit response to sine waves

Transmission characteristic D

$$L = 897 - 23.6R + 0.19R^2 \quad (4)$$

The above equations are identical in form, differing only by a multiplying factor. The group can be specified by the following characteristic equation

$$L = K(1{,}000 - 26.2R + 0.20R^2) \quad (5)$$

where, L is length of pulse in microseconds; R is percent rounding; and K is a factor representing a function of the steady state response characteristic of the circuit. Equation 5 is plotted in Fig. 5. Equations 1 to 5 are valid for values of R in the range 10 to 60 percent.

Rounded Pulse Transmission

In some applications the widening of a pulse in transmission through a channel is of more interest than the time of rise; particularly is this true if clipping removes the rounded top of the pulse. It was expected that pulse width would bear a more or less simple relation to pulse rounding and the curves plotted in Fig. 6 show this to be true. Adjusting all the data to a common linear trend line, the following equation is arrived at

$$W = 109 + 0.75R \quad (6)$$

where W is percent width, and R is percent rounding. Or, the pulse width is increased by approximately the percent rounding.

Frequently in practice we have to deal with only nominally square pulses. It is therefore of interest to know how much bandwidth requirements may be relaxed if the system is not to be required to handle perfectly square pulses. A series of measurements was made with a half-wave, rectified sine wave input pulse as representing a typical rounded pulse. Table I summarizes the results of these measurements.

Off-tune operation is frequently encountered in practice due to time and temperature drift or to faulty tuning adjustment. Pulse transmission through amplifiers having characteristics A and C was investigated for several degrees of detuning and a comparison made with corresponding on-tune operation. Table II summarizes the results of these measurements.

Discussion of Experimental Findings

The derivation of Eq. 5 shows the length of pulse which can be transmitted with a specified amount of rounding through a circuit follows the same law of variation for both single- and double-tuned stages when the bandwidth is varied. This permits prediction of the effect of changes in the bandwidth of a circuit upon output pulse shape, after drawing a family of such curves for various values of K. If circuits of the same configuration and the same pass-band shape are being compared, direct scaling may be employed after K has been determined for a single bandwidth.

As an illustration of the use of Eq. 5, a computation was made to show the cost of improving the output pulse shape by progressive increases in bandwidth of a single-tuned amplifier, all the time maintaining a constant gain by increasing the number of stages. The gain, G, of a multistage, single-tuned amplifier, all stages of which are alike, is given by

$$G = \left[\frac{G_m}{\Delta\omega C}\right]^n \left[\frac{1}{P^{2/n}} - 1\right]^{n/2} \quad (7)$$

where

G_m = transconductance of amplifier tubes
P = percent response at which overall band width is measured, expressed as a decimal
C = total circuit capacitance per stage
n = number of identical stages
$\Delta\omega$ = 2π times band width at point P

For the purposes of computation the following assumptions were made:

$G = 56{,}400$
$G_m = 10{,}000$ μmhos
$C = 20$ μμf
$P = 0.5$
$\Delta\omega = 10^7$ when rounding is 60 percent

The first computation made for $\Delta\omega = 10^7$, with an output pulse rounding of 60 percent, shows 3 stages to be required in the amplifier. Reference to Fig. 5 shows L/K is equal to 145 for 60 percent rounding. To compute the bandwidth required for, say, 30 percent rounding we note that L/K equals 396, giving the new bandwidth requirement of $\Delta\omega_{30} = 396/145\ \Delta\omega_{30} = 2.73 \times 10^7$. The value of n for 30 percent rounding may now be determined from Eq. 7. Figure 7, curve I, shows the complete data for the range of 10 to 60 percent rounding for the conditions assumed.

Curve II in Fig. 7 shows how the overall gain of a 5-stage amplifier of the above characteristics varies as its bandwidth is adjusted to yield output pulses with varying degrees of rounding. The data is plotted as loss of gain compared to the gain at a bandwidth giving 60 percent pulse rounding.

The data presented in Fig. 7 show

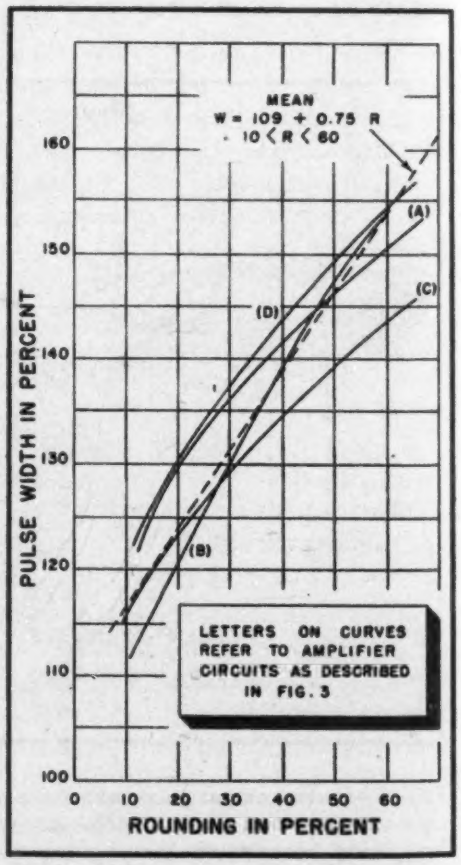


FIG. 6—Output pulse percent width as a function of percent rounding

that relatively perfect transmission of square pulses comes at a high price, and indicates that very good economic reasons must be advanced to justify pulse transmission of a better quality than that which will give 30 to 40 percent rounding.

The data given in Table I show that a square-wave pulse is increased in width more than a sine-wave pulse of the same length, when passed through the same amplifier, the average difference being 17 percent in these data. For the case of the amplifier whose gain was computed in the example above, this would mean a saving of one stage if 50 percent rounding were permissible, see Fig. 7, curve I; or, referring to Fig. 5, a pulse 47 percent shorter in duration could be transmitted if the input pulse were one-half sine wave instead of square wave in form.

An examination of Table II reveals that off-tune operation has several effects: the time of rise is decreased, pulse amplitude is decreased, and pulse width changes very little if at all.

Comparison of Single-Tuned and Double-tuned Coupling Circuits

To examine the relative merits of single-tuned and double-tuned coupling circuits from the standpoint of pulse transmission, it is first necessary to determine at what common response point the bandwidths of the respective circuits should be measured. That the comparison is markedly influenced by the choice of this point will be evident from data

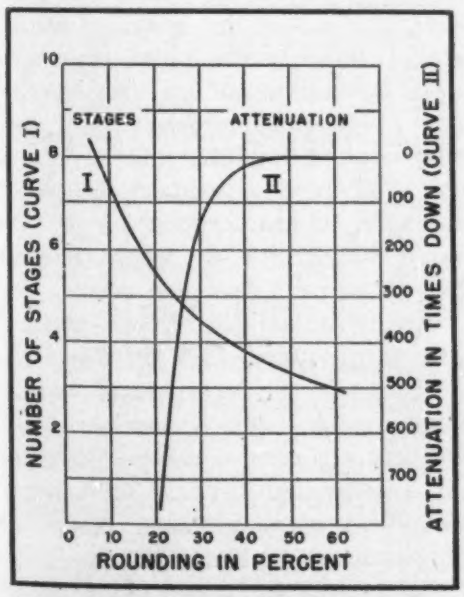


FIG. 7—Curves showing the number of stages needed and attenuation as a function of percent rounding for single-tuned amplifiers

to be given later. In setting up the circuit having response characteristic D, Fig. 3, the bandwidth was so chosen that the pulse transmission through this circuit was identical to that through the circuit having response characteristic C. Figure 4, curves D and C, will show the similarity in performance of these two circuits.

First, considering the problem qualitatively, transmission through a circuit would be expected to vary in some manner related to the area under its frequency response characteristic. It would also be expected that of two response characteristics of equal area, if one had very wide flaring skirts, and the other steep skirts, better pulse transmission would be obtained with the latter. This is because an appreciable portion of the characteristic having flaring skirts is at frequency locations remote from the center of the band. The areas under the four response characteristics in Fig. 3 were determined as listed in Table III.

The manner in which the pulse length that may be transmitted varies with the area under the response curve of the circuit is then shown in Fig. 8, with percent rounding as a parameter. These curves show the area under the response characteristic of a circuit is important in determining its pulse transmission capabilities. However, the discontinuities present in the curves indicate the shape of the transmission characteristic is also of importance. Comparing the data for transmission characteristics A and B in Fig. 8, a certain rate of improvement in going from A to B is noticed. Now, comparing the performance with characteristics B and C, a much greater rate of improvement is found. Last, comparing data on characteristics C and D, a lower rate of improvement or actual deterioration is obtained. Thus, going from a circuit having a response shape with narrow skirts to one with flaring skirts, but greater area, much less improvement in pulse transmission is effected than in making a proportional change of area from flaring skirts to narrow skirts. It is evident the transmission shape exerts an appreciable influence upon the ability of a circuit to transmit square pulses.

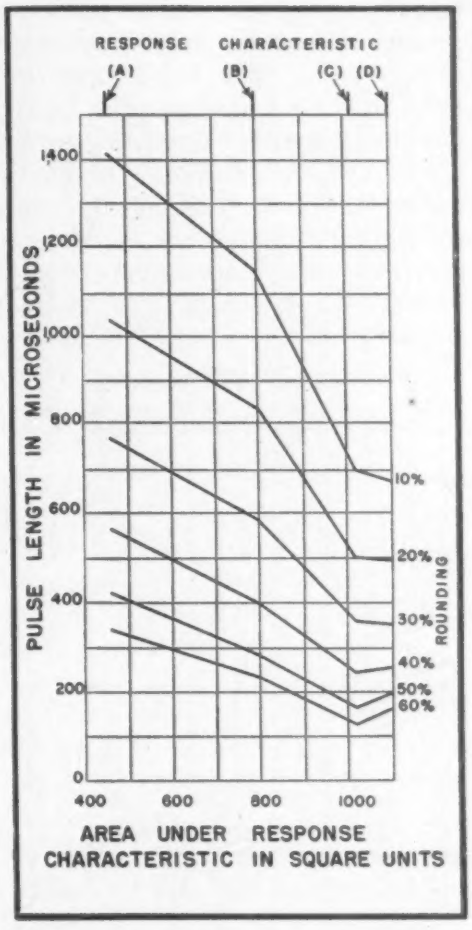


FIG. 8—Minimum pulse length expressed in terms of the area under response characteristic for several amplifiers at different percent rounding

Table III shows transmission characteristics C and D to have substantially equal areas, and curves C and D in Fig. 4 show these two circuits to have practically identical pulse transmission characteristics. Therefore, we may obtain from these two transmission characteristics a common crossover point for which a bandwidth specification may be stated. In this case, crossovers occur at 42 percent and 50 percent on either side of center in Fig. 3. That is, both amplifiers have identical response at 455.3 kc (50 percent) and at 465.5 kc (42 percent). Then, on the average, the comparison point may be said to be at approximately 46 percent response.

More of the experimental data may be used in the determination of the comparison point between single-tuned and double-tuned circuits if another method is employed. Progressing through characteristics A, B, and D, in the order listed, the pass band becomes progressively wider and the skirts flare in increasing degree, as shown in Fig. 3. These three characteristics are,

broadly speaking, similar, differing mostly as to bandwidth. Bandwidth, as measured from these characteristics, is plotted against pulse length, with the percent response at which the bandwidth is measured as a parameter, in Fig. 9. The smooth curves connecting these points for a given percent response are extrapolated to the region where data from response characteristic C would fall. Now, the extrapolated curve most nearly passing through an observed point for characteristic C would indicate at what percent response the single- and double-tuned circuits should be compared. This response point turns out to be 55 percent, as compared with the 46 percent determined by the method above.

The above determination of the response point at which comparisons of single-tuned and double-tuned circuits should be made was derived on the basis of a 1- or 2-stage amplifier. In practice, an amplifier will frequently have a greater number of stages. Consequently the overall response characteristics will have steeper skirts as the number of stages is increased, and it would be expected that the basis of comparison for the two types of circuits would vary somewhat with the number of stages in the amplifier. Accordingly, transmission characteristics C and D were raised to the fourth power to give the equivalent frequency response of an 8-stage amplifier, with the results shown by the solid curves in Fig. 10. The area under the D' curve was then increased to be equal to that under the C' characteristic, see dotted curve, making the two characteristics approximately equally efficient for transmitting square pulses. For this moderate shift the previous data permits a comparison on the basis of equal areas. This assumption will not be rigorously justified, but it is believed in the present case the small amount of extrapolation necessary does not unduly reduce the accuracy of the results. After this adjustment, the average crossover point is at 40 percent response. Comparing this with the 55 percent crossover point for two stages it is seen that increasing the number of stages in an amplifier decreases the value of the response point on the frequency characteristic at which a comparison of single-tuned and double-tuned circuits should be made. The above calculations may be generalized by saying that in the average multistage amplifier the pulse transmission capabilities of an over-coupled and double-tuned amplifier and of a single-tuned amplifier will be identical if their steady state frequency response characteristics have the same bandwidth at approximately the 45 percent response point.

An analytical expression comparing single-tuned and double-tuned, over-coupled circuits would be too cumbersome for practical use. Therefore, a comparison will be made on a computed experimental basis. Computations have been made for single-tuned and double-tuned circuits typical of those likely to be encountered in wide band i-f amplifiers. The following characteristics were assumed:

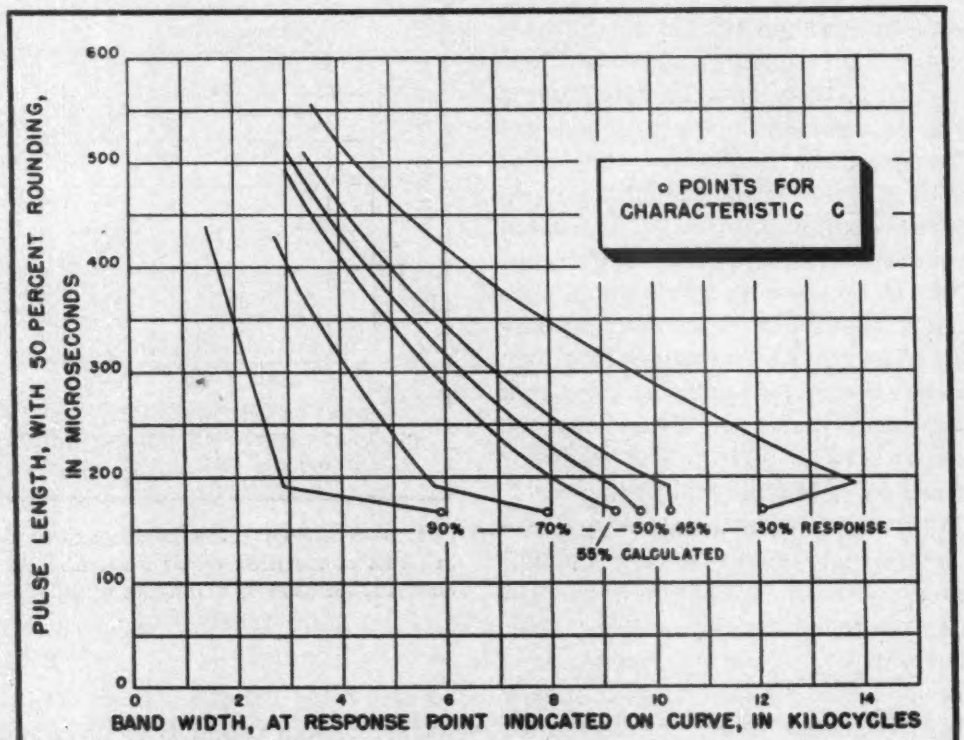


FIG. 9—Permissible pulse length as a function of bandwidth

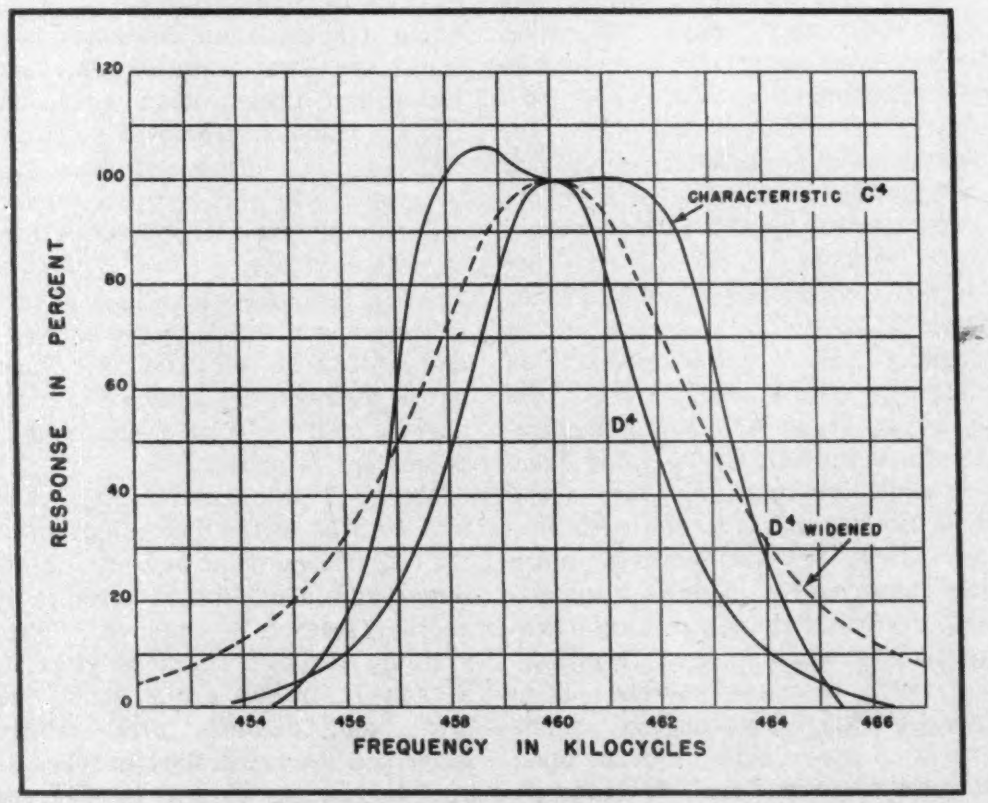


FIG. 10—Transmission characteristics of an 8-stage amplifier

Table III—Areas Under Response Characteristics

Response Characteristic (see text)	Area (square units)
A	460
B	800
C	1,020
D	1,090

Table IV—Comparative Center-Frequency Gains of Single and Doubled-Tuned Circuits

Coupling, Double-Tuned Circuits	Gain Per Stage 1-Stage Single	1-Stage Double	5-Stage Single	5-Stage Double	10-Stage Single	10-Stage Double
Critical	66	61	20	34	14	28
Overcoupled, 2 percent dip	66	70	20	42	14	36
Overcoupled, 8 percent dip	66	82	20	54	14	48

f_o = 30 mc

Capacitance = 22 $\mu\mu$f total for single-tuned amplifier

= 12 $\mu\mu$f per circuit for double-tuned amplifier

G_m = 9,000 μmhos

Stages = 1, 5, 10

Response at which bandwidth is measured = 45 percent

Primary and secondary circuits identical in double-tuned amplifier

Couplings = critical, over-coupled 2 percent dip at center, over-coupled 8 percent dip at center

Pulse rounding = 50 percent

Pulse length = 1 μsec

Bandwidth Requirements

Referring to Fig. 3 and 4, curves D, it is seen the bandwidth required to transmit a 1-μsec pulse is 0.0103 x 190 = 1.96 mc. That is, a single-tuned circuit, or an equivalent double-tuned circuit, 10.3 kc wide at 45 percent response will transmit a pulse 190 μsec long with 50 percent rounding. Therefore, 190 times this bandwidth is required to transmit a 1-μsec pulse. This is the overall bandwidth required regardless of the number of stages. Thus, each stage of a 10-stage amplifier would be 1.96 mc wide not at 45 percent response, but at $0.45^{0.1}$ which equals 92.3 percent response. Table IV summarizes the results of these computations.

These data show that for a single-stage amplifier there is very little choice between the single- and double-tuned type of coupling circuits. However, as the number of stages is increased the double-tuned circuit shows an increasing advantage in gain over the single-tuned circuit. Whether the increased complexity of double-tuned circuit elements is offset by the increased gain available can only be decided by a knowledge of the circumstances surrounding a given application.

As a matter of interest, Fig. 11 shows a series of curves giving bandwidth requirements for transmitting pulses varying in length between 0.1 and 7 μsec with three different degrees of rounding. Bandwidth is specified at the 45 percent response point.

Summary

Pulse transmission through several types of single- and double-tuned amplifiers is investigated experimentally. The length of pulse that can be transmitted through a circuit with a given percent rounding, R, is found to be given by: $L = K(1{,}000 - 26.2R + 0.20R^2)$, where K is a function of the transmission characteristic of the circuit. Increase in width of a pulse is found to be approximately equal to the amount of rounding. Amplifier design requirements are found to be appreciably eased if pulse input is of the form of a half sine wave. Off-tune operation is found to result in a decreased rise time and a decreased output pulse amplitude. It is shown that bandwidths of single and double-tuned circuits should be compared at approximately the 45 percent response points in determining their pulse transmission capabilities. In a multistage amplifier, double-tuned coupling circuits are shown to offer appreciable advantages from the standpoint of gain.

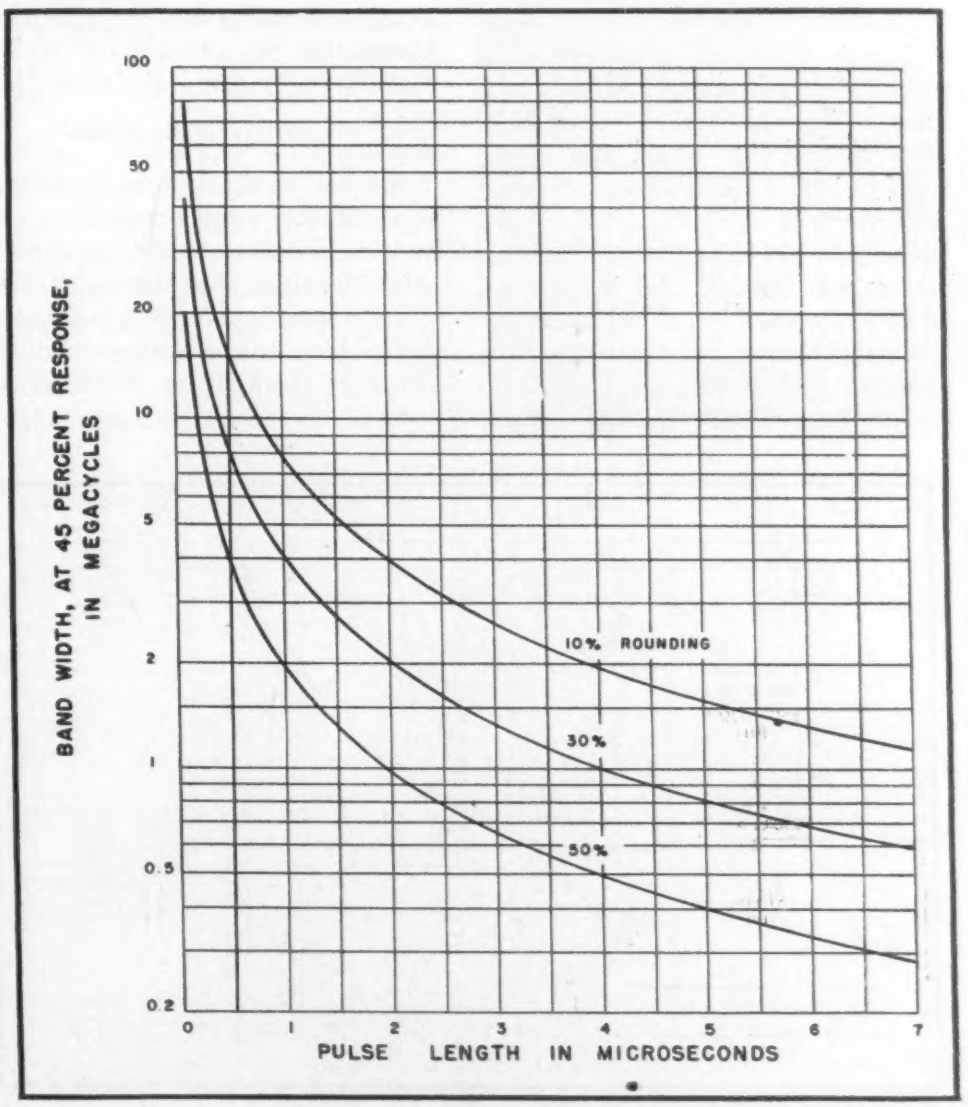
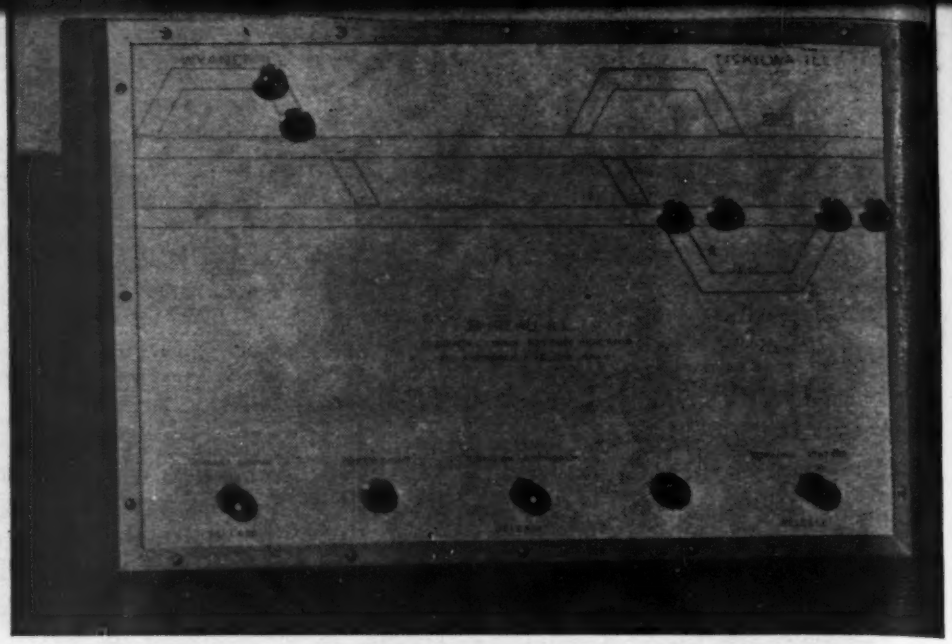


FIG. 11—Bandwidth required as a function of pulse length for three different percent rounding



Train position-indicator panel used in the dispatcher's office. The signal lamps operate when trains arrive at and leave the six points shown. Recording pens, not illustrated, keep permanent records

Train Position Indicator

By ERNEST A. DAHL

Electronic Engineer
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway Co.
Chicago, Illinois

ELECTRONICS, the key to high-speed control, positive-acting relay circuits, high sensitivity, and minimum loss in bridging circuits, has proven its usefulness in the industrial field. We decided to set up an automatic system to utilize these advantages in indicating to a dispatcher the positions of one or more trains as they progressed down the right of way.

Ideally, such a system would operate over any existing communication facilities — telephone, telegraph-carrier wires, or radio channels. It would present both temporary and permanent records to the train-control man 5 to 500 miles away. It would be impervious to static and false indications, and there would be some method by which the signal could be held until the dispatcher had acknowledged it.

Early in 1944 the design of such a system was started. An installation made in January 1945 fulfilled all the above-mentioned requirements. The following text describes this installation at Bureau, Illinois, and a block diagram is shown in Fig. 1. The installation of a more extensive system from McFarland to Belleville, Kansas, is now underway. Signals will be transmitted to a dispatcher at Kansas City, some 150 miles away.

Principle of Operation

A small audio-frequency oscillator is placed at a remote point. The oscillator is tuned to a frequency thereafter identified with that point. When a train passes, a keying unit places the oscillator in operation. This signal goes through an isolation unit and is then carried over wayside wires to the control or dispatcher's office.

At the office the signal is passed through another isolation unit and a selective filter system. It is then amplified and applied to a tube which limits the amplitude of signals and static, including miscellaneous d-c pulses and lighting. The signal is rectified and the resulting triggering voltage is then fed through a time-delay circuit to a thyratron circuit controlling a relay which operates a signal light and a pen recorder. The on-pulse of the signal indicates that the train has arrived at a certain station. When the train leaves the station, the signal stops, removing the voltage from the output of the limiter circuit at the office. This operation removes the bias voltage from an amplifier, allowing a second relay to pull in and operate another signal light to show that the train has departed from this point.

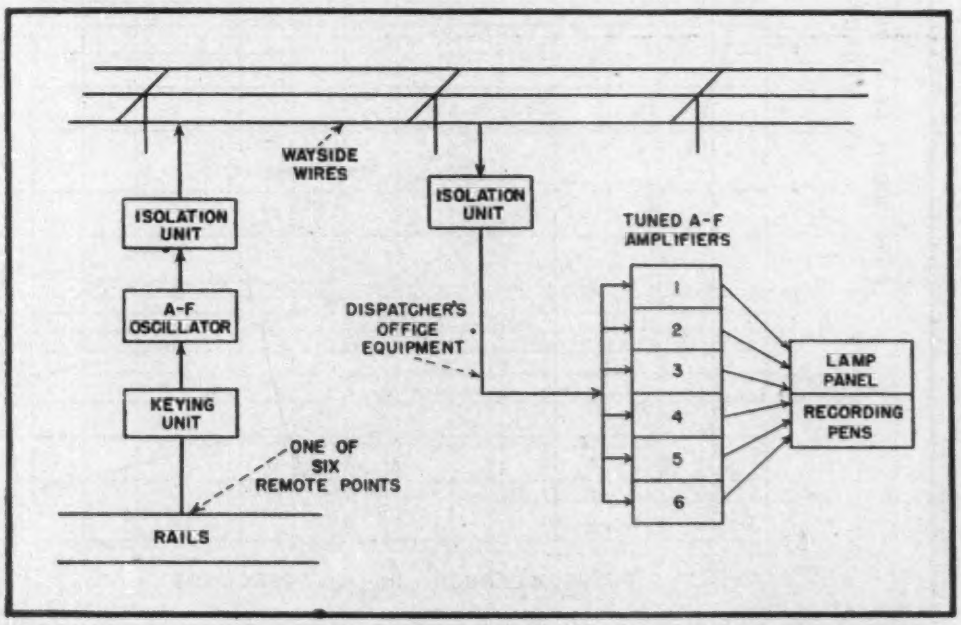
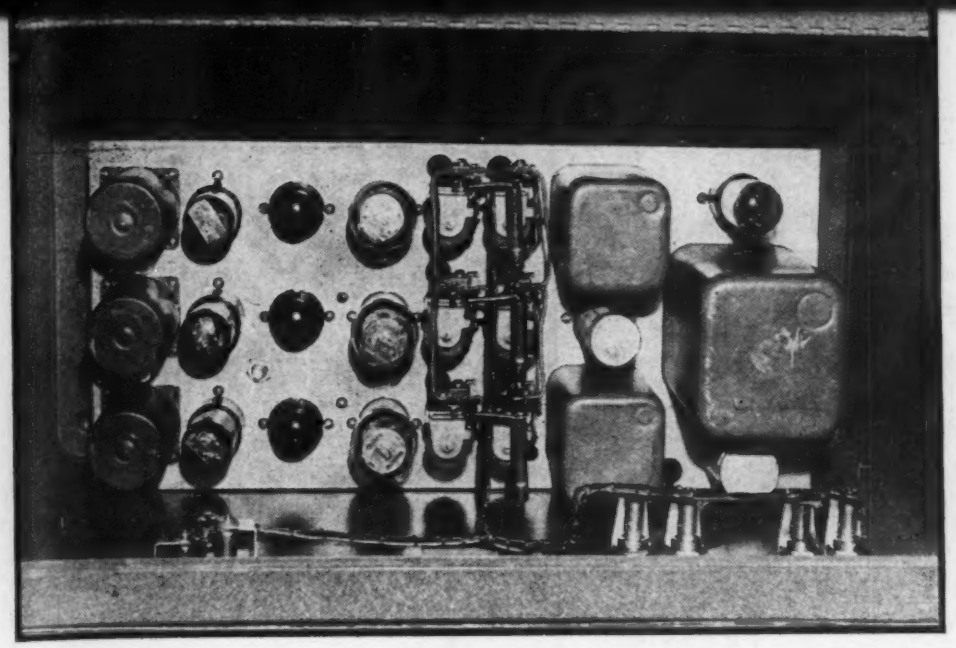


FIG. 1—Block diagram of the overall train-position indicator system installed in the vicinity of Bureau, Illinois

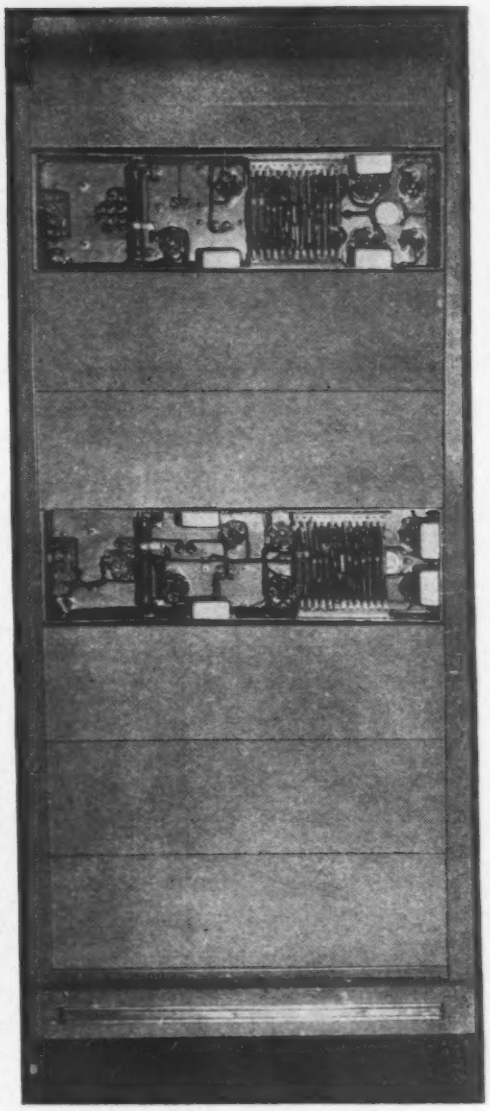
Oscillator Unit

The multivibrator-type audio oscillator used for the generation of the sine-wave signal placed on the line employs a voltage-regulating transformer as both a regulating device and an isolating transformer. The tubes used, shown in Fig. 2, are 117LM7's. Filaments are supplied directly from the 117-volt line. Plate voltage is supplied by the regulating transformer.



Interior of an early three-channel unit, one of two such units used by a dispatcher at Bureau, Illinois. The circuit for one of the channels is shown in Fig. 1

Semi-portable rack containing plug-in units, typical of those which will henceforward be installed in dispatchers' offices



Audio signals having frequencies identified with fixed points along the rail lines are transmitted over wayside wires to a distant dispatcher. They pass through selective filters, amplifiers, trigger tubes and relays to signal lamps and pens which indicate and record time of arrival and departure

Initial measurements proved this oscillator capable of power outputs of plus 15 db, with a hum component 40 db below zero level. The unit operated satisfactorily on line voltage changes from 92 to 130 volts.

Dispatcher Units

The original dispatcher unit starts out with a bridging filter tuned to the signal frequency, as shown in Fig. 3. Input voltage is amplified by one section of a 6SN7. The output of this amplifier is rectified and applied to a time-delay network and an 884 thyratron. The negative voltage from the rectifier is applied to the second section of the 6SN7 tube, operated as a d-c amplifier.

Relays are so wired that when a signal of the proper frequency comes in the thyratron fires, closing relay *A* and operating a signal lamp and pen which indicate and record arrival of a train at the remote point. Operation of relay *A* also applies plate voltage to the d-c amplifier triode. The bias set up by the incoming signal applied to the d-c amplifier grid allows no current to flow through the d-c amplifier, however, and therefore relay *B* remains open. When the signal stops, indicating that the train has left the station, the bias on the d-c amplifier disappears and relay *B* closes. Operation of the signal light and pen shows that the train has left the remote point. Since this unit might operate at times when the dispatcher is preoccupied, signals are held until acknowledged. The thryratron is brought back to normal by pressing a momentary switch and removing the plate voltage.

The schematic of an improved dispatcher unit starts off with an input filter, as shown in Fig. 4. This filter is matched to the 500-ohm telephone line through a transformer (not shown).

The output of the filter is amplified

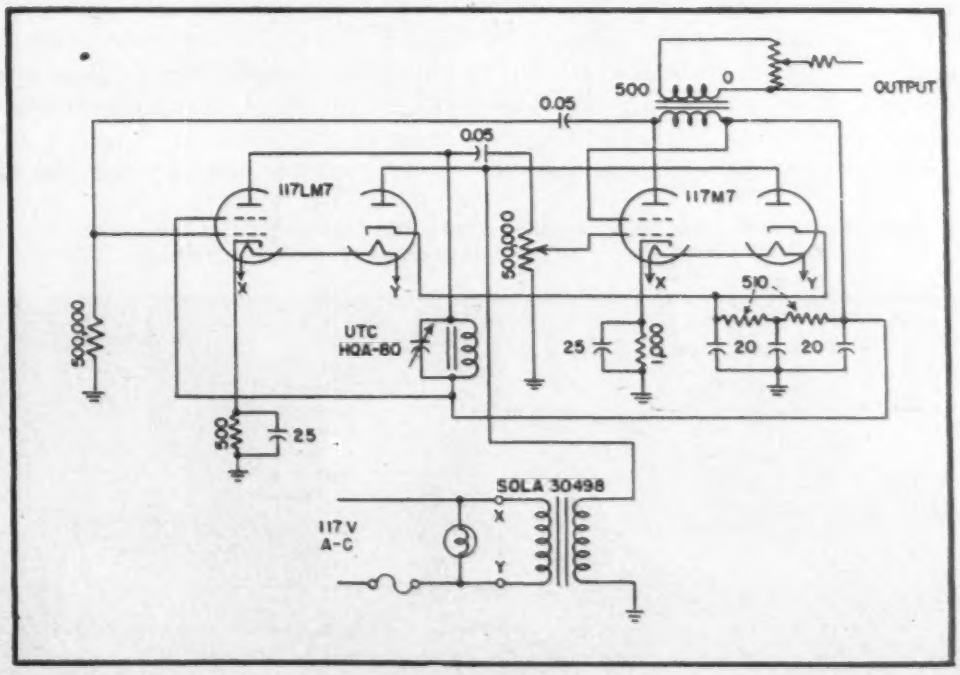


FIG. 2—Multivibrator-type audio oscillator circuit. One of these oscillators is used at each remote point

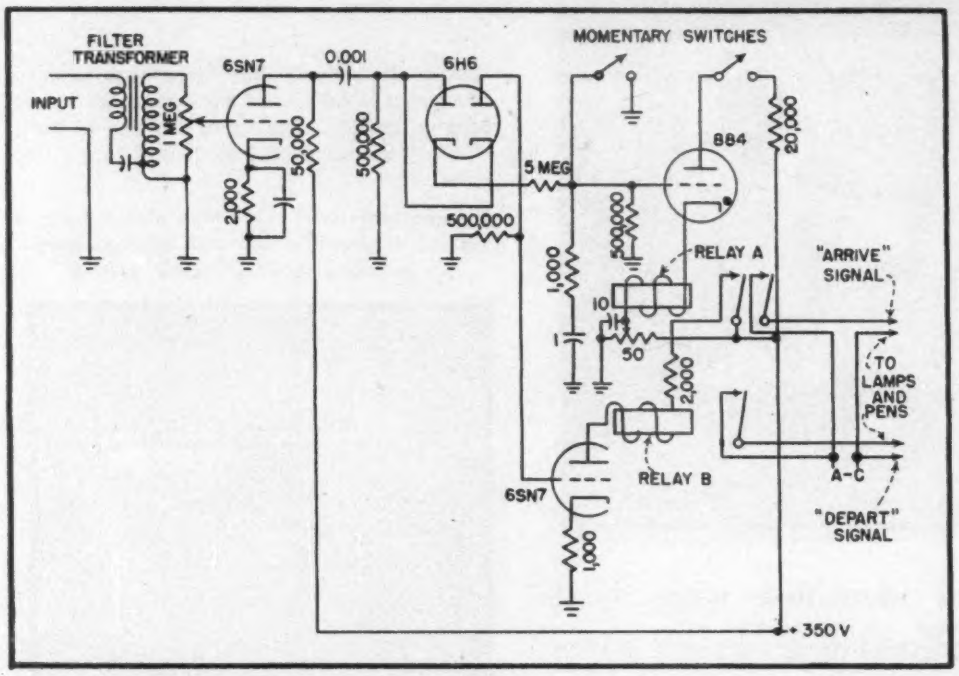


FIG. 3—The original indicating unit, showing just one of three identical channels

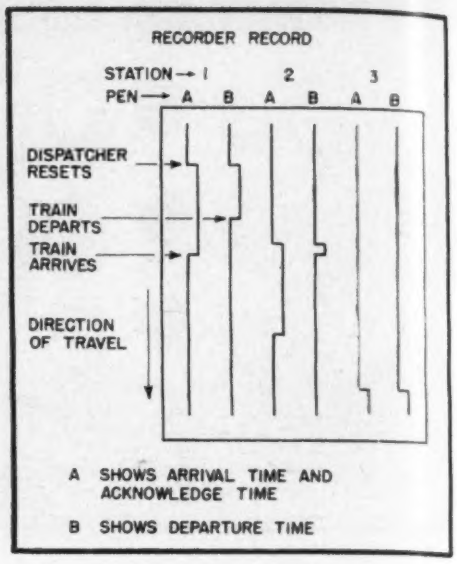


FIG. 5—Typical record of what is indicated by recording pens

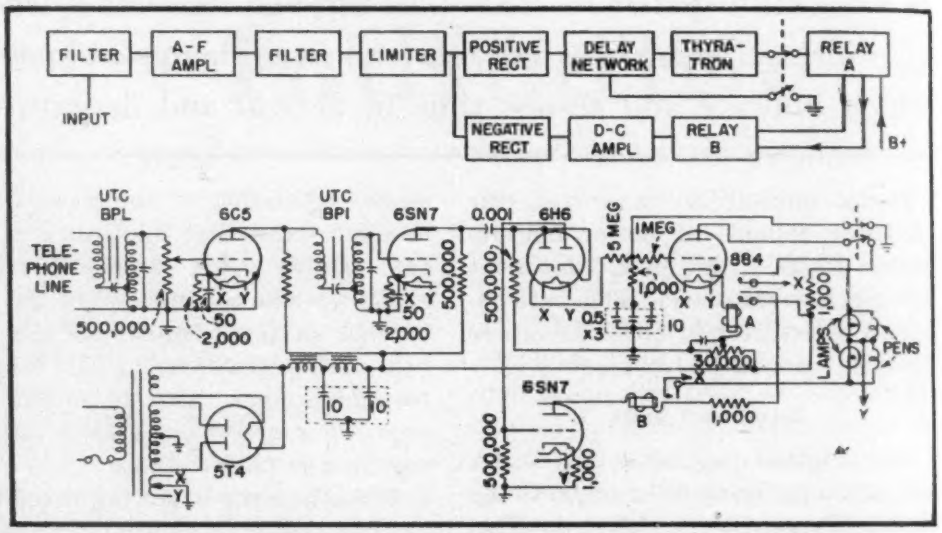


FIG. 4—The improved indicating unit, designed for increased selectivity and sensitivity

by a 6C5 class A amplifier. The output of the 6C5 is fed to a second filter, which gives increased discrimination, and to a second amplifier-limiter stage consisting of one section of a 6SN7. If the incoming signal is above a minus 20 db this stage operates on the saturation part of the curve, providing limiter action. Output voltage is then fed to a 6H6 rectifier stage and the positive half of the wave is applied to a time-delay network. The resulting voltage is applied to the grid of an 884 thyratron.

When the incoming signal fires the thyratron, plate voltage is applied to the d-c amplifier section of the 6SN7. The input signal, having been rectified by the negative rectifier, is also applied to this tube as bias. Since signals indicating train arrival and departure remain on until such time as the thyratron is brought back to normal, no relay hold-in circuits or interlock circuits are necessary. At such time as the thyratron stage is reset, both circuits are again ready for normal operation.

In the final model, the time-delay capacitor installed was a three-section block, so that additional time could be added or subtracted by changing jumper wires. This eliminates the need of major modifications in the field.

A typical record of what the dispatcher sees when the system is in operation is shown in Fig. 5.

A later, plug-in unit. Use of such units permits rapid adaptation of the system to accommodate more remote signalling points, and facilitates servicing

Triggering

Various systems were used for triggering the oscillator to put the tone on the line as the train passed the wayside station. One satisfactory system employed a variable-Q transformer. Two r-f coils were buried in each side of the track, with a transmitter feeding one and a receiver taking the signal from the other. As a locomotive passed between these two coils, the Q of the transformer changed, the receiver signal dropped and a relay in the detector stage closed, placing the tone of the audio oscillator on the line. These units eliminated special track circuits. At other locations, conventional signal relays and warning bell relays have been utilized to close the circuit.

Grid-Controlled Rectifiers for R-F Heating

Output of vacuum-tube oscillators for industrial heating can be varied continuously by controlling the plate voltage. For output ratings from 5 kw to 100 kw, thyratron rectifiers have many advantages over power transformer primary control devices

By BRUCE BOYD

Section Engineer, Industrial Electronics Division
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Baltimore, Maryland

USERS of vacuum-tube oscillators for industrial heating will readily appreciate the added convenience and flexibility of having a smooth, continuously variable control of power output. Power control permits adjustment of the oscillator to different and varying loads in either induction or dielectric heating, provides precise synchronizing of heating rate and timing, and speeds up adjustment of new loads with unknown characteristics.

Nearly all industrial vacuum-tube oscillators are supplied with high-voltage direct current from rectifiers. Control of the rectifier voltage offers a convenient means of controlling the power output of the oscillator. One practical method of control is the variation of the primary voltage input to the rectifier transformer. Another is the use of controlled thyratron tubes in the rectifier itself. Both methods have their own best fields of application.

Control of Primary Voltage

Primary voltage variation may be achieved by using either variable-ratio autotransformers or induction regulators. These devices are most satisfactory for manual control of low-powered equipment (5 kw output or less). At higher power levels they become bulky and expensive. Thyratron rectifiers, on the other hand, are at a cost disadvantage for generators up to about 5 kw output because of the higher tube cost and the auxiliary equipment required. For power output ratings from 5 kw to 100 kw the thyratron rectifier offers a saving in space and cost over transformer primary control devices and at the same time has the added advantage of adaptability to automatic process control and rapid on-off cycling.

To study the principles of operation for a thyratron power rectifier, consider first the simple single-phase, half-wave case shown in Fig. 1. A typical high-voltage thyratron will ionize and conduct current during the positive half of the a-c cycle obtained from the plate transformer so long as the grid is biased to a value less negative than that shown on the certain-conduction critical grid voltage curve in Fig. 2. This operation is the same as for a diode-type gaseous rectifier. In fact, by removing the bias entirely and connecting the grid directly to the cathode, the tube may be used as a diode. If the bias is made more negative than the no-conduction critical value, the tube will not conduct at all.

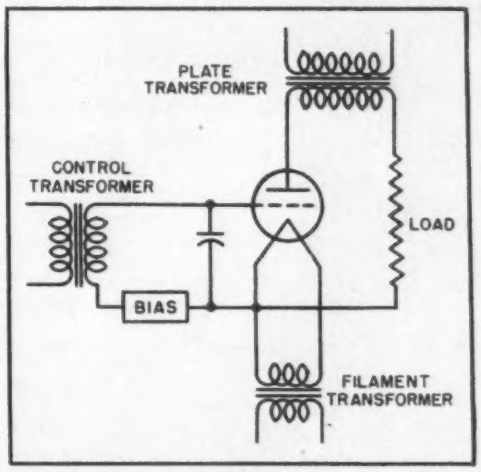


FIG. 1—Basic circuit of single-phase half-wave thyratron rectifier

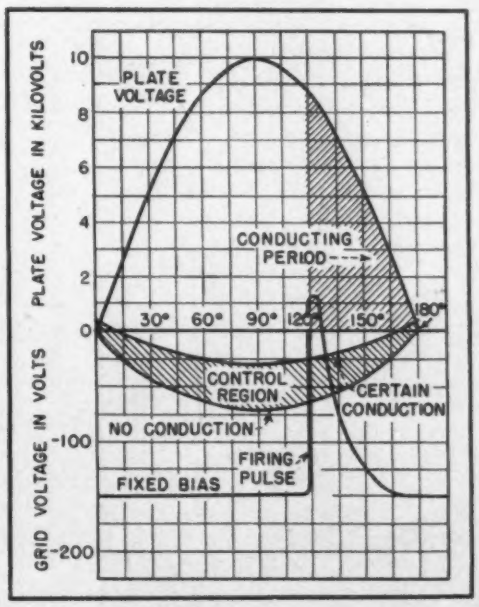
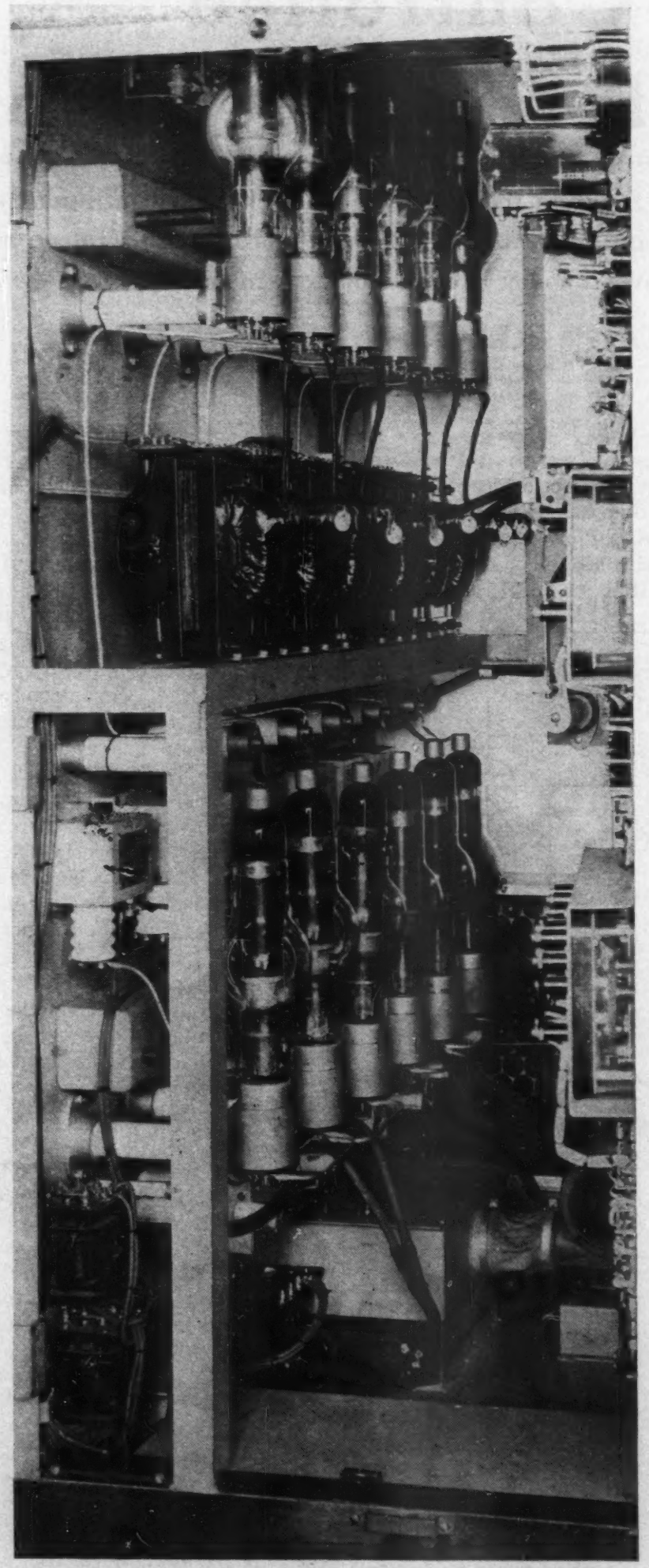


FIG. 2—Operating curves for a typical thyratron

By making the bias sufficiently negative to prevent conduction and then momentarily lowering the bias below the critical value, conduction may be started at any time during the positive half-cycle of plate voltage. Once started, of course, conduction continues until the a-c plate voltage goes to zero. Because of this, a short pulse may be superimposed on the bias to initiate conduction. The phase of this pulse with respect to the plate voltage may be shifted to start conduction at any point in the positive half-cycle, giving full control of the average rectifier output voltage.

If the plate voltage is sinusoidal and the thyratron is fired at the beginning of the positive half-cycle, the average d-c voltage will be 0.318 of the peak a-c voltage as it is with a diode rectifier. When conduction starts at a point phased back 90



Dual thyratron rectifier bank used in 100-kw industrial r-f generator

degrees, the average output voltage will be half this value or 0.159 of the peak a-c voltage. The average voltage for any amount of phase back is given by the relation

$$E_{av} = E_{max}\left(\frac{1 + \cos\theta}{2\pi}\right)$$

where θ is the phase back angle measured from the start of the positive half-cycle of plate voltage to the point where conduction starts. This approximation neglects the short interval at the start and finish of each positive half-cycle when the voltage, though positive, is too low to cause ionization.

In most practical cases, although a short pulse added to the bias will give precise control and require a minimum of energy in the grid circuit, a sine wave of grid voltage may be used instead. Greater simplification may be obtained in this way. The grid circuit resistance must be kept high enough to limit grid current.

The simple half-wave case may be easily extended to full-wave and polyphase rectifiers. Phase shift of the grid voltage may be obtained in a variety of ways. A small wound-rotor motor makes an ideal manual phase shifter. Resistance-reactance networks may also be used. Substitution of a vacuum tube for one of the resistance elements of such a network permits automatic control by phototubes, thermocouples or similar heat indicators for process control. Keying the low-power grid voltage supply allows rapid cycling of the full power output for automatic repetitive operations.

Three-Phase Application

A typical application of the grid-controlled rectifier is shown in Fig. 3, a schematic diagram of a 10-kw r-f generator. A three-phase full-wave circuit is used in this rectifier to supply 9,500 volts at 2 amperes. Three type 872-A diodes are used in the negative position and three WL-678 tubes serve as controlled thyratrons in the positive position. Since the cathodes of the three thyratrons are all at the same potential, a single bias rectifier may be used. This rectifier is assembled on a small chassis insulated from the grounded metal frame. Power to

operate the bias rectifier is supplied through an insulating transformer. Insulation between the high d-c voltage and the a-c grid voltage supply is also obtained through an insulating transformer. A small wound-rotor motor is used as a manual power control and gives a continuous adjustment of plate voltage from zero to maximum. A small relay may be connected between the phase shifter and the grid transformers for rapid on-off cycling. At this point in the circuit the relay contacts have to handle only 15 milliamperes at 115 volts.

Designers of thyratron rectifiers sometimes find themselves limited by voltage or current ratings of available tubes. This difficulty may often be overcome by the choice of a suitable circuit arrangement. By way of illustration, the rectifier pictured has an output rating of 15 kv at 18 amp for use with a 100-kw r-f generator. Type WL-41 tubes having an inverse and forward peak voltage of 10 kv are used. Operation well within ratings is secured by using two completely separate 7.5-kv rectifiers connected in series. Separate plate transformer secondaries, bias rectifiers, and grid transformers permit operation with one rectifier alone or with both in series. Phase-shifted grid voltages for both rectifier banks are controlled by a single manual phase shifter, thus assuring that both rectifiers will start together.

Advantages and Drawbacks

It is seldom that the advantages of any control system are secured without some compromises. In all fairness, therefore, mention should be made of the disadvantages of thyratron rectifiers. Aside from the fact that thyratron tubes are more expensive than phanotrons of comparable rating and that a bias supply and grid control voltage must be provided, the chief disadvantage is the waveform produced with phased-back operation. The shaded area in Fig. 2 shows the shape of the output voltage wave. This waveform is difficult to filter and, if not filtered, has a peak voltage output much higher than the average voltage. When the average voltage is reduced to one half its maximum value by phasing back 90 degrees, the peak voltage is still as high as the peak voltage at full output.

When the waveform effect can be tolerated, and it usually can be, a number of real advantages are available from the use of thyratron rectifiers for r-f heating oscillators. A continuously variable manual control from zero to full power output can be had with a single small knob either on the generator or at a remote control point. Rapid keying of full power on repetitive loads is easily accomplished with small relays or electronic devices. Automatic devices to maintain constant output or variable output as required for a particular heating process may be connected into the circuit. High-speed overload protection may be secured by operating on the thyratron grid control circuits. This flexibility is not offered by other systems of power control.

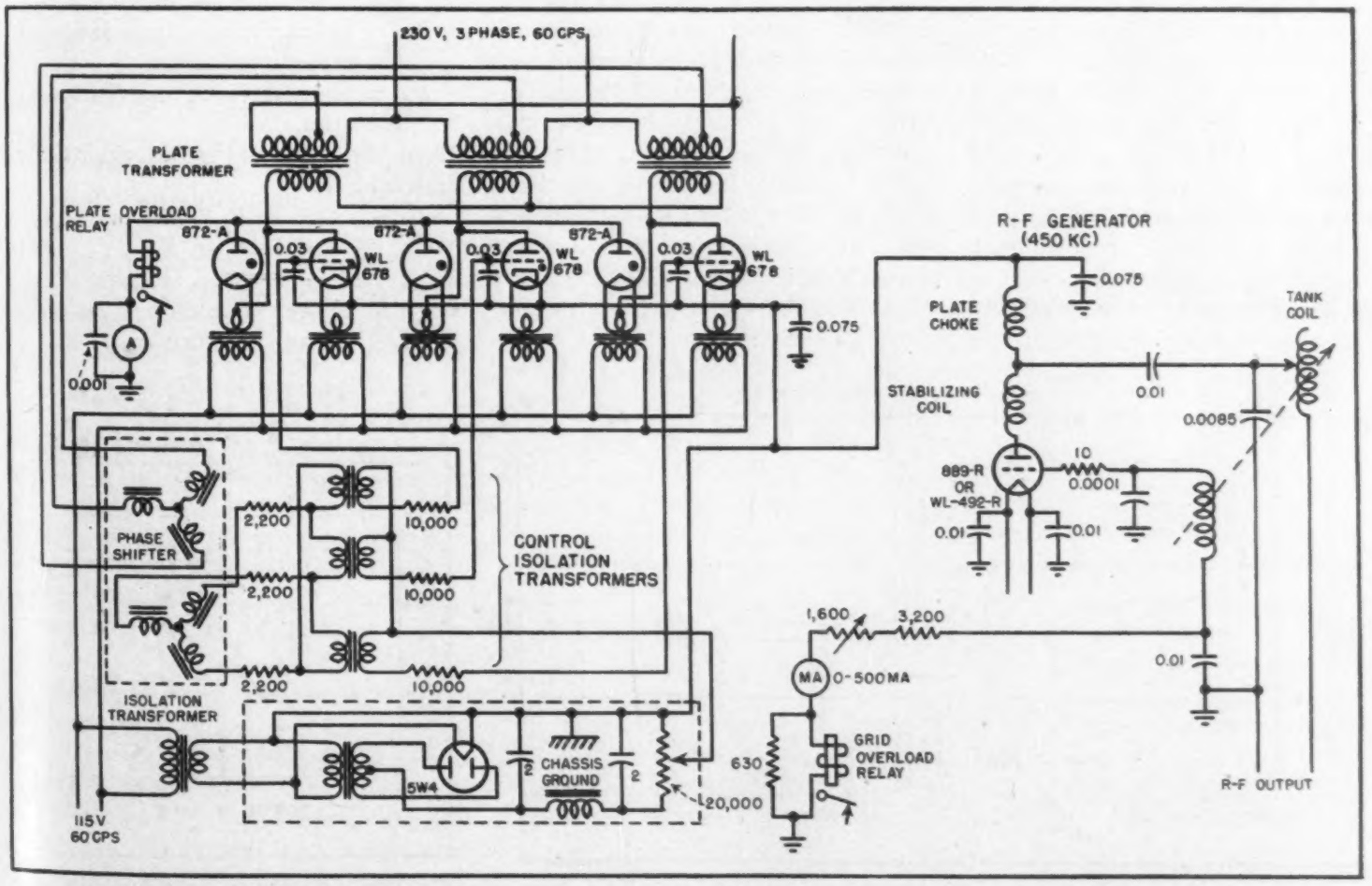


FIG. 3—Simplified schematic circuit diagram of grid-controlled rectifier as used with a 10-kw, 450-kc r-f generator

AIR-FLOW

Description of a laboratory-type instrument, suitable for calibrating of general-purpose wattmeters. A tungsten-filament dissipative element is inserted as the central conductor in a section of coaxial transmission line. Temperature of air flowing past the filament is measured by means of thermopiles

By ZIGMOND W. WILCHINSKY

Esso Laboratories
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

and RUSSELL H. KYSER

Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

THE wattmeter to be described, designed to operate in the 30 centimeter region, was intended chiefly for calibration purposes and for applications in which accurate measurements are required, rather than for general use.

The operation involves measuring the temperature rise of a stream of air flowing past a dissipative element, the temperature rise being proportional to the dissipation.

The wattmeter is used with a coaxial feeder and is fairly simple to construct and operate. Its chief drawback is the fact that several minutes may be required for a steady state to be attained, a requirement for accurate measurements.

The arrangement is a modification of a plan conceived jointly with Dr. Hugh M. Brown. Details of the wattmeter unit are shown in Fig. 1.

The dissipative element forming part of the inner conductor of a coaxial transmission-line system consists of a tungsten filament in an evacuated envelope, the latter being blackened on the outside to convert any radiant energy from the filament into heat. A shorting stub and extensible section are employed to match the impedance of the unit to a coaxial feeder and permit the instrument to be useful over a considerable frequency range. Special care was taken in designing these matching sections to keep high-frequency losses to a minimum, and to select characteristic impedances that make the settings of these sections as noncritical as possible.

It can be shown from transmission line theory that the load can be matched to the feeder if certain minimum conditions are met, but that the adjustments will be noncritical if proper values of parameters are chosen. Let

$R + jX$ = impedance of the load,
Z_o = characteristic impedance of the extensible section,
Z_{o1} = characteristic impedance of the extensible section,
Z_{o2} = characteristic impedance of the stub.

Then the necessary requirement for matching is

$$Z^2_{o1} \geqq Z_o R \text{ if } R \geqq Z_o, \text{ or} \quad (1)$$
$$Z^2_{o1} \leqq Z_o R \text{ if } R \leqq Z_o, \quad (2)$$

Z_{o2} having any value. However the settings of the matching sections will become less and less critical if Z_{o2} =

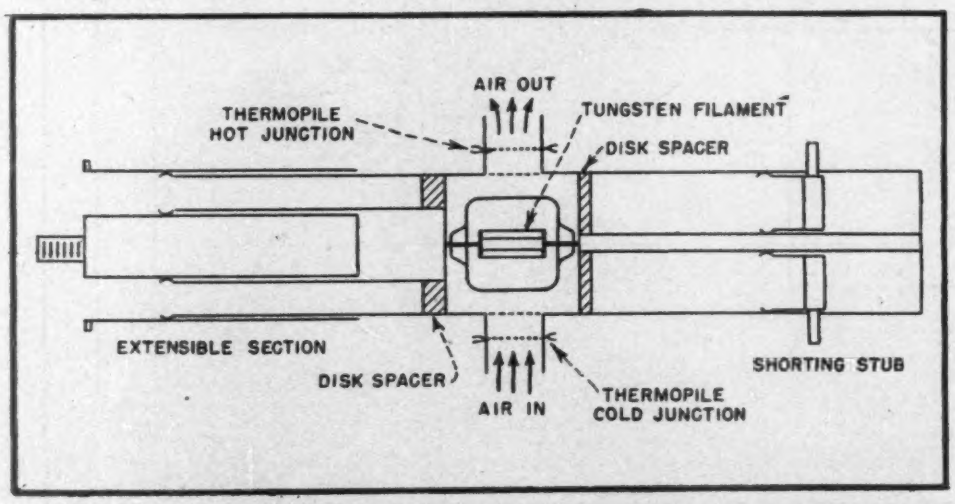


FIG. 1—Details of wattmeter unit. Disk spacers are made of insulating material having low dielectric loss at ultrahigh frequencies

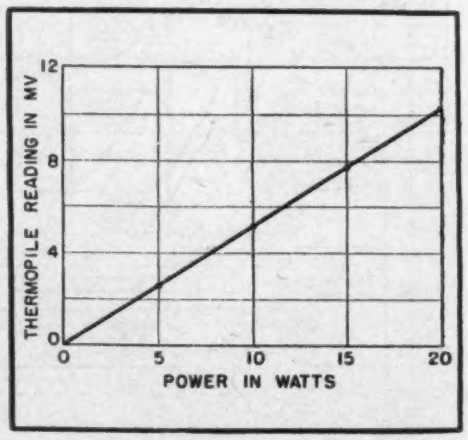
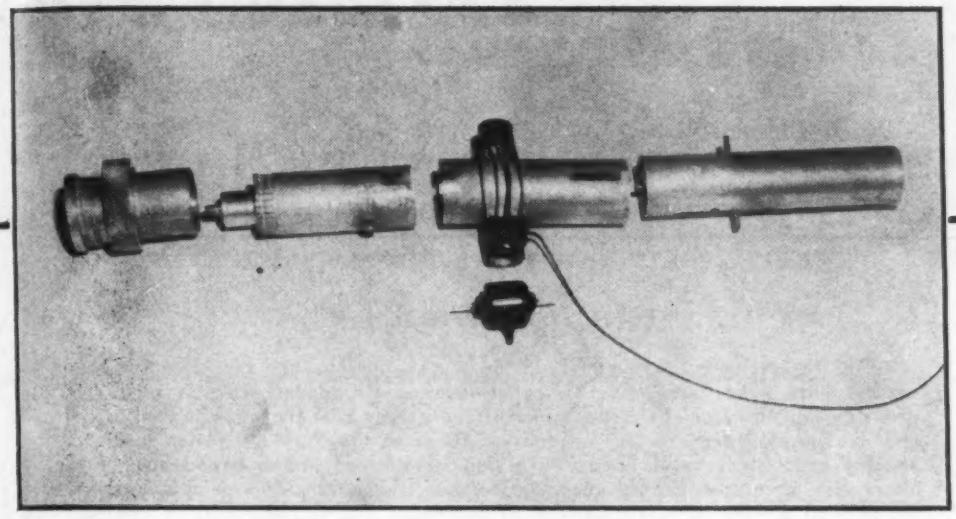
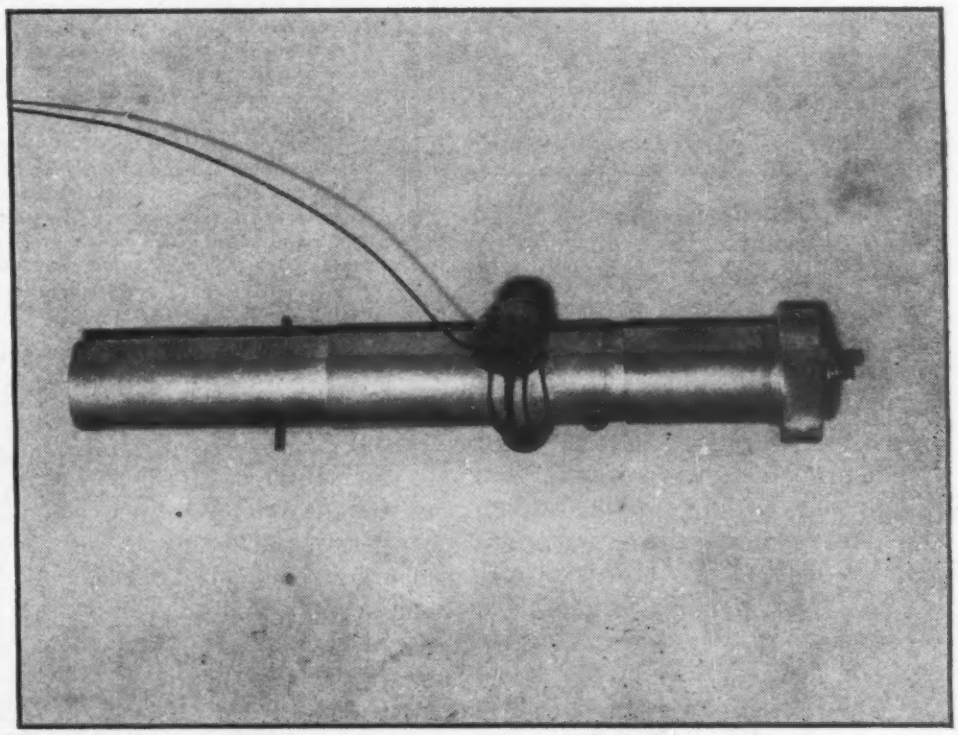


FIG. 2—Typical calibration curve for the air-flow wattmeter

UHF WATT-METER



Dismantled sections of the wattmeter, arranged to correspond with the drawing of Fig. 1 and showing mechanical details



Completely assembled, the unit readily connects to a transmission line

$|X|$, and the equalities are approached in Eq. 1 or Eq. 2 above.

The high-frequency power dissipated in the load lamp can be measured by straightforward calorimetric methods; however, it is much simpler to calibrate the device with 60-cycle alternating current. A typical calibration curve, Fig. 2, verifies the linear relationship between power dissipated and thermopile readings. Points on this curve were found to be reproducible to within 0.2 watt.

As was mentioned previously, this air-flow wattmeter can be used to calibrate or check other ultrahigh-frequency wattmeters. A given wattmeter may be substituted for the airflow wattmeter and readings correlated, or in the case of a wattmeter that operates by extracting a very small fraction of the total power from the feeder, one may place such a meter between the generator and the air-flow wattmeter. Furthermore, one may investigate the behavior of this type of low-level wattmeter when mismatches of various magnitudes and phases are introduced. An arrangement used for a study of this sort is shown in Fig. 3.

The standing-wave pattern was observed by means of the slotted line, the magnitude of the mismatch was determined by adjustments on the air-flow wattmeter unit, and the phase was varied by means of an extensible section of feeder.

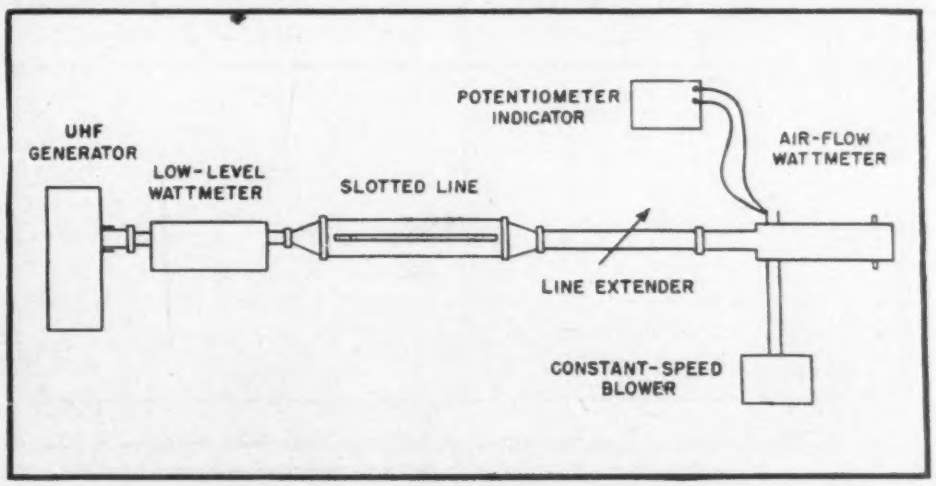


FIG. 3—Arrangement used for observing behavior of the wattmeter. It was found that it extracts very little power from a transmission line

The Effect of INCIDENTAL

By E. A. GUILLEMIN
Department of Electrical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Effect of Incidental Losses

1. The theoretically infinite peaks in the attenuation loss and the reflection loss remain finite. The finite value of the attenuation (in nepers) at such a peak is given by Eq. 25 which shows the effect of the nearness of the peak to the cutoff and the dependence upon Q. Equation 50 gives the finite reflection loss (in nepers) at its peak for a filter with a single *m*-derived image impedance. For filters with more complicated image impedance, the peak reflection loss is given (in nepers) by the natural logarithm of Eq. 46 or Eq. 47 according to whether the lossless image impedance is respectively zero or infinite at this point.

2. Incidental losses cause the attenuation to be nonzero in the pass band. Here the phase is also somewhat different from its lossless value. Equations 14 and 15 may be used to compute the modified values of attenuation and phase not only within the pass band but also within the stop band where, however, the effects are less significant and of less importance (except at the peaks as already mentioned). Equations 14 and 15 apply everywhere except near attenuation peaks or near the cutoff where the special formulas given by Eq. 31 and 32 must be used.

In applying these results to a composite filter the effect upon the net attenuation loss is most expeditiously computed by considering each filter section separately and adding the losses thus found. The Q's of the various sections need not be alike. The effect upon the reflection loss depends only upon the terminal image impedance and hence involves only a single calculation regardless of the number of sections forming the composite filter.

IN the design of filters it is customary to assume that the network itself (apart from the terminating resistances) is lossless. In constructing the filter it is, therefore, essential to use coils and capacitors having losses which are as small as practicable in order that the behavior predicted by the theory be at least approximately realized. Since the size, weight, and cost of a circuit element increase as its incidental losses are reduced, it is significant to know quantitatively the effect of incidental loss upon the filter behavior in order that a satisfactory compromise may be achieved.

It is not necessary that one be able to calculate exactly the effect of incidental dissipation inasmuch as the design procedure used for the lossless structure is quite commonly rather approximate. Thus, if one designs a filter on the basis of its attenuation function alone, the so-called reflection and interaction losses are for the moment regarded as being of secondary importance. If the reflection losses are considered at all, their effect upon the net insertion loss is usually regarded as being significant only over the attenuation band where the terminal conditions depart significantly from the hoped-for

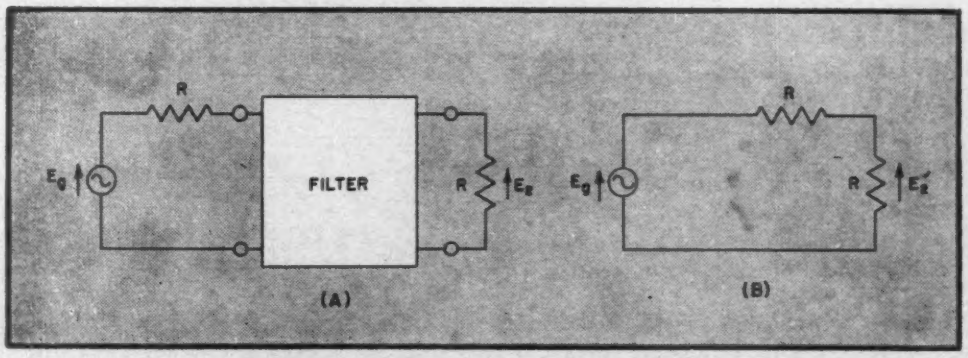


FIG. 1—Significance of insertion ratio, which is ratio of load voltages without filter to load voltage obtained with filter between source and load

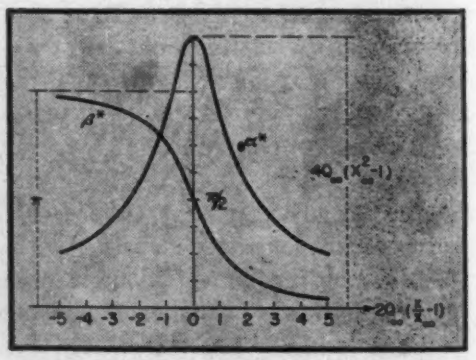


FIG. 2—Plots of attenuation factor and phase for Eq. 23 and 24

DISSIPATION in FILTERS

Where exact predictions of filter performance are necessary, account must be taken of the losses in the network components. The paper presents a method of ascertaining the effect of these losses on propagation factor, reflection factor and interaction factor

matched condition. The interaction losses are rarely regarded to be of sufficient importance to warrant their consideration in the design calculation. In cases where such procedures are inadequate it is better to abandon the conventional methods entirely and design for insertion loss directly. The conventional methods, then, are primarily suited to situations where the prediction of exact performance is unessential. In such cases the conventional methods are greatly to be preferred because of their comparative simplicity.

The present discussion relative to the effect of incidental dissipation applies specifically to the interpretation of filter behavior according to the conventional methods, whence it is consistent to adopt the point of view that these effects need be determined only to a first order of approximation. The simplicity of the resulting formulas reveals the appropriateness of this attitude.

Insertion Loss

Before proceeding with the theoretical discussion it is essential to recall the expression for insertion loss. With reference to Fig. 1, the insertion ratio is defined as E_2'/E_2; that is, as the ratio of the load voltage that would be obtained without the filter (Fig. 1B) to the load voltage that results when the filter is inserted between the source and load resistances R (Fig. 1A). It is implied here as usual that the filter is electrically symmetrical with regard to its input and output terminals.

Denoting the image impedance of the filter by Z_0, and its normalized value by $z_0 = Z_0/R$, the reflection coefficient common to both terminal-pairs becomes

$$r = \frac{1 - z_0}{1 + z_0} \qquad (1)$$

Writing for the propagation function $\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$, where α and β are respectively the attenuation and phase functions, the insertion ratio reads

$$E_2'/E_2 = e^{\gamma}(1 - r^2)^{-1}(1 - r^2 e^{-2\gamma}). \qquad (2)$$

It is customary to refer to the separate factors in this expression as follows:

e^{γ} = propagation factor
$(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ = reflection factor (both ends)
$(1 - r^2 e^{-2\gamma})$ = interaction factor.

With reference to the factor $(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ it may be well to recognize that

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = \left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{z_0} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{z_0}}\right)\right]^2 \qquad (3)$$

the quantity in the square bracket being the more familiar expression for the reflection factor at one end of the network.

Ordinarily the propagation factor e^{γ} is of first order importance in the insertion ratio expression, while the reflection and interaction factors are regarded as being of second order. One might, therefore, consider it worth while to determine the effect of incidental dissipation only upon the factor e^{γ}. After some reflection, however, one recognizes that this conclusion is not quite correct since there are some critical

Table I—Symbols used in this Article

Z_0 = image impedance
R = source or load resistance
$z_0 = Z_0/R$ = normalized value of the image impedance, or the image impedance referred to a one-ohm level
r = reflection coefficient (common to both ends since a symmetrical network and equal source and load resistances are implied)
E'_2/E_2 = insertion ratio (voltage)
$\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$ = propagation function (or constant)
α = attenuation function (or constant)
β = phase function (or constant)
e = base of natural logarithms
e^{γ} = propagation factor
e^{α} = attenuation factor
ln = natural logarithm
* = distinguishes any quantity when the effect of loss is included
$x = f/f_c = \omega/\omega_c$ = ratio of any frequency to the cutoff frequency of the filter (assumed low pass)
$\omega_\infty = 2\pi f_\infty$ = frequency of (theoretically) infinite attenuation
$x_\infty = f_\infty/f_c$
$Q = \left(\frac{R}{L\omega} + \frac{G}{C\omega}\right)^{-1}$ = uniform combined Q of coils and capacitors
$Q_c = Q$ for $\omega = \omega_c$; $Q_0 = Q$ for $\omega = \omega_0$; etc.
m = constant appearing in Zobel's theory of m-derived filters

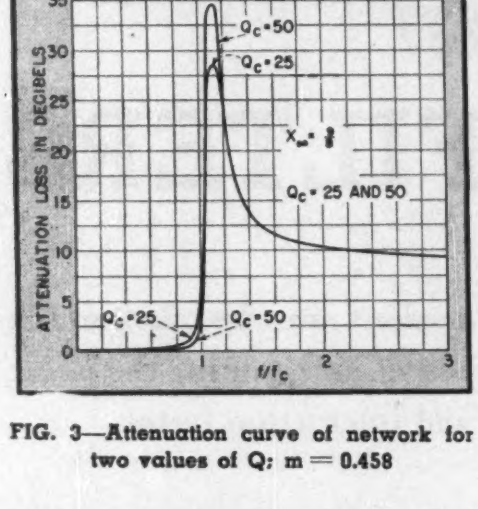


FIG. 3—Attenuation curve of network for two values of Q: m = 0.458

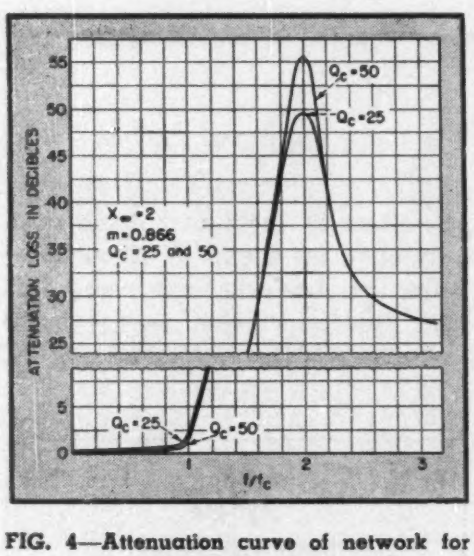


FIG. 4—Attenuation curve of network for two values of Q: m = 0.866

frequencies (such as the cutoff frequency or the zeros or poles of Z_0) at which the values of $(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ and $(1 - r^2e^{-2\gamma})$ are important. The latter factor is not important in the attenuation range where α is large or in the transmission range where $z_0 \cong 1$ and hence $r \cong 0$; but neither of these conditions obtain in the immediate vicinity of the cutoff frequency. Here the combined factor $(1 - r^2)^{-1}(1 - r^2e^{-2\gamma})$ must be considered and the question as to whether the effect of incidental dissipation upon its values may be significant, must be more carefully investigated.

The factor $(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ is not important over the transmission range where $z_0 \cong 1$ and $r \cong 0$, but in the attenuation range where z_0 is imaginary the conventional analysis shows that this factor introduces a maximum negative loss of about 6 db wherever $|z_0| = 1$, and an infinite positive loss wherever z_0 is critical (has a zero or a pole). One may conclude that it is not essential to consider the effect of incidental dissipation in this factor except at the critical frequencies of z_0. Here this effect is definitely of importance because it limits the reflection loss to a finite value which must be determined.

To summarize the discussion so far, one may say that the effect of incidental dissipation upon the insertion ratio, Eq. 2, should be investigated for

e^{γ} over the entire frequency range
$(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ at the critical frequencies of z_0 only
$(1 - r^2)^{-1}(1 - r^2e^{-2\gamma})$ at the cutoff frequency only

In the following paragraphs these items are considered in the order given.

The Propagation Function

Filters to which the present discussion is pertinent are designed without regard for the resulting phase characteristic; that is, the attenuation requirement is of primary importance. In such cases any desired result may be obtained by cascading a suitable number of simple m-derived structures with appropriately chosen m-values. It is significant to observe in this connection that the effect of incidental dissipation upon the resultant attenuation and phase shift depends only upon the form of the propagation function and not at all upon the structure of the network or upon the form of the image impedance. If, for the purpose of calculating the effect of incidental dissipation, one assumes a specific network configuration, the results are not restricted in their application to that structure but apply equally well to any other configuration having the same propagation function. Since the overall attenuation loss is additive, the consideration here may be restricted to a single m-derived filter constituent, for which the propagation function is given by the expression

$$\gamma = ln \frac{y_0 + 1}{y_0 - 1} \tag{4}$$

in which

$$y_0 = \frac{(x^2 - 1)^{1/2}}{mx} = \frac{(1 - x^2)^{1/2}}{jmx} \tag{5}$$

For the low-pass filter

$$x = \omega/\omega_c = f/f_c \tag{6}$$

where f_c is the cutoff frequency. The analysis pertinent to the band-pass and other filter classes may be obtained by making appropriate frequency transformations.[1]

The basis for the approximate consideration of incidental losses is given by the statement[2] that if the function $z\ (j\omega)$ is the driving point impedance of a lossless network then $z(j\omega + \delta) = z^*(j\omega)$ is approximately the impedance of the corresponding uniformly dissipative network,[3] where

$$\delta = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{R}{L} + \frac{G}{C}\right) \tag{7}$$

is the average uniform dissipation ratio. The asterisk is here used to designate the dissipative function, not the conjugate value. The process applies in unaltered form also to admittances and propagation functions.

The propagation function, according to Eq. 4 and 5, is a function of the frequency variable jx. If the propagation function of the corresponding uniformly dissipative network is denoted by $\gamma^*(jx)$, one has

$$\gamma^*(jx) = \gamma\ (jx + \delta/\omega_c) \tag{8}$$

and a Taylor expansion about the point $\delta = 0$ yields

$$\gamma^*(jx) = \gamma(jx) - j\left(\frac{d\gamma}{dx}\right)\frac{\delta}{\omega_c} - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{d^2\gamma}{dx^2}\right)\left(\frac{\delta}{\omega_c}\right)^2 + \ldots. \tag{9}$$

According to Eq. 4 and 5 the derivatives appearing here are found to be

$$\frac{d\gamma}{dx} = \frac{2m}{[1 - (1 - m^2)x^2][x^2 - 1]^{1/2}} \tag{10}$$

and $\frac{d^2\gamma}{dx^2} = -$

$$\frac{2\,mx\,[1 + 2(1 - m^2) - 3(1 - m^2)x^2]}{[1 - (1 - m^2)x^2]^2\,(x^2 - 1)^{3/2}} \tag{11}$$

Substitution of these expressions into Eq. 9 yields the desired results.

Before carrying out this step it is useful to observe according to Eq. 7 that

$$\frac{2\delta}{\omega_c} = \frac{R}{L\omega_c} + \frac{G}{C\omega_c} = \frac{1}{Q_c} \tag{12}$$

where Q_c is a quantity which measures the quality of the coils and capacitors. The tacit assumption in the approximate analysis used here is that the Q-values are the same throughout the network. However, if the filter is realized as a cascade of component networks then it is clear that the contribution (to the total attenuation) of a given component depends only upon the Q-values of that component. If the capacitors are essentially lossless

(as may usually be assumed), Q_c is the familiar expression for the Q of the coils evaluated at the cutoff frequency.

In Eq. 10 and 11 it is expedient to introduce the frequency of infinite attenuation by means of the relation (applying to m-derived filters)

$$\frac{\omega_\infty}{\omega_c} = \frac{f_\infty}{f_c} = x_\infty = \frac{1}{(1-m^2)^{1/2}} \tag{13}$$

With the use of these relations, substitutions of Eq. 10 and 11 into Eq. 9, and subsequent separation into real and imaginary parts yields the following results for the attenuation and phase functions of the dissipative filter

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\alpha^* = A(x); \quad \beta^* = \beta - B(x); \\ &\quad \text{for } x < 1 \text{ (pass band)} \\ &\alpha^* = \alpha + B(x); \; \beta^* = \beta - A(x); \\ &\quad \text{for } x > 1 \text{ (stop band)} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{14}$$

where

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A(x) &= \frac{m}{Q_c|1-x^2|^{1/2}\,(1-x^2/x^2_\infty)} \\ B(x) &= \frac{mx[3(1-x^2/x^2_\infty)-2m^2]}{4Q^2_c|1-x^2|^{3/2}(1-x^2/x^2_\infty)^2} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{15}$$

x_∞ in Eq. 13. In the relations of Eq. 14, α and β are the attenuation and phase functions of the lossless structure.

These results are, of course, not applicable to points in the immediate vicinity of the cutoff ($x = 1$) or to points in the vicinity of the infinite attenuation peak. For these regions it is necessary to derive special relationships. It is observed that the effect of dissipation is to add correction terms to the attenuation in the pass band and to the phase in the stop band which are inversely proportional to the first power of Q_c, while the corrections to α in the stop band and to β in the pass band are of second order since they are inversely proportional to Q_c^2. It should also be observed that the correction terms are increased as the frequency of infinite attenuation is moved closer to the cutoff ($x_\infty \to 1$). The results apply also to the constant-k filter since the latter is obtained for $m = 1$ or $x_\infty = \infty$.

The Attenuation Peak

The effect of dissipation in the vicinity of the infinite attenuation peak is considered next. Since this is the frequency at which the quantity y_0 of (Eq. 5) passes through unity, one may write for this vicinity

$$y_0 \cong 1 + \left(\frac{dy_0}{dx}\right)_{x=x_\infty}(x - x_\infty) \tag{16}$$

Denoting the corresponding function for the dissipative network by $y_0^*(jx)$, and following the pattern of Eq. 8 and 9 pertaining to the propagation function, yields the analogous relations

$$y_0^*(jx) = y_0\left(jx + \frac{\delta}{\omega_c}\right) \tag{17}$$

$$y_0^*(jx) = y_0(jx) - j\left(\frac{dy_0}{dx}\right)\frac{\delta}{\omega_c} - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{d^2y_0}{dx^2}\right)\left(\frac{\delta}{\omega_c}\right)^2 + \ldots. \tag{18}$$

Here only the first two terms of the Taylor expansion are needed. Use of Eq. 16 thus gives for the vicinity of the point $x = x_\infty$

$$y_0^* = 1 + \left[(x - x_\infty) - j\frac{\delta}{\omega_c}\right]\left(\frac{dy_0}{dx}\right)_{x=x_\infty} \tag{19}$$

According to Eq. 5, 6, and 13, the derivative of y_0 appearing here is found to have the value

$$\left(\frac{dy_0}{dx}\right)_{x=x_\infty} = \frac{1}{x_\infty(x^2_\infty - 1)} \tag{20}$$

so that Eq. 19 becomes

$$y_0^* = 1 + \frac{(x - x_\infty) - j\dfrac{\delta}{\omega_c}}{x_\infty\,(x^2_\infty - 1)} \tag{21}$$

The desired behavior of the propagation function for the vicinity of the point $x = x_\infty$ is obtained through substitution of this value of y_0^* into Eq. 4 in place of y_0 (and denoting the result by γ^*). In connection with this step it should be observed that the fractional term in Eq. 21 has a value small compared to unity throughout the frequency range of interest here and that this term, therefore, while significant in the evaluation of $y_0^* - 1$, may be ignored in considering the value of $y_0^* + 1$. Making use of the relation expressed by Eq. 12 (with ω_c replaced by ω_∞), one thus obtains the result

$$\gamma^* = ln\left\{\frac{4Q_\infty(x^2_\infty - 1)}{2Q_\infty\left(\dfrac{x}{x_\infty} - 1\right) - j}\right\} \tag{22}$$

Separation into real and imaginary parts gives

$$\alpha^* = ln\left\{\frac{4Q_\infty\,(x^2_\infty - 1)}{\left[1 + 4Q^2_\infty\left(\dfrac{x}{x_\infty} - 1\right)^2\right]^{1/2}}\right\} \tag{23}$$

and

$$\beta^* = \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\left[2Q_\infty\left(\frac{x}{x_\infty} - 1\right)\right] \tag{24}$$

Plots of the functions e^{α^*} and β^* are shown in Fig. 2 for assumed values of $Q_\infty = 50$ and $x_\infty = 5/4$, ($m = 0.6$). In contrast to the behavior of the lossless network it is observed that the attenuation (α^*) remains finite at the point $x = x_\infty$, and the phase (β^*) varies continuously from the value π to zero instead of having a discontinuity at this point. Equations 23 and 24 are, of course, applicable only to frequencies in the immediate vicinity of the attenuation peak. Of primary interest is the value of this peak, that is

$$\alpha^*_{max} = ln\,[4Q_\infty\,(x^2_\infty - 1)] \tag{25}$$

As might have been expected, this value increases with Q_∞ and decreases as the theoretically infinite attenuation peak is moved closer to the cutoff; that is, as the value of x_∞ approaches unity (the value of m approaches zero). The purpose of using an m-derived section with a value of x_∞ near unity is to obtain a rapid increase in attenuation beyond the cutoff. One observes that unless the value of Q_∞ is sufficiently large, however, the desired effect cannot be realized. Equation 25 presents a simple means for controlling the significant factors in a contemplated design.

Behavior at the Cutoff

At the cutoff $x = 1$ and the value of y_0, according to Eq. 5, is zero. One may expect that the effect of incidental dissipation is to yield a function y_0^* having a nonzero value at the cutoff. It is reasonable to assume, however, that this value is small compared to unity so that one may use the approximation

$$\frac{y_0^* + 1}{y_0^* - 1} \cong -(1 + 2y_0^*) \tag{26}$$

and hence, according to Eq. 4, obtain for the value of the propagation function at the cutoff

$$\gamma_c^* = ln\,(1 + 2y_0^*) + j\pi \cong 2y_0^* + j\pi \tag{27}$$

To obtain the desired value of y_0^*, it is convenient first to write Eq. 5 in the form

$$y_0 = \frac{[1 + (jx)^2]^{1/2}}{jmx} \tag{28}$$

whence y_0^* is had through replacing jx by $jx + \delta/\omega_c$. Since the denominator in Eq. 28 does not behave critically in the vicinity of the point $x = 1$, it is moreover essential only to replace jx by $jx + \delta/\omega_c$ in the numerator, and since $(jx + \delta/\omega_c)^2$

$\cong -x^2 + 2jx(\delta/\omega_c)$, one has for $x = 1$

$$y_0^* = \frac{(j\,2\delta/\omega_c)^{1/2}}{jm} = \frac{1}{m(jQ_c)^{1/2}} \quad (29)$$

in which Eq. 12 is also used. Substitution of this result into Eq. 27 yields the desired value of the propagation function at the cutoff, thus

$$\gamma_c^* = \frac{2}{m(jQ_c)^{1/2}} + j\pi. \quad (30)$$

Separation into real and imaginary parts gives the formulas

$$\alpha_c^* = \frac{1}{m}\left(\frac{2}{Q_c}\right)^{1/2} = x_\infty\left(\frac{2}{Q_c(x^2_\infty - 1)}\right)^{1/2} \text{ (nepers)} \quad (31)$$

and

$$\beta_c^* = \pi - \frac{1}{m}\left(\frac{2}{Q_c}\right)^{1/2} \text{ (radians)} \quad (32)$$

For $m = 0.6$ ($x_\infty = 5/4$), and $Q_c = 50$, one finds $\alpha_c^* = 1/3$ neper or 2.9 db and $\beta^* = \pi - 1/3$ radians or 161 degrees. It is significant to observe that the choice of a small m-value (attenuation peak near the cutoff) yields a larger attenuation at the cutoff and thus partially defeats the purpose for which such an m-derived section is normally used unless the factor Q_c can be made large enough.

Reflection Loss at the Critical Frequencies of z_0

Since the complete filter structure to which the present discussion is relevant may be a composite one having a fairly elaborate image impedance at its input and output terminals, it is necessary to assume for z_0 an expression of the form

$$z_0 = \frac{(1 - x^2)^{1/2}\,(1 - x^2/x_3^2)\ldots}{(1 - x^2/x_2^2)(1 - x^2/x_4^2)\ldots} \quad (33)$$

Inasmuch as the reflection factor reads $(1 - r^2)^{-1}$ and according to Eq. 1

$$r^2 = \left(\frac{1 - z_0}{1 + z_0}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{1 - 1/z_0}{1 + 1/z_0}\right)^2 \quad (34)$$

it is clear that the end results are the same whether Eq. 33 or its reciprocal is used for z_0; that is, it is immaterial whether z_0 is assumed to be midseries (as in Eq. 33) or midshunt.

The critical frequencies of z_0 are those corresponding to $x = x_2, x_3, \ldots$ etc. At these points either z_0 or $1/z_0$ becomes zero. In the vicinity of these points the value of r^2 according to Eq. 34, may be evaluated considering z_0 or $1/z_0$ to be small compared to unity, thus obtaining either

$$r^2 = 1 - 4z_0, \text{ (for } x = x_3, x_5, \ldots) \quad (35)$$

or

$$r^2 = 1 - 4/z_0, \text{ (for } x = x_2, x_4, \ldots) \quad (36)$$

The reflection factor may, for these vicinities, be represented by

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = 1/4z_0, \text{ (for } x = x_3, x_5, \ldots) \quad (37)$$

or

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = z_0/4, \text{ (for } x = x_2, x_4, \ldots) \quad (38)$$

The next step is to replace z_0 in these expressions by the corresponding dissipative function z_0^*, which is accomplished in the usual manner through use of the approximate relation

$$z_0^*(jx) = z_0\left(jx + \frac{\delta}{\omega}\right) = z_0(jx) - j\left(\frac{dz_0}{dx}\right)\frac{\delta}{\omega} + \ldots \quad (39)$$

or

$$\frac{1}{z_0^*(jx)} = \frac{1}{z_0\left(jx + \frac{\delta}{\omega}\right)} = \frac{1}{z_0(jx)} - j\left(\frac{d}{dx}\frac{1}{z_0}\right)\frac{\delta}{\omega} + \ldots \quad (40)$$

according to whether z_0 or $1/z_0$ is zero at the point in question. Use of Eq. 33 yields

$$\left(\frac{dz_0}{dx}\right)_{x=x_k} = -\frac{2}{x_k}\left[\frac{z_0}{1 - x^2/x_k^2}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 3, 5, \ldots \quad (41)$$

and

$$\left(\frac{d}{dx}\frac{1}{z_0}\right)_{x=x_k} = -\frac{2}{x_k}\left[\frac{1/z_0}{1 - x^2/x_k^2}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 2, 4, \ldots. \quad (42)$$

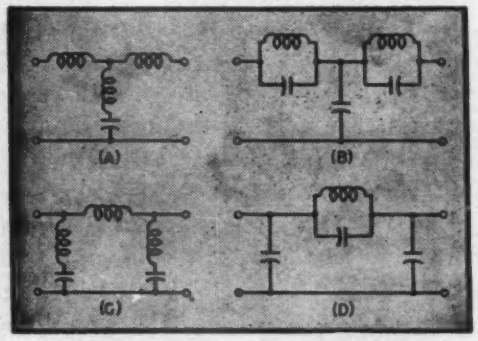


FIG. 5—Forms of single m-derived sections

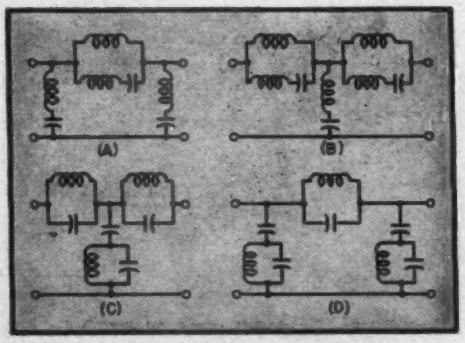


FIG. 6—Double m-derived sections obtained through performing a second m-derivation upon networks of Fig. 5B or C

Writing (by analogy to Eq. 12)

$$\frac{2\delta}{\omega_k} = \frac{1}{Q_k} \quad (43)$$

one thus finds

$$z_0^* = \frac{j}{Q_k}\left[\frac{z_0}{1 - x^2/x_k^2}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 3, 5, \ldots \quad (44)$$

and

$$\frac{1}{z_0^*} = \frac{j}{Q_k}\left[\frac{1/z_0}{1 - x^2/x_k^2}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 2, 4, \ldots. \quad (45)$$

Substitution of these expressions into Eq. 37 and 38 respectively yields the desired results for the reflection factor of the dissipative network at the critical frequencies of z_0, thus

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = \frac{Q_k}{4j}\left[\frac{1 - x^2/x_k^2}{z_0}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 3, 5, \ldots \quad (46)$$

and

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = \frac{Q_k}{4j}\left[\frac{1 - x^2/x_k^2}{1/z_0}\right]_{x=x_k} \quad \text{for } k = 2, 4, \ldots. \quad (47)$$

As an illustration one may consider z_0 to be the midseries image impedance of the single shunt-derived filter; that is

$$z_0 = \frac{(1 - x^2)^{1/2}}{(1 - x^2/x_2^2)} \quad (48)$$

Then Eq. 47 gives

$$(1 - r^2)^{-1} = \frac{Q_2}{4}(x_2^2 - 1)^{1/2} \quad (49)$$

The reflection loss at this point is

$$ln\left[\frac{Q_2}{4}(x_2^2 - 1)^{1/2}\right] \text{ nepers} \quad (50)$$

In this simple filter section the critical frequency x_2 is controlled by the value of m chosen for the determination of x_∞, so that one has in this case $x_2 = x_\infty$; that is, the peak in the attenuation loss coincides with the peak in the reflection loss. The net loss at this point is given by adding the results expressed by Eq. 25 and 50, thus

$$\text{net loss} = ln\,[4Q_\infty(x^2_\infty - 1)] + ln\left[\frac{Q_\infty}{4}(x^2_\infty - 1)^{1/2}\right] = ln\,[Q^2_\infty(x^2_\infty - 1)^{3/2}] \text{ nepers} \quad (51)$$

For the numerical values: $Q_\infty = 50$, $x_\infty = 5/4 (m = 0.6)$ one has

$$\text{net loss} = ln\,112.5 + ln\,9.37 = ln\,1{,}054 \quad (52)$$

or in decibels

$$\text{net loss} = 41 + 19.4 = 60.4 \text{ db} \quad (53)$$

While the contribution due to the reflection loss is moderate, it nevertheless is a significant help toward providing a satisfactory peak loss particularly when x_∞ is chosen

near unity. This fact is clearly appreciated from a comparison of the resultant loss as expressed by Eq. 51 with that provided by the attenuation function alone, Eq. 25.

Combined Reflection and Interaction Factor at Cutoff

This factor reads

$$F = \frac{1 - r^2 e^{-2\gamma}}{1 - r^2} \tag{54}$$

with r^2 given by Eq. 34, and

$$e^{-2\gamma} = \left(\frac{1 - y_0}{1 + y_0}\right)^2 \tag{55}$$

as is evident from inspection of Eq. 4. According to Eq. 33, z_0 in the vicinity of the cutoff ($x = 1$) is very small, and hence r^2 may be approximated by Eq. 35. The function y_0, according to Eq. 5, is also very small in this vicinity and hence one may use the approximation

$$e^{-2\gamma} = 1 - 4y_0 \tag{56}$$

so that

$$r^2 e^{-2\gamma} = 1 - 4(y_0 + z_0) \tag{57}$$

Thus an approximate expression for F, useful for the vicinity of the cutoff, becomes

$$F = \frac{y_0 + z_0}{y_0 + z_0} = 1 + \frac{y_0}{z_0} \tag{58}$$

Although both y_0 and z_0 become zero at the cutoff, their ratio is finite. For example, using Eq. 5 for y_0 and Eq. 48 for z_0 gives

$$F = 1 + \frac{(1 - x^2/x_1^2)}{jmx} \tag{59}$$

If $x_\infty = x_2$, this expression becomes for $x = 1$

$$F = 1 - jm = 1 - j(1 - x_\infty^{-2})^{1/2} \tag{60}$$

Since this result for the nondissipative network is finite while the attenuation at the cutoff is zero unless the effect of dissipation is considered, one may conclude that the incidental dissipation has a second order effect upon the factor F and should, therefore, be neglected inasmuch as the effect of dissipation upon γ at the cutoff has been evaluated to a first order only.

Illustrations

Figures 3 and 4 illustrate the resulting formulas given by Eq. 14, 15, 23, and 25 for several different values of Q and x_∞ or m. Each figure shows a pair of low-pass attenuation-versus-frequency curves for the same value of x_∞ or m but for Q's of 25 and 50. Specifically these figures indicate the appearance of attenuation curves for $x_\infty = 9/8$ ($m = 0.458$), and $x_\infty = 2$ ($m = 0.866$) respectively.

These attenuation curves are those obtained from physical component networks whose theoretical propagation functions are given by Eq. 4 and 5 regardless of the corresponding image impedance. For example, a component network may be any one of the familiar forms of single m-derived sections shown in Fig. 5. Alternately the component network may be the shunt derivation of the network of Fig. 5C as shown in Fig. 6A; or it may be the corresponding midseries section shown in Fig. 6B. Again one might consider the series derivation of the network of Fig. 5B as shown in Fig. 6C, or the corresponding midshunt form shown in Fig. 6D. All of these networks have fundamentally the same attenuation function, namely one having a single attenuation peak as given analytically by Eq. 4 and 5. It is important to recognize that the effect of incidental dissipation upon the resulting attenuation function depends only on the uniform dissipation ratios R/L and G/C and not at all upon the network configuration or the number of inductances or capacitors involved in the particular filter.

Figure 7 illustrates the resulting insertion loss obtained from cascading two sections like the one shown in Fig. 5A or two sections like the one shown in Fig. 5D, with $x_\infty = 9/8$ and $x_\infty = 2$ respectively. The component network for $x_\infty = 9/8$ is assumed to have a Q of 50 while that for $x_\infty = 2$ is assumed to have a Q of 25, the point being that a higher Q is needed for that component network having its attenuation peak nearer the cutoff. The insertion loss shown in Fig. 7 is calculated by adding to the sum of appropriate curves of Fig. 3 and 4 the reflection and interaction losses of the lossless constant-k filter calculated according to established methods, the effect of dissipation upon the latter being negligible (the only peak in the reflection loss in this case occurring at infinite frequency).

Band-pass Filters

In dealing with band-pass filters it is customary to make all calculations in terms of the so-called equivalent low-pass filter which is obtained by simply regarding the midband frequency of the band pass as the origin of the frequency scale for the low pass. This procedure is, of course, valid only when the band width is small compared to the midband frequency, but a large number of practical cases are thus accommodated.

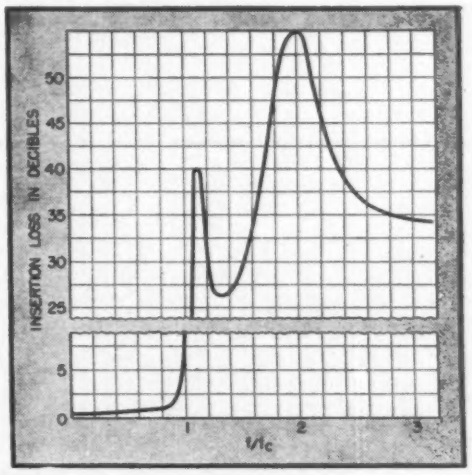


FIG. 7—Insertion loss of a composite filter consisting of two single m-derived sections in cascade having the values m = 0.458 and 0.866 and Q's of 50 and 25 respectively

It is clear that the cutoff frequency ω_c of the low pass is the equivalent of half the bandwidth of the band pass. If the bandwidth of the band pass is denoted by w and the midband frequency by ω_0, one observes that Eq. 12 for the band pass becomes

$$\frac{2\delta}{w/2} = \frac{2\delta}{\omega_0}\left(\frac{2\omega_0}{w}\right) = \frac{2\omega_0}{w} Q_0^{-1} \tag{61}$$

Hence in applying the preceding formulas to a band-pass filter one must recognize that the pertinent Q is Q_0 multiplied by the factor $w/2\omega_0$, Q_0 being the value appropriate to the band-pass structure at its midband frequency. Since $w/2\omega_0$ is small, it is clear that the band-pass structure must have a much larger Q (at its mean frequency) for the net results to be comparable to those of an equivalent low-pass filter.

References

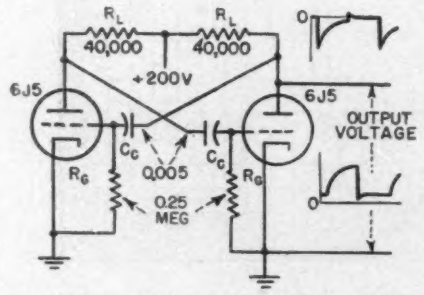
(1) Guillemin, E. A., "Communication Networks", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Vol II, p 420.
(2) loc. cit. p 445.

Multivibrator Circuits

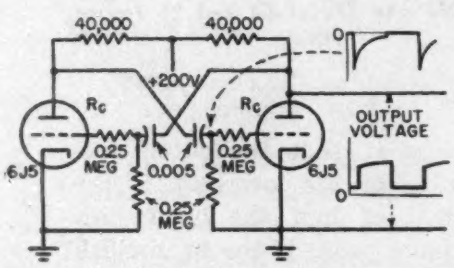
Basic types presented for convenient reference, with characteristics of each, waveforms at different points, frequency-determining equations, and representative values of components. Three methods of injecting synchronizing signals are shown

By **NORMAN W. MATHER**

School of Engineering
Princeton University
Princeton, N. J.

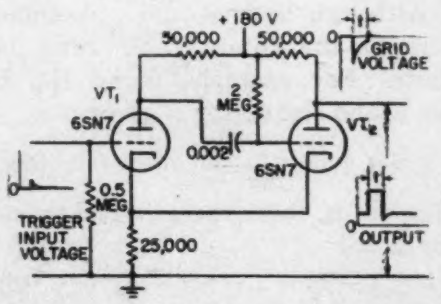


SYMMETRICAL MULTIVIBRATOR — Grid returns are made to the cathodes. This is a basic form of the multivibrator in which corresponding circuit elements used in conjunction with the two tubes are identical. The frequency depends chiefly upon the time constant and in most cases this can be simplified to R_GC_C with little error. For grid returns to the cathodes as shown, the frequency is approximately $0.3/R_GC_C$, but it also depends to a small extent on the tube characteristics and the supply voltage. Connecting the grid returns to the plate supply lead results in a higher frequency, approximately equal to $1/R_GC_C$. Frequency variation can be obtained by connecting the grid returns to an adjustable positive voltage. The amplitude of the generated waves is proportional to the supply voltage, and is only slightly affected by changes in the grid return connection. At high frequencies, distributed capacitances reduce the amplitude and make calculation of frequency difficult

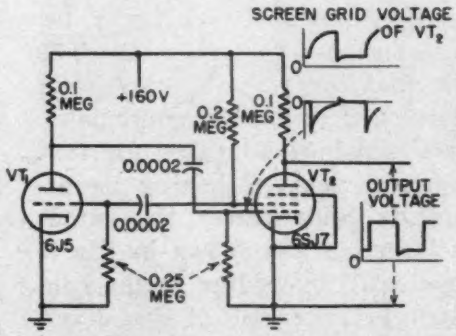


SQUARE-WAVE MULTIVIBRATOR — Addition of resistors R_G to the symmetrical circuit results in a plate-voltage waveform which is approximately a square wave. The frequency of oscillation is affected only slightly by the addition of these resistors

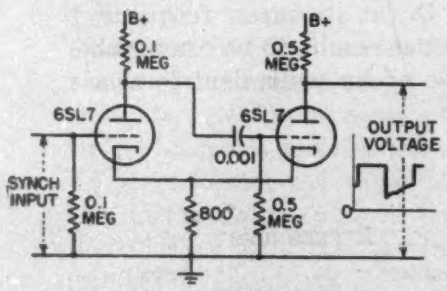
MULTIVIBRATOR WITH ELECTRON-COUPLED OUTPUT—The cathode and first two grids of the pentode operate in the same manner as the second triode in a conventional multivibrator circuit, the screen grid taking the place of the plate. The output waveform of this circuit has a large amplitude and is almost square. Due to the characteristics of pentodes, the plate voltage has little effect on the operation of the multivibrator portion of the circuit and the frequency of oscillation may be estimated in the same way as for conventional multivibrators



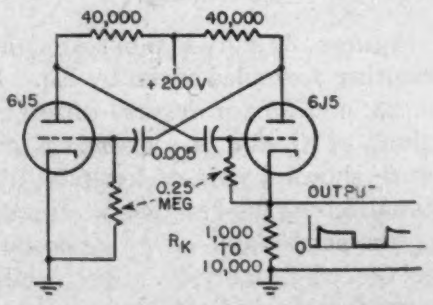
CATHODE-COUPLED ONE-SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR—Circuit values are adjusted so that VT_1 is cut off when VT_2 is conducting. The trigger signal interrupts this stable condition, but after the period t, the circuit automatically returns to the stable condition. If the grid return of VT_2 is made to cathode instead of to +180 volts, a somewhat longer period is obtained. This circuit has the advantage that the triggering circuit is isolated from the multivibrator circuit by VT_1



CATHODE-COUPLED MULTIVIBRATOR—This circuit is particularly adapted to synchronization, and the output voltage can be used without disturbing the circuit operation. As a free-running multivibrator, the frequency tends to be erratic



MULTIVIBRATOR WITH CATHODE-COUPLED OUTPUT—This circuit is useful because it has a low-impedance output and a steep wave front on the output signal. The addition of R_K affects the free-running frequency only slightly.



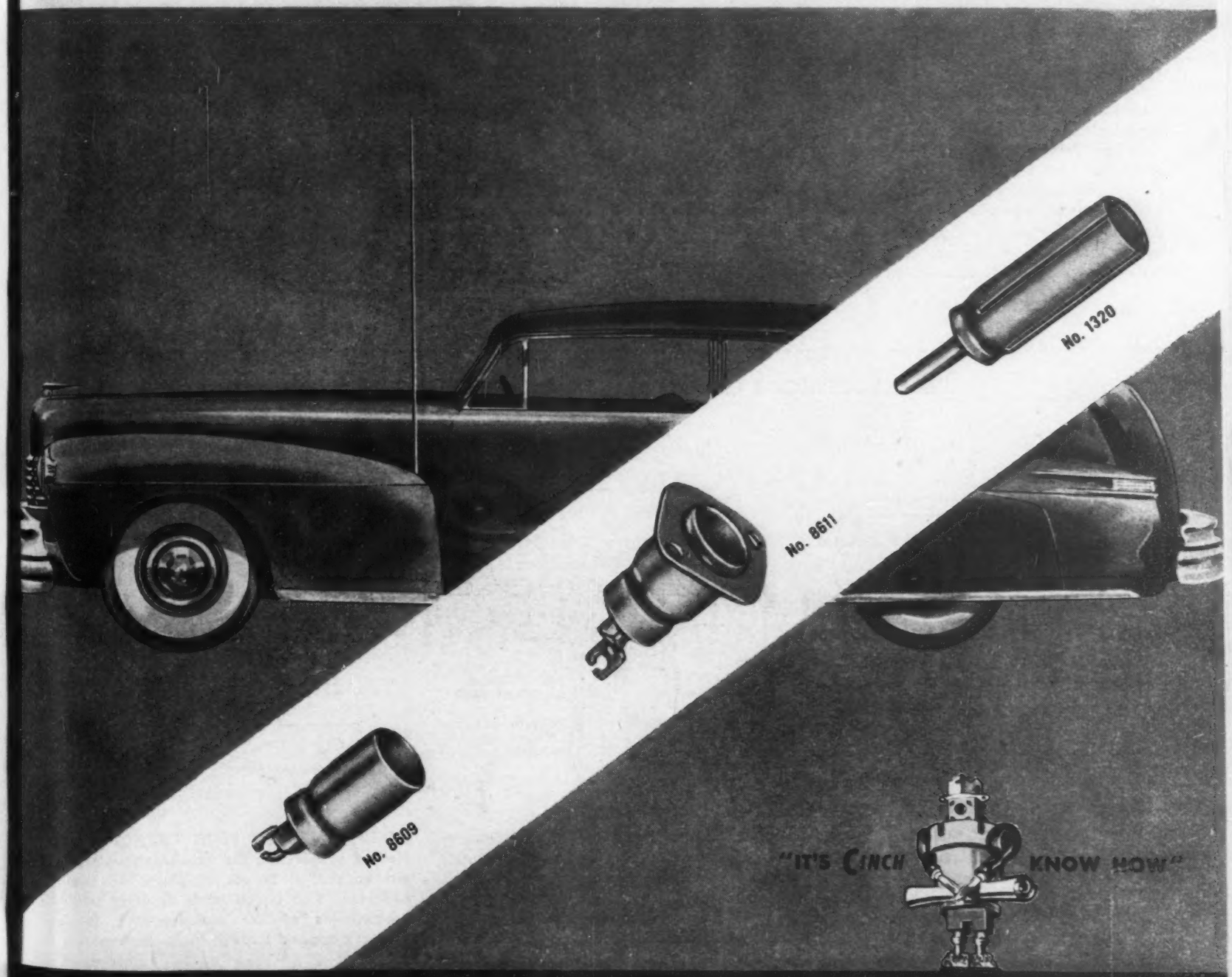
(Continued on page 138)

Cinch

UTOMOTIVE ANTENNA CONNECTORS

are Standard

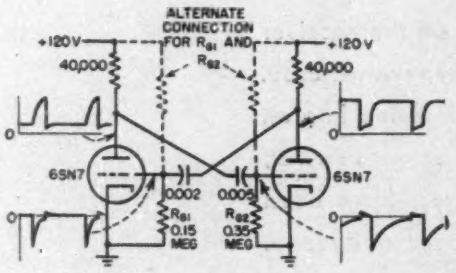
The Cinch Antenna Connector No. 1320 provides a positive ground on the receiver side of the shielded antenna lead-in, from the exterior antenna into the receiver case. Its eight cutting edges give a positive grounded connection when inserted into an 8600 rivet socket. Socket No. 8611 is mounted on the chassis by a screw or rivet, and Socket No. 8609 may be spot welded. These antenna connectors have been recognized as *Standard* by leading automotive set makers for over a decade. Other types are available, samples and further information on request.



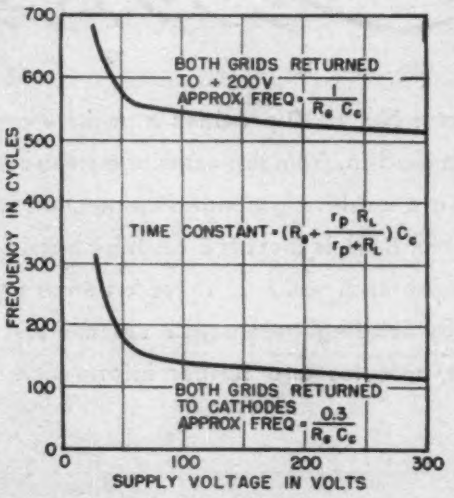
NCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION 2335 West Van Buren St., Chicago 12, Illinois
Subsidiary of United-Carr Fastener Corporation, Cambridge 42, Mass.

MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS

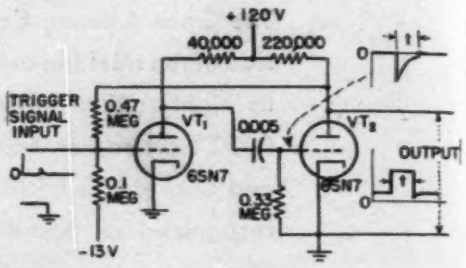
(Continued from page 136)



ASYMMETRICAL MULTIVIBRATOR—Same as symmetrical multivibrator except that corresponding circuit elements used in conjunction with the two tubes are dissimilar. One or both of the grid returns may be made to a positive voltage. The tubes used may be of different types. The frequency of oscillation can be estimated by calculating a pseudo frequency for each tube as though the circuit were symmetrical. The approximate frequency of the asymmetrical multivibrator is then $2f_1f_2/(f_1 = f_2)$ where f_1 and f_2 are the pseudo frequencies. Oscillation can be obtained with widely different circuit components, giving considerable design leeway

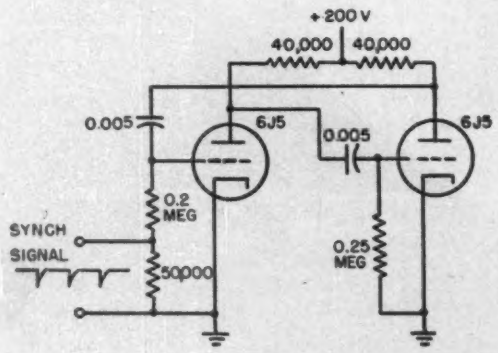

FREQUENCY IN CYCLES
SUPPLY VOLTAGE IN VOLTS
BOTH GRIDS RETURNED TO +200V
APPROX. FREQ. = $\frac{1}{R_g C_c}$
TIME CONSTANT = $(R_g + \frac{r_p R_L}{r_p + R_L}) C_c$
BOTH GRIDS RETURNED TO CATHODES
APPROX. FREQ. = $\frac{0.3}{R_g C_c}$

EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE ON FREQUENCY OF TYPICAL SYMMETRICAL MULTIVIBRATOR—A multivibrator is relatively insensitive to changes in the supply voltage except when the supply voltage becomes quite low. The increase in frequency obtained by changing the grid returns from the cathodes to the plate supply lead is clearly shown. The amount of increase can be made greater by making the cathodes 2 or 3 volts positive

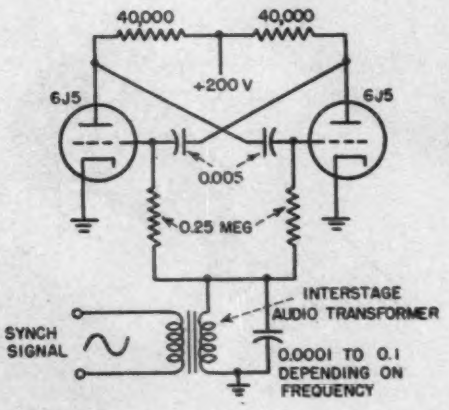


ONE-SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR—Also called one-kick trigger circuit. Feedback from VT_2 is direct coupled to VT_1. Feedback and the plate supply voltage are adjusted so that VT_1 is cut off when VT_2 is conducting. This stable condition can be interrupted by a positive trigger signal on the grid of VT_1. After a short period t the circuit automatically returns to the stable condition. Somewhat more accurate timing can be obtained by making the grid return of VT_2 to +120 volts instead of to the cathode. The period t is approximately half the period of a symmetrical multivibrator having circuit elements corresponding to those used with VT_2 in this one-shot multivibrator circuit

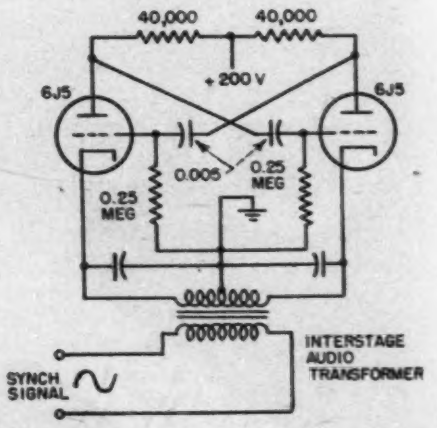
THREE METHODS OF INJECTING SYNCHRONIZING SIGNALS



SYNCH INPUT TO ONE GRID—This circuit tends to favor the odd submultiples of the synchronizing frequency when a sine-wave synchronizing signal is used. When pulses are used, synchronization occurs more readily with negative pulses



SYNCH INPUT TO BOTH GRIDS—Method of injecting synchronizing signal on both grids with the same phase. This circuit tends to favor even submultiples of the synchronizing frequency and should not be used when frequency ratio is one to one



SYNCH INPUT TO BOTH CATHODES—Method of injecting the synchronizing signal so that it is out of phase on the cathodes. This circuit tends to favor odd submultiples of the synchronizing frequency applied through the transformer

ELECTRONICS REFERENCE SHEET

Why 8 Auto Radios out of 10 are equipped with MALLORY Vibrators:

Take a typical Mallory vibrator apart and examine it. You'll like what you find inside—the precise construction, the quality workmanship.

But what you can't see is perhaps even more important: The experience that Mallory has gained, for instance, in producing many millions of vibrators . . . the engineering research that has resulted in more than 25 Mallory basic vibrator patents . . . the more than 100 inspection checks that every Mallory vibrator must pass.

These are the reasons why Mallory is unquestioned "headquarters" for vibrator power supplies—why 8 auto radios out of every 10 are equipped with Mallory vibrators. They are important to you, too, if you are designing or producing vibrator-powered equipment. Call on our engineers if you have a problem on which we can help. And remember—standard Mallory vibrators are always available at your nearest Mallory distributor.

Are These Publications in Your Engineering Library?

If not, contact your Mallory representative:

Approved Precision Products Catalog—Electrical Contact Catalog—Electrical Contact Data Book ($2.50)—Capacitor Catalog—AC Capacitor Data Folder—Grid Bias Cell Data Folder—Heavy Duty Rectifier Catalog—RN Resistor Data Folder—Radio Interference Eliminator Folder—Radio Service Encyclopedia ($1.25)—Resistance Welding Catalog—Resistance Welding Data Book ($2.50)—RL, RS, MC, 3100 and Lever Action Switch Data Folders—Technical Manual ($2.00)—Replacement Vibrator Guide—Vibrapack* Catalog.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

P R MALLORY & CO Inc

MALLORY APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

TUBES AT WORK

Edited by VIN ZELUFF

Buzzer Signal Generator for 3,000 Mc..... 140
Tubeless Converter for New F-M Band..... 140
Sonar Uses Doppler Effect..... 142
Radioactive Infrared Detector..... 142
Facsimile Over 4,000-Mc Relay System..... 146
London Letter..... 150
Fuzes for Electronic Mines..... 162

Buzzer Signal Generator for 3,000 Mc

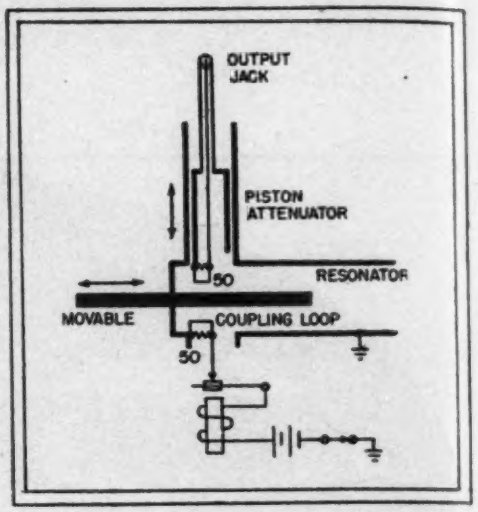
DAMPED OSCILLATIONS in a tunable concentric line resonator are produced by a battery-operated buzzer in a microwave signal generator developed under auspices of Panel 15 of OSRD.

When the buzzer is operating, the interruptions at the armature contacts produce pulses of r-f energy of complex wave form. The actual r-f energy produced is very small; it may be considered to be in the form of recurring damped oscillations with the recurrence frequency determined by the frequency of vibration of the armature of the buzzer. This frequency is adjustable between 1000 and 2,000 cps, subject to mechanical limitations of the buzzer.

The recurring pulses of r-f energy produced by the buzzer are fed to the tuning unit through a short length of concentric line connected to a coupling loop within the resonator. This coupling loop is shunted by a 50-ohm disc resistor to reduce spurious resonance in the coupling loop.

The tuning unit is a concentric line type resonator, the center conductor of which can be varied in length by means of a rack and pinion drive. This drive is controlled by the main frequency control on the front panel. Variations in the length of the portion of the center conductor that is within the fixed-length outer conductor change the resonant frequency of the resonator from 1,000 to 3,500 mc.

The pulses of r-f energy from the buzzer apparently have steep wave fronts which are capable of shock-exciting the resonator. In the complex wave form, components of many frequencies are present but the introduction of the high-Q resonant circuit causes the r-f energy at the resonant frequency to predominate. This sets up an r-f field in the resonant line of the tuning unit at the moment of each pulse. Some of this pulsed r-f energy is fed to the output circuit through an attenuator.

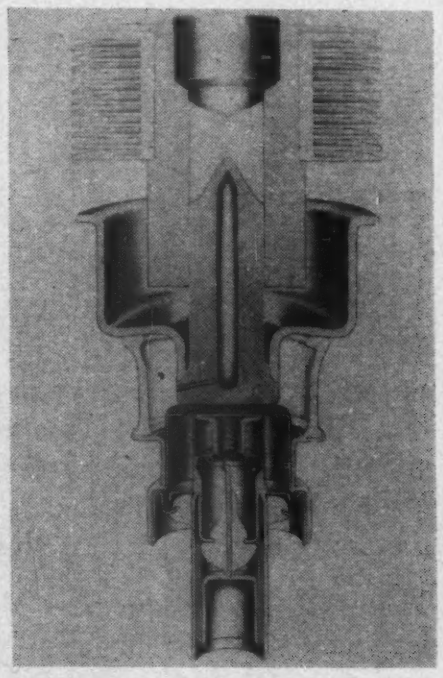


Circuit of simple microwave signal generator

Some of the magnetic flux developed in the resonator extends into the end of the attenuator cylinder. This flux within the cylinder decreases exponentially with increasing distance from the resonator. Therefore, as the coupling loop is moved up and down the tube, a varying amount of magnetic flux is linked by the loop; this results in a variable pickup of energy. Maximum pickup occurs when the coupling loop projects out of the tube just into the resonant cavity. An output of several hundred microvolts into a 50-ohm load is provided.

A piston-type attenuator is used, consisting of a cylinder and a piston which carries the output coupling loop. A coaxial cable connects the loop to the output connector. This assembly is attached to a port on the resonator cavity. The position of the piston coupling loop in the cylinder is adjusted by means of a rack and pinion connected to the attenuator control on the panel.

The Front Cover



Cut-away view of the Eitel-McCullough, Inc., type 2C38 triode used to generate the 12-cm waves shown on the front cover of this issue. The tube is 2¾ inches long, and has a maximum diameter of 1¼ inches. At 2500-mc the 2C38 in the oscillator pictured delivers a minimum power output of 12 watts at 15 per cent efficiency.

The extremely close electrode spacings required in the 2C38 are maintained in mass production by the mating of preformed stepped cylinders and rings mounting the grid and cathode. Such spacings, plus functional electrode terminations, permit the tube to operate as an oscillator and amplifier throughout the uhf region.

Tubeless Converter for New F-M Band

By H. A. AUDET

Engineer, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
Montreal, P. Q.

A SIMPLE AND EFFICIENT metnod of converting f-m receivers for use in the new 88 to 108-mc band is to use the original local oscillator to supply r-f to the mixers to be added ahead of the receiver. Germanium

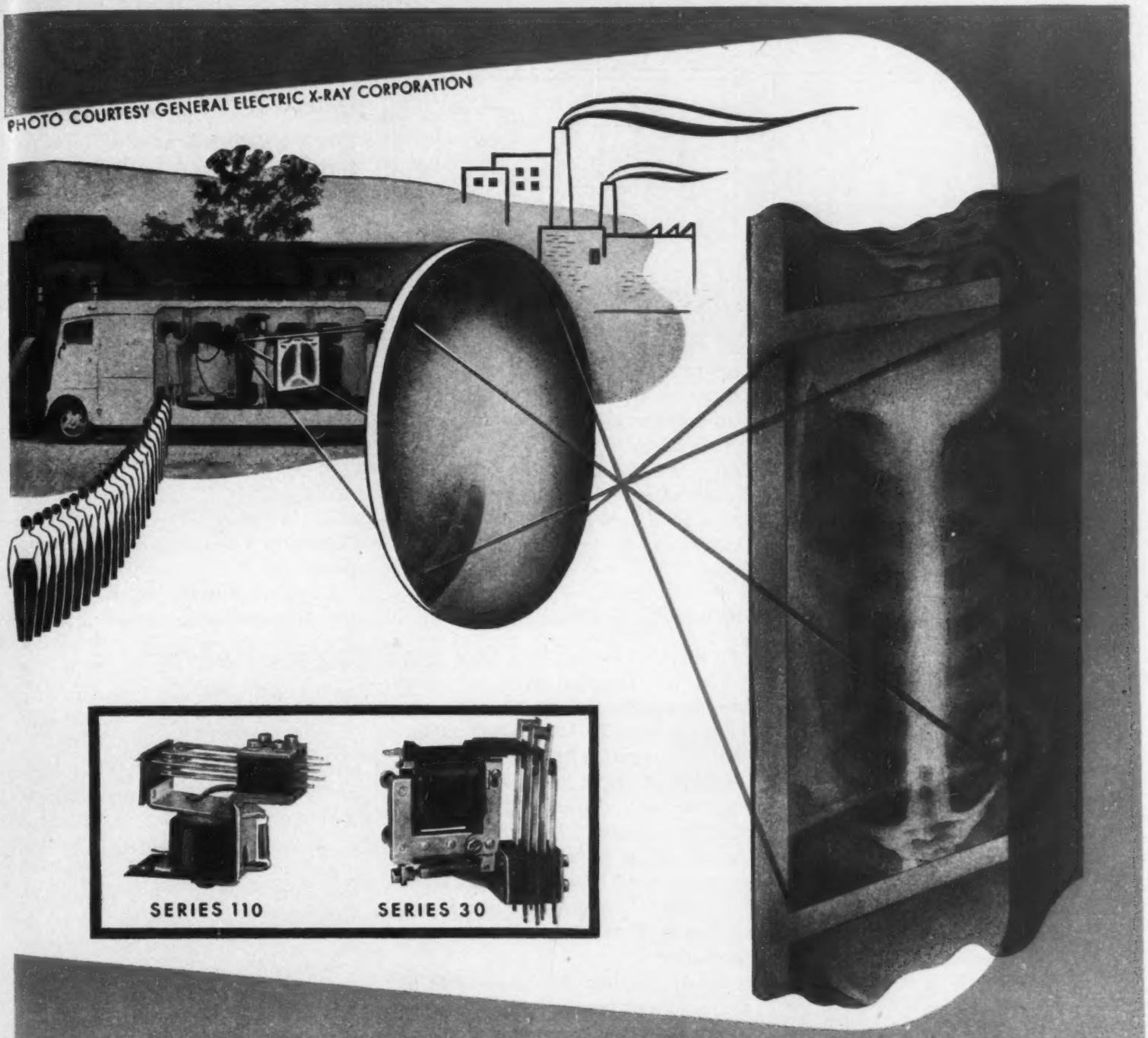


PHOTO COURTESY GENERAL ELECTRIC X-RAY CORPORATION

SERIES 110 SERIES 30

GUARDIAN RELAYS
AID MASS X-RAY SURVEYS

The mobile X-ray unit shown above (product of General Electric X-Ray Corporation) is accomplishing early diagnosis of tuberculosis through mass surveys. Hastens isolation and timely treatment, prevents spreading the infection through municipalities and worker ranks.

Guardian Relays perform important duties in this unit. The exposure button energizes a Guardian Series 110 Relay. This closes the circuit to the holding coil of the X-ray magnetic contactor which controls the timing circuit of the high voltage transformer. As X-rays cause the screen to fluoresce, the image passes thru the lens to a photographic film, a photo-electric cell picks up the light energy, timing the exposure by transferring the light energy in the form of an electric charge into the condenser up to the saturation point. Then a trigger tube (OA 4-G) flashes, energizing a Guardian Series 30 Relay to open the holding coil contactor circuit and terminate the exposure. From start to finish—Guardian Relays perform with utmost dependability. They will *perform* dependably for you. Write.

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1625-L W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

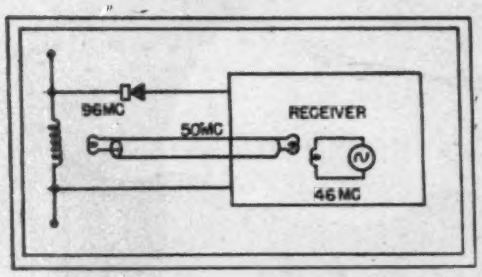


Fig. 1—Simple converter for prewar f-m receivers. The line couples the original oscillator to the new mixer

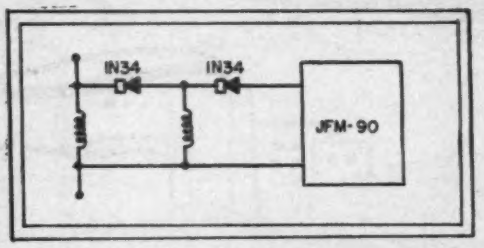


Fig. 2—Double converter for the JFM-90. The coils are ten turns of No. 16 wire on a ½-inch diameter form

crystals suggest a simple arrangement for the mixers.

Figure 1 shows a receiver designed to operate at 50 mc. A simple converter formed of a coupling coil and a crystal mixer has been added between the antenna and the receiver. The local oscillator frequency is fed back through a coaxial line to the coupling coil. This arrangement permits receiving a 96-mc signal on the 50-mc receiver. This system has given excellent results and the efficiency of conversion is good.

A particular case is that of the JFM-90 General Electric translator, in which the antenna coil and the local oscillator coil are wound on the same form. It was found that enough of the local oscillations were fed into the antenna coil to operate the converter successfully without the coupling link between the local oscillator and the coupling coil. As the local oscillator frequency is approximately 19 to 23 mc, it was found desirable to raise that frequency to 21 to 26 mc to cover the new band. A better band coverage can be obtained by the addition of capacitors in the tuning and oscillator circuits of the translator. The best results were obtained with a two-stage converter as shown in Fig. 2, although a one-stage converter gave satisfactory results.

Performance

On program material, no difference could be noticed between reception on the old band with the JFM-90 translator alone and reception on the new band with the JFM-90 equipped with the new converter. Tests with a signal generator showed a maximum sensitivity of ten microvolts, while the maximum sensitivity of the JFM-90 alone was in the vicinity of five microvolts. These voltages were taken at the point where the limiter tube began drawing grid current. No serious frequency drifts were experienced during the tests. The construction of the equipment needs no special care and the crystal cartridges can be mounted in any position.

Sonar Uses Doppler Effect

A WELL-KNOWN scientific principle, the Doppler effect, provides the means for determining the motion and speed of a moving underwater target with echo ranging equipment. If the distance between the sonar-equipped search vessel and the target is increasing, the frequency of the echo will be lower than that of the outgoing pulse. Conversely, if the distance is decreasing, the echo frequency will be higher.

By comparing the frequencies of the echo and transmitted pulse, the sonar operator can determine the relative motion of the target with respect to the ship. This is less important, however, than determination of the absolute motion of the target. Water discontinuities, such as surface waves, provide fixed reflecting points (reverberations) that provide a more useful reference than the outgoing pulse does. By comparing the frequency of the target echo with the frequency of the reverberations, the operator can determine if the target is moving and whether it is moving toward or away from the projector. The change in frequency is 17 cycles per second per knot of absolute speed of the target when echo ranging at a frequency of 24 kc. Sonar operators are trained to distinguish frequency changes as small as 10 cycles, hence target speed can be determined to an accuracy of better than 1 knot.

Radioactive Infrared Detector

THE METASCOPE is another infrared device that, secret until now, was used during the war. It is small enough to be held in one hand, and was used to detect the presence of infrared light. By looking through the eyepiece, paratroopers in planes could detect infrared radiation which signaled them where to land. For such use, the comparatively heavy power pack needed for the sniperscope and the snooperscope (ELECTRONICS, June 1946, p. 95) prohibited its use where weight was a critical factor. Like those units, the metascope was made by Electronic Laboratories of Indianapolis.

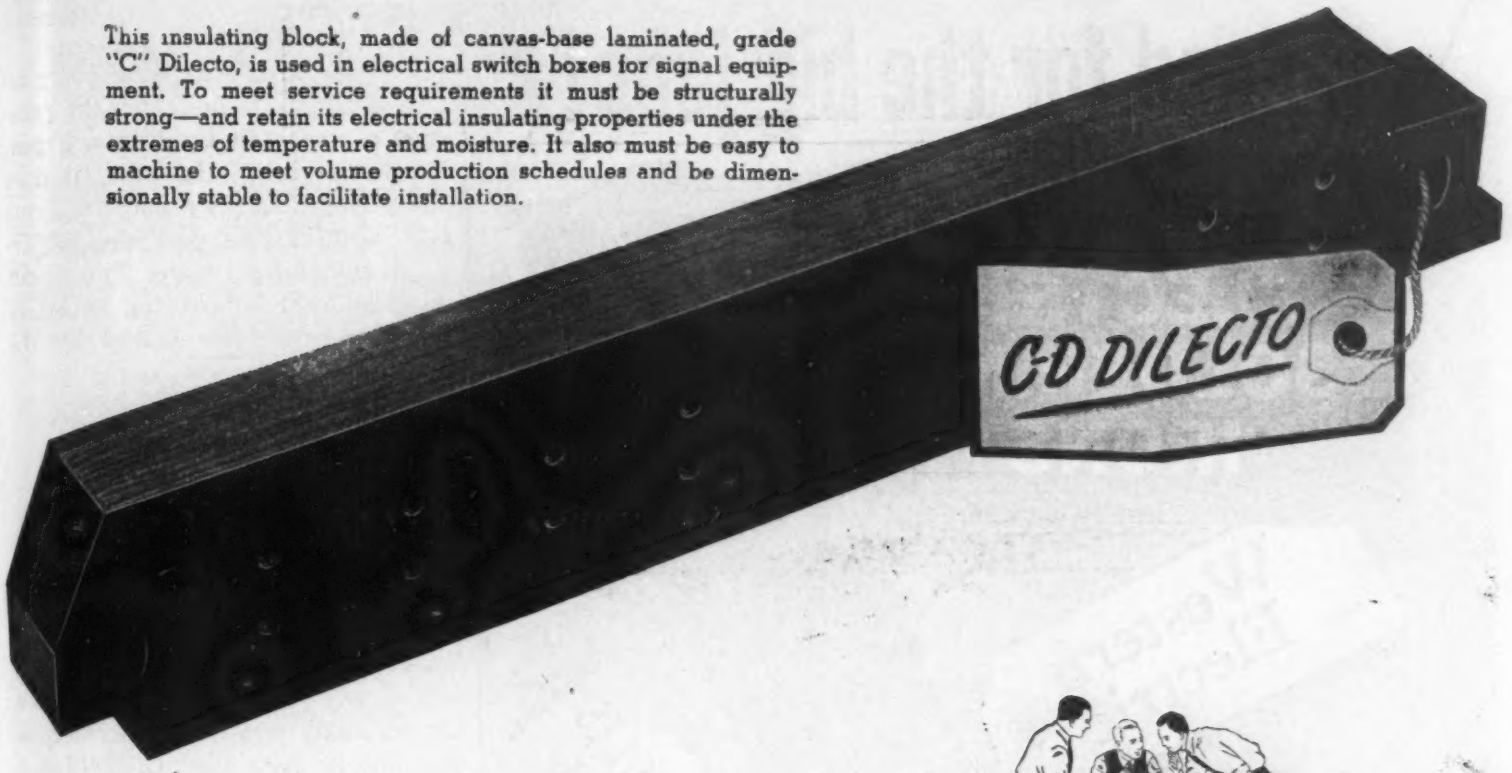
A type of nuclear reaction is the operating principle of the unit. A

The metascope, an infrared detector used by the U. S. Army

small lead-sheathed compartment in the base of the metascope, containing a radio-active material, is the power source. Energy from the radioactive material is used to charge a viewing screen which is thus made sensitive to infrared radiation. Mounted in the cover of the device is a periscope-like mirror with an infrared filter. This is raised to pick up the infrared rays and in use faces the direction the operator is looking.

Because of its small size and light weight, the metascope was carried by field units and used to determine whether the enemy in a

This insulating block, made of canvas-base laminated, grade "C" Dilecto, is used in electrical switch boxes for signal equipment. To meet service requirements it must be structurally strong—and retain its electrical insulating properties under the extremes of temperature and moisture. It also must be easy to machine to meet volume production schedules and be dimensionally stable to facilitate installation.



For Real Engineering Help

On Non-Metallics

Look to Continental-Diamond First

If it's a question of building better insulation characteristics into your product to improve its overall performance, bring your problem to C-D technicians.

Here is a helpful, cooperative service that begins with a study of the job you want your product to do. It is that job which determines the exact C-D insulation material in one of the many types and grades or combination that best meets your particular insulation requirements.

A suggestion or two simplifying the design may be made also—possibly a method of fabrication providing a short cut to faster, more economical production and assembly of parts.

Take advantage of this seasoned C-D engineering help which avoids costly mistakes, wasted effort and product failure that go hand-in-hand with "second guessing." Phone, wire or write our nearest office and a C-D technician will be on his way to you.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

C-D PRODUCTS

THE PLASTICS

DILECTO—Thermosetting Laminates.
CELORON—A Molded Phenolic.
DILECTENE—A Pure Resin Plastic Especially Suited to U-H-F Insulation.
HAVEG—Plastic Chemical Equipment, Pipe, Valves and Fittings.

THE NON-METALLICS

DIAMOND Vulcanized FIBRE.
VULCOID—Resin Impregnated Vulcanized Fibre.
MICABOND—Built-Up Mica Electrical Insulation.

STANDARD & SPECIAL FORMS

Available in Standard Sheets, Rods and Tubes; and Parts Fabricated, Formed or Molded to Specifications.

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Bulletin GF gives Comprehensive Data on all C-D Products. Individual Catalogs are also available.

Contin iamond C-D etallics Engineer

SDC-46

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK 17 • CLEVELAND 14 • CHICAGO 11 • SPARTANBURG, S. C. • SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVES: MARWOOD LTD., SAN FRANCISCO 3 • IN CANADA: DIAMOND STATE FIBRE CO. OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO 8

Continental-Diamond FIBRE COMPANY

Established 1895 . . Manufacturers of Laminated Plastics since 1911—NEWARK 16 • DELAWARE

..tagged for the big jobs!

HEXACON ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

Western Electric

STROMBERG CARLSON

Bendix

MINNEAPOLIS HONEYWELL

Westinghouse

TYPE P-150
This production iron provides a large reserve of heat at the right temperature for sustained production.

Follow the leaders — and you'll use HEXACON! For rugged, heavy duty work or for light, intricate work . . . for continuous production or hard-to-get at Work . . . here's the answer. One reason is "Balanced Heat"—dissipating excessive element-imparing heat—and minimizing element burn-outs and tip replacements. Another, is their light weight, efficiency and dependability.

LITERATURE AVAILABLE — The complete HEXACON line of screw tip and plug tip irons from 40 to 700 watts, and with tip diameters ranging from 1/4" to 1 3/4", is fully illustrated and described. Write today; no obligation.

HEXACON ELECTRIC CO.
130 W. CLAY AVENUE, ROSELLE PARK, N. J.

HEXACON
HIGH QUALITY LONG LASTING SOLDERING IRONS

particular area was employing infrared light. It indicates the presence of infrared light in a greenish-white glow. However, it does not permit identification of objects seen at night, as does the sniperscope and snooperscope. The device was also used for reading an infrared blinker signal utilized by the Navy.

Facsimile Over 4,000-Mc Relay System

OPERATING EXPERIMENTALLY for nearly a year, a two-way radio relay system on 4,000 megacycles has been serving Raytheon with data on field tests of its equipment between the plant at Waltham, Massachusetts, and its New York City office.

Recently, Hogan Faximile, with equipment manufactured in Radio Inventions laboratories, utilized a 4.8-kilocycle band within the 15-kilocycle wide Raytheon channel for the transmission of facsimile text, maps, and photographs from New York to the Waltham terminal. The facsimile signal was transmitted at the rate of 3 linear inches, or 24 square inches a minute of copy. A wire line carried the signal from Radio Inventions laboratories in New York to the Lincoln Building, where it modulated a microwave radio transmitter.

Later, a radio program from

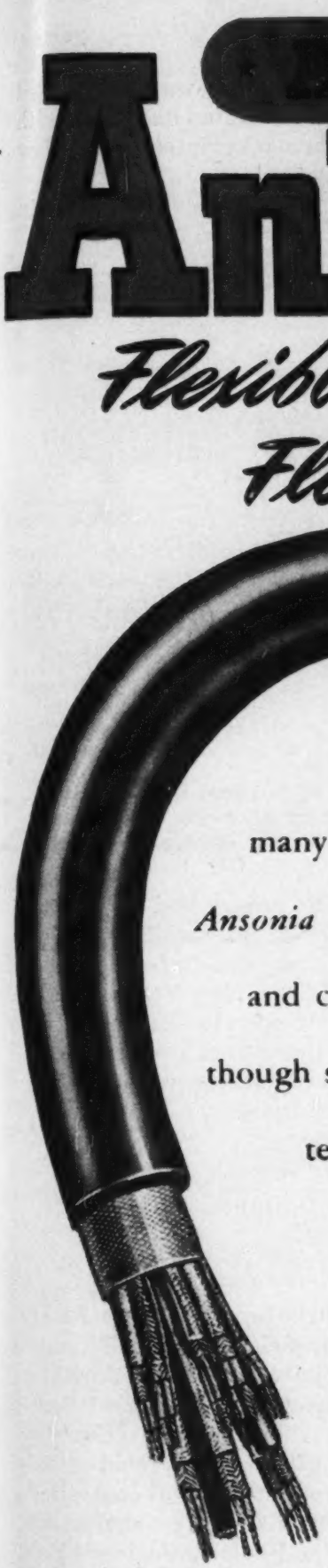
Facsimile receiver at Waltham recording a map of repeater station locations over Raytheon 4,000-mc relay circuit from transmitter in New York

ANSONIA

Ankoseal

Flexible in Use...

Flexible in Application...



Proved in

many difficult installations,

Ansonia Ankoseal insulated wires

and cables retain their flexibility

though subject to a wide range of

temperatures, hard usage

and frequent bending

and twisting.

Wide *flexibility in application* is another value exceptionally true of *Ansonia Ankoseal*.

FOR

Control Cables

Cables requiring high dielectric strength, unusual resistance to heat, moisture, acids, alkalies and other destructive agents.

High Frequency Transmission

Portable Cables

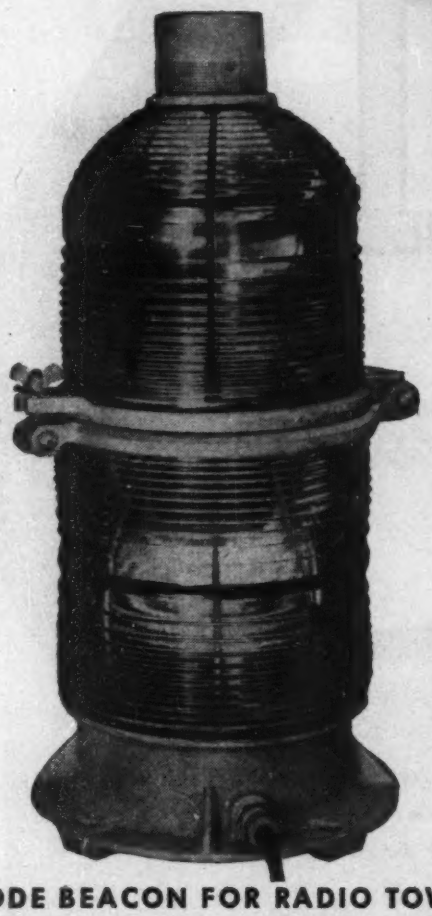
Ankoseal provides an insulation adaptable to the requirements of each application.

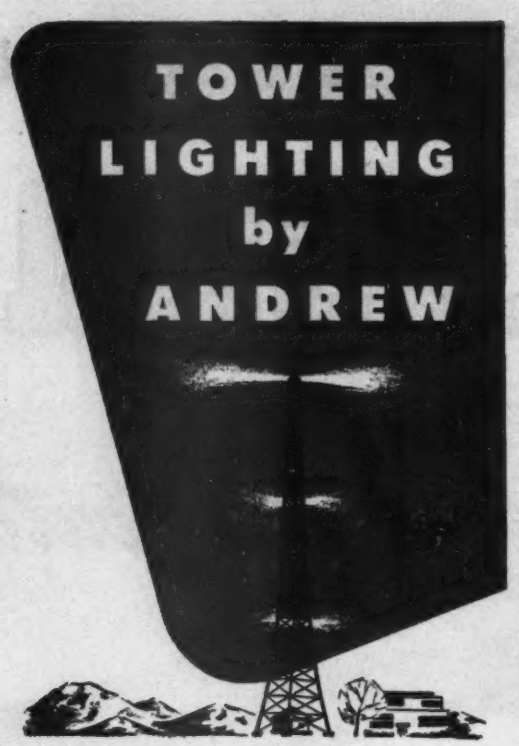
Ansonia not only offers Ankoseal to meet a variety of insulating problems but our engineering staff has designed many cables for specific purposes. You are invited to consult us regarding your wire or cable problems.

THE ANSONIA ELECTRICAL DIVISION

ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT *of*

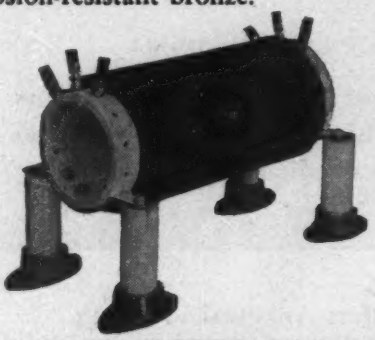
NOMA ELECTRIC CORPORATION, NEW YORK, N. Y.





CODE BEACON FOR RADIO TOWERS

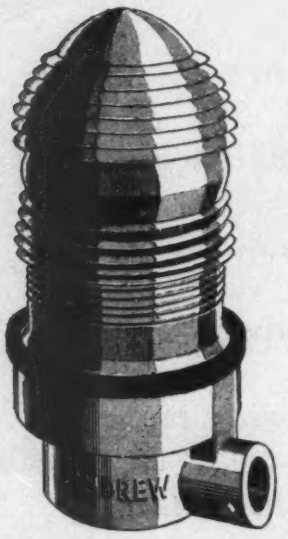
A 300 MM code beacon designed and built by ANDREW for lighting radio towers as aviation hazards. Required by the CAA on radio towers of 150 feet or greater in height. Two 500-watt prefocus lamps provide an intense light which passes through red pyrex glass filters and is radiated in a circular, horizontal beam by cylindrical fresnel lenses. Metal parts are made of light-weight cast aluminum, with hardware of corrosion-resistant bronze.



LIGHTING FILTER. The ANDREW Model 1803 lighting filter serves to connect the 60-cycle lighting voltage across the base insulator of a series excited tower without detuning the tower. Three windings provide for operation of code beacon and obstruction lights. Mica insulated by-pass condensers of ample current rating included. Also offered in weatherproof steel housing.

Pioneer Specialists in the Manufacture of a Complete Line of Antenna Equipment

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET
CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS



OBSTRUCTION LIGHT. Type 661 is a 100-watt unit fitted with a red fresnel lens to concentrate the light in a nearly horizontal direction. Used in pairs at ⅓ and ⅔ levels on radio towers for aircraft warning.

BURNOUT INDICATORS. Highly damped meter with special wattmeter scale indicates when code beacons or obstruction lights need re-lamping.

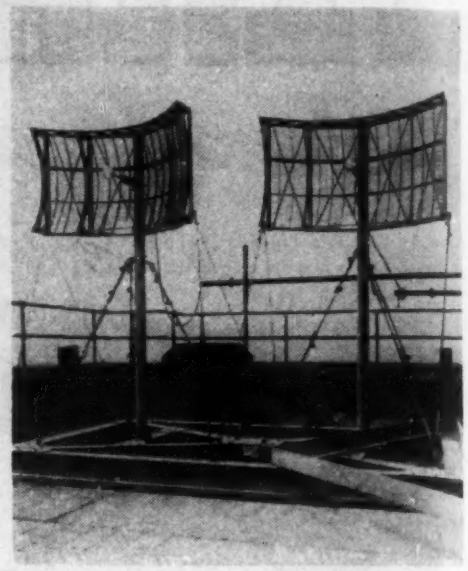
FLASHERS. Designed to flash 300 MM code beacons at rate of 40 cycles per minute, as prescribed by government regulations. Flashers have 25-ampere contacts and condensers for radio interference elimination. Use K-10347 for one or two beacons; use K-10348 to maintain constant 2000-watt load with three beacons.

TIME SWITCHES. Switch tower lights on at sunset and off at sunrise. Special astronomic dial follows seasonal variations in sunset and sunrise time. Photo-electric models also available.

LAMPS. A complete stock of lamps for code beacons and obstruction lights is carried for the convenience of users. Available in a wide variety of filament voltages.

WOR in New York was transmitted over the circuit simultaneously with text from a teleprinter in the New York terminal.

Automatic repeater stations in



Transmitting and receiving antennas of the Raytheon microwave relay system atop the Lincoln Building, New York City

the system are located at Waban and Webster, Massachusetts; Tolland, Bristol, and Oxford, Conn.; and Lewisboro, New York. A two-way circuit operates 24 hours per day over the system, carrying various types of intelligence on an experimental basis.

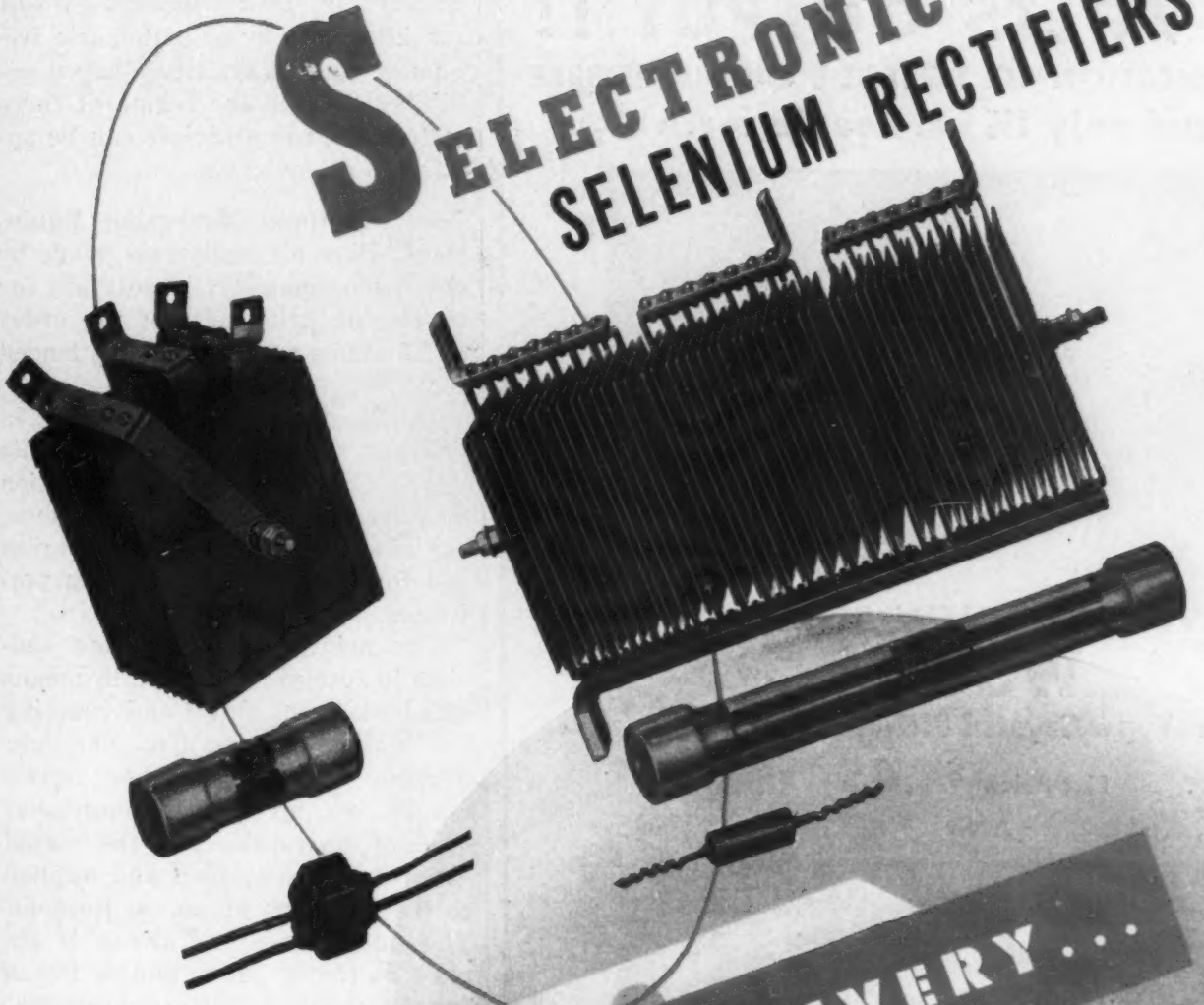
London Letter

By JOHN H. JUPE
London Correspondent

336 Channels for VHF. The ASAC (Automatic Selection of All Channels) system was originated by the General Electric Co. of Great Britain to provide communication on any one of a large number of equally spaced crystal-controlled radio channels. The equipment shown at the Physical Society's Exhibition in London early in the year provided 336 channels, controlled during transmission and reception by only 3 crystals, selection being made remotely by means of numbered or lettered dials. During tuning, the master oscillator tuner is driven by a motor, controlled by the counting on a telephone-type uniselector of coincidences with harmonics of a multivibrator.

Any channel can be reached

SELECTRONIC
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . .

Manufacturers of a broad line of SELENIUM Power and Instrument Rectifiers, Photo-Electric Cells and allied scientific products.

Solve your rectification problems with SELENIUM. SELENIUM rectifiers are rapidly becoming standard in industry. Check these outstanding features:

- ✓ Permanent characteristics.
- ✓ Adaptability to all types of circuits and loads.
- ✓ Unlimited life — no moving parts.
- ✓ Immunity to atmospheric changes.
- ✓ High efficiency per unit weight.
- ✓ Hermetically sealed assemblies available.
- ✓ From 1 volt to 50,000 volts RMS.
- ✓ From 10 micro-amperes to 10,000 amperes.
- ✓ Economical — No maintenance cost.

SELENIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Affiliate of VICKERS, Incorporated

1719 WEST PICO BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES 15, CALIFORNIA

Export Division: Frazer & Hansen, 301 Clay Street, San Francisco 11, Calif.

In Canada: Canadian Line Materials, Ltd., Toronto 13, Canada

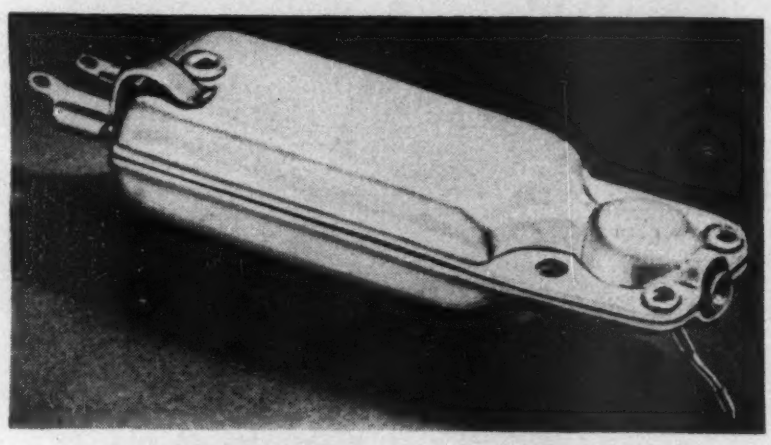
SCR

48-B

4.2 VOLTS OUTPUT*!!

DIRECT CONNECTION TO PENTODE OUTPUT TUBES!

. . . and only 1⅛ oz. needle force



WITH THE NEW SHURE

W56A

Lever-Type Crystal Pickup Cartridge

List Price $4.45

AND

THE NEW SHURE

96A

Crystal Phonograph Pickup

List Price $6.10

MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH THE SHURE LEVER SYSTEM • HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

The crystal is driven by a lever which improves the transmission of needle chuck torque into the crystal. This results in higher output and greater needle compliance. High needle compliance gives a "freedom of action" flexibility to the needle that means faithful tracking, and clearer, fuller tone qualities.

The lever arrangement absorbs the full impact of sudden jars to the cartridge or needle; this in turn gives relative shock immunity to the crystal—minimizing strain or breakage.

WHAT THE 96A DOES FOR YOU: It makes possible the saving of one stage of amplification, and it permits the use of a long-life precious-tip needle with a high-output pickup. Such a light-weight tone arm means that the records and needles will last much longer. The 96A "Glider" is less susceptible to floor vibrations, improves the playing of warped records, and is especially suitable for Vinylite records.

(*) 1000 cycle Audiotone record level using Full-Tone needle. About 3.5 volts using flexible needles. Voltage output on peaks reaches 40 volts!

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOGS 155 and 156

Patented by Shure Brothers and licensed under the Patents of the Brush Development Company

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 West Huron Street, Chicago 10, Illinois
Cable Address: SHUREMICRO

SHURE

within five seconds and the frequency is held constant within ten kilocycles by an automatic frequency control system. The set exhibited covered the region of three meters but the principle can be applied to other bands.

Low-Brightness Measuring Equipment. Portable equipment, made by the same company, is suitable for measuring brightness of the order of 0.3 candle per sq.ft. It is intended for:

(a) Brightness measurement in lighting schemes (including studio sets), (b) Brightness distribution measurement on sources and fittings, (c) cinema screen brightness areas and for checking narrow beam projectors.

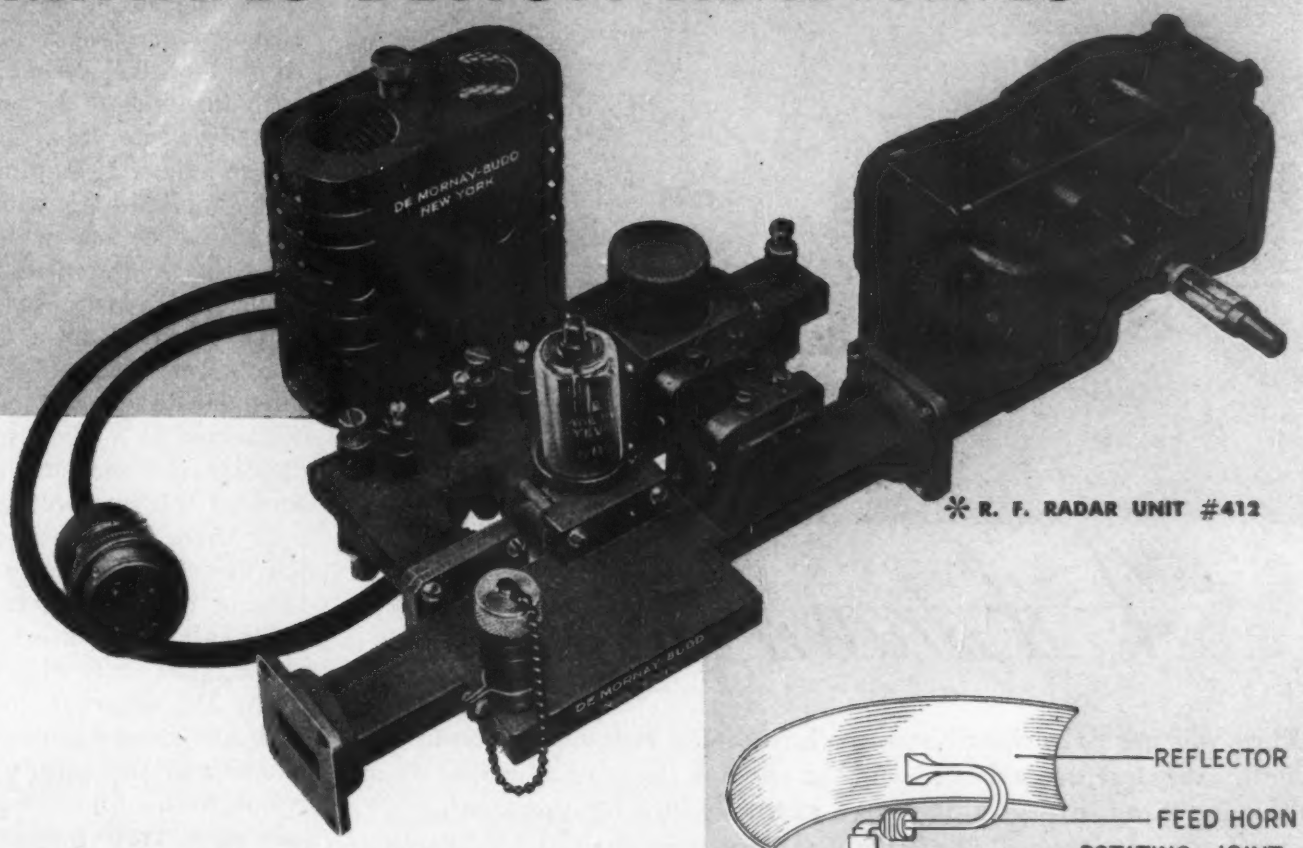
The principle of operation consists in forming an image, by means of a lens, of the object and scanning this with a scanning disc. The light passing through the disc is focussed on an electron-multiplier type of phototube and the signal generated is amplified and applied to the Y plates of an oscilloscope. The linear time-base sweep is applied to the X plates and is locked synchronously to the scanning disc.

Thus the luminous spot on the tube moves in accordance with the brightness distribution of the subject under observation. A view finder is mounted beside the oscilloscope screen so that the instrument can be trained on the object desired.

Recording Magnetometer. An instrument shown by the British and Allied Industries Research Association is designed to measure and record a given component of a magnetic field of the order of 10^{-3} gauss and is intended for investigations on the earth's magnetic field in an east-west direction. At maximum sensitivity, a field of 0.5×10^{-3} gauss will give full scale deflection on the recorder but the sensitivity can be reduced to cover fields up to 50×10^{-3} gauss. Errors due to power supply and temperature variations have been reduced to small dimensions and the error on maximum sensitivity of the whole instrument does not exceed one percent.

The sensitive element of the magnetometer consists of two lengths

PACKAGED R. F. RADAR ASSEMBLY ELIMINATES DESIGN HEADACHES



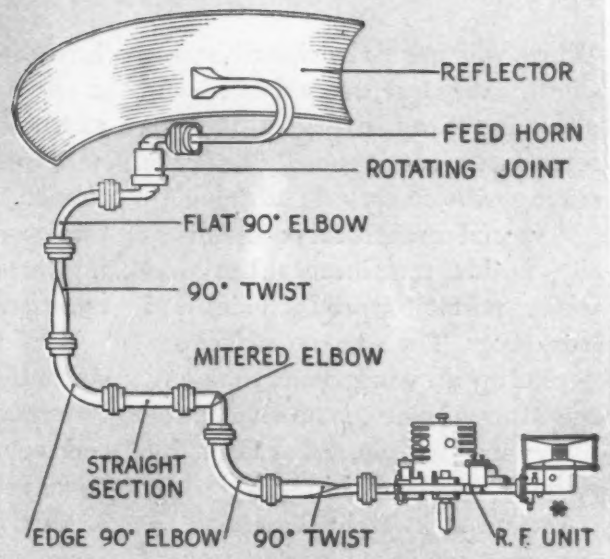
* R. F. RADAR UNIT #412

The DeMornay-Budd packaged R. F. Unit provides a complete R. F. assembly for microwave radar. It is now possible to obtain as standard items all the microwave R. F. components necessary in the fabrication of a complete radar—DeMornay-Budd Standard Transmission Line Components plus packaged R. F. Unit.

The R. F. Radar Unit is delivered complete and ready to operate. It is wired and contains all the necessary tubes and crystals. The unit uses a packaged magnetron capable of delivering 20 kw., peak power, at 9375 mc. Two type 2K25 local oscillator tubes are provided, one for receiver and A.F.C. and the other for beacon operation. A type 1B35 A-T-R tube, a type 1B24 T-R tube and the necessary type 1N21 crystals are included in the assembly. A 20 db. directional coupler permits accurate measurements to be made at any time with a maximum of convenience and safety.

Since the use of radar beacons is contemplated in the near future, the unit has been designed with a beacon cavity and crystal mount. The unit can be supplied without the beacon cavity and crystal mount and beacon local oscillator, and a termination supplied in their place so that it becomes a simple matter to convert to beacon operation when necessary.

NOTE: We have just released a complete catalog of De Mornay-Budd Standard Components and Standard Bench Test Equipment. Be sure to have a copy in your reference files. Write for it today.



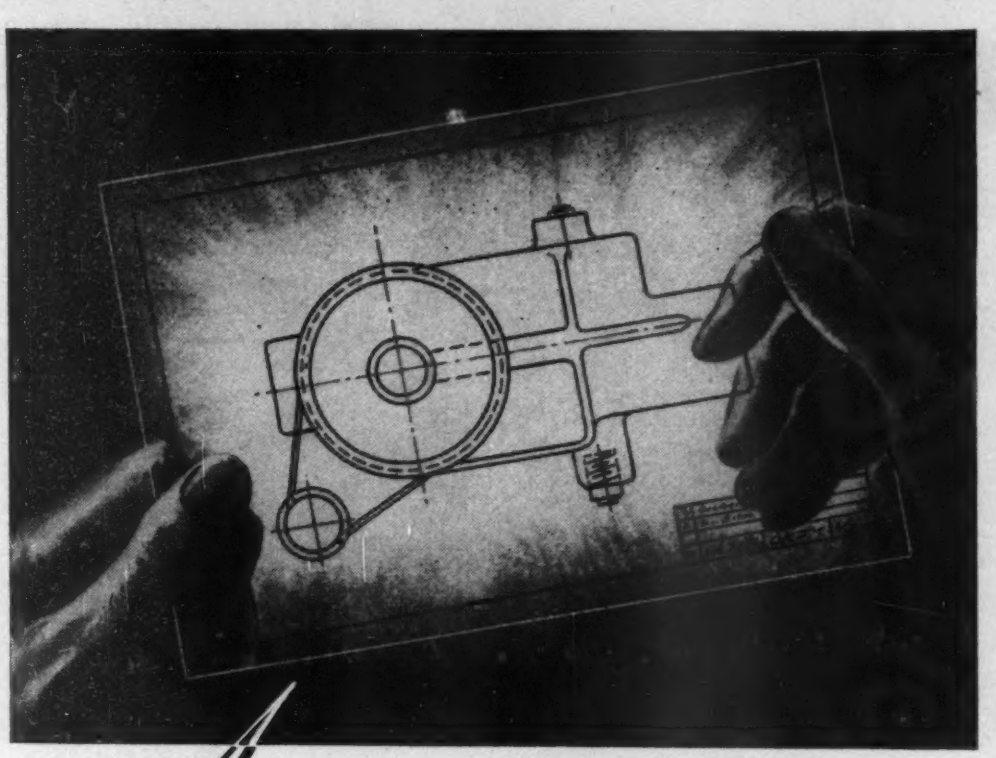
R. F. Radar unit #412 (indicated by asterisk) used in conjunction with standard DeMornay-Budd transmission line components.

Write for catalog of standard bench test equipment.

DE MORNAY BUDD

EQUIPMENT FOR 97% OF ALL RADAR SETS

DE MORNAY-BUDD, INC.
475 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, N. Y.



As if drawn on glass

When you use Arkwright Tracing Cloths, every line, every shading and cross hatching, every dimension reproduces just as sharply as if the tracing were on crystal-clear glass.

A special mechanical process literally "builds" translucence that guarantees perfect reproductions into *every* sheet. There are no surface oils to pile up drawing room time and cause fuzzy prints . . . no chance for distortions or "ghosts", caused by pinholes, specks or thin spots.

And an Arkwright Tracing is a *permanent* tracing. It never becomes brittle . . . it reproduces months and even years later just as crisply sharp as when it first left the board.

Erasures mean little to this time-proven tracing cloth. It can take erasure after erasure without wearing through, resists feathering after erasures.

Why not check these advantages yourself, at our expense. Send for generous working samples to test and see what we mean when we say "lines as clear as if suspended in air." Arkwright Finishing Company, Providence, Rhode Island.

★

Sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere

★

Arkwright

TRACING CLOTHS

AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 25 YEARS

of Mumetal wire, the a-c resistances of which change with the magnetic field in which they lie. They are placed in the direction of the field to be measured and connected in adjacent arms of a bridge circuit. A field of 0.4 gauss is applied to each in opposite directions and reversed at intervals. The unbalance of the bridge is amplified, rectified, and applied to a vacuum-tube switching device which also controls the reversion of the 0.4-gauss field. This switching device enables the two out-of-balance voltages across the bridge to be stored in separate capacitors, which are connected to a vtvm so that its indication is a measure of the difference of the two voltages.

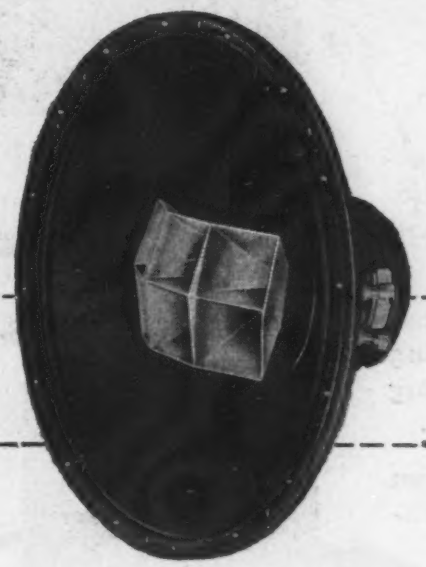
If there is no external field in the direction of the wires, the reversing of the 0.4-gauss field will not result in an out-of-balance voltage and the vtvm will indicate zero. With an external super-imposed field, an out-of-balance voltage will appear and the voltmeter will indicate it. Such an instrument has many uses apart from the one mentioned.

Piezoelectric Vibration Pickup. A hand-held instrument was exhibited by the De Havilland Aircraft Co. Its chief uses are to indicate resonance peaks, phase angles, and vibration frequencies, and also for exploring nodal patterns in large and irregular structures. It consists of a seismic body element conveniently shaped and inside which is a cantilever spring vane. At the free end of this is pressed the pickup stylus, which slides in Oilite bushings. This stylus transmits vibration movements to the vane and the resulting bending strains at the root of the vane are transferred to a piezoelectric element of the bender type which is cemented flat to its surface. The crystal develops a potential between its surfaces directly proportional to the bending and therefore directly proportional to the vibration amplitude, without the use of integrating circuits.

The vibration of the vane is damped, to prevent chatter, by pads of rubber clamped about it, between the stylus and the crystal. The pickup body is fitted with two rubber feet so that it may be stood on

Announcing

ALTEC LANSING'S MODEL 603 MULTICELL DIA-CONE SPEAKER



Built to Quality Standards

Priced for Popular Appeal

For those who want a moderate priced speaker that can provide true high quality performance. Here it is—a superb speaker that's surpassed only by the famous Altec Lansing Duplex. Specially designed for limited budgets—Model 603 assures high frequency distribution, frequency response and undistorted reception expected of much higher priced systems. Learn more about the 603.

MODEL 603—Multicell Dia-Cone speakers incorporate a metal high frequency diaphragm and a 15" low frequency cone coupled by a mechanical dividing network to a 3" Voice coil of edgewise wound aluminum ribbon. Write for other details.

NOW AVAILABLE

$84.00

ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION
1161 N. Vine St., Hollywood, Cal.
250 W. 57th St., N. Y. 19, N.Y.

"KEEP ADVANCING WITH ALTEC LANSING"

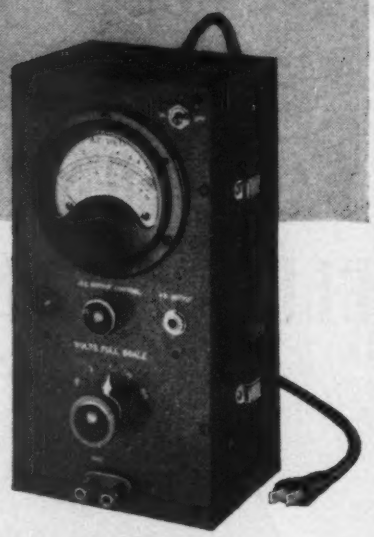
A Ballantine

ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER

For every requirement

ALL MODELS HAVE THE
SIMPLIFIED LOGARITHMIC SCALE

STANDARD
Model 300



Ideal for the *Accurate* measurement of AC voltages in the Audio, Supersonic, Carrier Current and Television ranges.

Use of Logarithmic voltage scale assures uniform accuracy of reading over whole scale while permitting range switching in decade steps.

Each Voltmeter equipped with an output jack so that the instruments can be used as a high-gain stable amplifier.

Model 304
R-F
VOLTMETER

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL 300

RANGE—.001 to 100 volts.
FREQUENCY—10 to 150,000 cycles.
ACCURACY—2% at any point on scale.
AC OPERATION—110-120 volts.

MODEL 304

RANGE—.001 to 100 volts.
FREQUENCY—30 c.p.s. to 5.5 megacycles
ACCURACY—0.5 DB.
AC OPERATION—110-120 volts.

MODEL 302

RANGE—.001 to 100 volts
FREQUENCY—5 to 150,000 cycles.
ACCURACY—2% at any point on scale.
DC OPERATION—self-contained batteries.

Send for Bulletin for further description

Model 302
BATTERY
OPERATED

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

a vibrating body as a vibration indicator while the exciting frequencies are adjusted.

Remote Cloud Indicator. This instrument was developed by the B.T.H. Co. and government departments to give information as to when a barrage balloon was flying in clouds. The balloon unit consists of a detector and a simple amplifier-radio transmitter.

The detector element consists of electrical conductors separated by a gap which can be bridged by cloud particles, the surface being maintained at such a temperature that dew cannot be deposited. One conductor, the potential of which is varied by the cloud drops, is of platinum foil and is insulated from two similar conductors by 0.0004-inch thick mica sheets. The sandwich is placed between mica sheets and then gripped between two stainless steel plates. The surface of this unit is then ground to expose the conductor edges and a low-power heater is bolted alongside to maintain the temperature at about 60 C.

When cloud particles bridge the gaps, which are connected in a thyratron circuit, the tube fires and the anode current operates a relay and small buzzer which transmits the radio signal, the latter being received on an ordinary receiver. The bead of moisture across the gap is blown away by a spark discharge initiated by the operating circuit.

Fuzes for Electronic Mines

ANOTHER WARTIME development to emerge from secrecy with Navy approval is a complex yet highly compact electronic and magnetic fuze for electronic mines. This fuze was used in the 12,053 mines dropped in the shipping lanes and ports of Japan from March 1945 to the end of the war in Operation Starvation. The mines were dropped from Superforts in 1,528 sorties, chiefly with parachutes to break their fall. Toward the end of the war, mines using the same fuzes were developed that could survive a free fall into the water from as high as 30,000 feet, permitting aiming with

now . . . N1400

AN IMPORTANT NEW SERIES

of *Erie Ceramicons*
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

WITH HIGHER CAPACITIES

CAPACITY RANGES		
STYLES	MIN.	MAX.
A or K	5	100 MMF
T	101	221 MMF
B or L	101	175 MMF
S	222	460 MMF
C or M	175	550 MMF
D	551	895 MMF
E	896	1390 MMF
F	1391	1770 MMF

CHARACTERISTICS

- **Temperature Characteristic:** −1400 parts/million/°C ±210 parts/million/°C
- **K:** 135 approx.
- **Flash Test:** 1300 volts D. C.
- **Working Voltage:** 500 volts D. C.
- **Leakage Resistance:** Over 10,000 megohms at 1000 volts D. C.
- **Q Factor:** 1000 or higher above 30 MMF. Q Factor limit below 30 MMF decreases in a straight line to 500 at 5 MMF.

ERIE is now in production on all standard styles of its new series, N1400 Ceramicons, with a temperature coefficient of −1400 parts/million/°C.

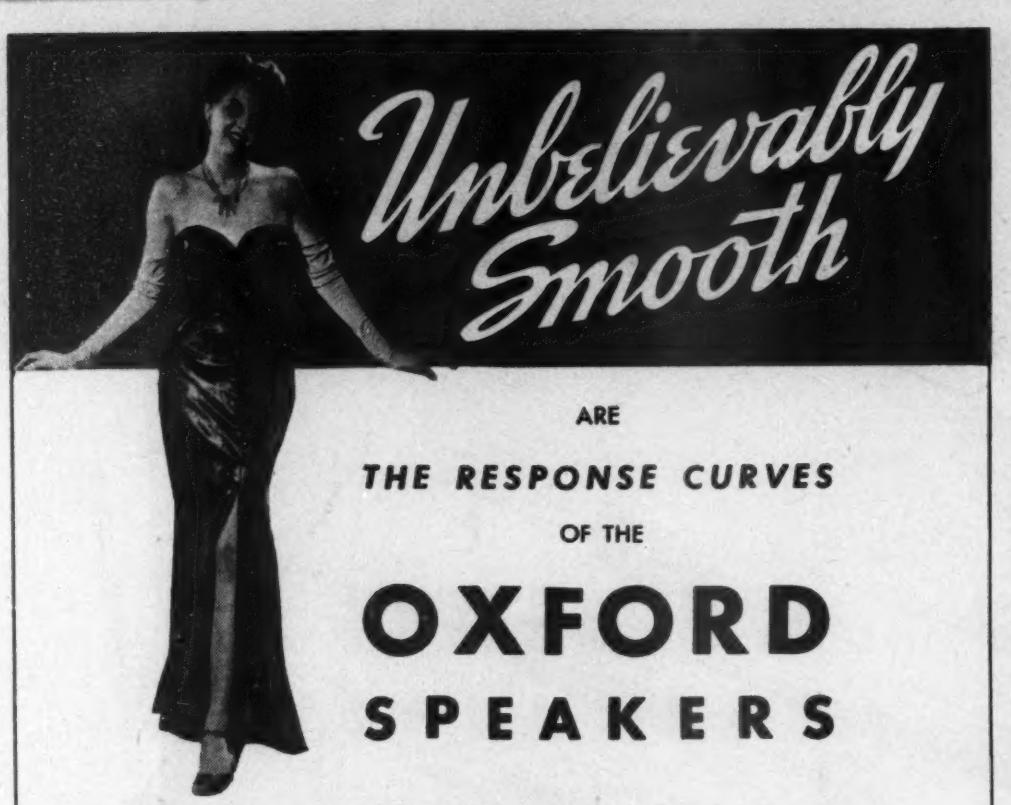
The higher negative temperature coefficient permits use of smaller capacity condensers as compensators, which is often necessary to obtain required tuning range in radio receivers. In addition, for general purpose applications where temperature compensation is not a factor, Erie N1400 Ceramicons offer higher capacity ranges without increased physical size.

The Erie N1400 Ceramicon series has the same characteristics as other Erie temperature compensating Ceramicons; definite and entirely reproducible temperature coefficient of capacity, high Q factor, and inherent stability. Electrical characteristics and capacity ranges are given at the left.

Electronics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.

LONDON, ENGLAND • TORONTO, CANADA



Unbelievably Smooth

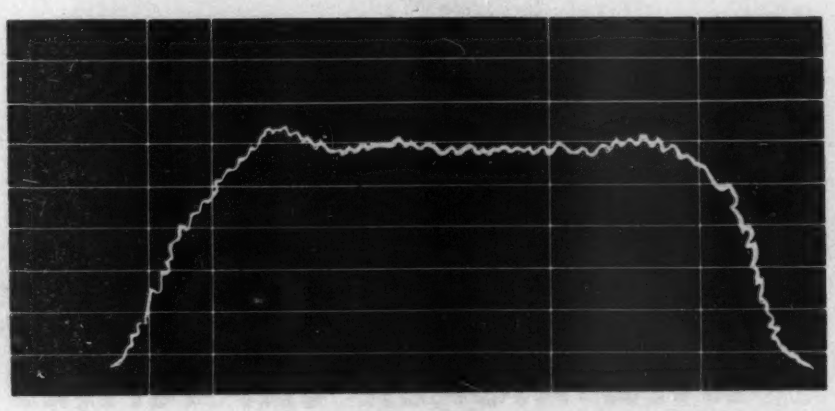
ARE

THE RESPONSE CURVES

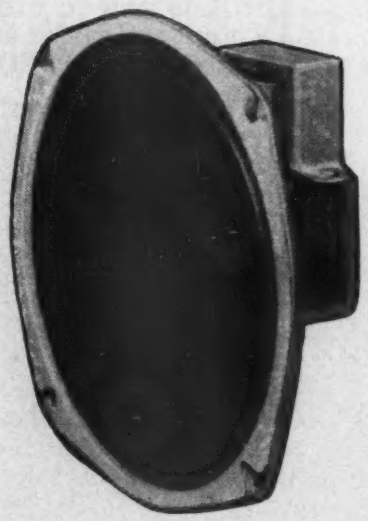
OF THE

OXFORD

SPEAKERS



The secret of a fine response curve is in the proper engineering of the speaker as an integral unit, not as a composite assembly of many different parts. Oxford engineers concentrate on this fundamental concept; the resultant speaker provides maximum performance consistently.



OXFORD RADIO CORPORATION

3911 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO

the greater accuracy of the aircraft's bombsight.

The new fuzes are dependent for their action on permalloy, an alloy so responsive to magnetic influence that it is readily saturated by the earth's magnetic field. A bar of permalloy held in a north-south direction becomes a magnet strong enough to pick up tacks and small nails. The magnetic action of the fuzes was such that they always blew up at the closest point of the designated victim's approach. A large metal-containing object such as a ship disturbs the magnetic influence of the earth around it slightly. The fuze recognizes a ship by the characteristic gradual sequence of increasing and decreasing disturbance, and sets off the mine at the precise moment when the disturbance stops increasing and begins to decrease.

Cold Cathodes

Signals from the detector unit in the fuze are magnified approximately a million times by a magnetic amplifier that also uses permalloy-type magnetic material. Electronic portions of the fuze include electron tubes of a special cold-filament design that operate on minute quantities of power. Other features of the fuze include a timing device that delays arming until a specified time has elapsed, and renders the mine impotent after a predetermined period. A counter in the fuze could be set to let the first ship or any preset number of ships pass by without action, thereby prolonging the effect of a given mine-laying operation. Passage of a ship was no assurance of safety.

Resting on the bottom, the mine could not be swept in the normal way. It could not be detonated by magnetic charges, and its timing device would not permit response to the more rapidly changing magnetic disturbances of mine-sweeping enemy airplanes. The detector likewise would not respond to the magnetic influence of a ship passing too far away to be damaged.

H. O. Siegmund was project engineer at Bell Telephone Laboratories for magnetic fuze development. The fuzes were mass-produced for the Navy by Western Electric Co.

MYKROY

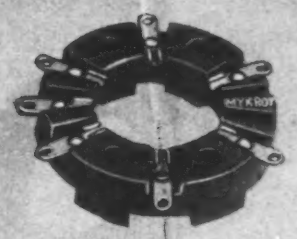
PERFECTED MICA CERAMIC INSULATION

MICA CERAMIC SOCKETS and INSULATORS

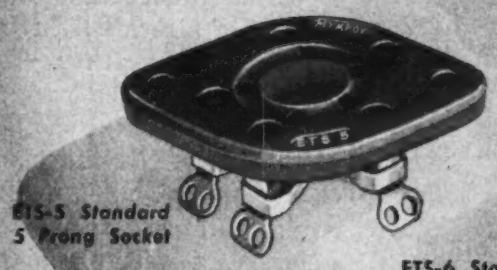
NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME FOR CIVILIAN USE

ETS-4 Standard
4 Prong Socket

EMTS-4HVH 4 Prong
High Voltage or High
Frequency Socket



EAT-75 5-7
Prong Acorn Socket



ETS-5 Standard
5 Prong Socket

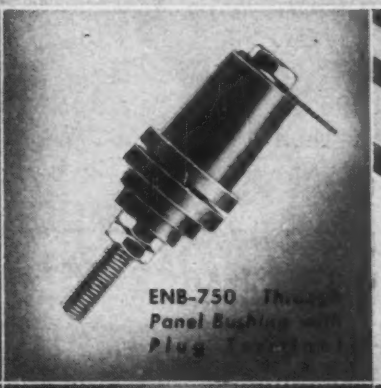
ETS-6 Standard
6 Prong Socket

ETS-7 Standard
7 Prong Socket

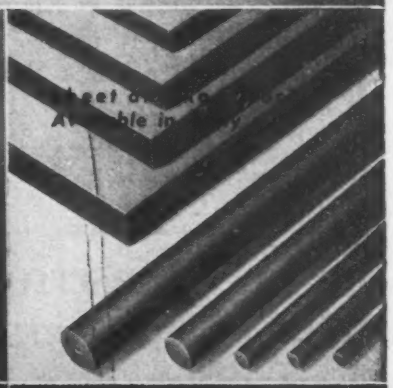
BEST FOR HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH VOLTAGE APPLICATIONS

EBI-250H 2½"
Feed Through
Insulator

EMS-4-125A Five Prong
H. F. Socket with Air Holes



ENB-750 Th...
Panel Bushing ...
Plug ...

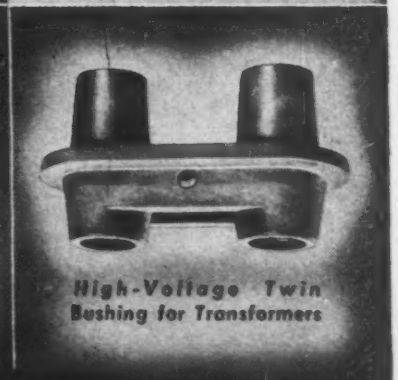


...sheet ...
Available in ...

EBI-175H 1¾" Feed
Through Insulator

EBI-187H 1⅞"
Compact Feed
Through Insulator

ESO-150 Stand-off
Insulator 1½"



High-Voltage Twin
Bushing for Transformers

ORDER FROM YOUR DEALER OR WRITE TO

MADE EXCLUSIVELY BY

ELECTRONIC MECHANICS INC.

70 CLIFTON BLVD., CLIFTON, N. J.

CHICAGO 47; 1917 N. Springfield Ave., Tel. Albany 4310

EXPORT OFFICE: 89 Broad Street, New York 4, New York

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

Edited by VIN ZELUFF

Electronic Smithy Makes Horseshoes 170
Radio-Beam Speedometer for Aircraft 170
Electronic Timer for Inductive Load 170
Sensitive Photoelectric Control 174
Soap Dispenser for Dish-washing 182
Electronic Micrometer for Thin Materials 190

Electronic Smithy Makes Horseshoes

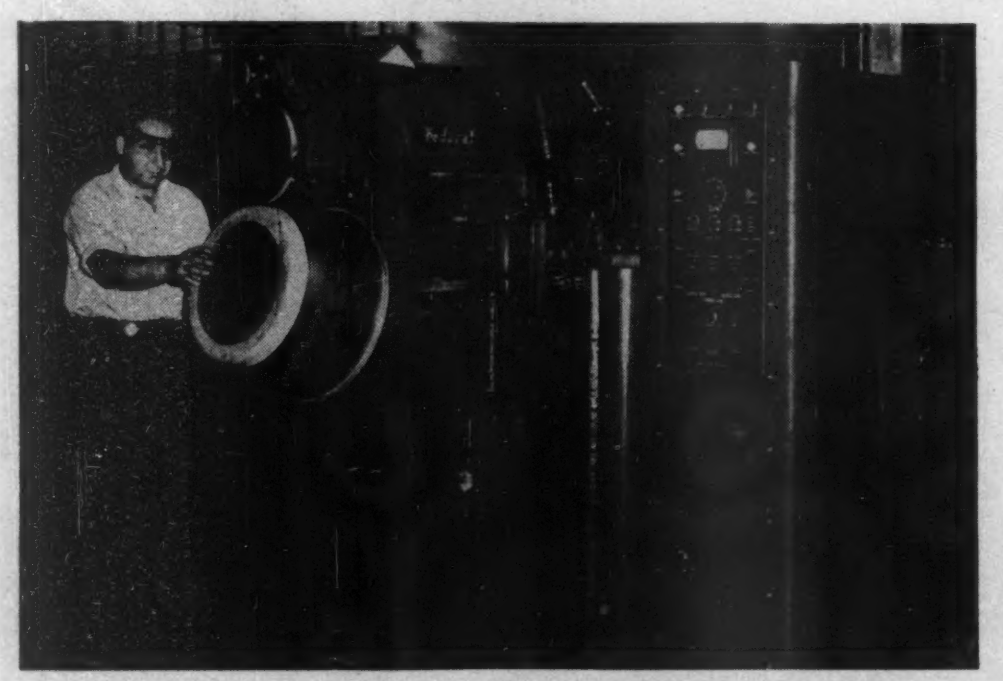
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED resistance welding presses join the toe calks to formed horseshoes in a mass-production operation at Phoenix Manufacturing Company, Joliet, Illinois. (Surprisingly, some twenty million horseshoes are made annually.) The six-station, 300-kva welding unit not only welds but preheats the shoes and ejects the finished work while under full automatic electronic time and sequence control.

Preheating is performed by an induction-heating coil that is powered by a 20-kw high-frequency generator adjacent to the welder. It takes 7 or 8 seconds to heat up a shoe to approximately 1,200 F, and it is the heating rather than the welding operation that sets the pace. Allowing about 2½ seconds for indexing the feed table, a welded shoe is produced every ten seconds.

Welding is accomplished by the pulsation method. A synchronous electronic timer determines the duration of current flow for each pulsation. The cool time between each pulsation as well as the total number of pulsations are controlled by a sequence timer.

Of six stations on the horseshoe welding unit, three take care of loading the calks and the shoes. The others are working stations for preheating, welding, and automatic ejection. An electronic sequence panel controls the entire operation. When starting up, for example, the horseshoe in the heating station will be heated but the welding head will not come down on the shoe in the welding station because this shoe will be cold. Similarly, when the operation is stopped, the welding station will operate on the shoe that is there but the heating station will not heat the incoming shoe until operation is resumed.

CAPACITOR-DISCHARGE WELDER



Roll spot welder, reported to be the world's largest, uses electronic rectifiers to charge 84 120-μf capacitors that discharge into welding transformers. Westinghouse electronic controls permit 300 welds per minute on sheets of 0.032-inch aluminum

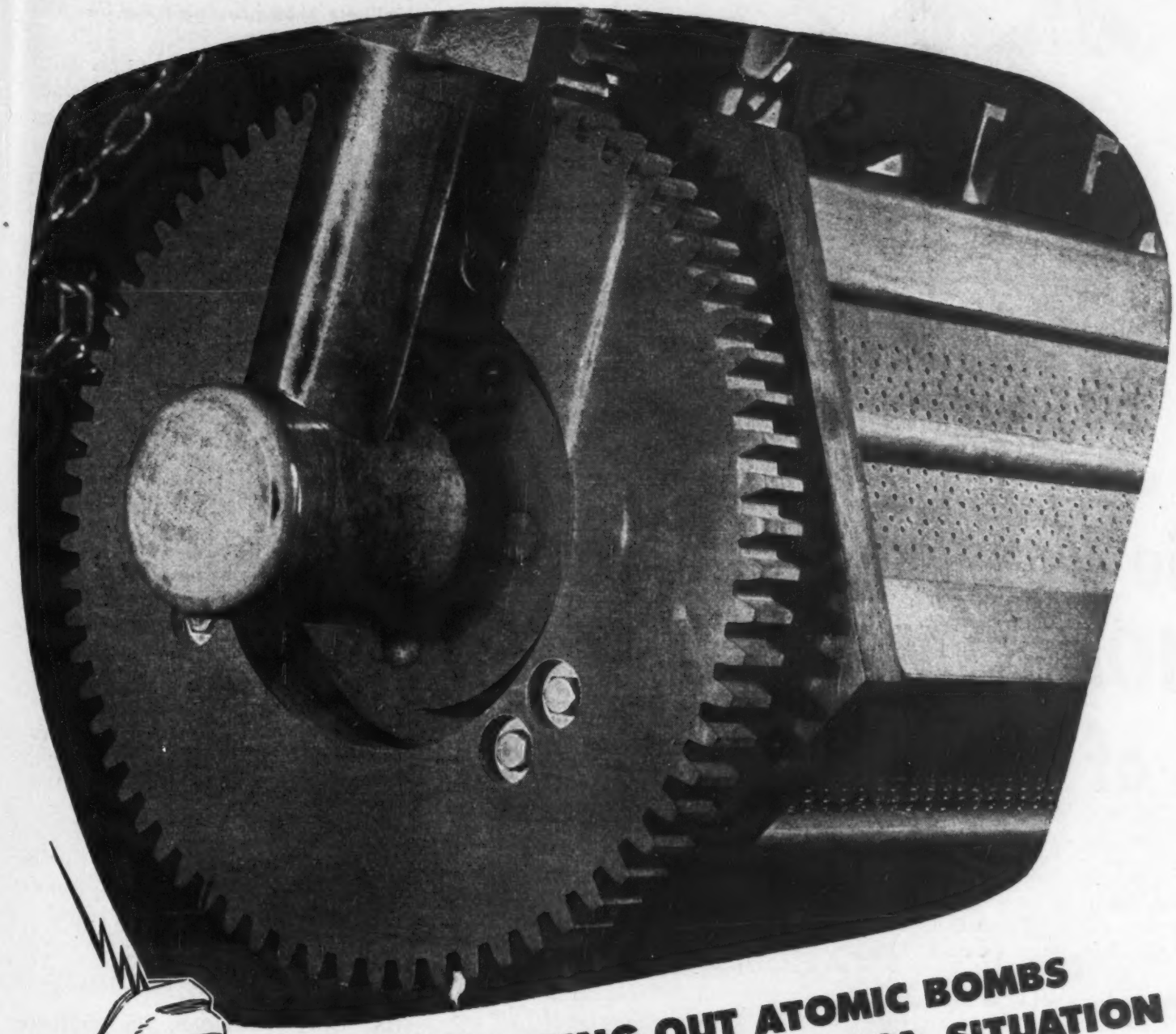
Radio-Beam Speedometer for Aircraft

INSTALLATION of radio detection beams at the Army Air Forces' speed courses at Dayton, Ohio and Muroc Army Air Base, California makes it possible to measure accurately the speed of aircraft flying at any altitude in any weather. The installations employ three parallel beams at right angles to the charted course of the plane. As the plane crosses each beam a signal is flashed to a central recording station, and the time elapsed between signals is measured against the known distance between beams to show the speed at which the plane is traveling. The radio beam system operates accurately in any weather and any altitude and is the first system capable of measuring speed at or above the speed of sound.

The Dayton course, with beams at Patterson Field, Sulphur Springs and Vandalia, will be used for checking supersonic-speed aircraft, while the California course will be used to check the speed of rockets and pilotless aircraft.

Electronic Timer for Inductive Load

RECENT WORK in the physical chemistry laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards in Washington involved the use of a solenoid-operated pump. The circuit employed for this purpose is shown in Fig. 1. It uses a type 2050 gas-filled tetrode with a 170-ohm resistor in series to limit the current. The value shown limits the charging surge of the electrolytic capacitor to less than the rated maximum of one ampere of the 2050 tube. The circuit is described by J. K. Taylor and J. G. Reid, Jr. of the Bureau in



IT ISN'T GRINDING OUT ATOMIC BOMBS BUT IT'S A TYPICAL FORMICA SITUATION

THE apparatus illustrated is a bit of plating equipment dealing with the all powerful if slower acting forces of chemistry and electricity, forces which when on the move have to be handled with better gloves than were ever made of leather. In situations like this one, Formica laminated plastic of high chemical and electrical resistance handles these forces better than any other material available can handle them.

There are many grades of Formica with special properties, from which you can make indestructible gloves to handle dynamic materials in scores of industries where chemicals and electricity are pretty hot to handle. Why not state your problems, or state the properties of the material you require and start a get-together for the purpose of ascertaining if Formica will best fit your needs.

THE FORMICA INSULATION COMPANY, 4645 SPRING GROVE AVENUE, CINCINNATI 32, OHIO

FORMICA

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry for January 1946.

The modified circuit has provided over 200 hours of operation, including continuous periods of as long as

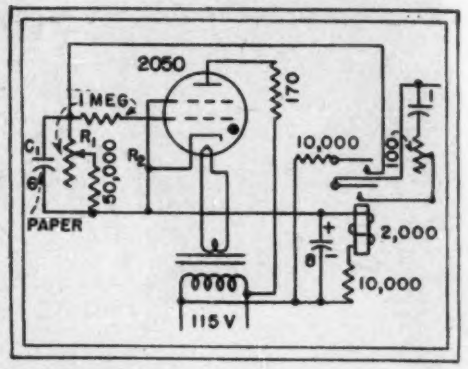


FIG. 1—Circuit of electronic timer that has a number of industrial applications

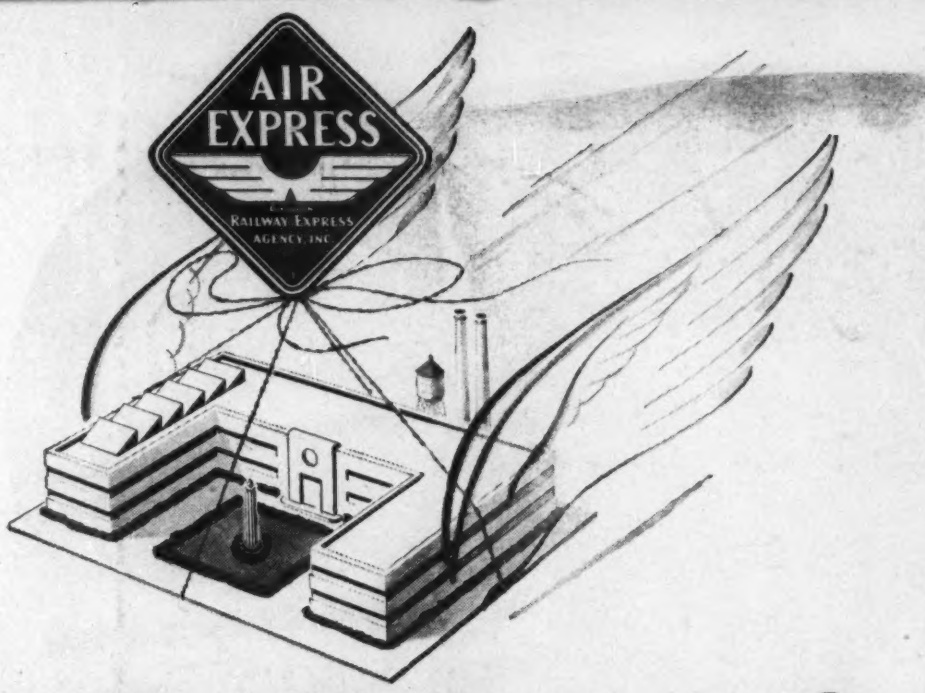
60 hours, with no evidence of tube failure. This is in contrast to a life of 12 hours obtained from an 884 originally used. Its pulse rate is adjusted by potentiometer R_1 and the adjustability of the range of rates depending upon the values of R_1, R_2, and C_1, make it applicable to a wide variety of timing operations.

Sensitive Photoelectric Control

By K. M. Laing
North American Philips Company, Inc.
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

On many occasions, the engineer needs a control apparatus with greater sensitivity than is provided by most devices which are readily obtainable on the market. Such circumstances made it necessary for the writer to develop the arrangement to be described. Those who encounter the same problem may find the design useful.

Most meter mechanisms are designed to use very little energy, and it would impair their accuracy and dependability if they were called on to do more than move the pointer. But the meter movement is loaded imperceptibly, if at all, when the pointer intercepts a beam of light. The beam is made to pass at right angles to the plane of the pointer travel. A convenient way to do this is to mount a miniature lamp bulb in the meter case under the scale, and to drill a small hole in the scale through which the light passes. The bulb may be of the type used in a



Tie Your Business to the MONEY-MAKING SPEED of Air Express

NOW! THE LID IS OFF! MORE PLANES, MORE FLIGHTS FOR EVERYBODY PRIORITIES NO LONGER NEEDED

How often has your business been slowed down in recent months because you didn't get something quick — maybe, because you didn't specify delivery by Air Express!

Since a day's delay in delivery can cost a lot of money, the great speed of Air Express is actually a money-making tool. It brings your farthest-away supplier within a matter of hours from your door — and at rates which have been drastically reduced — 22% since 1943. Put this service to work for your business!

Specify Air Express-a Good Business Buy

Shipments go everywhere at the speed of flight between principal U. S. towns and cities, with cost including special pick-up and delivery. Same-day delivery between many airport towns and cities. Fastest air-rail service to and from 23,000 off-airline communities in the United States. Service direct by air to and from scores of foreign countries in the world's best planes, giving the world's best service.

RATES CUT 22% SINCE 1943 (U. S. A.)					
AIR MILES	2 lbs.	5 lbs.	25 lbs.	40 lbs.	Over 40 lbs. Cents per lb.
149	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.23	3.07¢
349	1.02	1.18	2.30	3.68	9.21¢
549	1.07	1.42	3.84	6.14	15.35¢
1049	1.17	1.98	7.68	12.28	30.70¢
2349	1.45	3.53	17.65	28.24	70.61¢
Over 2350	1.47	3.68	18.42	29.47	73.68¢
INTERNATIONAL RATES ALSO REDUCED					

AIR EXPRESS GETS THERE FIRST

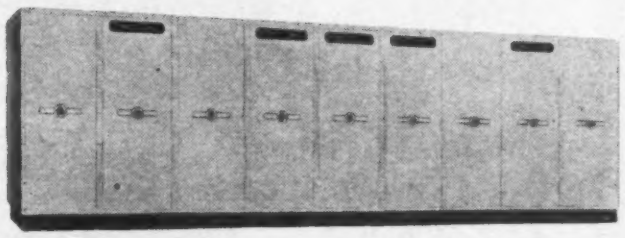
Write Today for the Time and Rate Schedule on Air Express. It contains illuminating facts to help you solve many a shipping problem. Air Express Division, Railway Express Agency, 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. Or ask for it at any Airline or Railway Express office.

Phone AIR EXPRESS DIVISION, RAILWAY EXPRESS AGENCY
Representing the AIRLINES of the United States

AMERTRAN TRANSFORMERS

ARE *designed into* THE SPECIFICATIONS OF PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURERS

Federal BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS



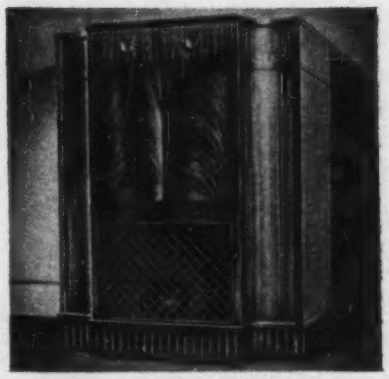
● AmerTran Transformers and Reactors have been specified for Federal Transmitters over a period of many years. WABC's 50,000 watt station, OWI's 200,000 watt Tokyo Broadcast Pacific stations, CBS short wave and many other important Federal installations are AmerTran-equipped. Latest development is the new series of Federal AM broadcast transmitters, 5 KW to 50 KW, AmerTran-equipped, now in process of manufacture.

PRESS WIRELESS

COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT TRANSMITTERS

● Internationally known Press Wireless, Inc. depend upon AmerTran Transformers and Reactors in their world wide communications network. Press Wireless Manufacturing Corporation Engineers design AmerTrans into their streamlined transmitters for commercial and government use.

DUMONT "20-20 teleVISION" for home entertainment



Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., authorities in modern television, use AmerTran Transformers in their de luxe receivers designed for the quality home-television field.

AMERTRAN engineers have "grown up" with the electronics industry. The entire AmerTran organization is streamlined for efficient design and manufacture of transformers and allied products exclusively. AmerTran has *progressed* with the industry, through many important contributions to electronic development. Why not let AmerTran work for *you*, too?

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY
178 Emmet Street • Newark 5, New Jersey

TRANSFORMER SUPPLIERS TO THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

AMERTRAN
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
MANUFACTURING SINCE 1901 AT NEWARK, N. J.

Pioneer Manufacturers of Transformers, Reactors and Rectifiers for Electronics and Power Transmission

Another **FIRST by AUDIO**

ADC Audiometer

SWITCHES TEST TONE
INSTANTLY
FROM EAR TO EAR
ON DUAL
RECEIVERS

Model 50 ADC Audiometer for physicians. Smaller portable, battery-type models also available.

● *Typical of the developmental skill* which has enabled **AUDIO** engineers to introduce so many improvements in electronic and communications equipment, this **ADC** Audiometer has been described as one of the most valuable medical instruments of the year.

It produces pure, discrete audio-frequency tones in dual receivers and enables physicians to conduct rapid, precision hearing tests. Tone can be transferred from ear to ear by means of handy panel switch. Acoustic output, read direct on dial, is controllable over a range of 110 db at frequencies from 128 to 11,584 cycles.

SUBMIT YOUR PROBLEMS in audio-acoustic equipment to our engineers for experienced, competent attention.

WRITE TODAY for new bulletin No. E-200

AUDIO DEVELOPMENT

Audio Development Co.

2833 13th AVENUE S., MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINN.

"Audio Develops the Finest"

small flashlight, having a lens cast in the glass envelope.

A suitable panel lamp socket assembly is mounted on the meter case. For small meters, the only available space is in the center region. The hole must be located in the scale card so that it will be completely covered by the pointer at one place in the arc. A phototube, preferably one designed for relay service, is

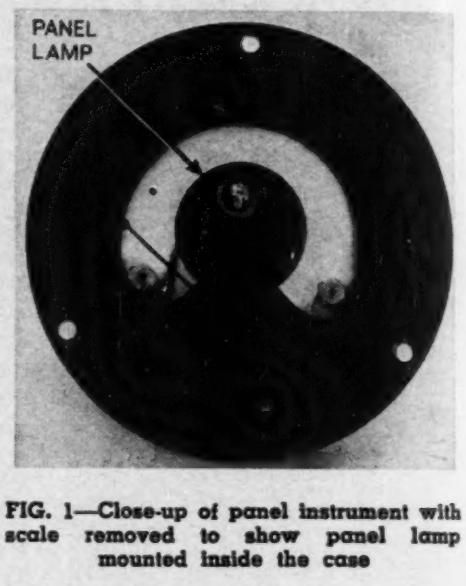


FIG. 1—Close-up of panel instrument with scale removed to show panel lamp mounted inside the case

mounted over the glass meter cover so that the light beam from the uneclipsed hole will fall on the sensitive cathode.

Light Shield

It is advisable to have the phototube operate at very low light level, and to protect it from unwanted changes in extraneous light. One way to enclose a small meter and a phototube in a light-tight box is to use a can with a press-on lid, about 1½ inches larger in diameter than the meter, and deep enough to accommodate the phototube and its socket. A hole is made in the lid of the can as large as the meter hole in the regular panel. The hole in the can lid should be off center as much as possible. The lid is held between the panel and the meter flange. The body of the can may be pressed on or removed at will.

As shown in Fig. 2, the space at the side of the meter is used to mount a bracket that supports the phototube socket. A socket hole is also cut through the can lid and panel in this region, as well as a smaller opening for leads. The socket is for the tube which amplifies the

. . . Impromptu Discussions about Miniature Tubes

Sure audio voltage amplifiers are available in miniatures . . . TUNG-SOL Miniatures 1S5, 6AQ6, 6AT6 and 12AT6.

Those AT6's are used for about everything . . . automobile or household receivers, television, aircraft, marine equipment, public address systems and industrial instruments. They give top-notch performance, they are rugged and they are small . . . everything you are looking for in a tube.

With voltage gains ranging between 37 at 100 volts supply to 47 at 300 volts, they are ideally suited to the economical "grid current biased" circuit resulting in remarkable uniformity from tube to tube. The AT6's are designed to provide distortionless output voltage adequate to drive the power stages to full output with but a few tenths of a volt input signal. And don't forget the two diodes which permit high efficiency detection in the same tube. Low capacity coupling to the triode grid and low electronic coupling between the two diodes both add to this tube's versatility.

You can use AT6's with either the diodes or the triode not connected in the circuit. With sufficiently high plate supply voltage, they are adaptable to d.c. amplification of the diode output providing a useful circuit for field strength meters and a lot of other industrial applications.

Why don't you talk to the TUNG-SOL service engineers about their miniatures. You can, without tipping your hand. You know they don't build sets.

TUNG-SOL
vibration-tested
ELECTRON TUBES

TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY
Sales Offices: Atlanta • Chicago • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Los Angeles • New York
Also Manufacturers of Miniature Incandescent Lamps, All-Glass Sealed Beam Headlight Lamps and Current Intermittors

● Use of Astatic's new Nylon 1-J Crystal Pickup Cartridge, employing a revolutionary material and method of construction, not merely improves but places control of quality of reproduction in the hands of phonograph engineers and manufacturers.

This new Nylon Cartridge, another important Astatic contribution to quality phonograph reproduction, employs a Nylon Chuck and REPLACEABLE, sapphire-tipped, knee-action Nylon Needle, MATCHED to the Crystal Cartridge.

Thru-section view of cartridge end, showing part of crystal element, Nylon Chuck, Nylon Needle and needle guard.

The Nylon Needle designed for this Nylon 1-J Cartridge is the ONLY NEEDLE that can be used with it. REGARDLESS of needle replacements, therefore, the original quality of reproduction must remain constant and unalterable.

photo-current from the phototube. Since on-off operation is required as well as high gain, a gaseous grid-controlled rectifier is employed.

Phototube in Meter

Another mechanical arrangement uses a phototube that is itself about the size of a panel lamp. If this is mounted behind the hole in the meter scale card, one can use a large external light source. Then the meter may be used for ordinary visual indications as well.

The sensitive point can be shifted in absolute value by several means. Some control is afforded by the zero

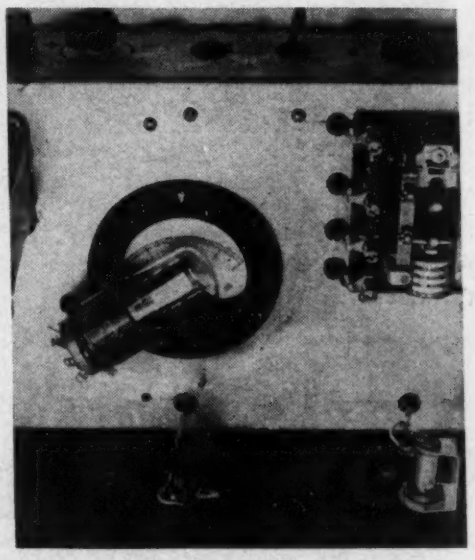


FIG. 2—Arrangement of photoelectric relay with phototube in place, but with the light-tight cover removed

adjust mechanism of the meter. More control is possible, aside from choosing a meter of the desired rating, by shunting the meter with a variable resistor. Movement of the pointer above or below the sensitive point is eliminated by changing one or the other of the stops that restrict the pointer at the ends of its travel. The stop is so modified that the pointer cannot pass the sensitive spot.

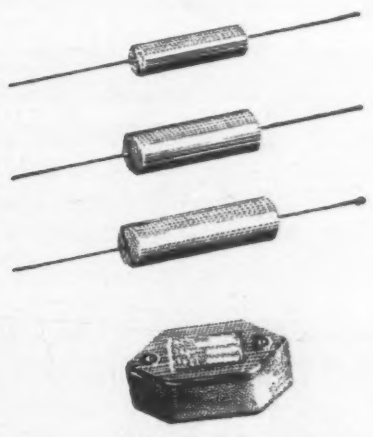
Soap Dispenser for Dish-washing

AN ELECTRONICALLY controlled soap dispenser for automatic dish-washing machines which makes possible constant and completely automatic regulation of the concentration of detergents in the wash solution has been designed by Barnes & Reinecke, Chicago, for Economics

JACK OF ALL TRADES*

SANGAMO METAL-CASED MINERAL OIL PAPER CAPACITORS

Mineral oil filled to assure longer life and more stable performance over a wider range of operating temperatures.



*A Sangamo Capacitor that will fill your needs

Sangamo Types 20 and 21 Capacitors have attained extreme popularity with their users because of their excellent by-pass and coupling qualities. Vacuum impregnated and filled with the highest grade of mineral oil, their capacity is stable from 55°C below to 85°C above zero. Capacitors are available within the range of 200 to 2000 volts working.

Write for the new Sangamo Capacitor Catalog which contains complete information for your use

SANGAMO
ELECTRIC COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD • ILLINOIS

DO YOU MAKE:

INSTRUMENTS?

Ammeters
Voltmeters
Galvanometers
Seismographs
Oscillographs
Flux Meters
Watt-hour Meters
Flow Meters
Light Meters
Cardiograph Recorders
Vibration Pick-ups

RADIO, SOUND AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT?

Loud Speakers
Headsets
Microphones
Hearing Aids
Electrical Musical Instruments
Sound-powered Telephones
Telephone Ringers
Voltage Regulators
Phonograph Cutting Heads
Phonograph Pick-ups
Vibration Pick-ups
Polarized Relays
Generators
Meters
Magnetron Fields

AUTOMOTIVE AND AVIATION EQUIPMENT?

Magnetos
Tachometers
Compasses
Voltage Regulators
Motors
Speedometers
Generators
Magnetic Oil Filters

THESE PRODUCTS?

Magnetic Separators
Magnetic Chucks
Magnetic Conveyors
Magnetic Clutches
Magnetic Damping Devices
Arc Blow-out Magnets
Temperature and Pressure Control Equipment
Circuit Breakers
Limit Switches
Holding Magnets
Clocks
Toys and Novelties
Coin Separators for Vending Equipment

IF YOU make any of the above products, you should be interested in finding out how *better permanent magnets* can improve efficiency and reduce costs. Put your design, development or production problems up to The Arnold Engineering Company. Arnold engineers have been of great assistance to many manufacturers and are at your service to advise exactly what Alnico permanent magnet will solve your particular problem.

Write for Technical Bulletin—"Permanent Magnets for Industry," containing valuable data on design, production characteristics and applications of Permanent Magnets.

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS

Laboratory, St. Paul. Operation of the device depends upon the change of conductivity of the solution with change of concentration.

Basically the unit consists of an a-c resistance bridge and amplifier. The amplifier was necessitated because of the low output of the bridge circuit, which is operated at six volts for considerations of safety. Use is made of a duel triode, the 6SL7. One section of the tube is used as a rectifier, with grid and plate connected, to supply the amplifier section. The latter is coupled to the grid circuit of a 6AC7, which is operated with an a-c potential on the plate. Change in plate current of the 6AC7 is a function not only of amplitude, but also of the phase of the grid potential, and the operation of the relay is thus unidirectional.

Operation

Initially, the bridge is balanced by adjustment of a variable resistor in the grid circuit of the amplifier section of the 6SL7. One arm of the bridge is furnished by the resistance between two electrodes suspended in the cleansing solution. This arm is balanced by a temperature-compensating cell, a cylinder containing a solution whose resistance approximates that existing between the electrodes in the tank and whose temperature coefficient is almost identical with that of the wash solution. Thus variations in temperature affect the two sides of the bridge equally.

All the electrodes are contained in a speecial housing and are connected to the electronic unit by flexible cable. The potentiometer as well as the mechanical construction of the cells, which permits variation in the area of one electrode, allows a wide range of settings for balance at whatever concentration is desired.

Decrease in the concentration of detergent produces an increase in resistance in one arm of the bridge. This unbalances the bridge and applies an a-c signal to the amplifier grid of the 6SL7. Operation of the relay in the plate circuit of the 6AC7 controls a magnetic valve which is closed when the bridge is in balance. The valve is connected to the water input to the dish-

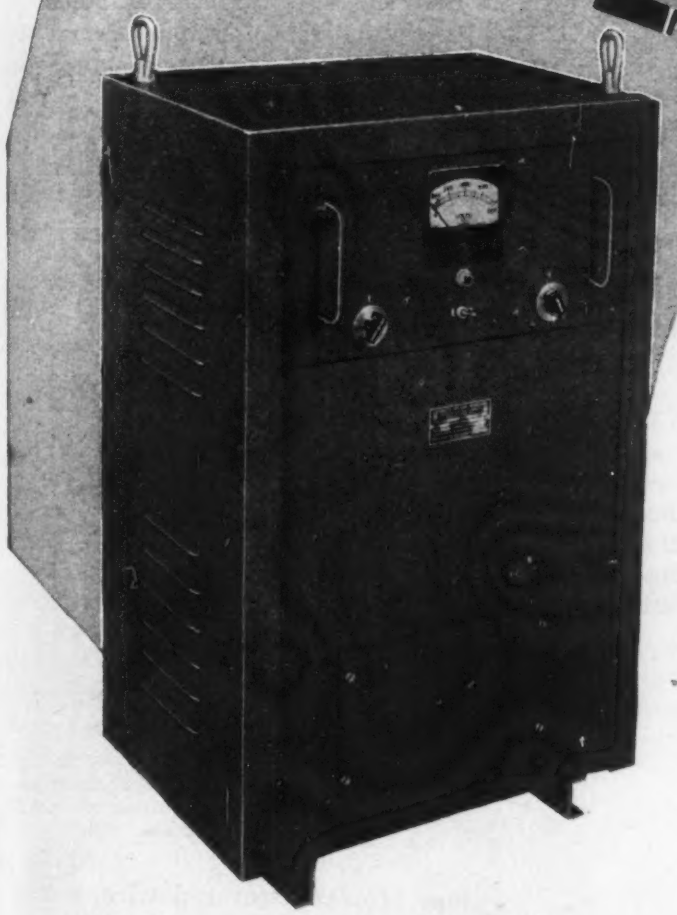
SECO

AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

PACKAGED POWER

RATINGS

TYPE	INPUT VOLTS	OUTPUT VOLTS	PHASE	OUTPUT KVA	DIMENSIONS (Inches) LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH
SVR6210-Y	195-255	230	3	10	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6215-Y	195-255	230	3	15	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6220-Y	195-255	230	3	20	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6245-Y	195-255	230	3	45	41	31	25
SVR6258-Y	195-255	230	3	58	41	31	25
SVR6412-Y	380-500	440	3	12	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6417-Y	380-500	440	3	17	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6425-Y	380-500	440	3	25	38	23¼	15¼
SVR6450-Y	380-500	440	3	50	41	31	25
SVR6475-Y	380-500	440	3	75	41	31	25



Send for Bulletin 150 LE

CONDENSED . . . concentrated . . . compressed . . . compact . . . are all words that might be substituted for "packaged". The descriptive wording is unimportant. Of importance is the large power controlling capabilities packed into SECO Automatic Voltage Regulators.

The rating chart gives an idea but only three phase units are listed. To learn about single phase models and the superior characteristics of all SECO regulators contact the factory. You will learn . . . SECO Automatic Voltage Regulators maintain a constant output voltage regardless of variations in input voltage or output load current . . . there is no wave form distortion — no mechanical adjustments — low cost per KVA. *Write us today.*

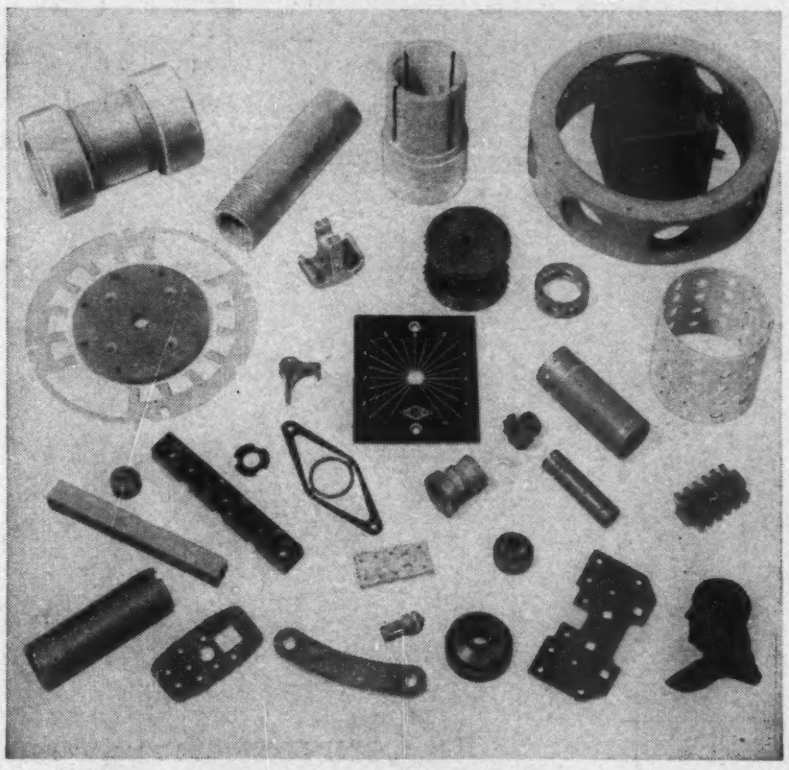
THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

710 LAUREL STREET • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

FRANKLIN LAMITEX
(LAMINATED BAKELITE)
is so versatile

Pictured below just a few of the many thousand various parts we at FRANKLIN FIBRE-LAMITEX have furnished completely machined to exacting specifications for countless uses.

SHEETS, RODS and TUBES
FABRICATED OR MOLDED PARTS



FRANKLIN LAMITEX and VULCANIZED FIBRE are highly machinable. We will machine parts if you lack facilities—or furnish sheets, rods, and tubes. Both LAMITEX and FRANKLIN FIBRE can be drilled, tapped, turned, threaded, punched, shaved, bored, reamed, sawed, milled or completely fabricated into automatic screw machine parts.

Check these FRANKLIN LAMITEX characteristics

High dielectric strength
Low power factor
Low moisture absorption
Remarkable dimensional stability
High mechanical strength
Low co-efficient of thermal expansion
Low in weight (about half that of aluminum)
Unaffected by solvents and oils
Unaffected by most organic acids, dilut mineral acids or salt solutions

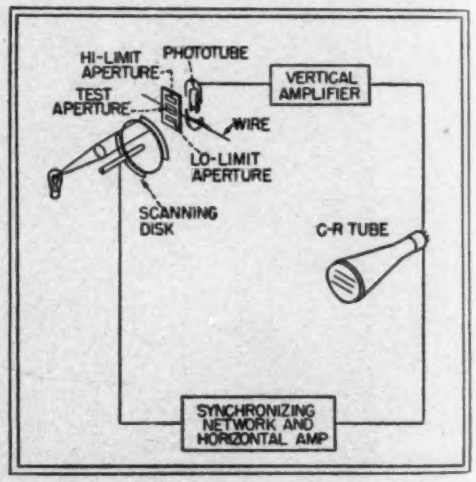
SEND FOR CATALOG CONTAINING COMPLETE DATA.

FRANKLIN FIBRE-LAMITEX CORP.
WILMINGTON, DEL. — 187 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

washing machine so that opening permits intake into a small auxiliary tank containing a supersaturated solution of detergent which enters the main tank through an overflow. When detergent sufficient to rebalance the bridge is added to the wash tank the initial conditions are established and the valve is closed. Two insulated bushing electrodes are mounted in a small tank in series with a thermostatic bimetal switch and a six-volt supply so that considerable increase in resistance of this solution due to dilution operates a flashing light to indicate need of additional detergent.

Electronic Micrometer for Thin Materials

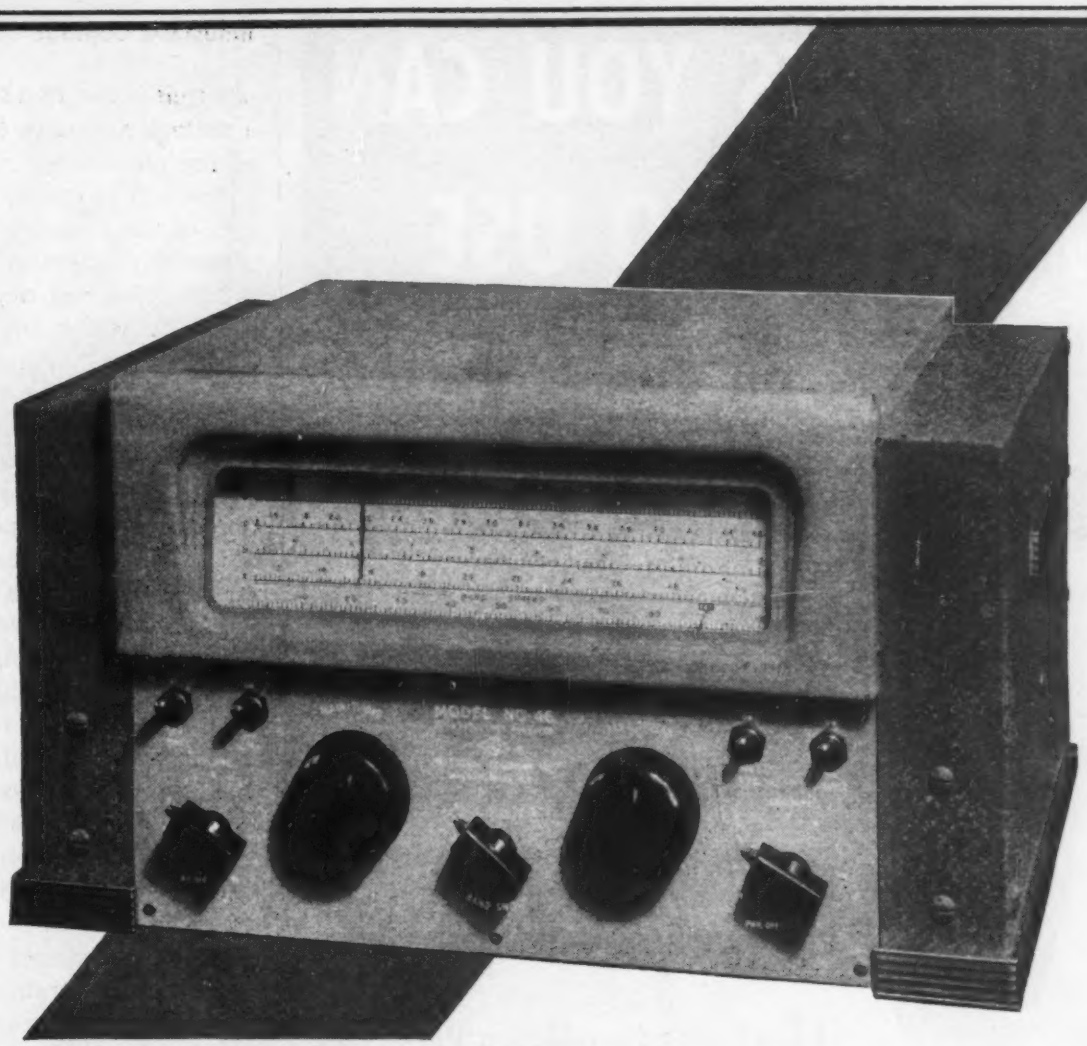
CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION measurement of wire diameter and strip thickness without interference with high-speed manufacturing methods is accomplished in an electronic micrometer that uses a phototube to measure the shadow of the material under observation as it varies from a standard width. Significant economies are claimed when the instrument is used in the manufac-



Essential units of the electronic micrometer for continuous examination of wire and strip thickness

ture of plastic-covered wire, razor blades, rod, bar and tube stock, coated or bare filament wire.

A measuring head contains the aperture across which is fed the material to be measured. This is illuminated by a projection lamp that casts a shadow of the object on the cathode of a phototube located behind the measuring aperture. The area on the surface of the cath-

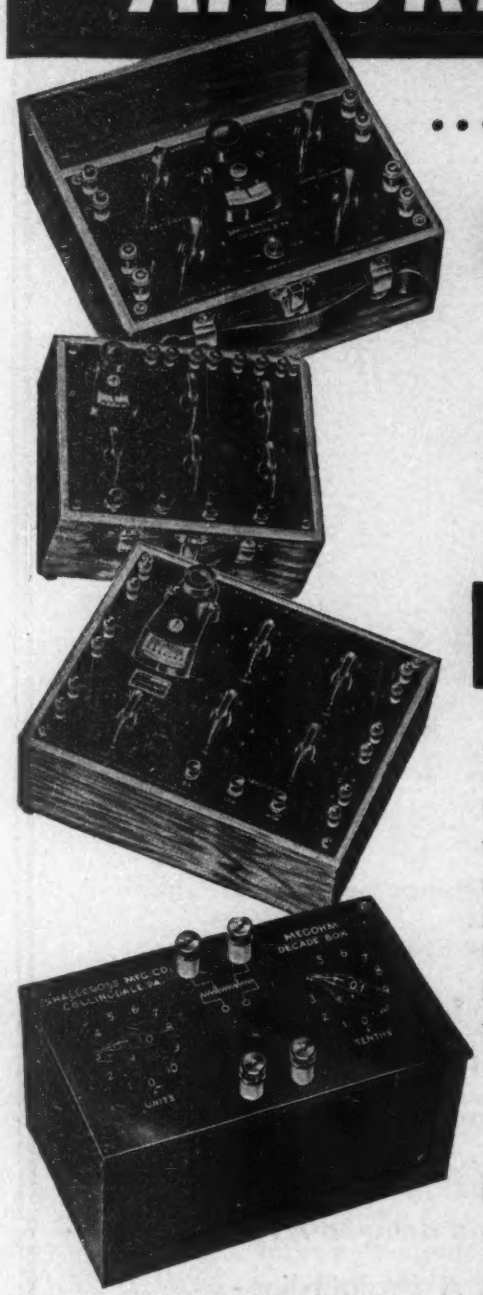


NC-46

Clean modern styling combines with advanced electrical design to make the NC-46 an outstanding choice for the amateur. Workmanship is of traditional National quality in spite of moderate price. Features of the NC-46 include a series valve noise limiter with automatic threshold control, CW oscillator, separate RF and AF gain controls, and amplified and delayed AVC. Four coil ranges cover from 550 Kc. to 30 Mc. A straight-line-frequency condenser is used in combination with a separate bandspread condenser. Look over an NC-46 at your dealer's, study it inside and out. It's a lot of receiver for your money.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC. MALDEN, MASSACHUSETTS

INSTRUMENTS YOU CAN AFFORD TO USE



...on everyday jobs

INEXPENSIVE

ACCURATE

RUGGED

EASILY REPAIRED IN CASE OF MISUSE

Hundreds of production line testing jobs and field investigations, in addition to laboratory tests require dependable instruments of a type that don't have to be kept under lock and key because of their extreme delicacy and high cost. Shallcross answers this need with many types of

BRIDGES — DECADE BOXES
RESISTANCE STANDARDS
DECADE POTENTIOMETERS
HIGH-VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPMENT, etc.

These instruments are accurate for every commercial and laboratory need up to the point of the most exacting research in pure physics. They are rugged, easy to operate and decidedly moderate in price. In case of misuse, they can quickly be repaired to full efficiency by any reasonably competent individual without the expense and delay of returning them to the factory.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS

Bulletin 810, Shallcross Resistance Standards
Bulletin 825, Resistance Decades
Bulletin D-1, Bridges
Bulletin LRT, Low Resistance Test Sets
Bulletin G, Electrical Measuring Apparatus for schools and colleges

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO., DEPT. E106, Collingdale, Pa.

SHALLCROSS — Electrical Measuring Apparatus • AKRA-OHM Resistors • Precision Switches • Electronic Engineering

ode that is not in a shadow produces a voltage signal in the load resistor of the phototube.

Two other openings, one on each side of the measuring aperture, are separately adjustable to represent the positive and negative tolerance limits to which the material must conform.

A scanning disc rotates between the phototube and the apertures, exposing each of the three in sequence. As a result of this rotation, three voltage pedestals are fed to the amplifier circuit, each following the other in a time sequence that is synchronized with the disc rotation. At the points in the cycle where the scanning disc changes from one aperture to another, particular care in design is taken so that the total area uncovered at any one time is constant.

The phototube emits a voltage signal that is a-c in character and allows the use of a-c amplification. Signal level changes only in proportion to the tolerance of the material under measurement and does not change with respect to the absolute dimension of the material. The sensitivity of the instrument developed by Wilmotte Manufacturing Co. is not dependent on the size of material being measured. For instance, it is possible to measure a dimension of either 0.6 or 0.005 inch within the accuracy of ± 0.0002 inch.

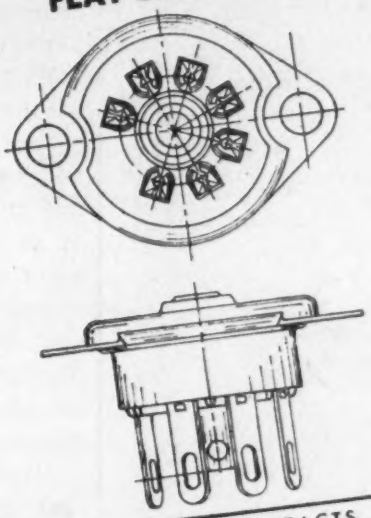
Display of Information

Each of the three voltage pedestals produced by the phototube is amplified in a common amplifier circuit and is then applied to the vertical deflection plates of an oscilloscope. The sweep voltage is applied to the horizontal plates of the oscilloscope so that termination of each viewing cycle occurs at the same time that the scanning disc alternates from one aperture to another. Each of the three voltage pedestals now appears as a horizontal line on the face of the oscilloscope screen, and, owing to the persistence of the screen, combined with a rapid scanning rate, the three lines appear as simultaneous and continuous traces.

When the size of the material under measurement changes, the voltage signal represented by the

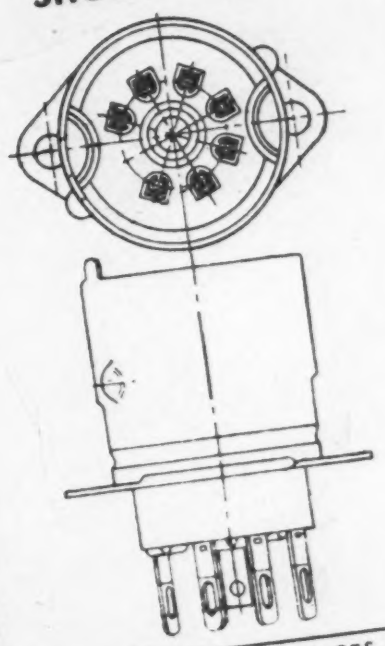
NEW EBY MINIATURE SOCKETS

FLAT SADDLE



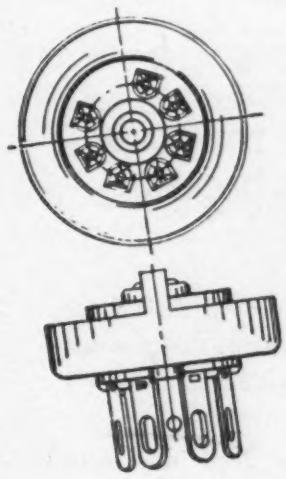
INSULATOR	CONTACTS	
	Phos. Bronze	Beryl. Copper
General Purpose	8323	8100
Ceramic	8326	8083
Mica-filled Phenolic	8327	8082

SHOCK SHIELD

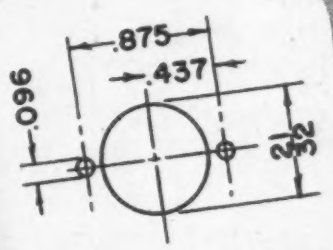


INSULATOR	CONTACTS	
	Phos. Bronze	Beryl. Copper
General Purpose	8322	
Ceramic	8328	7676
Mica-filled Phenolic	8329	7670

NON-MICROPHONIC



PART NO. 8341



MOUNTING LAYOUT

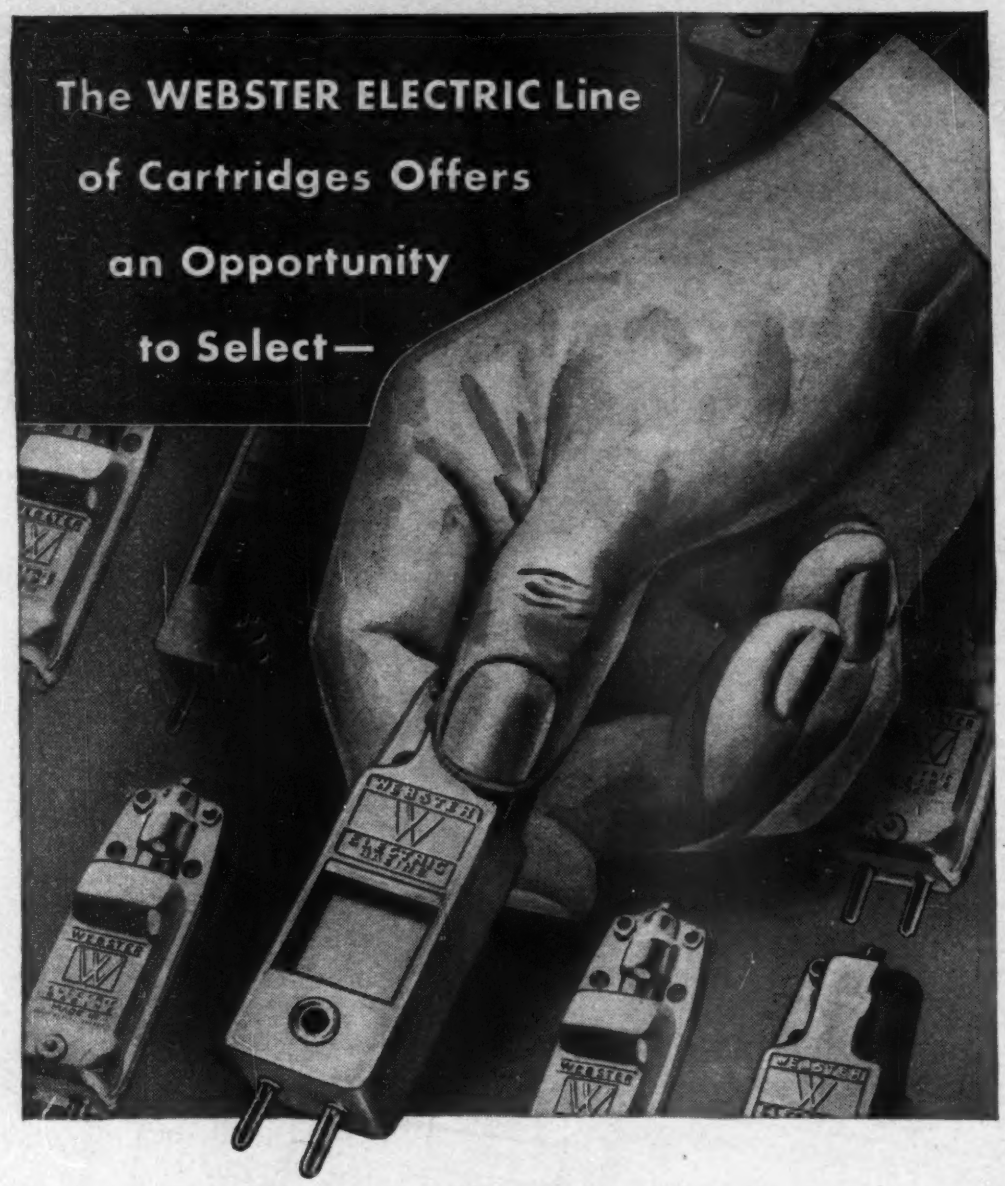
Flat Saddle
Shock Shield
Non-Microphonic

HUGH H. EBY INCORPORATED

WRITE TODAY for complete details —

HUGH H. EBY, INC.

18 W. Chelten Ave. Phila. 44, Pa.



The Correct Cartridge for

- *WEIGHT*
- *RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS*
- *VOLTAGE OUTPUT*
- *DIMENSIONS AND MOUNTINGS*
- *TYPE OF TERMINALS*
- *TYPE OF GROUND*
- *TRACKING PRESSURES*

• WEBSTER ELECTRIC Company has not overlooked the requirements of the trade for a good high quality, long life cartridge. Experienced engineers have designed cartridges to include all necessary and important factors.

Webster Electric cartridges have been widely used over a period of years and proved their value for dependability so that you can select them with confidence for original equipment.

If you are not acquainted with the complete line, it will pay to write to Webster Electric Company, Racine, Wisconsin, for full information.

(Licensed under patents of the Brush Development Company)

WEBSTER ELECTRIC
RACINE WISCONSIN

Established 1909

Export Dept. 13 E. 40th Street, New York (16), N. Y. Cable Address "ARLAB" New York City

"Where Quality is a Responsibility and Fair Dealing an Obligation"

test trace varies proportionately, and causes this test trace to change its position relative to the two limit traces. The two limit traces maintain their relative positions exactly as they have been adjusted for a given production run.

Design Features

Voltage variations that normally cause fluctuation of an oscilloscope pattern cause no error, as all three traces move together. In the same manner, gain variations in the scope or amplifier circuits cancel out, as all three signals are amplified in the same channel. The use of a single phototube eliminates error owing to fatigue, temperature change, and other variations that are commonly attributed to the phototube as limiting factors in its use as a quantitative measuring means.

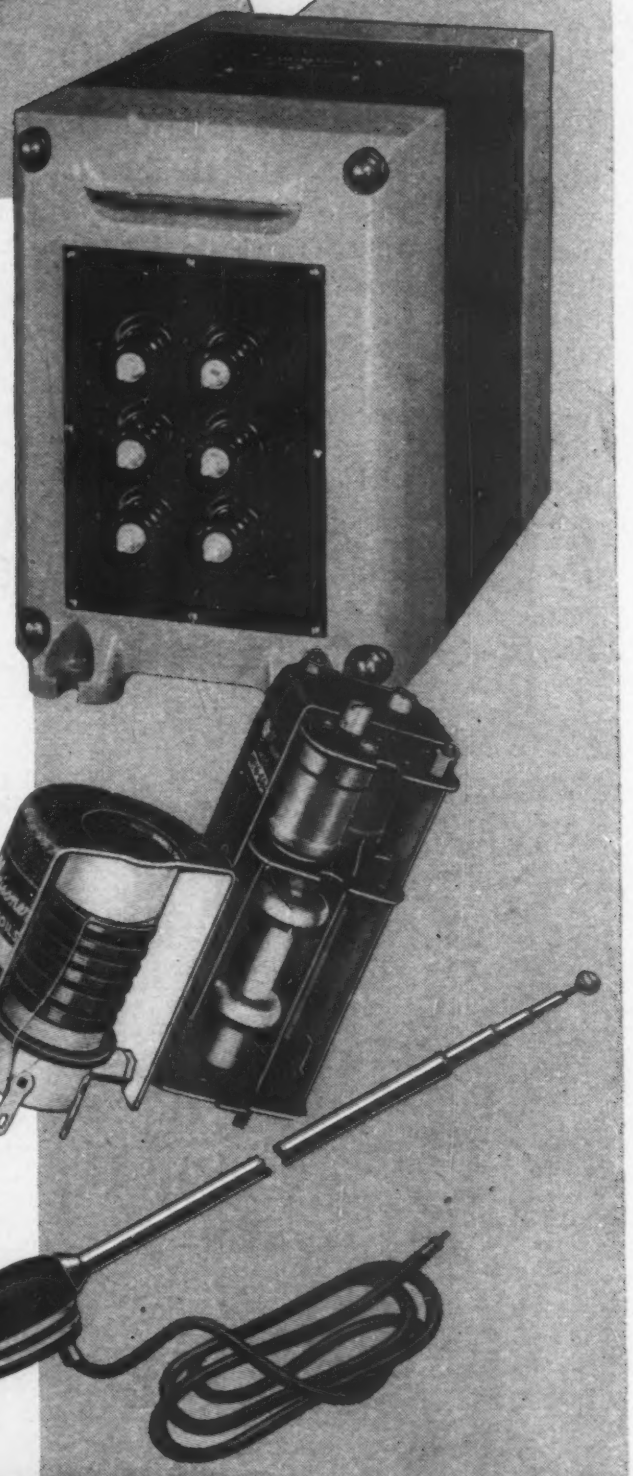
Vibration of the material under test does not cause an error in measurement since the apertures are so constructed that vibration in the horizontal plane merely changes the position of the shadow on the phototube and does not change its magnitude. The effect of vibration in the vertical plane is minimized by the use of parallel light, which avoids a change in the size of the shadow on the phototube with change in position of the material

GLASS TO METAL SEAL

For making large and complex glass-to-metal seals, engineers at Westinghouse Lamp Division have developed a method in which the metal Kovar is heated in a temperature-controlled oven, then cooled and sprayed as shown above with powdered glass suspended in liquid. A second heating fuses the glass into a film to which the glass tube envelope can be sealed in the ordinary manner

DESIGNED FOR

Outstanding Performance!



THORDARSON

TRANSFORMERS

The name Thordarson is your assurance of transformer quality... a guarantee of efficient, trouble-free performance backed by 51 years of outstanding transformer manufacture. For every electronic requirement.

MEISSNER

COILS

Unexcelled in stability... dustproof and completely unaffected by humidity changes. The standard of coil quality for 24 years.

RADIART

AERIALS

A complete line, designed for all cars... featuring Static Muffler Ball to minimize corona discharge static and famous Plasti-Loom Lead for maximum signal transfer efficiency.

Thordarson, Meissner, Radiart products listed and recommended by Photo-Fact Folders.

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR AND INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT

MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

936 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

THE ELECTRON ART

Edited by FRANK ROCKETT

Superhet Tracking Formulas 202
Evolution of Radiolocation 214
Skiatron 216
Relativity 220
Feasibility of Dielectric Waveguides 222

Superhet Tracking Formulas

By JOSEPH MARSHALL
Ozone, Tennessee

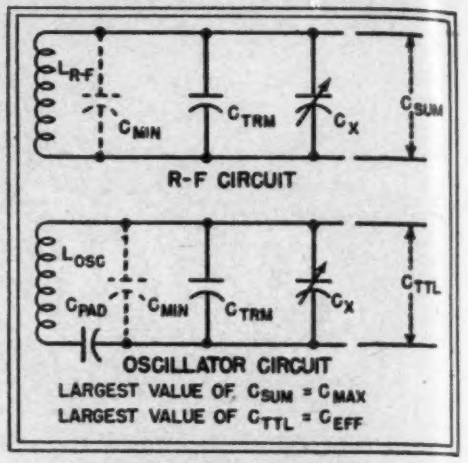


Fig. 1—Resonant circuits of oscillator and r-f input

PADDING AND TRIMMING capacitors used to adjust the tracking of oscillators and r-f circuits of superheterodyne receivers employing ganged, equal-section, variable capacitors can be calculated with sufficient accuracy for practical purposes from the two formulas presented below. Design procedure using these equations is described and illustrated.

Simplified Tracking Formulas

Using the following tracking formulas, derived in the appendix, simplifies calculation of superhetrodyne tuning constants

$$C_{pad} = \frac{1}{(1/C_{eff}) - (1/C_{max})} \quad (1)$$

$$C_{trm} = \frac{1}{(1/C_{min}) - (1/C_{pad})} - C_{min} \quad (2)$$

where

C_{min}—minimum capacitance in circuits

C_{max}—Maximum capacitance required to tune lowest r-f with given inductance

C_{eff}—capacitance required to tune oscillator to a frequency equal to the lowest r-f plus the i-f

C_{pad}—padding capacitance required to provide low-frequency tracking

C_{trm}—oscillator trimming capacitance to secure high-frequency tracking

f_1—highest radio frequency

f_2—lowest radio frequency

f—intermediate frequency

Design Procedure

Design of the circuit shown in Fig. 1 is carried out in seven steps.

(1) Determine C_{min}, which can be estimated to be between two and three times the tuning capacitor minimum. This capacitance is composed of wiring, minimum tuning, and half the trimmer capacitances. The more accurately it is determined, the more accurately will tracking be calculated. However, because all tracking formulas require pragmatic adjustment, any error if not too great can be compensated in the working circuit by the trimmer. Using half the expected trimmer capacitance affords adjustment in either direction. In usual circuits at usual frequencies, C_{min} will be about 30 to 35 $\mu\mu$f.

(2) By resonance formulas determine the necessary inductance to tune the r-f circuit to the highest radio frequency with the estimated minimum capacitance.

(3) By the same means determine the inductance necessary to tune the local oscillator to the highest radio frequency plus the intermediate fre-

MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

Used to supplement x-ray examination or where x-rays are not available, this metal locator quickly spots foreign particles imbedded in patients. For examination prior to operation, the probe is initially used on its side to detect the imbedded metal, then tipped foremost to locate the particle's exact position. Increasing pitch of the tone generated by the metal locator indicates approach to the particle

HOW TO PRESERVE A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Here's a schematic diagram that will last as long as the equipment on which it goes—in years to come, maintenance men will be able to get at a glance the information they need.

It's made of tough and durable G-E Textolite laminated plastics and has good chemical, weathering, and impact resistance—excellent electrical insulating properties too. The precise drawing in red and black is quick to read, and strong construction insures this readability for many years.

G-E Textolite instruction plates, control dials, charts, and nameplates have proved superior to those made with other materials in many applications, and so that various application requirements can be met satisfactorily and economically, several types are available—Graphic, Engraved, Printed, Stamped, or Embossed.

Why not investigate the possibility of preserving that important product information on your equipment with G-E Textolite instruction plates. Write to Section S-5, General Electric Company, Plastics Division, Chemical Department, One Plastics Avenue, Pittsfield, Mass.

G-E TEXTOLITE IS SUPPLIED IN THE FOLLOWING FORMS:

Sheets, tubes and rods	Fabricated parts	Molded-laminated parts
Post-formed laminates	Instruction plates	Translucent laminates
	Low-pressure molded parts	

EVERYTHING IN *Plastics*

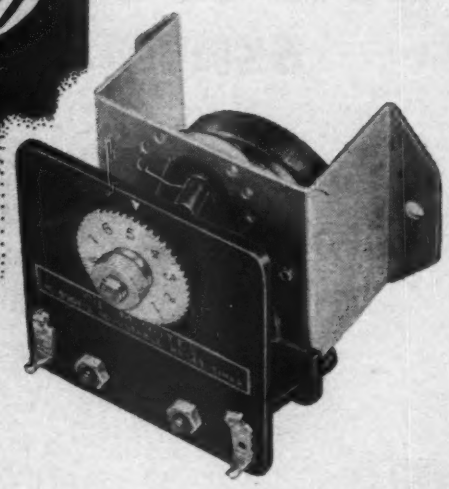
GENERAL ELECTRIC

CD46-E5

GENERAL ELECTRIC PLASTICS FACTORIES ARE LOCATED IN

Ft. Wayne, Ind. Meriden, Conn. Scranton, Pa.
Taunton, Mass. Lynn, Mass. Pittsfield, Mass.

Use the new HAYDON #5901 ADJUSTABLE TIME DELAY RESET TIMER



For Accurate Time Delay Control

A top performance on the drums requires a "warm-up" backstage before the concert . . . it's the "warm-up" that makes a performance exceptional — whether on the drums or in the field of electronics. For electronic applications requiring a similar "warm-up" period before normal operation can begin — use the new #5901 adjustable reset timer developed by the HAYDON MANUFACTURING CO.

This new, adjustable time delay reset timer is designed for power tube applications which require the filaments to be heated for a short time before the plate voltage is applied. Also applicable for numerous other industrial uses where adjustable time delay timers are required.

FEATURES OF THE #5901 TIMING MOTOR INCLUDE:

- Delay range from 1 second to 10 minutes.
- Magnetically-controlled clutch that automatically engages gear train when energized and disengages when de-energized.
- Drive shaft returns to its starting position by spring action when current is turned off.
- One-way friction to absorb shock to gear train at end of a return travel.
- Timer switch, normally open or closed, is rated at 10 amperes, 125 volts.
- Available with 1/10, 1 and 4 rpm motors.

Prices and delivery information upon request.

TIMING ENGINEERING SERVICE

Haydon

MANUFACTURING COMPANY • INCORPORATED •

Forestville, Connecticut

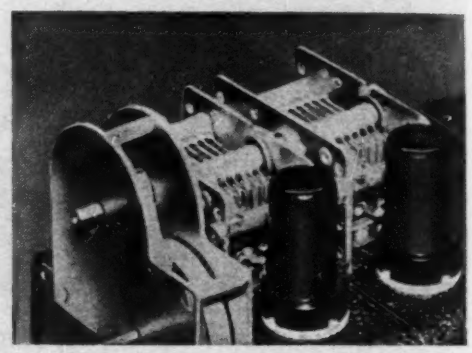
SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL TIME INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION

quency ($f_1 + f$) with C_{min}.

(4) Using the inductance determined in step 2, determine C_{max} to tune the r-f circuit to the required lowest radio frequency.

(5) In the same manner but using the inductance determined in step 3, determine the effective capacitance necessary to tune the oscillator to the lowest radio frequency plus the intermediate frequency ($f_2 + f$).

(6) The required maximum capacitance of the main tuning capaci-



Converter using twin ganged tuning capacitors

tor will equal C_{max} — (C_{min} minus minimum capacitance of main tuning capacitance).

(7) Determine the values of C_{pad} and C_{trm} using the constants determined in previous steps and Eq. 1 and 2.

A check for tracking can be made by determining from resonance formulas the frequencies tuned by the r-f and oscillator circuits at various capacitance settings and comparing their differences to the intermediate frequency. The total oscillator circuit capacitance at any given point is given by

$$C_{tu} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_s + C_{trm}} + \frac{1}{C_{pad}}} \qquad (3)$$

where

C_{tu}—total capacitance in oscillator circuit when tuning capacitance is set at C_s

C_s—any particular setting of capacitance of the oscillator tuning capacitor, includes minimum tuning and wiring capacitance

Example

For a circuit required to tune from 7 to 15 mc with a capacitor having a minimum capacitance of 10 $\mu\mu$f, C_{min} is estimated to be 20 $\mu\mu$f, as suggested in step 1. By step 2, an inductance of 5.6 μh is necessary to tune the r-f circuit to 15 mc with

Constant Voltage

Let a SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER insure the claims made for your equipment

● When you establish the performance standards for your equipment—are you taking into consideration the fact that line voltages in the field will vary as much as ± 15% from the nominal value specified on your label?

These voltage variations are *your* problem. Your equipment must work properly in spite of them.

You can build voltage variations out of your equipment by building SOLA Constant Voltage Transformers INTO it. These transformers will absorb line voltage variations as wide as 30%, while maintaining rated voltage to your equipment.

Many manufacturers have built this protection into their product at an actual saving, both in original cost and maintenance. Consultation with SOLA Engineers may show you the way to similar savings.

SOLA Constant Voltage Transformers are available in capacities from 1 VA to 15 KVA. Many standard designs are available from stock. If standard units are not suited to your requirements, special transformers can be designed to your specifications.

IMPORTANT READING

for every designer, manufacturer, salesman and user of electrical or electronic equipment.

Ask for Bulletin DCV-102

SOLA *Constant Voltage* **TRANSFORMERS**

Transformers for: Constant Voltage • Cold Cathode Lighting • Mercury Lamps • Series Lighting • Fluorescent Lighting • X-Ray Equipment • Luminous Tube Signs Oil Burner Ignition • Radio • Power • Controls • Signal Systems • etc. **SOLA ELECTRIC COMPANY, 2525 Clybourn Avenue, Chicago 14, Illinois**

Manufactured in Canada under license by FERRANTI ELECTRIC LIMITED, Toronto

CORWICO

WIRES

made by engineers for engineers.....

CORNISH WIRE CO., INC.

15 Park Row • New York City, 7

20 $\mu\mu$f. For step 3 the intermediate frequency is to be 500 kc, therefore the oscillator frequency at the highest frequency must be 15.5 mc. The necessary inductance with 20 $\mu\mu$f is 5.2 μh. By step 4, the maximum capacitance C_{max} required to tune to 7 mc with an inductance of 5.6 μh is 92.5 $\mu\mu$f. By step 5, the effective capacitance C_{eff} necessary to tune an inductance of 5.2 μf to a frequency of 7.5 mc is 86.6 $\mu\mu$f. From step 6, the maximum capacitance of the required gang capacitor is 82.5 $\mu\mu$f per section. Using Eq. 1 and 2 for step 7, the padder and trimmer capacitances are found to be

$$C_{pad} = \frac{1}{(1/86.6) - (1/92.5)} = 1370\ \mu\mu f$$

$$C_{trm} = \frac{1}{(1/20) - (1/1370)} - 20 = 0.3\ \mu\mu f$$

The tracking obtained by these design values is shown in Table I. The large tracking error at minimum capacitance is due to the fact that inductance values given are slightly lower than actually required, 5.62 and 5.28 μh respectively. The design values were given to only one decimal place because in practice it is difficult to wind coils more accurately. The tracking error can be restored in the working circuit. Measurements on a circuit built with these parameters are given in Fig. 2. Final alignment was made at the customary points about ten percent in from the extreme ends. The inductance can be adjusted to obtain tracking in the middle of the band if desired.

I—Calculated Tracking Error

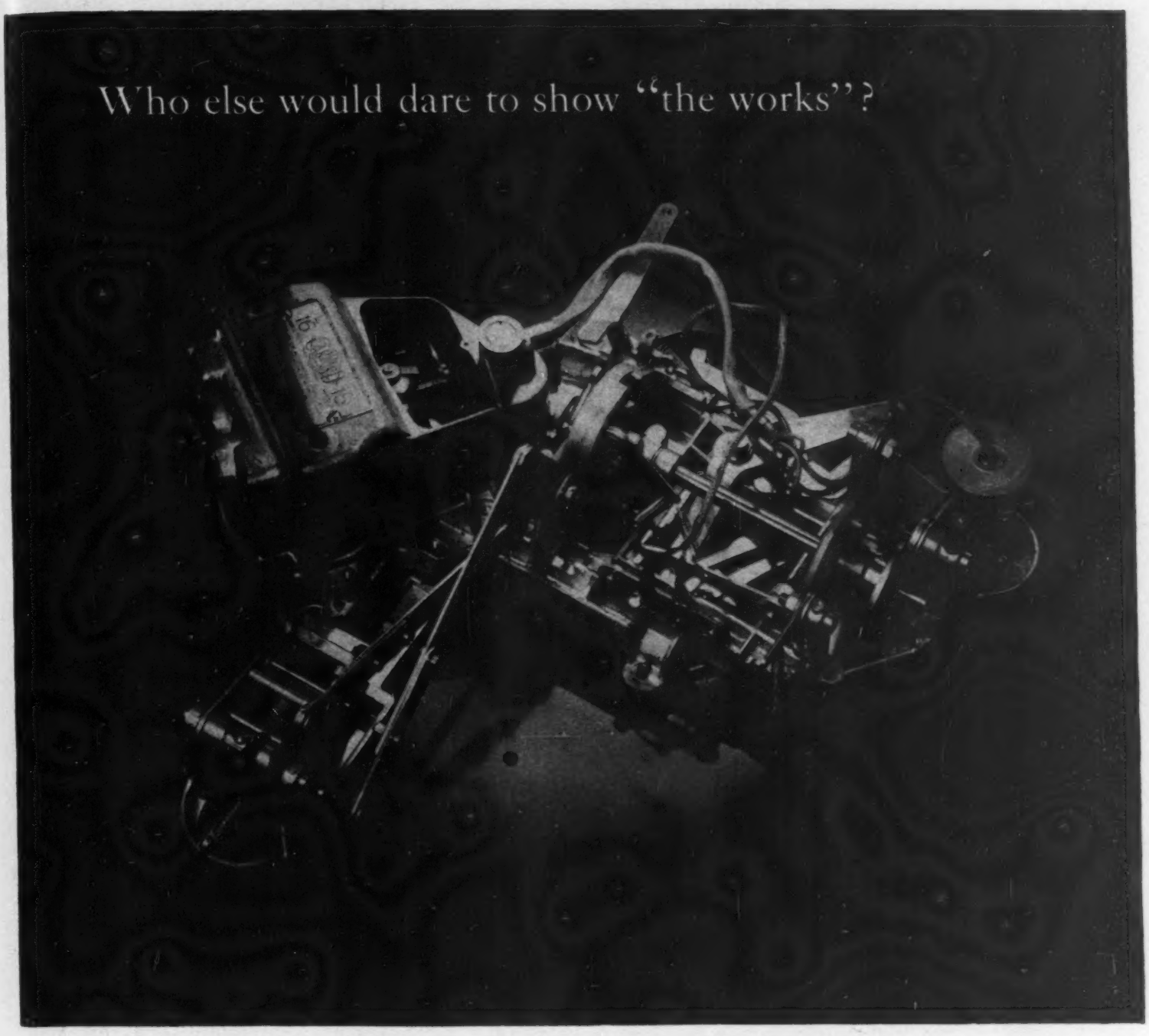
(capacitances in micromicrofarads)

Mn r-f cap.	50% r-f cap.	Max r-f cap.
20.0	50.0	92.5
Min osc cap.	**50% osc cap.**	**Max osc cap.**
20.0	48.5	86.6
Corresponding radio frequency in mc		
15.036	8.509	6.992
Corresponding oscillator freq in mc		
15.588	10.042	7.502
Resultant intermediate freq in kc		
552	533	510

Design i-f is 500 kilocycles

Appendix

Equations 1 and 2 are derived from the superheterodyne circuit of Fig. 1 in which C_{min} includes the minimum capacitance of the tuning



THIS is a Garrard automatic record changer standing on its ear. If we showed it to you right-side-up, you would see a fine record changer, but there would be no convincing proof that Garrard is the world's finest.

For your own satisfaction, turn any other record changer you use in your combinations, "bottoms up" and compare it to the Garrard. Immediately you will see the difference. Where others have little tension springs and stamped out bits and parts, Garrard is completely controlled by fine precision-machined gears and cams.

Obviously, the many exclusive features that make the Garrard changer more precise... more human ...than human hands, don't show in a photograph — right-side-up or upside down. Read about them here. Better still, send for a sample changer and put it through your own tests.

Such a record changer as the Garrard cannot be built for so many dollars and cents. It is intended for your finest combinations, where *quality* not *price* is your talking point.

governor-controlled, speed-regulated motor • completely automatic mixing • range of pickups available • true-tangent, jewelled-pivot pickup • exclusive non-slip spindle

...the record changer they ask for by name...

GARRARD

WORLD'S FINEST AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER

Write for sample changer: GARRARD SALES CORP., 401 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

TO PRODUCT IN PLASTICS BY FELSENTHAL . . . FROM BLUEPRINT

'Felsy' the Plastic Perfectionist

GIVES YOU THE JOB FULLY ASSEMBLED

"Sure, I can bake," says Felsy, "and don't underestimate my abilities. . . . If you want a six-layer cake complete with icing, lettering, dolls on top, and flaming candles, it's as much my job as punching holes in standard doughnuts!"

. . . By which, Felsy means that just as we are tops in turning out your plastic parts, we are experts in COMPLETE ASSEMBLY jobs as well. And we can give you embossing, printing, and engraving, too, if your plans call for it. We have complete facilities—LAMINATING, FABRICATING, INJECTION MOLDING, PRINTING, ASSEMBLING—to carry your idea straight through from the drawing board to the loading platform.

Write for booklet 3-A on your letterhead

ARMY E NAVY

FELSENTHAL PLASTICS

G. FELSENTHAL & SONS

4122 W. GRAND AVE. CHICAGO 51, ILL.

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK • DETROIT

Est. 1899

FROM BLUEPRINT TO PRODUCT IN PLASTICS BY FELSENTHAL . . . FROM BLUEPRINT TO PRODUCT IN PLASTICS BY FELSENTHAL

capacitor, trimmer and wiring capacitance. The total capacitance in the oscillator circuit at any setting of C_s is as given by Eq. 3, from circuit theory. The sum of the capacitances in the r-f circuit is

$$C_{sum} = C_{trm} + C_s \qquad (4)$$

Using the least value of C_{sum}, the necessary inductance to tune the r-f circuit to the highest required frequency is uniquely determined. This inductance and the lowest required

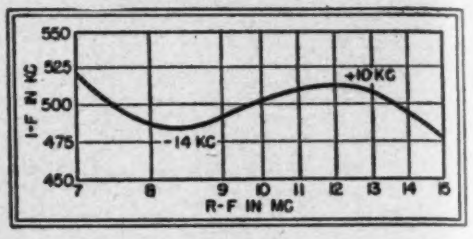


Fig. 2—Measured tracking error after alignment

frequency uniquely determine the largest required value of C_{sum}, that is C_{max}, which in turn determines the maximum value of the variable capacitance C_s.

Likewise, in the oscillator circuit the least value of C_{tt} and the highest required oscillator frequency determine the oscillator inductance. Because C_{pad} is normally very high compared to C_{min}, its effect in Eq. 3 on C_{tt} can be neglected when C_s is zero. Similarly C_{trm} is small and can be considered a part of C_{min}. Therefore at the higher frequencies the total capacitance of the oscillator circuit is very nearly equal the minimum circuit capacitance, and this value can be used to determine the value of the oscillator inductance.

Because the capacitors in both r-f and oscillator circuits are equal, as their capacitances are increased the difference in circuit inductances will cease being sufficiently effective to maintain the intermediate frequency, the oscillator resonating too low. The required C_{eff} to tune to $f_2 + f$ is given by

$$C_{eff} = \frac{25{,}330}{(f_2 + f)^2 L_{osc}} \qquad (5)$$

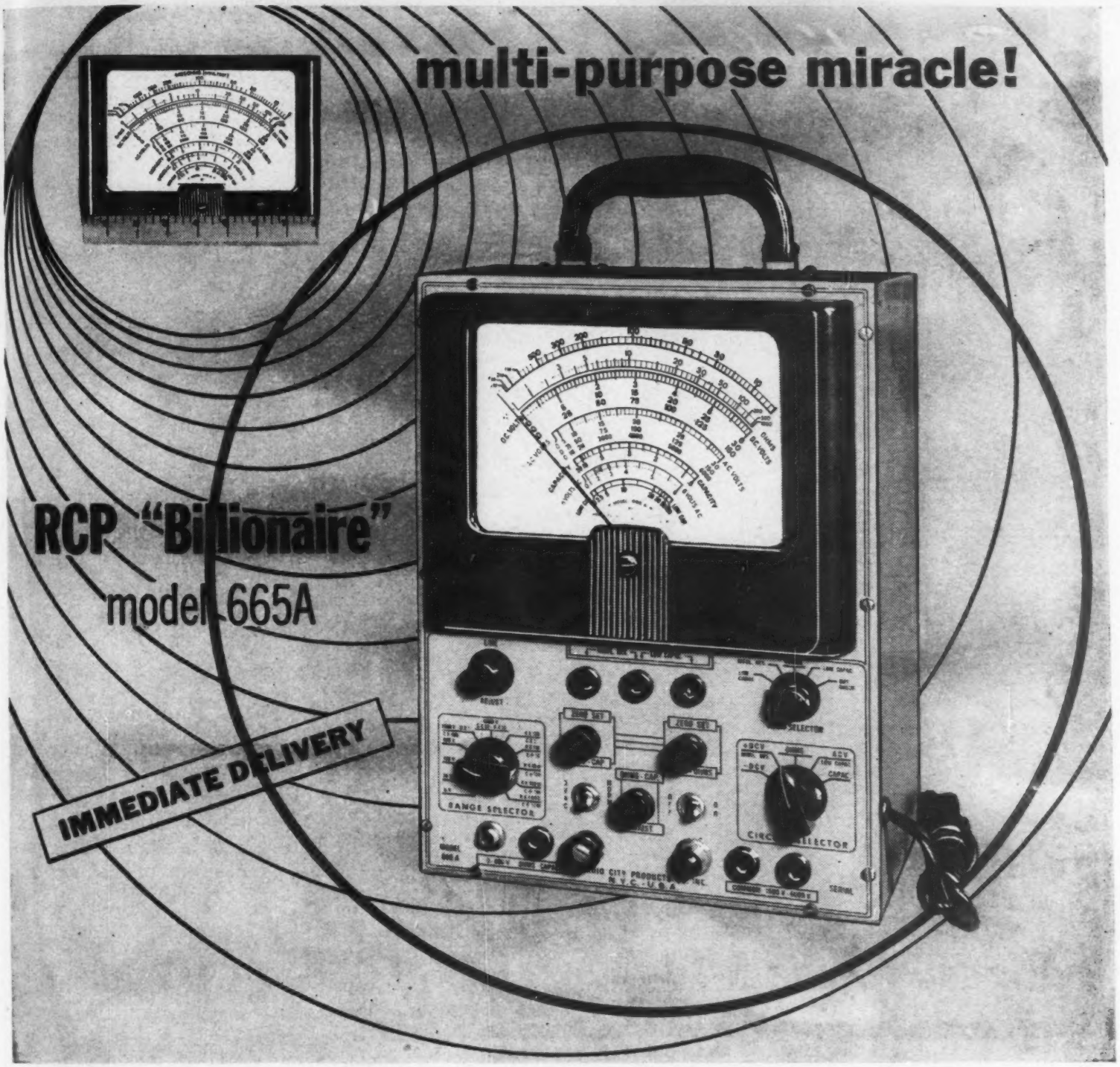
where

L_{osc}—oscillator inductance

To correct the oscillator circuit capacitance to this value, the padder is introduced. Its value can be found is set to a large value, thus

$$C_{pad} = \frac{1}{(1/C_{eff}) - (1/C_{tt})} \qquad (6)$$

where



A five-in-one instrument answering any and all of the varied, involved test problems for manufacturers of electronic equipment; a multi-purpose test mechanism spanning twenty-nine separate ranges involving any laboratory, inspection, or service test job. Here is an insulation tester reaching a range of *ten* billion ohms . . . an AC-DC vacuum tube voltmeter . . . an ohmmeter . . . and a capacity meter. Complete your testing equipment with this multi-purpose miracle. Ask your jobber about it today, or write us direct for RCP Catalog #129.

OUTSTANDING RCP FEATURES

- ★ Readings as low as 0.1 ohms, 0.000002 mfd., 0.5 volt AC and 0.05 volt DC
- ★ One of the few instruments of its kind that has an accurate direct-reading capacity meter with a range of 2 mmf. to 2000 mfd. — a 40,000,000 to 1 measurement ratio
- ★ The "Megger" provides accurate insulation resistance tests at 500 volts from 0 to 10 billion ohms
- ★ Giant 8" rectangular wide-scale, high torque Alnico meter, accurate to within 2%
- ★ The Vacuum Tube Voltmeter measures signal and output voltages from 10 to 250,000 c.p.s.
- ★ The meter cannot be damaged by using the low range for high voltage readings
- ★ Constant accuracy of low resistance ohmmeter ranges is guaranteed by test of ohmmeter battery under load to determine its condition.

RCP Instruments—Best For Every Test!

RANGES

Insulation Tester: 1 megohm to 10,000 megohms at 500 volts.
AC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter: (Direct Reading) **Input Capacity: 0.00005** mfd. at terminals of instrument. **Input Resistance:** 160 megohms on 1500 and 6000 volt ranges, and 16 megohms on low ranges. Seven Ranges: 0/3/6/30/150/600/1500/6000 volts.
DC Vacuum Tube Voltemeter: (Direct Reading) **Sensitivity:** 160 megohms on 1500 and 6000 volt ranges, and 16 megohms on low ranges.
Six Ranges: 0/6/30/150/600/1500/6000 volts.
Vacuum Tube Ohmeter: (Direct Reading) Seven Ranges: 0/1,000/10,000/100,000 ohms, 1/10/100/1000 megohms.
Vacuum Tube Capacity Meter: 8 separate ranges from 0.000002 — 2,000 mfd.
Model 665A—in sturdy, grey, crackle-finish steel case, complete with four test leads, self-contained batteries and carrying handles.

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

127 WEST 26th STREET, NEW YORK CITY 1, N.Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION ELECTRONIC OHM-MILLIAMMETERS, SIGNAL GENERATORS

LIMIT BRIDGES, VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS, VOLT-ANALYZER UNITS, TUBE TESTERS, MULTI - TESTERS.

Hathaway Type S-14

STUDENT'S OSCILLOGRAPH

Compact instrument combining in one unit all the features that make it an essential part of every electrical, physical or mechanical laboratory in colleges, technical schools and industrial plants.

Simple to operate from any 110 volt light socket. Magazine loading of photographic paper or film 6" wide by 100' to 200' long, instantaneous and in daylight. Multiple recording of up to 12 quantities simultaneously.

Viewing screen for observation during recording. Adjustable record speed covering all normal requirements. Precision optical system producing records of highest quality.

Adaptable to all requirements—interchangeable galvanometers cover a wide range of characteristics. Natural frequencies 25 to 10,000 cps. Sensitivity to 10,000 millimeters per milliampere at one meter. Attachments available to cover all applications.

Investigate the only COMPLETE Oscillograph at LOW cost.

Write for technical bulletin SP-183.

Hathaway Instrument Co., 1315 S. Clarkson St., Denver 10, Colorado.

Hathaway INSTRUMENTS

C_m—largest value of oscillator tuning capacitor (because the r-f and oscillator tuning capacitances are equal, C_m can be closely approximated by C_{max} which substituted in Eq. 6 gives Eq. 1.)

Addition of the padder will reduce the capacitance at the high frequency end necessitating inclusion of the trimmer giving

$$C_{ttl} = \frac{}{\frac{1}{C_{min} + C_{trm}} + \frac{1}{C_{pad}}} \quad (7)$$

Because we started by producing resonance with only C_{min}, we need a trimmer capacitance that will make C_{ttl} equal C_{min}, thus

$$C_{trm} = \frac{1}{(1/C_{min}) - (1/C_{pad})} - C_{min} \quad (2)$$

The trimmer capacitance will be so small that it will not affect tracking at the low frequency end of the tuning range. Therefore we can stop this sequence of approximations here.

Evolution of Radiolocation

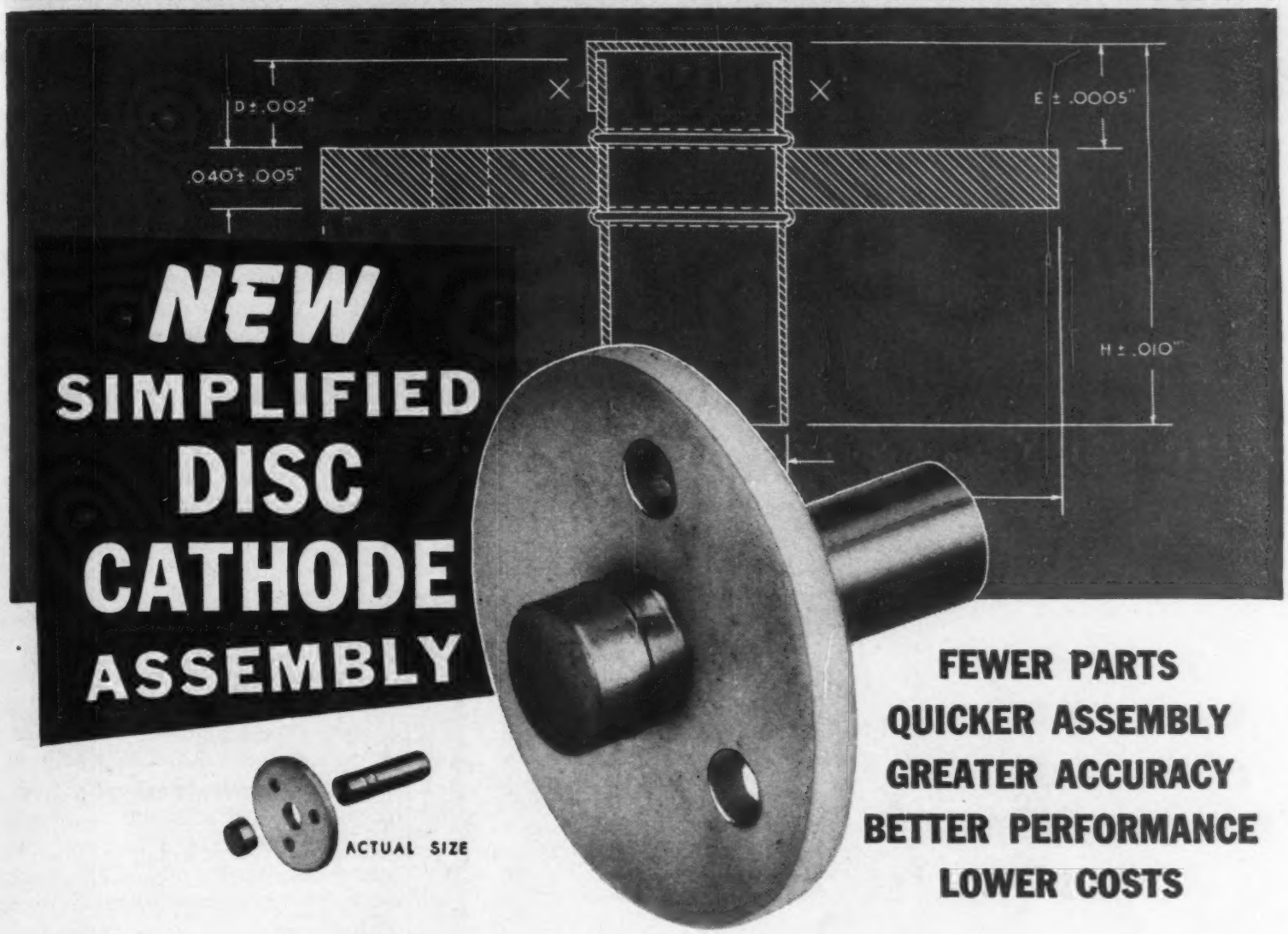
RADIOLOCATION SYSTEMS measure at least two of the three coordinates which are required to define the position of one object relative to another. Sir Robert Watson-Watt, in reviewing the development of military radiolocation in Britain at the March Radiolocation Convention in England, differentiated between simple direction finding and radiolocation on the basis that only in radiolocation can distance be unambiguously inferred from measurement of the time of travel of the radio wave.

Types of Systems

Radar is one form of radiolocation. There are a variety of radar systems. In *primary radar* no cooperation of the target is required. Such a system is useful in locating icebergs and enemies, but is an extravagance when used against friends. *Secondary radar* requires a small measure of cooperation on the part of the target in that the target carries an automatic responder, which replies to interrogation in a coded manner that gives the identity and possibility such additional information as flying height if it is on an aircraft. This system avoids the ground clutter of primary radar.

Radiolocation for navigation does

ANOTHER SUPERIOR DEVELOPMENT IN METAL TUBING FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY!



NEW SIMPLIFIED DISC CATHODE ASSEMBLY

ACTUAL SIZE

FEWER PARTS
QUICKER ASSEMBLY
GREATER ACCURACY
BETTER PERFORMANCE
LOWER COSTS

The Electronics Division of Superior Tube Company offers the Radio Industry a new and improved disc cathode for Cathode Ray Tubes. This simplified design reduces the number of parts and for the first time permits efficient low cost production. Our usual close control of materials and dimensions insures low loss and greater uniformity in Cathode Ray Tube production and performance.

Through use of integral embosses on the tubing it is possible to hold the insulator firmly yet with less heat loss than previous designs.

Greater flexibility has been achieved as an important feature of this new product. It is possible to meet Customers' requirements as to dimensions and type of ceramic used. The emitting caps may be made from any of the familiar alloys.

Dimensional accuracy is greater, thus permitting closer control of cathode to grid spacing, and resulting in improved electrical tube characteristics and performance in television receivers.

The facilities of the Engineering Staff of Superior's Electronics Division are at your service — we welcome the opportunity to help you with your cathode, anode, and other electronic metal tubing problems.

THE BIGGER NAME IN SMALL TUBING **Superior**

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Post Office Drawer 191 • Norristown, Pa.

Telephones Norristown 2070
Collegeville 3711

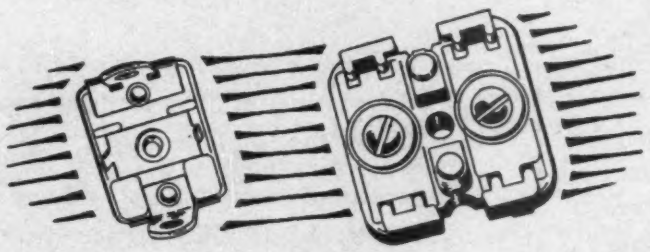
STILL GETTING ONLY PROMISES

ABOUT DELIVERY OF VARIABLE MICA CAPACITORS?

Cryscons, the dependable variable mica capacitors, are being delivered to manufacturers in time to meet production demands. For the two series of Cryscons, listed below, delivery will start within 30 days. The CN-351-series is an efficient RF trimmer capacitor. The CN-55-series is a dual IF padder capacitor. (The latter series may also be had with two fixed series capacitors).

Part No.	No. of Plates	min. mmfds.	max. mmfds.
CN-351-0	1¼	1.5	15
CN-351-1	1½	3	30
CN-351-2	2	4	75
CN-351-3	3	10	160
CN-55-2	2	8	75
CN-55-3	3	18	160
CN-55-4	4	50	260

Max. mmfd position: (closed) 1.75 inch pounds torque.
Min. mmfd position: (open) 3 turns from closed position.



Cryscons are made of high quality ceramic bases and mica plates. Individual electronic testing insures your receiving accurately rated, minimum loss trimmers and padders. Production test samples will be sent on request.

For Ultra-accuracy in crystalographic engineering, write: Crystal Division, Crystal Research Laboratories, Inc.

CRYSCON Inc. *Subsidiary of*

CRYSTAL RESEARCH
LABORATORIES INC.
29 ALLYN ST. HARTFORD 3 CONN. PHONE 7-3215

not necessarily depend on the return of an echo either directly or amplified, as in *oboe*. In *G-H*, *babs* (blind approach beacon system), and *Rebecca-Eureka* a coded response is sent back by a ground responder-beacon in reply to pulses from an airborne or shipborne interrogator. In *gee* and *loran*, the location is obtained from measurements of the time-difference of arrival of primary pulses from synchronized ground stations at accurately surveyed positions.

A major step in the progress of radiolocation was made in 1935 with the development of techniques for measuring range, bearing, and angle of elevation of a large number of aircraft without confusion between targets by a monostatic radiolocation station, that is, a single combined transmitting and receiving station. Conditions for the birth of centimetric radiolocation were established by calling upon the facilities of the physics schools in 1939. The industry which took the half-sheets of notepaper and the telephone conversations and perhaps an occasional breadboard and converted them into dependable equipment, often made major developmental contributions of their own.

Skiatron

A DARK-TRACE radar display tube provides means for projecting an enlarged ppi display on a screen. The tube consists of a conventional magnetically focused cathode-ray tube but with a white translucent layer of microcrystalline potassium chloride for the screen. Electron bombardment at 10 kv and 300 μa produces a magenta coloration of this screen. Light, normally reflected to the viewing position by the screen, is absorbed by the coloration. Thus where the screen has been bombarded, no light is reflected and a dark area appears at the viewing position. Maximum color contrast is obtained with the magenta color if the greenish light from mercury lamps, which are fortunately efficient sources of illumination, is used.

Formation of Color Centers

All alkali halides are colored by electron bombardment, each having

FRANKLIN AIRLOOPS now covered by basic patent #2,401,472

FRANKLIN AIRLOOPS NOW COVERED BY BASIC PATENT

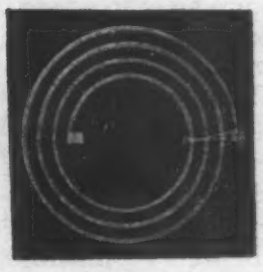
Patent No. 2,401,472 covering the new loop antenna, known as the AIRLOOP, has just been issued by the U. S. Patent Office. The claims issued are basic in scope as is evidenced in claim No. 1 which is typical and follows:

1—An air dielectric inductance comprising a panel of insulating material and a continuous metal strip formed from a metal sheet and attached to one face of said panel in the form of a spiral, the planar width of said strip being equal to the pitch of said spiral and said strip being in channel form to provide a free air space between adjacent turns of said spiral.

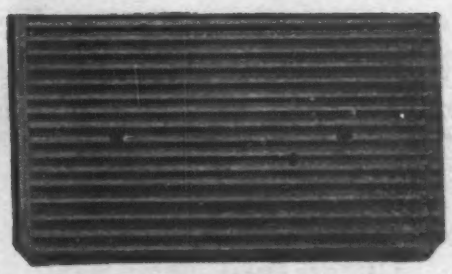
In addition to the above, other patents are pending, domestic and foreign, covering the methods of manufacture and items such as stamped electrostatic shields, stamped disc type commutators, stamped inductance coils, stamped wiring circuits and for the molding of loops and creative metal designs in cabinets which are of plastic or inert materials.

The Franklin Airloop Corp., which has the rights to the use of this patent, offers its experimental laboratories to assist in the development of any item which can be manufactured by the stamping method covered in these patents.

FRANKLIN AIRLOOP



SHORT WAVE INDUCTANCE COIL



ELECTROSTATIC SHIELD

Illustrated are but a few of the items that can be manufactured by the method covered in this patent . . . many others are now in development . . . you, too, may conceive a use for this patented method and in such case the Franklin experimental laboratories will be glad to assist in its development.

DISC TYPE COMMUTATOR
MULTIPLE SWITCH
VARIABLE RESISTANCE

FRANKLIN *Airloop* **CORPORATION**

43-20 34th ST. LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

If you're having Thermostat Trouble...

Here's a simple, rugged, thermal switch that outlasts the equipment it controls

EDISON SEALED THERMOSTATS are designed for use where a temperature operated switch is needed that is expected to outlast the equipment it controls. Among them are thermostats that will handle up to 8 amperes at 120 volts (or 4 amperes at 240 volts), factory pre-set to control temperatures up to 600° F., as well as smaller units for alarm service and precision control purposes. All offer the same advantages.

Principles of Design—Edison Thermostats utilize a slow-make, slow-break contact mechanism, actuated by thermal energy alone. They require no snap action or other mechanical boosting device. The contact mechanism is hermetically sealed in glass in an arc-quenching atmosphere. The result of these design features is a simple, rugged, trouble-free thermostat that operates smoothly and silently on a small temperature difference, and that is endowed with an indefinitely long life.

Operating Advantages—Edison Sealed Thermostats function indefinitely without attention, since contact-arcing is practically eliminated, and contact-fouling cannot occur. They possess other advantages, too, as a result of their unique design. The contacts have equal AC/DC rating; thus electrically heated devices which they control can be used interchangeably on either current. Being hermetically sealed, the contacts and mechanism are protected against dust, dirt, corrosion, tampering. The thermostats can be used in atmospheres where an open mechanism is not indicated. Their contacts retain full rating at high altitudes, making them suited for airplane accessory control.

Where Used—Edison Sealed Thermostats are being used for a wide range of services—temperature control in vulcanizers, ovens, stills, sterilizers; temperature alarm in marine and industrial fire detection systems; as control system components in railroad air conditioning.

If your product needs a thermostat that can be built in and forgotten, Edison engineers are available to help you select the right thermostat and to assist you in designing it into your product. Instrument Division, Thomas A. Edison, Incorporated, 11 Lakeside Ave., West Orange, New Jersey.

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- **Long life** minimum contact wear
- **Rugged** resistant to vibration and shock
- **Protected** against dust, dirt, corrosion
- **Temperature set at factory** tamper-proof, interchangeable without adjustment
- **High current-carrying capacity** size for size
- **Equal rating** AC or DC
- **Retains full current-breaking capacity** at high altitudes

EDISON CONTROL COMPONENTS

THERMAL RELAYS · TIMING RELAYS
THERMOSTATS · SENSITIVE MAGNETIC RELAYS
TEMPERATURE ALARM SYSTEMS

its peculiar color and sensitivity; potassium chloride is the most sensitive. There are crystal inperfections in these compounds due to the absence of equal numbers of halogen and metal ions. When the electron beam bombards a halogen ion, an electron is trapped, causing a color center having an absorption band corresponding to transitions between its various energy levels. This color center can be cleared by migration of the electron that caused it.

If the electron bombardment is continued, the combined effects of primary and secondary bombardment produce metal ions which immobilize a corresponding number of color centers. Coloration under these conditions can therefore clear only at the slow rate set by ionic mobility.

Production and Application

Adequate sensitivity can only be obtained from screens formed by evaporation and viewed by reflection. Exposure to air harms the screen. Therefore the screen is formed by evaporation from a nickel cup mounted on one side of the tube's bulb during pumping. The cup is left in the tube. Best results are obtained when the molecular beam from the cup strikes the glass at angles between about 30 to 60 degrees. The cup is placed in the bulb so that the active portion of the screen will receive deposition from this angle.

The decay rate is affected by light, temperature, and electron bombardment. Increasing the illumination falling on the screen up to 5,000 foot-candles increases the rate of decay, but above this limit, the decay becomes no faster. The color is cleared more quickly if the screen is scanned by a low-intensity electron beam, which is accomplished by the noise in the radar signal. The screen clears faster at higher temperatures, but has less contrast. Color centers produced by a single electron bombardment, resulting in solely electronic coloration, clear in about a minute; color centers produced by repeated electron bombardment as in repetitive scanning of a fixed target, resulting in ionically immobilized color centers, may take an hour to

...a metal for inserts that won't work loose from ceramic insulation as temperatures fluctuate.

Mycalex Corp.

...a metal to hold other parts in place under the searing heat of a high-voltage discharge.

General Electric Co.

...a metal that won't develop high surface resistance because of corrosion.

Vendo Corp.

...a metal whose electrical resistance varies measurably with temperature changes.

The Simmons Co.

...a metal for an armature that vibrates continuously 94,000,000 times a year.

Union Switch and Signal Co.

...a metal that can stand spark erosion without pitting or burning.

Scintilla Magneto Co.

...a metal that will remain non-magnetic during spot-welding.

General Thermostat Corp.

THESE ARE TYPICAL METAL SELECTION PROBLEMS THAT WERE SOLVED BY USE OF

MONEL
NICKEL
INCONEL

	MONEL	"R" MONEL	"K" MONEL	"KR" MONEL	"S" MONEL	NICKEL	"Z" NICKEL	INCONEL
CORROSION RESISTANCE	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
STRENGTH	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	HIGH	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	GOOD
TOUGHNESS	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
HARDNESS	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	FAIR	HIGH	GOOD
MACHINABILITY	GOOD	HIGH	GOOD	HIGH	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD
NON-GALLING	NO	NO	NO	NO	HIGH	NO	NO	NO
SPRING PROPERTIES	GOOD	NO	HIGH	NO	NO	GOOD	HIGH	HIGH
ELEC. CONDUCTIVITY	POOR	POOR	POOR	POOR	POOR	GOOD	GOOD	POOR
HEAT RESISTANCE	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH	GOOD	GOOD	HIGH
HEAT TREATABLE	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
NON MAGNETIC	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES

Think of the INCO Nickel Alloys first when you need a metal with a hard-to-find combination of properties.

These high-Nickel alloys are Strong... Tough... Hard... Rustless.

They resist High Temperatures... Corrosion... Wear... Fatigue. Their use is insurance for long, trouble-free service.

MORE INFORMATION! Tell us the alloy that interests you, and we'll mail more information. Or, send for "List B-100" which lists over 100 bulletins explaining the properties and applications of the INCO Nickel Alloys.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

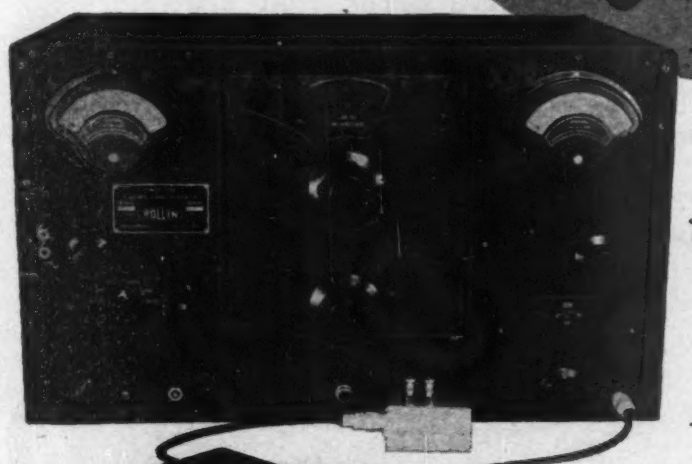
NICKEL (INCO TRADE MARK) ALLOYS

MONEL* • "K" MONEL* • "R" MONEL* • "KR" MONEL* "S" MONEL* • INCONEL* • NICKEL • "L" NICKEL* • "Z" NICKEL*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

50 WATTS OF R-F "BOTTLED UP"!

M. O. P. A.
6C4 OSC.
829-B AMPLIFIER



POWER TO DRIVE AN ANTENNA
160 db
MICROVOLTS TO MEASURE RECEIVER SENSITIVITY

ROLLIN

MODEL 20
POWER TYPE
STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

- 10 WATTS MAXIMUM R-F OUTPUT—LOW IMPEDANCE.
- 160 DB RANGE OF ATTENUATION—15.0 VOLTS TO 0.10 UV.
- CURRENT OUTPUT UP TO 1.0 AMPERES.
- MASTER OSCILLATOR—TUNED POWER AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT.
- 8 BAND SPREAD TUNING RANGES—85 Kc TO 40.0 Mc.
- DIAL CALIBRATED AT INTERVALS OF 1% IN FREQUENCY.
- LEAKAGE FIELDS LESS THAN .1 UV METER.

Write for details

ROLLIN

THE ROLLIN COMPANY
2070 N. FAIR OAKS AVE. • PASADENA 3, CALIF.

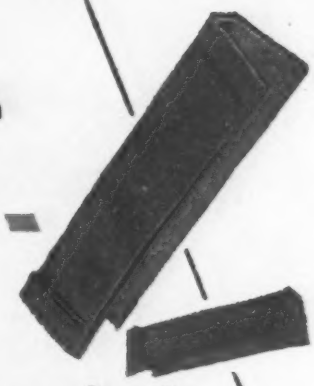
clear. Impurities increase the rate of clearing, but their effect is lost in a short time.

Using two 500-watt mercury vapor lamps illuminating a tube screen of about 3 in. diameter, an episcopic type of projection through an $f/1.5$ lens gave a 2 ft. diameter image. (The Skiatron, or Dark-Trace Tube, by P. G. R. King; A Survey of Cathode-Ray Tube Problems in Service Applications, with Special Reference to Radar, by J. G. Bartlett, D. S. Watson, and G. Bradfield; both papers presented at the Inst. of Elec. Engr. Radio Convention, March 1946. A very similar tube was manufactured in Germany during the war. A transparent tungsten film between the potassium-chloride screen and fused quartz support was heated to erase the image; PB-23089, Dept. of Comm. The tube was to have been used to record rapidly transmitted messages; PB-23090. 21 p. Dept. of Comm.).

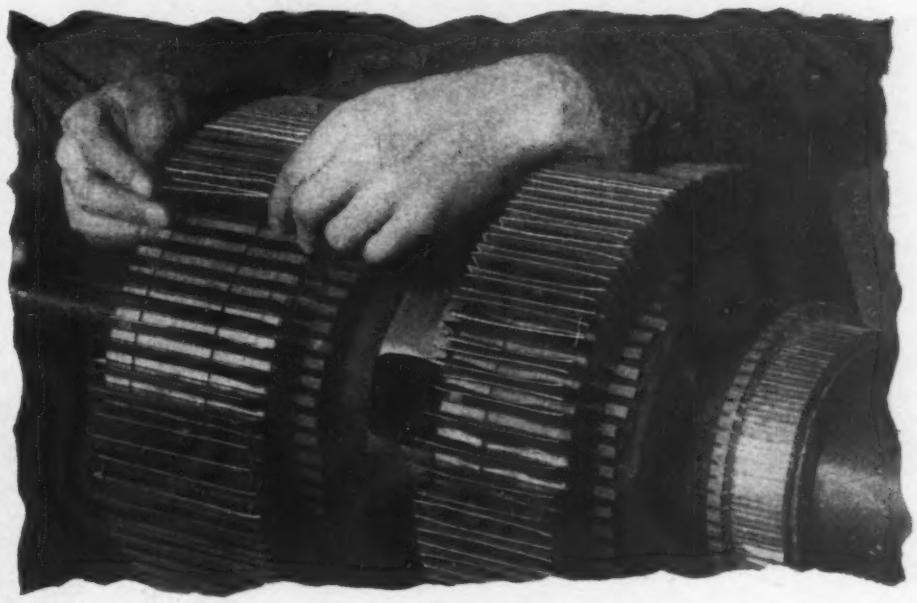
Relativity

ABSTRACT SPECULATION indicates that electromagnetic waves lose negligible energy in establishing gravitational fields. Just as a projectile moving faster than sound (in the medium of the motion) establishes sound waves, so electrons moving faster than the phase velocity of propagation of electromagnetic waves in the medium of transit establish electromagnetic fields. Furthermore, in a curved (non-Euclidian) universe, the gravitational and electromagnetic waves propagate, in the general case, with different velocities. Therefore it is reasonable to expect that electromagnetic waves will create gravitational fields. An analysis indicates that for spherical waves, such is the case. However, the magnitude of the energy transformed into gravitational field from the electromagnetic field is so small as not even to account for the red displacement that has been observed in the spectra of distant nebulae. (Radiation of Gravitational Waves by Electromagnetic Waves, by L. M. Brekhovskich, *Comptes Rendus*

IRV-O-SLOT for all needs from IRVINGTON -



headquarters for bonded varnished SLOT insulations!



Irv-O-Slot provides the electrical protection necessary for top-quality slot insulation. Moreover, it possesses the mechanical strength required to withstand punishment received during motor assembly and operation. A complete range of varnished fabrics duplexed to selected rag and fish papers allows wide selection. All the base fabrics secure their high dielectric strength from uniform coatings of Irvington-formulated insulating varnishes.

TYPES: Bias and straight-cut varnished cambrics, black or yellow, are standard . . . varnished nylon, rayon, cambric, style S.I.C., silk, and Fiberglas are also bonded to the tough backing papers on special order.

BONDING AGENT: When forming the slot cell, the Irvington binder permits sufficient slippage to prevent rupture of the insulating varnish film, yet the bonded material does not delaminate or bleed.

THICKNESSES: Standard Irv-O-Slot insulations are supplied from .011" to .028". Some of the special combinations are as thin as .009". For slot insulation on smaller fractional horsepower motors, all varnished fabrics are available without paper backing.

Additional information and test samples gladly supplied.

IRVINGTON *Varnish and Insulator Company* IRVINGTON 11, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

Authorized distributors in: BALTIMORE · BLUEFIELD, W. VA. · BOSTON · CHARLOTTE · CHICAGO · CLEVELAND · DALLAS · DENVER · LOS ANGELES · MINNEAPOLIS · NEW HARTFORD, N. Y. · NEW YORK · NEW ORLEANS · PHILADELPHIA · PITTSBURGH · ST. LOUIS · SAN FRANCISCO · SEATTLE · HAMILTON, ONT., CANADA

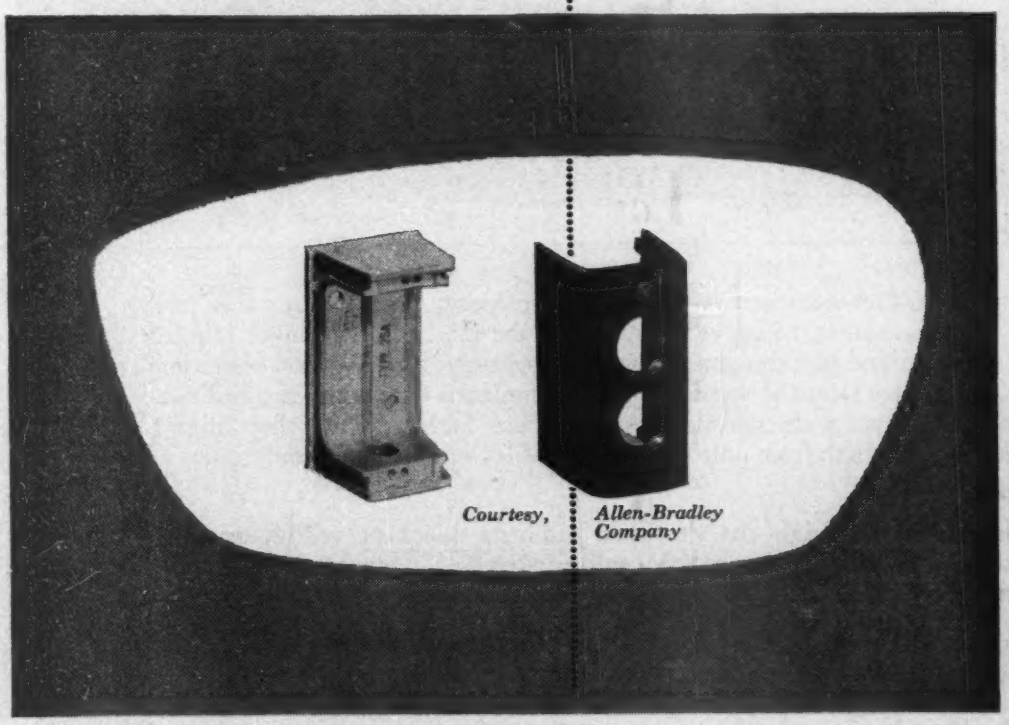
Case Histories from the RICHARDSON files

PRODUCT REDESIGN

Problem: *Redesign intricate push-button switch parts. Parts must have good insulating properties, permanency of finish and appearance.*

Solution: Molded INSUROK—because it can be *precision molded* into practically any form—makes available many new design and structural possibilities. Threads, holes, trade-marks—can be molded right into INSUROK parts and no further finishing is required after molding.

Whether you are designing a new product or redesigning a present one—let *Richardson Plasticians* help you. They are highly trained in the proper use of INSUROK Precision Plastics, and will show you new ways to higher profits and greater satisfaction. Write today!



Courtesy, Allen-Bradley Company

INSUROK *Precision Plastics*

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

LOCKLAND, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO FOUNDED 1858 *Sales Headquarters:* MELROSE PARK, ILL.

Sales Offices: NEW YORK 6 • CLEVELAND 15 • DETROIT 2

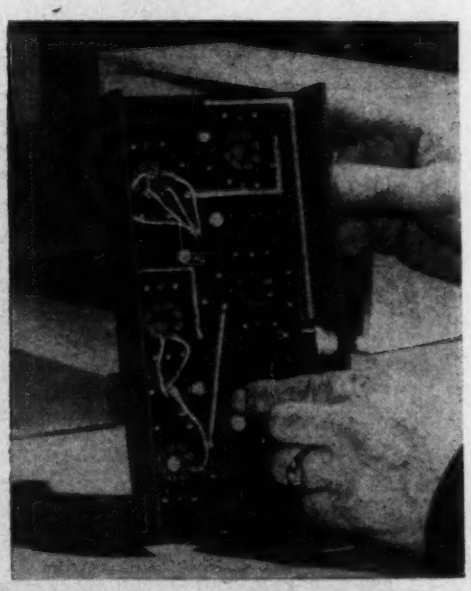
Factories: MELROSE PARK, ILL. NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

(Doklady) de l'Academie des Sciences de l' URSS, 1945, XLIX, No. 7, p 482-485).

Feasibility of Dielectric Waveguides

SOLID DIELECTRIC waveguides, because they are more easily fabricated than hollow metal guides, might be used at the upper limits of the superhigh frequency range. However, some of the transmitted energy is carried outside of dielectric waveguides, unless the guide is made large enough or of material having so high a dielectric contant that very many modes are carried. Because energy is carried outside dielectric waveguides, bends and external supports, even objects in the vicinity of the guides, constitute discontinuities. Installation of such guides is extremely difficult. If a guide that will accommodate a multiude of modes were used there would be the as yet unsolved problem of coupling in such a manner as to match to these many higher modes. (Waveguides Without Metal Walls by R. M. Whitmer, Report 726, Radiation Lab., MIT, Cambridge, Mass.)

SPRAYED WIRING

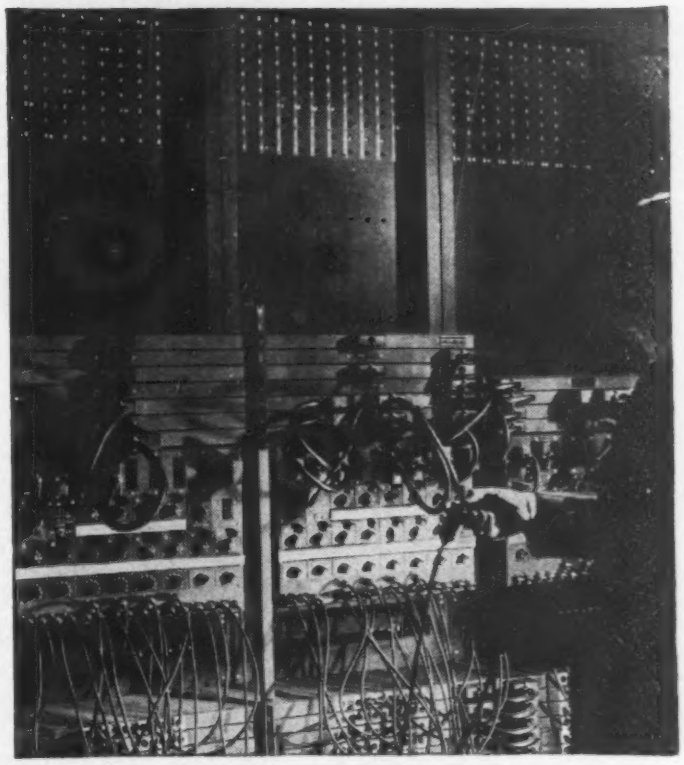


By using a cutout mask as a stencil, sand blasting the plastic chassis to cut the wiring channels, and spraying molten metal into the channels, radio receivers are being turned out at the Buffalo plant of Promenette Radio and Television

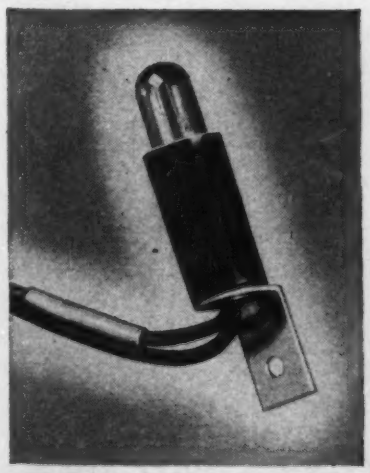
Answer to a schoolboy's dream-

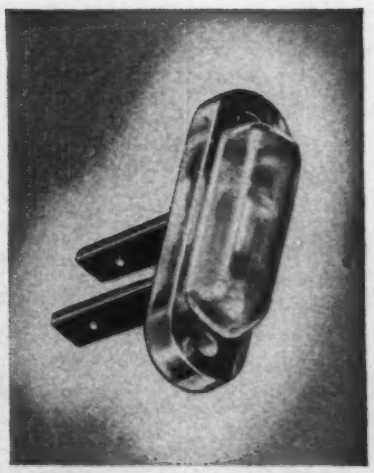
YES, Johnnie could go fishin' with Gramps and leave his homework to ENIAC, the amazing new robot calculator that solves electrically, in a matter of hours, complex mathematical problems which would require months to solve by ordinary means. Developed by the University of Pennsylvania, under contract with the U. S. Army Ordnance Dept., the Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator will speed progress in such vital research as nuclear physics and aerodynamics.

The signal lamps shown on the ENIAC's accumulator panels are part of the 3600 G-E Neon Glow Lamps which are used to assure dependable, low-cost visual indication in this intricate, accurate tool of science.



-can it solve your problem, too?





TWO NEW G-E INDICATOR LAMPS

for 220-volt industrial power circuits, AC or DC.

NE 56 — 1-watt, with standard screw base

NE 58 — ½-watt, with candelabra screw base

Featuring unusual resistance to vibration and shock.

TYPICAL new products improved with G-E Glow Lamps are pictured here. They merely hint at hundreds of other unbelievably low cost applications on home appliances, wiring devices, and many types of industrial equipment. Why not consider the following sales features of G-E Glow Lamps on *your* new products:

1. Distinctive orange red glow, needs no cover glass.
2. Dependable long life—rated at 3,000 hours.
3. Very low current consumption.
4. Variety of sizes and wattages.
5. High resistance to vibration and shock.
6. Usable on AC or DC circuits.
7. Work on regular 105-125 volt circuits without the use of step-down transformers.
8. Practically no heat.

FREE NEW FOLDER *describes typical uses for G-E Neon Glow Lamps and gives lamp data. Write address below.*

G-E LAMPS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Nela Specialty Div. Lamp Dept., 1 Newark St., Hoboken, N. J.

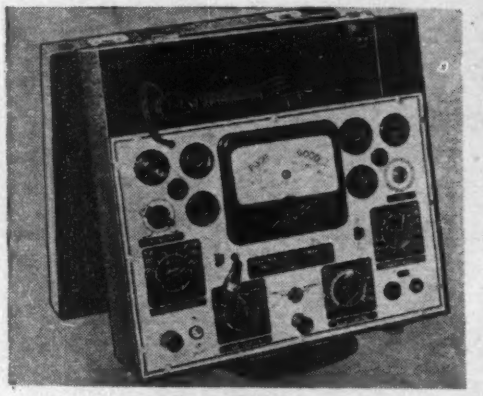
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by A. A. McKENZIE

Latest developments in new apparatus, components, materials. New literature

Tube Tester

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., 127 West 26th St., New York 1, N. Y. The model 322 tube tester requires the manipulation of only four controls. Furnished in two styles, one is



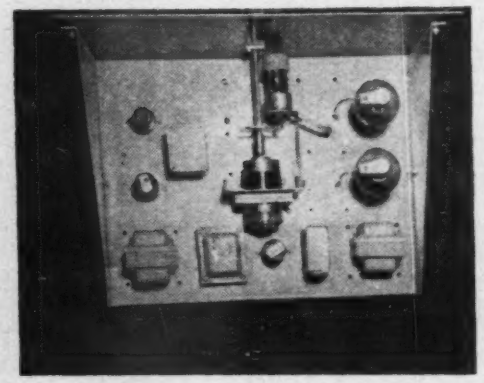
open-faced and has a sloping front panel. It measures 12 x 6 x 8 inches and weighs 8½ pounds. The model 322-P instrument is enclosed in a metal carrying case, measures 13 x 7 x 9 inches, and weighs 9½ pounds.

Chemical Wire Stripper

ELLANAR CHEMICAL CO., 308 W. Randolph St., Chicago 6, Ill. Cold Wire Stripper #416 has been developed for removing enamel, Formvar, Formex, impregnating varnish, and many other coatings. Wires are immersed the desired depth from 15 seconds to 2 minutes. When withdrawn, the coating can be removed with a cloth. The chemical is described as noninflammable.

Servo Follow-up

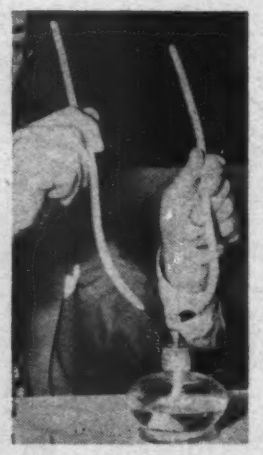
ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC., Long Branch, N. J. The transmission of mechanical rotation over several miles of wire line is possible using



the equipment illustrated. Less than 100 millivolts rms input voltage results in an output torque of 96 inch-ounces. Maximum following speed for the unit in question is approximately 50 rpm, with an accuracy of better than plus or minus 0.0027 percent.

Aircraft Wire

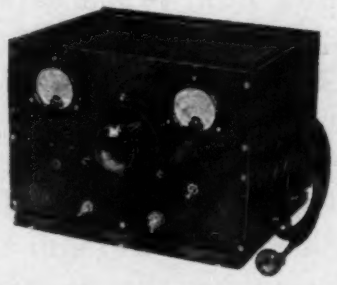
UNITED STATES RUBBER CO., Rockefeller Center, New York, announces a new aircraft wire known as Neolay, said to be enough lighter than that presently used to save 300 pounds in a plane the size of a B-29 Superfortress. The insula-



tion consists of a layer of glass fiber covered with synthetic rubber. It resists oil, mildew, fungus and most chemicals.

Low-voltage Rectifiers

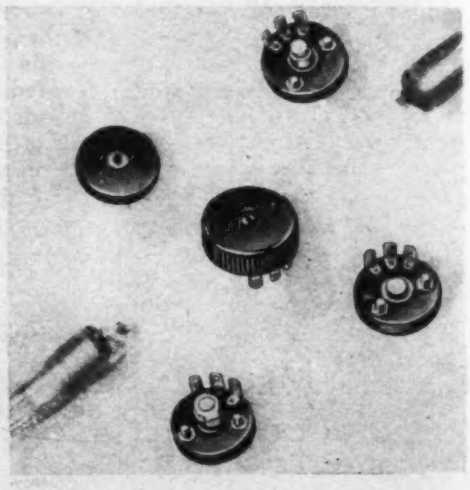
ELECTRO-TECH EQUIPMENT CO., 119 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y. A series of rectifier units giving d-c output continuously variable from zero to 12 or 8 volts in current capacities up to 150 amperes em-



ploy full-wave bridge selenium rectifiers. A voltmeter, ammeter, and fuse are provided on the front panel.

Miniature Attenuator

CENTRALAB, 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis. Smaller than a dime, the new Model 1 Radiohm attenuator is available in values from



500 ohms to 5 megohms. Six tapers are furnished in this line designed for pocket receivers and miniature amplifiers.

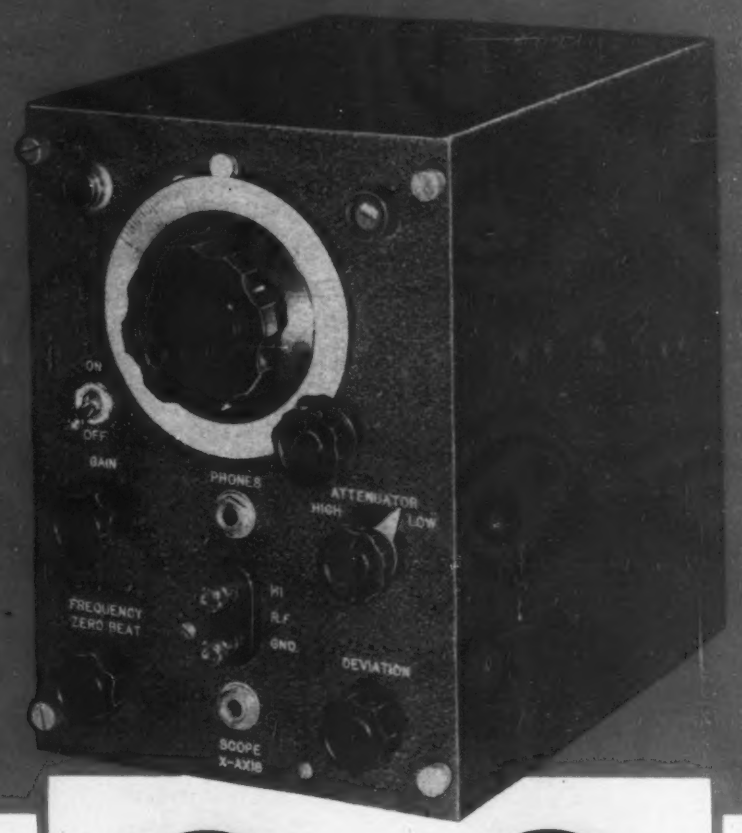
Communication Receiver

PIERSON ELECTRONIC CORP., 533 East Fifth St., Los Angeles 13, Calif. The KP-81 receiver tunes from 550 kilocycles to 40 megacycles in five bands with good image suppression and a separate bandspread control. Power supply and

Now You Can SEE The Performance Of Your Circuits

With the

HAR-CAM
Visual Alignment SIGNAL GENERATOR



The HAR-CAM Visual Alignment SIGNAL GENERATOR provides the swiftest and surest method for the adjustment and alignment of tuned circuits. With it the complete radio frequency response curve of any circuit under observation can be presented on an oscilloscope screen. Variations in circuit alignment can be accurately evaluated and necessary changes made in a matter of seconds — a far simpler, more precise method than the old technique of tuning for maximum audio or voltage output which often leads to improper alignment of I-F, discriminator or other circuits.

The HAR-CAM Visual Alignment Signal Generator instantly shows up the misalignment in the I-F circuit shown above.

With the assistance of the HAR-CAM Signal Generator, the performance of the circuit is easily and correctly adjusted.

SPECIFICATIONS

1. Linear frequency sweep deviation adjustable from zero to 900 kc peak to peak.

2. Vernier frequency control of 100 kc allows zero beat calibration of main tuning dial or for vernier frequency deviations, about main dial frequency setting.

3. Stable r-f gain control independent of frequency.

4. Five-step attenuator of r-f output giving over-all voltage range of 1 microvolt to .1 volt when used in conjunction with the gain control.

5. Output impedance, 1 ohm to 2500 ohms.

6. Phone jack for aural monitoring of zero beat calibration of main tuning dial.

7. Panel jack to feed linear sweep voltage to x-axis amplifier of oscilloscope, thus synchronizing the frequency linear sweep of the generator with the spot trace on the scope screen.

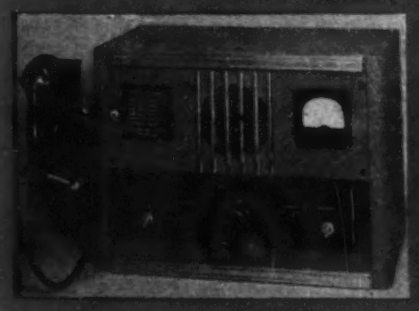
8. Voltage regulated supply for internal oscillators. Careful oscillator design to minimize drift.

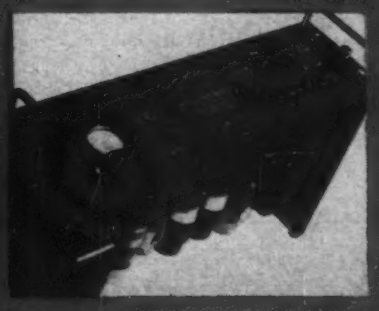
9. Size, 7" wide, 9½" high, 10½" deep. Weight 18 pounds.

Write for Bulletin

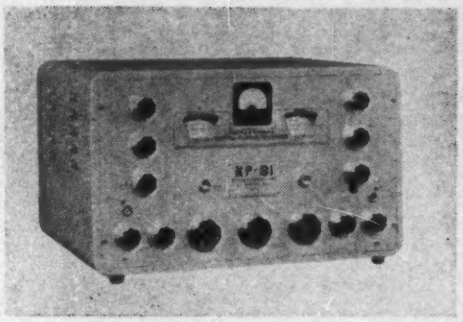
HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.

439 CONCORD AVENUE · CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS





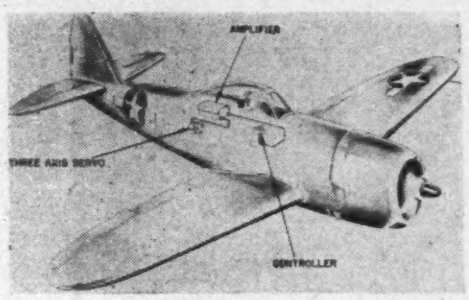
Typical HARVEY products: Above left: The HARVEY Marine Radio Telephone Model M-25; center: The HARVEY Regulated Power Supply 106 PA; right: The HAR-CAM Model MFT-25 FM Transmitter. Write for Bulletins.



speaker are housed together in a cabinet matching that in which the receiver is contained. A crystal filter and beat oscillator are provided for c-w reception. A brochure is available describing the receiver in detail.

Automatic Flight Control

LEAR, INC., Grand Rapids, Mich. The C-2 fatigue relief pilot is a 27-pound electronic device suitable for operating fighter or other aircraft.



Operating from a 24- to 28-volt system, it consists essentially of a control unit, amplifier, and servo unit.

Phone Cushion

AVIOMETER CORP., 370 West 35th St., New York, N. Y., is now manu-

facturing a molded synthetic heat-conducting rubber cushion for head telephones, shown here.

Field Indicator

RADIO FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC., Boonton, N. J. A new r-f probe for testing high-frequency power circuits can be used for detection of standing waves and r-f circuit tracing in a-m, f-m,

television, and electronic heating equipment operating at frequencies up to 1,500 megacycles. The probe element measures ¾ inch in diameter and the overall length of probe and meter is 11 inches.

Monitor Amplifier

PAN AMERICAN ELECTRIC CO., INC., 132 Front St., New York 5, N. Y. The PAB-1500 monitor amplifier is the first item in a line of broadcast and recording studio equipment now being manufactured. Designed to operate from a 600-ohm source, the unit will work into loads of 4 to 500 ohms. A special connection allows its use as a bridging amplifier. The frequency characteristic from 40 to 10,000 cycles is plus 0 to minus 1 db. A feature of the equipment is the oversize power supply that can supply other associated units. Shelf or relay-rack mounting can be furnished. Overall size is 8 x 7 x 10½ inches and weight is 25 pounds.

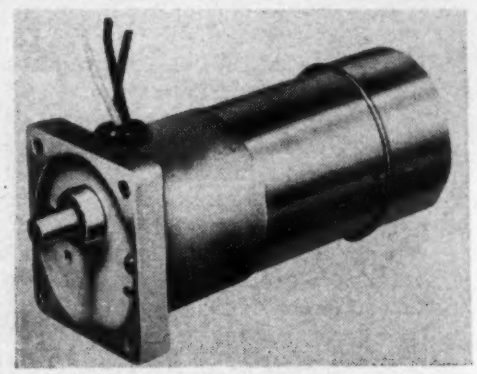
Electron Tube Tester

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, INC., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y. Two types of tube testers, one for service bench (type 139) and the other portable (type 140) are avail-

able, both operating from 105 to 125-volt lines, 50 to 60 cycles. Extra sockets and switch contacts are provided for future tube types.

Rotary Actuator

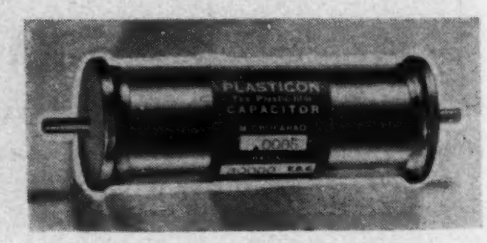
LEAR, INC., Grand Rapids, Mich. The model 181 actuator weighs 0.6 pound and has been designed for



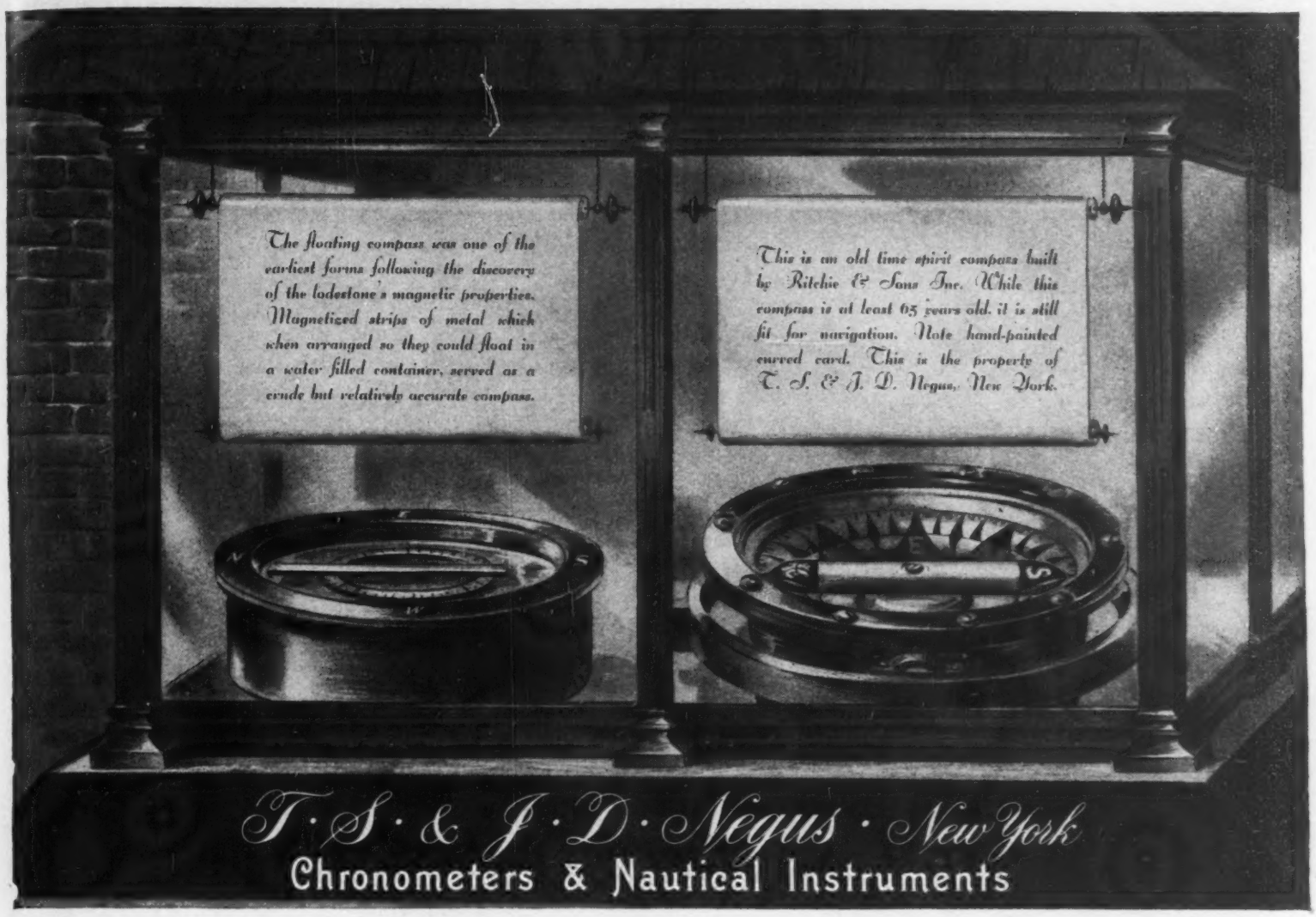
loads ranging from 0.1 to 15 pound-inches and speeds from 2.5 to 375 rpm. Available for operation at any voltage, a-c or d-c, the units can be employed to control remote fuel valves, camera shutters, radio tuners, and allied equipment.

Silicone-filled Capacitors

CONDENSER PRODUCTS CO., 1375 North Branch St., Chicago, Ill. Type ASG and type AOG Glass-mikes operate successfully over the



PERMANENT MAGNETS MAY DO IT BETTER!


The floating compass was one of the earliest forms following the discovery of the lodestone's magnetic properties. Magnetized strips of metal which when arranged so they could float in a water filled container, served as a crude but relatively accurate compass.
This is an old time spirit compass built by Ritchie & Sons Inc. While this compass is at least 65 years old, it is still fit for navigation. Note hand-painted curved card. This is the property of T. S. & J. D. Negus, New York.
T · S · & J · D · Negus · New York
Chronometers & Nautical Instruments

How Permanent IS A Permanent Magnet?

Since its discovery, the permanent magnet has been one of man's most faithful servants (as an aid in transportation and navigation). In most instances the life of the permanent magnet exceeds the life of the instrument it serves. After 65 years of faithful performance the Ritchie spirit compass, illustrated above, is still fit for navigation—the directing power of the permanent magnet is still accurate.

The permanent magnet used in the speedometer normally outlives the life of the automobile, despite the demagnetizing influences, physical strain, and vibration of high speed service. Although modern magnetic materials of greater retentive power have been developed, many of the antiquated permanent magnets are still serving adequately.

With the use of modern magnetic-alloy materials, infinitely more energy can now be packaged into permanent magnets. They are greater in strength . . . smaller in size . . . more functional in design . . . with greater stability in an electrical and steel age of vastly greater demagnetizing forces.

The Indiana Steel Products Company is a pioneer producer of "packaged energy", having made more than 24,000 applications in the 36 years of specialized permanent magnet production. Permanent magnets may have some application in your industry . . . may do some job or process better for you. Our engineers will gladly help you develop your plans for magnet application. For complete information and valuable technical data on magnet application and materials, please write for our "Permanent Magnet Manual."

★ THE INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY ★

PRODUCERS OF "PACKAGED ENERGY"

6 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 2, ILL.

SPECIALISTS IN PERMANENT MAGNETS SINCE 1910

PLANTS { VALPARAISO, INDIANA
STAMFORD, CONN. (CINAUDAGRAPH DIV.)

©1946 The Indiana Steel Products Company.

ranges minus 60 to plus 125 C and minus 40 to plus 105 C, respectively. Insulation ranges up to 20,000 megohms per microfarad have been obtained with the silicone impregnation and plastic film dielectric. Working voltages from 600 to over 30,000 volts are possible among the various types.

Wiener Warmer

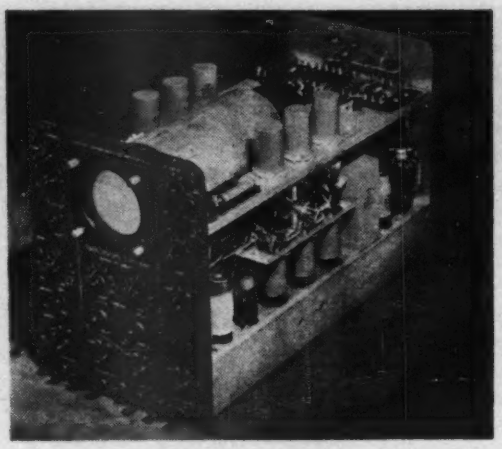
ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO., Los Angeles, Calif. The early production model of a new electronic frankfurter heater is illustrated. The apparatus uses 2½ kilowatts from the power line, converted to high-frequency current to heat the hot dog in less than 10 seconds. The equipment is elaborately protected against overloads.

Slot-machine Timer

LANSING ENGINEERING CO., 934-36 Clark St., Lansing 6, Mich. A new electronic timer particularly adapted for coin machines has been developed. Timing range is from five minutes to two hours. It operates on either alternating or direct current.

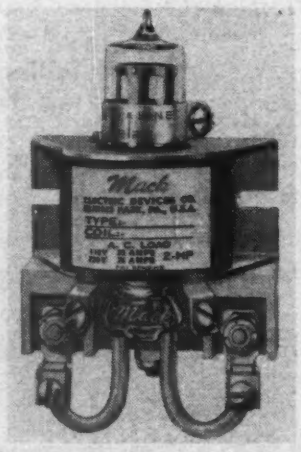
Oscilloscope

FURZEHILL LABORATORIES, LTD., Boreham Wood, Herts, England, distributed through American British Technology Inc., 381 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. The type 1684B cathode-ray oscilloscope has been found useful for strain-gage, diesel engine, and servo development work as well as for the more conventional radio and electronic testing. A 3½-inch fine-focus cathode-ray tube is used. The Y-axis sensitivity with amplification is about 24 millivolts rms per centimeter (about 61 millivolts per inch) and the X sensitivity approximately half that. Input impedance is 1.2 megohms shunted by 30 micromicrofarads. Frequency range of the sweep is 2 to 200,000 cycles, but can be reduced to 0.2 cycles. The unit measures 22 x 10 x 15 inches and weighs 75 pounds.



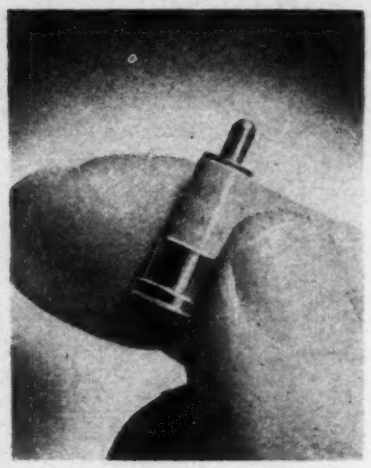
Mercury Contactor

MACK ELECTRIC DEVICES CO., Elkins Park, Pa. A contactor capable of handling motor loads up to 2 hp consists essentially of a plunger floating on a pool of mercury. When a surrounding solenoid is energized, the plunger is pulled down into the mercury, displacing some and thereby closing a contact. The whole contact mechanism is hermetically sealed.



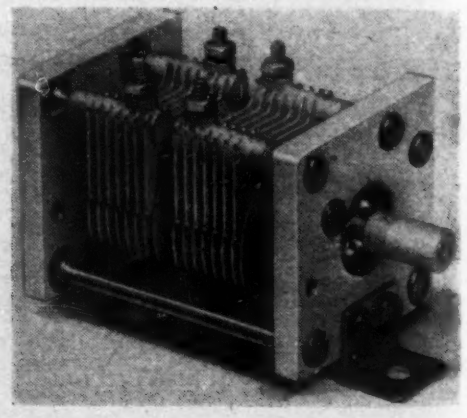
Crystal Converter

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, INC., 500 5th Ave., New York 18, N. Y. The type IN21B silicon crystals can be used as first detectors in high-frequency superheterodyne receivers in the region of 3,000 megacycles. Types IN25 and IN23B are suitable for use up to 1,000 and 10,000 megacycles, respectively. The units take up little room, require no filament supply, and have a lower thermal noise than tubes used in the same circuit applications.



Vhf-uhf Capacitor

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC., 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y. Standard stock sizes of a new variable capacitor for conventional tuned circuits in the region of 500 megacycles are furnished in types VU-20, -30 and -45 with minimum capacitance in the order of 3.5 micromicrofarads and maximum capacitance ranging between 25.9



USE SPRING LOCK WASHERS

WITH LOCK NUTS

The lock nut may prevent the nut from slipping, but it can't compensate for the wear or corrosion of the assembly parts or the stretching of the bolt. That's why you need a spring lock washer. Lock nuts with spring lock washers make an ideal combination—safeguard against loss of nut and provide protection against looseness with positive tension.

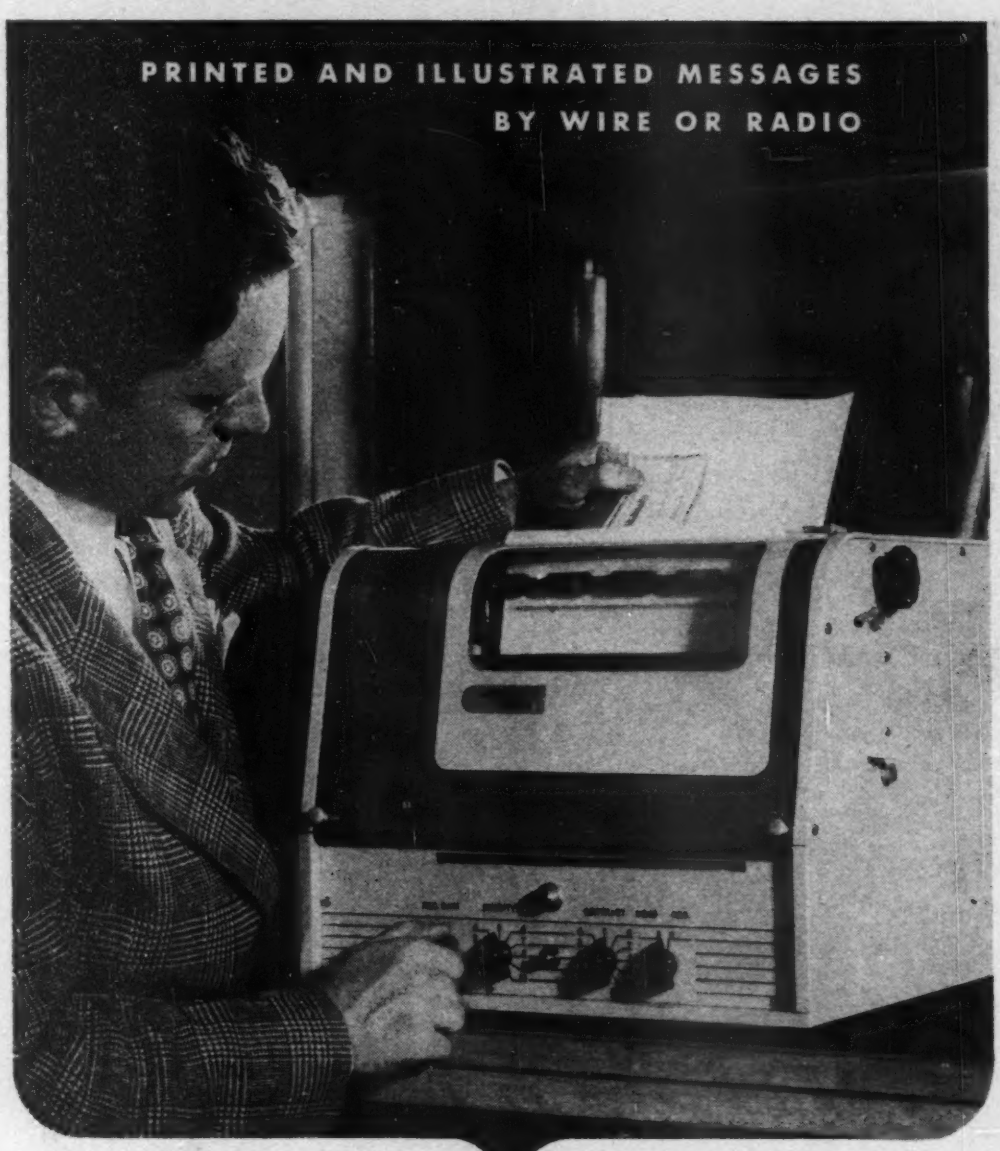
Diamond G Spring Lock Washers—scientifically designed with CONTROLLED TENSION—assure unfailing spring tension . . . plus a thrust washer bearing. They permit full tightening of bolts and screws and safeguard against excessive vibration, shock and wear.

Specify Diamond G's today! Samples on request. Write for your free copy of the latest data on the new ASA and SAE specifications on spring lock washers.

GEORGE K. GARRETT CO., INC.
1421 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA 2, PA.
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND G PRODUCTS

LOCK WASHERS • • FLAT WASHERS • • STAMPINGS • • SPRINGS • • HOSE CLAMPS • • SNAP AND RETAINER RINGS



Finch Telefax Duplex Unit

finch facsimile

Finch Telefax equipment transmits and records exact facsimiles of written or printed messages — as well as drawings, photographs, signatures, etc. at a speed by telephone of 900 square inches per hour — or by radio of 2760 square inches per hour, equivalent to 30,000 words! This provides a fast, flexible, accurate and economical new service to solve your communication problems. Write for full particulars.

FINCH TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Address all inquiries to Sales Office
10 EAST 40th STREET · NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Makers also of Facsimile Broadcast Transmitting Equipment, Facsimile Home Recorders, Facsimile Duplicating Machines, and Finch Rocket Antenna for all FM stations.

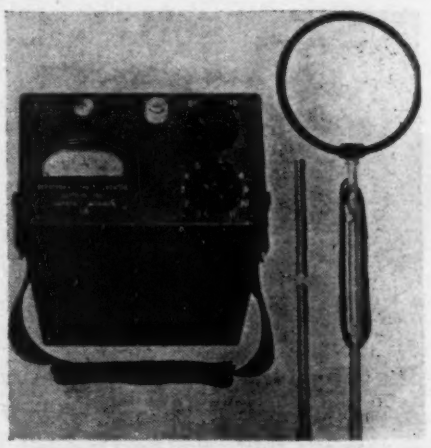
and 49 micromicrofarads. The capacitors resemble split-stator types, but are equipped with rotors insulated from the end plates by Pyrex ball bearings.

I-f Transformers

NATIONAL CO., INC., Malden, Mass. Two types of iron-core i-f transformers tuned to 10.7 megacycles are now available, the IFN with a bandwidth of 100 kilocycles and the IFM with 150 kilocycles bandwidth. Insulation is polystyrene and the mechanical construction is compact. Each transformer is ⅜ inch square and stands 3¾ inches above the chassis.

Fault Locator

RAYTRON, INC., 407 N. Jackson St., Jackson, Mich. The Electronic Fault Locator is a tuned electromagnetic detector that follows the path of a 300-cycle signal introduced onto a faulty power line. A

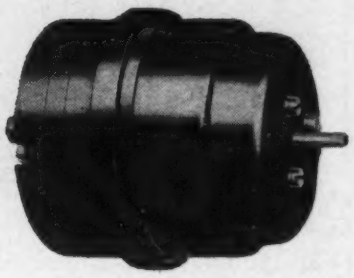


60-cycle signal can be used if desired. Battery-operated and self-contained, the locator used with a separate loop weighs only 9¼ pounds and measures 4½ x 7 x 10½ pounds. The loop mounted at the end of a pole weighs 5 pounds.

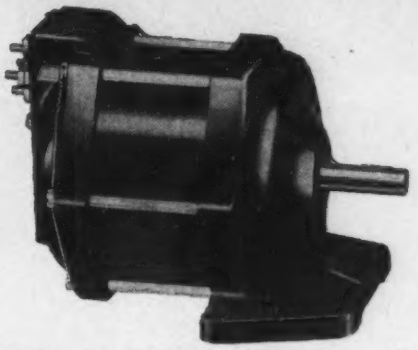
Portable Sound System

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS, INC., 1183 Essex Ave., Columbus 3, Ohio. The Model PA-3710-P sound system consists of a 10-watt amplifier, two 10-inch speakers, turntable and

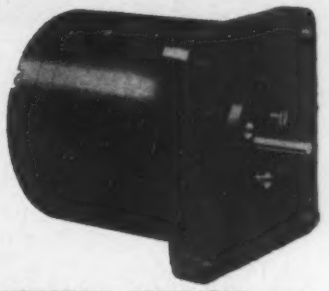
For precise, positive linkage between instrumentation and control



INDUCTION GENERATOR: when fed from AC source produces voltage proportional to speed of rotation. Used in circuits as velocity control component.

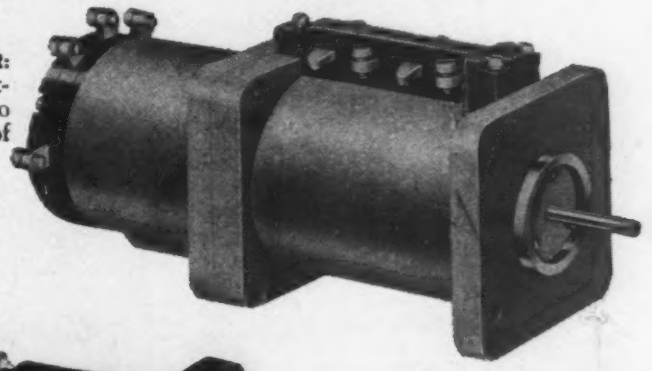


PERMANENT MAGNET GENERATOR: designed as AC potential source. Produces sinusoidal wave form with harmonic content under 2%.

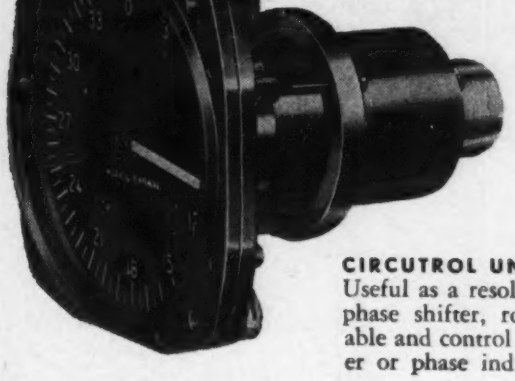


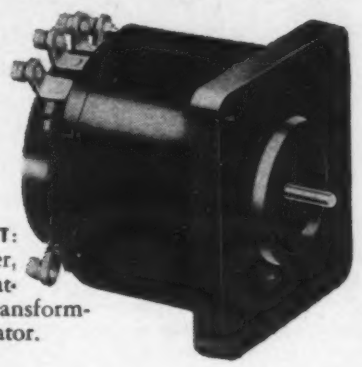
INDUCTION GENERATOR: type designed particularly for use where low residual voltage is required.

MOTOR DRIVEN INDUCTION GENERATOR: powered by 2-phase, low-inertia induction motor. Used as fast reversing servo motor where maximum stall torques of less than 7 oz. in. are required.

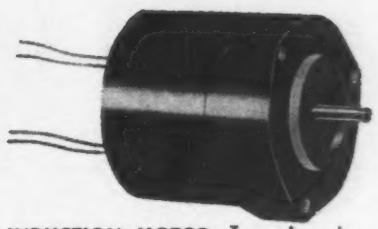


TELETORQUE UNIT — below left: a precision-built, non-motoring, self synchronous unit for remote indication. Accurate to ± 1 degree.





CIRCUTROL UNIT: Useful as a resolver, phase shifter, rotatable and control transformer or phase indicator.



INDUCTION MOTOR: Low inertia, two-phase squirrel cage unit for use as precision servo motor.

KOLLSMAN OFFERS A LINE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE AC UNITS

To meet the varying needs of the electronics engineer in linking instrumentation up to control, Kollsman offers a group of units with sufficiently varied functions to solve a wide range of control problems. In nearly every case, units are available for operation at various voltages and frequencies to fit widely diversified electronic control and remote indication applications. These Kollsman units are the outgrowth of long development in aircraft instrumentation and control and — more recently — Kollsman's considerable work in this field for naval and military applications. They are light in weight, compact, and highly precise, so that engineers working with exact quantities will find them reliable to a high degree. Complete data on any or all of these units may be had upon request. Kollsman Instrument Division, Square D Company, 80-08 45th Avenue, Elmhurst, N. Y.

KOLLSMAN AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS

PRODUCT OF

SQUARE D COMPANY

ELMHURST, NEW YORK • GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA

MANY TYPES OF MICROPHONES NOW ADAPTABLE TO THE NEW CANNON ELECTRIC TYPE "XL" CONNECTOR

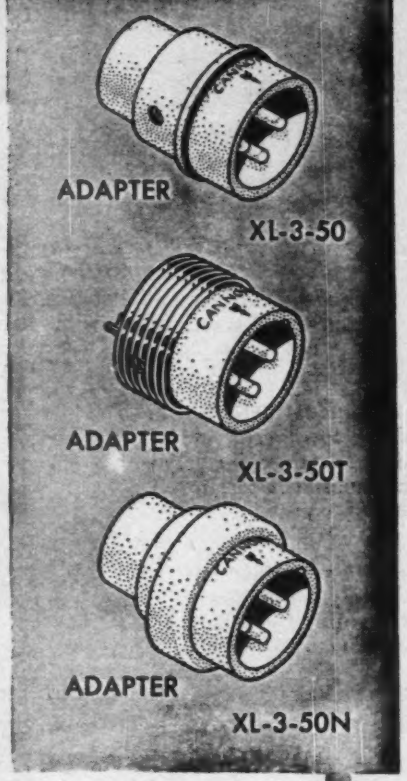
XL-3-12 and XL-3-11 Plugs

ELECTRO-VOICE "630-C" with XL-3-50N Adapter

TURNER "211" with XL-3-50T Adapter

CALCO with XL-3-50N Adapter and XL-3-11 Plug

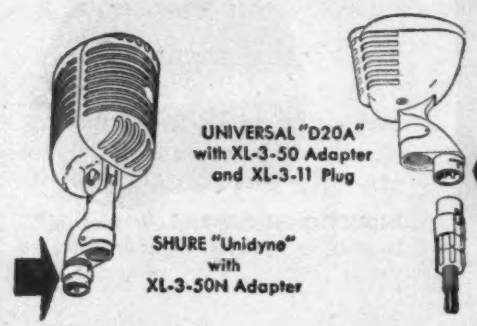
ASTATIC "N30S" with XL-3-50N Adapter



ADAPTER XL-3-50

ADAPTER XL-3-50T

ADAPTER XL-3-50N



UNIVERSAL "D20A" with XL-3-50 Adapter and XL-3-11 Plug

SHURE "Unidyne" with XL-3-50N Adapter

SHURE "708A" with XL-3-50N Adapter

For users of microphones in broadcasting stations, public address and general call systems, Cannon Electric has developed three new adapters for a variety of popular microphones. These adapters make it possible to install easily and quickly the Cannon Electric Type "XL" receptacle in the mike base for connection with the XL-3-11 Plug. A few of the popular types are shown above.

"XL" Connectors assure users many new features in a compact, small, lightweight fitting. The latchlock latches and locks the plug when engaged. Other desirable features are (1) polarizing key, (2) streamlined shell design, (3) threads for insert retaining screw tapped in metal barrel, (4) tapered rubber, cable grip bushing and strain relief spring, and (5) provision for grounding contact.

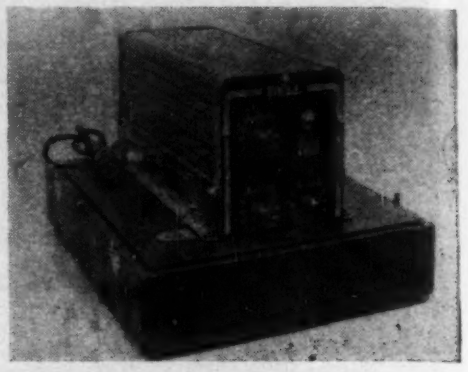
"XL" Connectors are moderately priced, ranging from $1.00 to $1.25 list. Prices of adapters upon request.

CANNON ELECTRIC
DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.
IN CANADA (and British Empire export)
CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Ltd. TORONTO

Further information on the plug and four receptacle designs will be mailed upon request. Ask for the new XL-246 Bulletin, or contact your local jobber. Address Dept. J-120, Cannon Electric Development Co., 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif. Export office for world area, excepting Britain and possessions, Frazar and Hansen, 301 Clay Street, San Francisco.

SINCE 1915

pickup assembly, microphone, and associated equipment. The phono



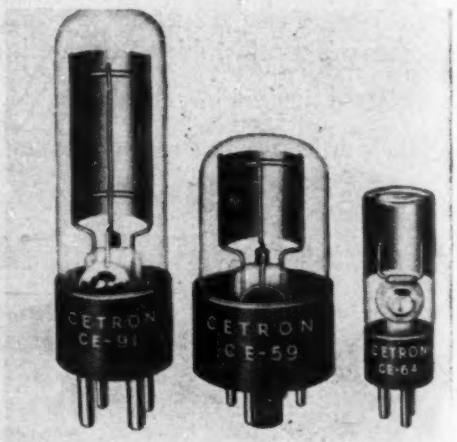
equipment is mounted beneath the amplifier illustrated, which is turned over in operation.

Pulse Generator

RAYMOND M. WILMOTTE, INC., 236 West 55th St., New York 19, N. Y. The Model P54 pulse generator has been designed as the heart of control equipment in which wide flexibility of pulse width, amplitude and polarity is required. At high amplitude the width is continuously variable from 1.5 to 70 microseconds; at low amplitude, from 0.75 to 22 microseconds. The repetition frequency is 60 cycles to 100 kilocycles.

Phototubes for Sound

CONTINENTAL ELECTRIC CO., 188 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill. A new complete line of gas-filled blue-sensitive phototubes (RMA spectral response S4) is available for use with conventional projection equipment using dye-recorded or silver sound tracks. The new types CE-64, CE-91 and CE-59 are dimensionally identical to the most pop-



NEW DESIGN TECHNIQUE INCORPORATES DUREZ

Convincing evidence of the modern trend towards functional design is effectively revealed in these illustrations of the old and the new Belfone "Maestro" intercommunication units.

Notice how the hard, "mechanical" look of the prewar Belfone has been replaced by an attractive molded Durez plastic housing that gives this new product an air of superior quality, as well as supplying it with many other physical benefits required by the manufacturer.

What This User Wanted

In this connection Mr. Floyd W. Bell, President of Bell Sound Systems, Inc., comments interestingly . . ."Our new design offers many functional advantages in addition to its beauty. The rounded top of the new Belfone eliminates the natural tendency to pile papers and other material on top of it, building up insulation and hindering the free circulation of air. Since the many curved surfaces and encircling louvers would be impractical in wood, the cabinet is being molded of Durez. Its over-all attractiveness makes it suitable for use on the finest executive desk. The durability of Durez ends for all time the many disadvantages of old-fashioned flat-top housings and the scratching to which wood is susceptible. In addition, its imperviousness to atmospheric conditions provides undiminished lasting beauty."

Unlike other housings of this type which are molded in one piece with an open bottom or back, the new Belfone housing consists of two pieces comprising the front and back sections. These are molded separately and assembled with molded end flanges in a slot. Molds for producing this unique construction were developed by Bell engineers in cooperation with the Plastics Division of Continental Can Co.

What You Can Get

The general-purpose Durez plastic used is one of more than 300 multi-propertied molding compounds developed by Durez laboratory engineers. Heat resistance, dielectric strength, non-resonance, and impact resistance are some of the important characteristics inherent in all Durez phenolic plastics.

We'd like to work on any of your problems that phenolic plastics may solve. The competent counsel of experienced Durez technicians, as well as a library of proved product development data, awaits your enquiry.

Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 810 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Export Agents: Omni Products Corporation, 40 E. 34th St., New York, N. Y.

PLASTICS THAT FIT THE JOB

WHEN RADIO WAS YOUNG

Blaw-Knox engineered, designed and fabricated towers for radio stations even before the pioneer days of home-made crystal sets.

Our accumulated engineering knowledge and experience enables us to assume complete responsibility for the radio towers which you will need to carry out your station's expansion program.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION
OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
2077 Farmers Bank Building
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

BLAW-KNOX ANTENNA TOWERS

ular sizes CE-25, -1, and -30. When used with dye sound tracks, the new tubes give much greater output than the standard S1 red-sensitive types.

Small Craft Fathometer

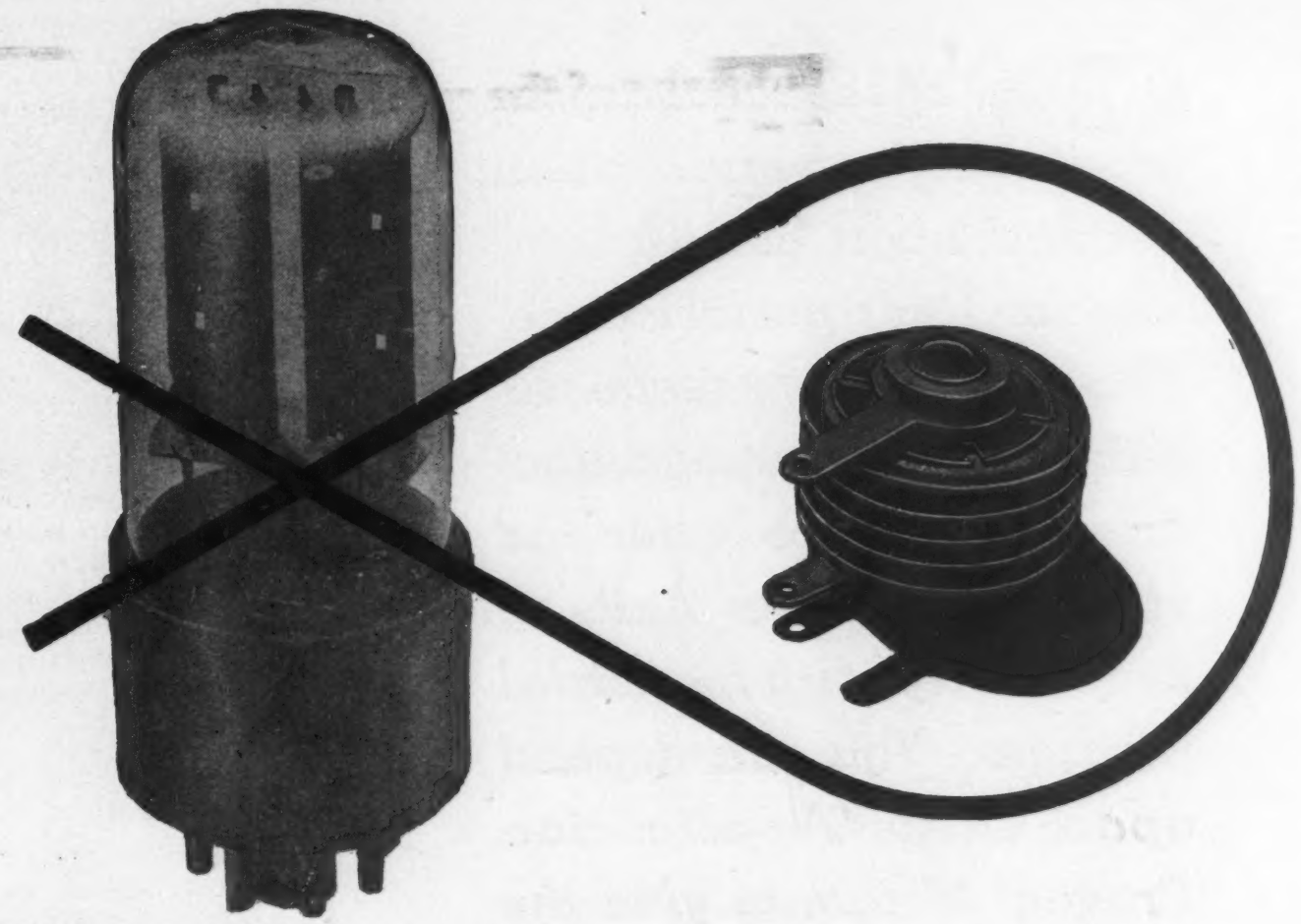
SUBMARINE SIGNAL CO., Boston, Mass. A new compact fathometer for small fishing and pleasure craft, complete with vibrator power supply, but with the exception of the projector, is contained in the single

unit illustrated. It gives accurate measurements within a range of 400 feet at the rate of 360 soundings a minute. Used with a chart, it serves to identify reefs and shoals or depths where fish abound.

Recording Dilatometer

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Designed to provide continuous graphic recording of the twelve-

hour expansion and contraction cycles of samples, a new dilatometer accommodates temperatures up to 1,000 C held to within 1 C. Its oper-



SIMPLER — SMALLER — STRONGER
NEW G-E SELENIUM RECTIFIER
REPLACES TUBE IN PORTABLE RADIOS

This new selenium rectifier, *less than one inch long* and only one inch in diameter, offers builders of portable and car radios a new way to cut manufacturing costs and to build a better product.

You gain *six* ways when you incorporate it in your designs:

Saves Space — **Can be mounted in places where a rectifier tube and socket won't fit. Radio cabinets can be made smaller when this new selenium rectifier is used.**

Cuts Installation Cost — **No socket or filament circuit is necessary. Only two soldering operations and a minimum of mounting hardware are required.**

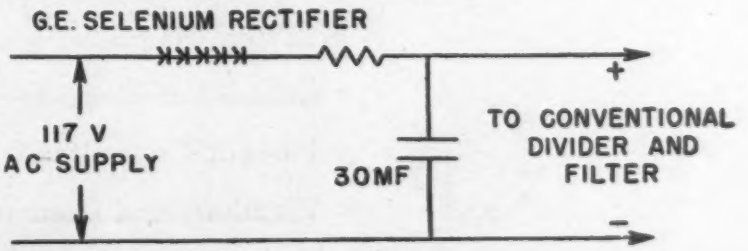
Ample Current Capacity — **Designed to withstand safely the inverse peak voltages obtained when rectifying (half-wave) 110-125 volts, rms, and feeding into a capacitor as required in various radio circuits. Half-wave rectification of the a-c line is employed.**

Withstands Rough Usage — **Withstands rougher handling than the fragile tubes which it replaces. It won't break when dropped.**

Gives Instant Starting — **Eliminates usual warm-up period before radio starts. It runs cool, too, because of the absence of the heat-producing filament in the tube which it supplants.**

Longer Life — **Continuous tests have proved that this new selenium rectifier will outlast several 117-volt rectifier tubes —last the life of the product for which it is designed.**

For information that will help you make efficient use of G-E selenium rectifiers in your designs, write for booklet *Two Steps Ahead.* Section A23-10119, Appliance and Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.



GENERAL ELECTRIC

"MOST of the mechanical products of our civilization depend upon electric motors for their performance. This puts a heavy responsibility upon motor manufacturers to produce better and still better power units to keep in step with industrial progress. You can depend upon Ohio 'Application Proved' Motors to give the utmost in efficiency and dependability for every application within their power range."

CHESTER BLAND, Pres.

'Application Proved' . . .

- Fractional Horsepower Motors
- Lifting Magnets
- Separation Magnets
- Magnet Controllers
- Weatherproof Connectors

THE OHIO ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

5908 Maurice Avenue • Cleveland 4, Ohio

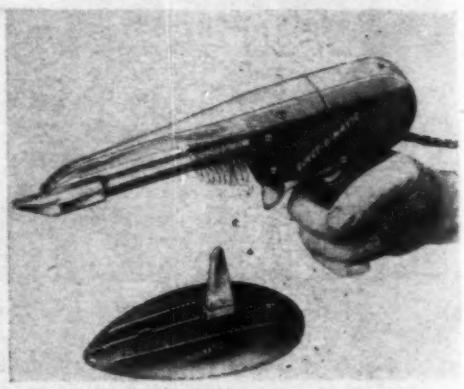
ation is nearly fully automatic, freeing the time of the operator after the equipment has been started. The unit illustrated weighs 450 pounds and measures 56 x 50 x 26 inches. It operates from 110- to 120-volt, 50- to 60-cycle lines and consumes about 1,000 watts.

F-M Antenna

HI-PAR PRODUCTS CO., Fitchburg, Mass. A new antenna for f-m receivers consists of a single-element turnstile fabricated from aluminum alloy rods, porcelain insulator, and varnished hardwood support. Any standard transmission line can be used with the matching section furnished.

Soldering Tool

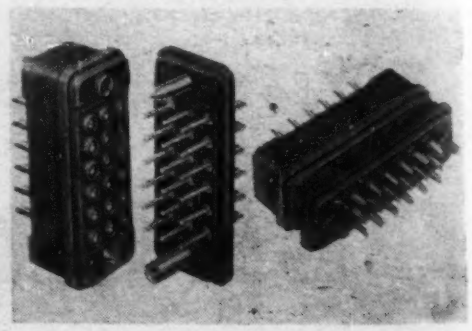
MULTI-PRODUCTS TOOL CO., 1123 Sussex Ave., Newark, N. J. The Eject-O-Matic electric soldering tool ejects a measured amount of solder from a reel concealed in the



handle when a trigger is pulled. The amount of solder fed to the tip can be quickly adjusted. A special stand is furnished with the tool. Fully loaded, the tool weighs 1¼ pounds.

Monoblock Connector

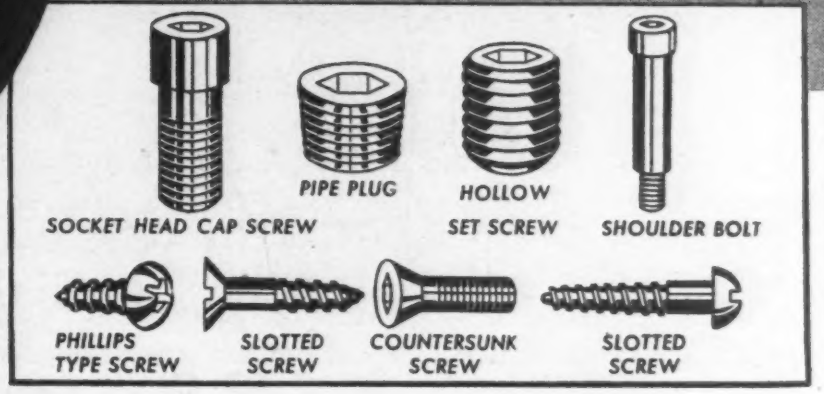
THE WINCHESTER CO., 6 East 46 St., New York 17, N. Y. Two sizes



BITS

FOR DRIVING ALL THESE SCREWS

Handle is molded of sturdy Celanese* plastic; tools are of high grade alloy steel



Contained in this Handle

HALLOWELL

"SOCKET SCREW" KIT

with interchangeable bits

For men who like to have a complete supply of tools, yet dislike bulk and confusion, the Hallowell "Socket Screw" Kit is the answer. It is one of the neatest tricks of the year. The hollow Celanese* plastic handle holds interchangeable bits for most all purposes . . . Phillips, Hex and Flat. There is a swivel bit-chuck, which locks securely in position, and makes it possible to twirl a screw using the vertical position, and then snapping the chuck to an angle or ell position, to get the final tightening pull.

Not illustrated: "Socket Wrench" Kit; the "Auto" Kit; the "Home" Kit. Write for our 8-page booklet that fully describes these handy Tool Kits. Obtainable at Suppliers throughout the country.

If your Supplier does not carry these Kits, send his name to us, along with yours, and you will be taken care of promptly.

Kits: Patents Pending

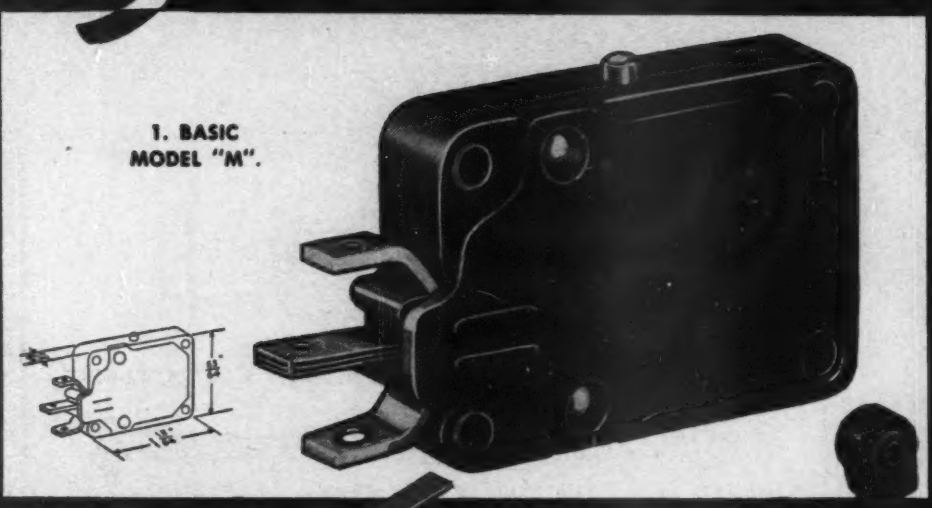
OVER 43 YEARS IN BUSINESS

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

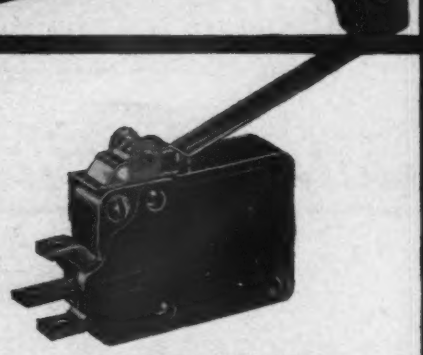
JENKINTOWN, PENNA., BOX 596 • BRANCHES: BOSTON • CHICAGO • DETROIT • INDIANAPOLIS • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO

ACRO'S Sturdier MODEL "M"



1. BASIC MODEL "M".

2. MODEL "M" WITH A-18 LEAF BRACKET.



3. MODEL "M" WITH A-18-M ROLLER LEAF BRACKET.

In keeping with the ever-widening demand for small ACRO Snap Action Switches, built with the patented Beryllium Rolling Spring and with the experience gained in building hundreds of thousands, ACRO now adds a sturdier, more durable housing for its popular long life Model "M".

NEW FEATURES

1. ***New stronger molded case*** — cover recessed into case, clear of the four 3/32" mounting holes. • **2.** ***Sturdier barriers between terminals,*** affording generous electrical clearances. • **3.** ***Heavier solder terminals*** with .082" terminal holes for easier wiring. • **4.** ***Greater compactness*** for multiple assemblies—four can be mounted in a space of *less than 1⅛"*.

This better built, better performing switch is made with single pole, single or double throw contacts—rated at 10 amps. 125 volts A. C. Can be fitted with leaf actuators illustrated above. For immediate help on your switch problems, send full details of operating characteristics required and proposed assembly.

ACRO ELECTRIC COMPANY

1316 SUPERIOR AVENUE • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

of multiple connectors with telescoping barriers for higher voltage breakdown are available in 12- and 18-contact sizes, designated RE12S and RE18S respectively. Contacts are designed for use with a maximum wire size of No. 16. The rectangular blocks illustrated can be provided with a self-locking arrangement if desired.

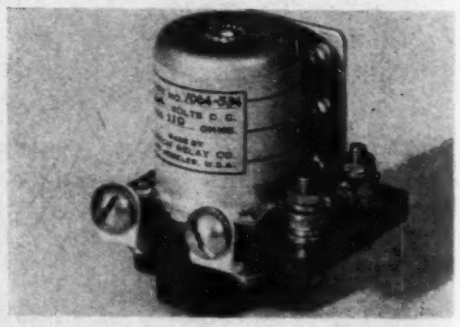
Volt-ohmmeter

GENERAL ELECTRIC Co., Syracuse, N. Y. The type PM-17 meter illustrated measures audio and r-f

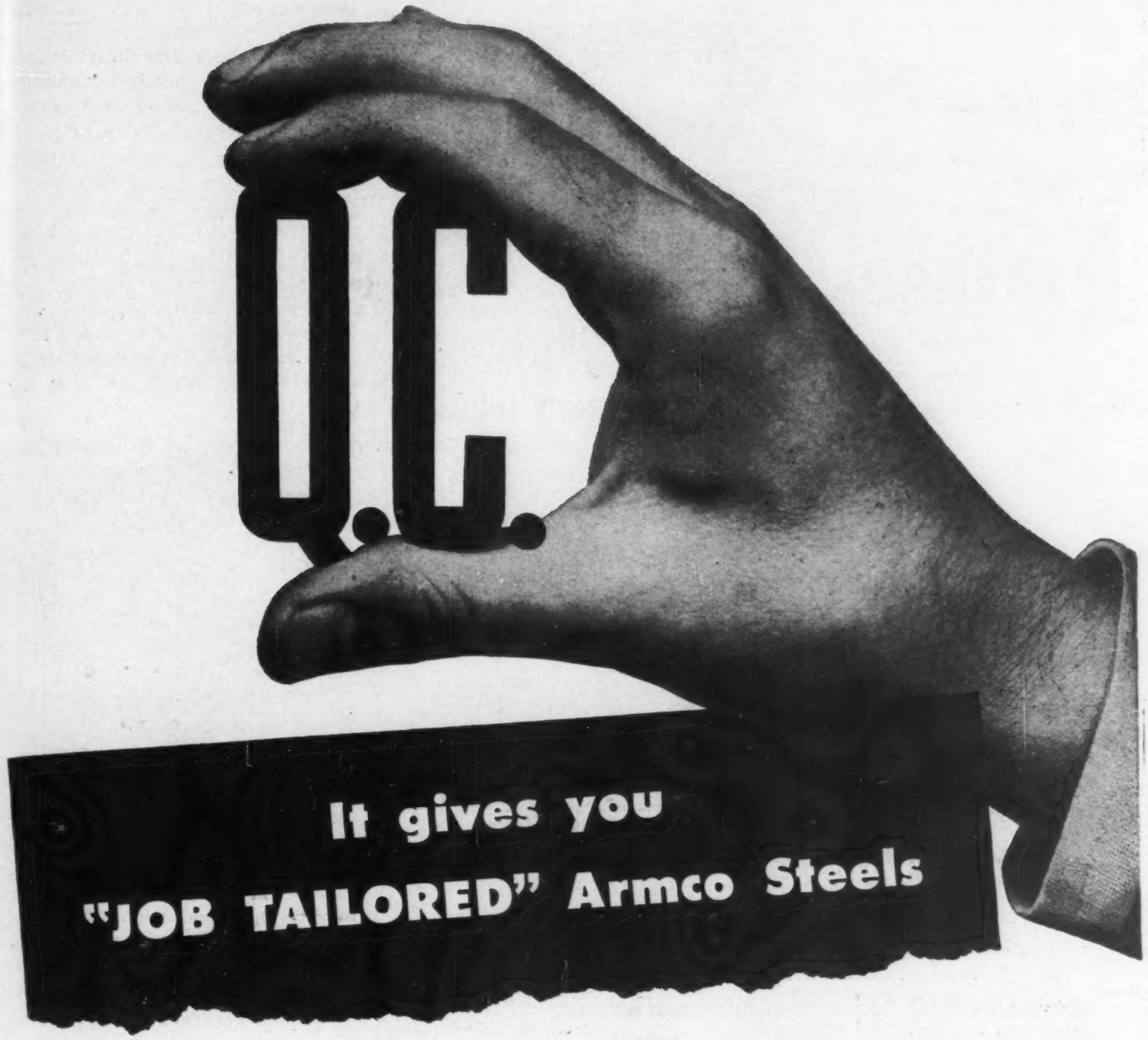
voltages from 60 cycles to over 100 megacycles. The equipment features extremely high input impedance. It is powered from a 105 to 120-volt line, 60 cycles, and weighs 15 pounds.

Aircraft Relay

LEACH RELAY Co., Los Angeles, Calif. A new direct-current relay,



type 7064-53 4, has been designed for small airplane service. It operates successfully at 50,000 feet and at temperatures between minus 54 and plus 71 C. Contacts are rated at 100 amperes for 12-volt



When mill-ordered ARMCO Electrical Steels are unloaded in your plant you can be sure of this:

The steel is "job-tailored" to your needs — *before* and *during* rolling operations. Metallurgists and mill representatives see that you get the *one right steel* for your products.

For almost 20 years Armco men have called this "Q. C."— Quality Control. Metallurgists who study your requirements specify the analysis of steel, the temper rolling, annealing, and all other operations that affect the qualities of finished sheets and strip. Then mill operators follow through closely with these instructions on your individual routing card.

In recent years, Armco control charts and statistical analyses have further helped assure consistent production of prime electrical steels. They are an added safeguard for the steels that go into your products.

"Quality Controls" like these are one reason why leading manufacturers look first to Armco for special-purpose sheet steels.

Back of it all are the research and experience that contribute to a higher "Q. C." at our end and better quality at yours. The American Rolling Mill Company, 4231 Curtis St., Middletown, Ohio.

Export: Armco International Corporation

more scrap

means more steel

We urge you to collect every pound of iron and steel scrap, including unused and obsolete equipment. Speed it to the steel industry through your regular channels. Present high production cannot be maintained unless more scrap is shipped to the mills promptly. The situation is critical; so act today.

The American Rolling Mill Company

Special-Purpose Sheet Steels · Stainless Steel Sheets, Bars and Wire

ARMCO

It is a BETTER Electronic Component, when it is a POTTER CAPACITOR

Metal-Contained — Oil-Filled with Neoprene Bakelite Seals

VASTLY SUPERIOR TO ORDINARY CARDBOARD TUBULARS

Now—with the increasing multitude of electronic applications, exacting the utmost in dependability, make sure with Potter Quality. Light, durable, space-saving—the highest achievement in capacitor material design and construction, for *today's* precision requirements in electronics. *Aluminum*-contained—oil-filled—neoprene bakelite seals. *Durable.* Space-saving. Far surpassing cardboard tubulars *in every point.*

Here's Evidence! Remarkable Record of Potter Acceptance

Under the most rigid Signal Corps inspection—under conditions of the most intense humidity, acceptance of POTTER CAPACITORS ran 99 9/10 percent. Potter Capacitors have been specified for many types of Army, Navy, and C.A.C. equipment.

Assure your product the constant, high fidelity reproduction of Potter Capacitors to your specifications—performance always faithful to the ideal, under any and every condition of operation.

In ratings up to 2,500 volts

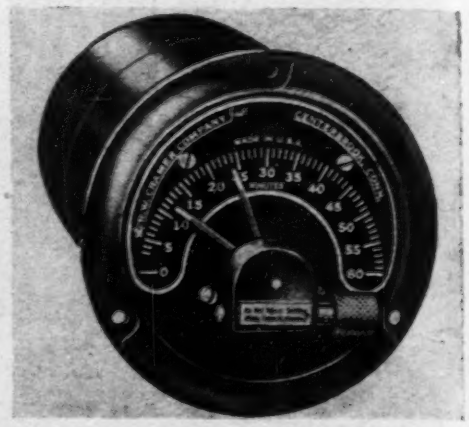
Ask for full details. Get *all* the facts on Potter superiorities—and compare! ***PROMPT DELIVERY. Wire or Write***

THE POTTER COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1925
1952 SHERIDAN ROAD, NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Preferred by leading manufacturers of electronic equipment

d-c operation. The unit is completely sealed against humidity, dust, and salt spray and weighs about 8½ ounces.

Time Delay Relay

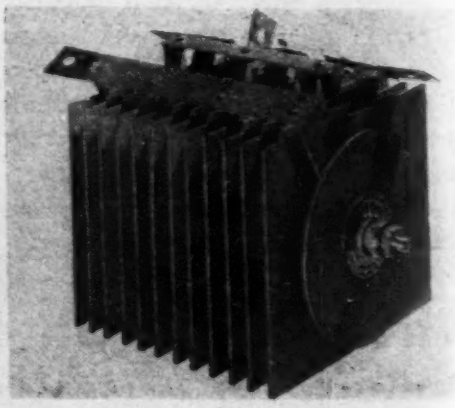
THE R. W. CRAMER CO., INC., Centerbrook, Conn. The type TECTER time-delay relays provide an adjustable or fixed time delay be-



tween the operation of a control circuit and the subsequent closing or opening of a load circuit. The devices are easy to set and indicate at all times the unexpired portion of the time cycle as well as the elapsed operating time. A brochure is available describing types of operation and time ranges of the instruments in production.

Rectifier Stacks

RADIO RECEPTOR CO., INC., 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y. Selenium rectifier stacks suitable for high current use as in electroplat-



PITNEY-BOWES *tells independent investigator:*

"That's just the time-saving we can measure," explained Pitney-Bowes' production manager to the James O. Peck Co. investigator, who is studying assembly savings with Phillips Screws in well-known plants. "Since using Phillips Screws on our postage meters, we have found that the time savings we *can't* measure exactly are even larger.

"NO TIME WASTED STARTING THE SCREW . . . the Phillips Screw doesn't wobble and slip off the driver. The operator uses his left hand only to start the screw. He can drive it up tight without wasting time. With a slotted screw, he'd have to ease it home more slowly to avoid burring the head. And, we can't risk mail-tearing burrs on screws that secure the polished mail feed plate and mail stacking assembly.

"TAKES LESS TIME TO BREAK IN NEW OPERATORS. Anyone can learn faster to drive Phillips Screws than slotted screws. The Phillips driver automatically aligns itself with the screw and holds its position as the hand shifts, while the conventional driver is apt to slip out of a slotted head screw.

"DRIVER SLIPS USED TO COST US ONE MAN-HOUR PER SLIP . . . before we changed to Phillips Screws. When a driver marred one of the satin-finished, nickel-plated pieces which guide the mail in these machines, the part had to be removed, pickled, refinished, and replated. That took about one man-hour . . . not to mention time lost through interruption of production line momentum."

GET PITNEY-BOWES REPORT AND OTHERS. Available to you now are nine independently made studies of assembly practice in famous plants, making metal, wood, and plastic products. A mine of ideas for cutting costs and ending trouble. FREE, of course. Use the coupon TODAY.

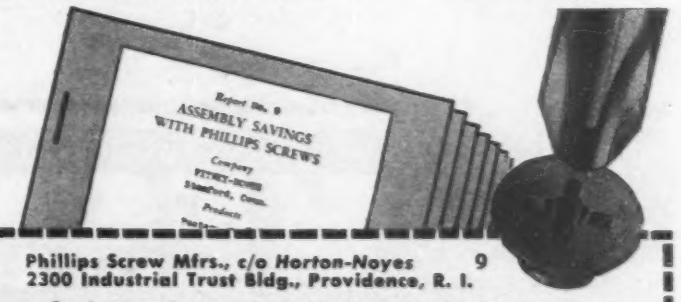
PHILLIPS *Recessed Head* SCREWS

Wood Screws • Machine Screws • Self-tapping Screws • Stove Bolts

26 SOURCES

Manufacturers Screw Products

American Screw Co.
Atlantic Screw Works
Atlas Bolt & Screw Co.
Central Screw Co.
Chandler Products Corp.
Continental Screw Co.
Corbin Screw Div. of American Hdwe. Corp.
The H. M. Harper Co.
International Screw Co.
Lamson & Sessions Co.
Milford Rivet and Machine Co.
National Lock Co.
National Screw & Mfg. Co.
New England Screw Co.
Parker-Kalon Corporation
Pawtucket Screw Co.
Pheoll Manufacturing Co.
Reading Screw Co.
Russell Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.
Scovill Manufacturing Co.
Shakeproof Inc.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co.
The Steel Company of Canada, Ltd.
Sterling Bolt Co.
Wolverine Bolt Company



Phillips Screw Mfrs., c/o Horton-Noyes 9
2300 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I.

Send me reports on Assembly Savings with Phillips Screws.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

.....

FLUX

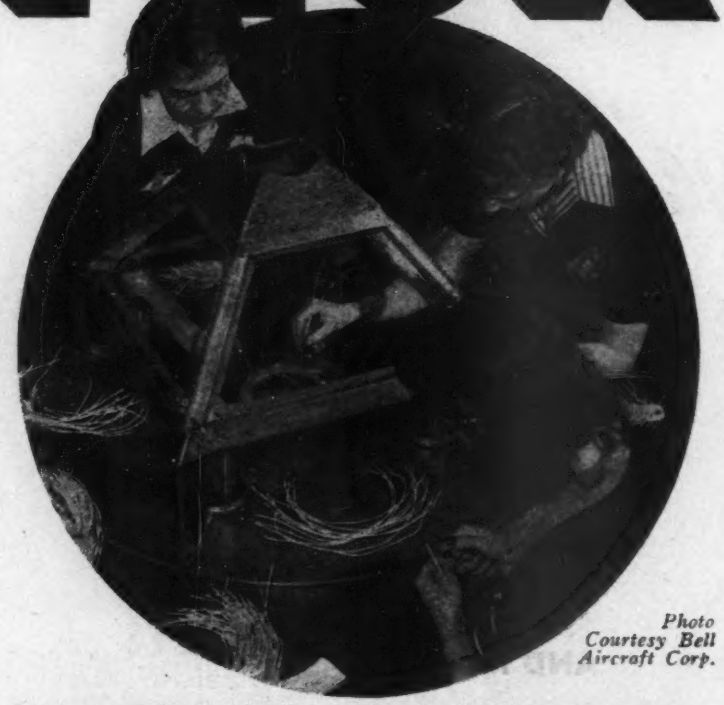


Photo Courtesy Bell Aircraft Corp.

KESTER FLUXES are Time-Tested in laboratory and industry

• In any soldering operation requiring a separate flux . . . as in the field of flux-cored solders . . . you can profit by Kester's long experience and leadership.

For 47 years Kester engineers have made soldering their particular study . . . in the laboratory and in the plants of industrial users. They have accumulated a vast solder experience, which is the basis for the scores of Kester Flux formulas which are at the service of industry today.

Whatever your soldering operation, you can get the right flux from Kester, without guesswork or risk of solder failure. This high degree of solder-certainty means improved performance for your product.

Kester engineers are at *your* service, to assist you in finding exactly the right flux for your work. Command them freely, without obligation!

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4204 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

Eastern Plant: Newark, N. J. Canadian Plant: Brantford, Ont.

KESTER

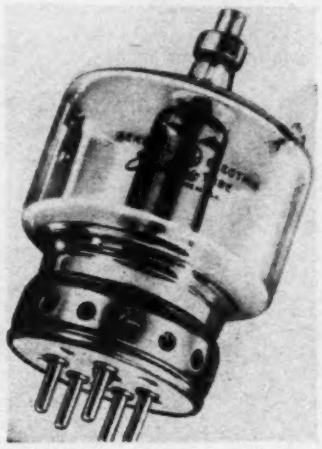
Solder Fluxes

STANDARD FOR INDUSTRY

ing and battery charging are now available employing new 5 x 5¼-inch plates.

Power Tetrode

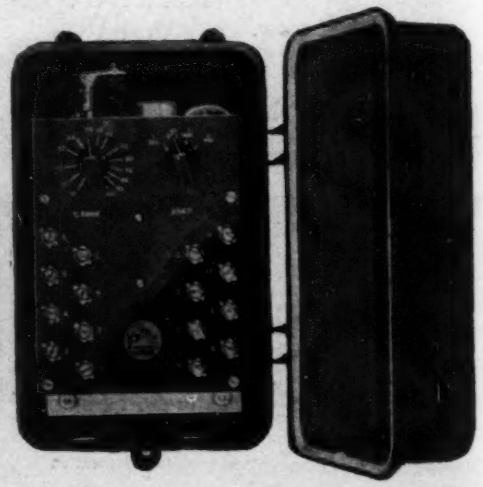
GENERAL ELECTRIC Co., Syracuse, New York. The type GL-5D24 tetrode transmitting tube can be used at full plate voltage of 3,500 volts up to 85 megacycles. In con-



tinuous service the tube has a maximum plate dissipation of 200 watts. It has been designed as a basic power tube for f-m transmitters, but will doubtless find use in amateur transmitters.

Electronic Timer

PHOTOSWITCH, INC., 77 Broadway, Cambridge 42, Mass. The type 30HL1 universal timer is capable of controlling intervals between 1/20th second and 4 minutes with



Identification

HITTING THE NAIL ON THE HEAD!

THE AMERICAN FORK AND HOE COMPANY DURABLY IDENTIFY

TRUE TEMPER PRODUCTS

AT PRODUCTION LINE SPEEDS WITH . . . .

MEYERCORD DECALS

Here's brilliant, lasting product identification that meets the demand for quantity output on high speed production lines. Whatever your needs . . . trademarks, instructions, or patent data . . . whatever your surface . . . wood, metal, glass, plastic—even crinkled finish . . . there's a Meyercord Decal to do the job. They're easy to apply and "stay put". Any size, colors or designs can be reproduced. No screws, bolts or rivets required. Investigate Meyercord Decal nameplates. Technical consultation and designing service on request. Mail inquiries to Dept. 9-10.

SEND FOR THIS NAMEPLATE SELECTOR

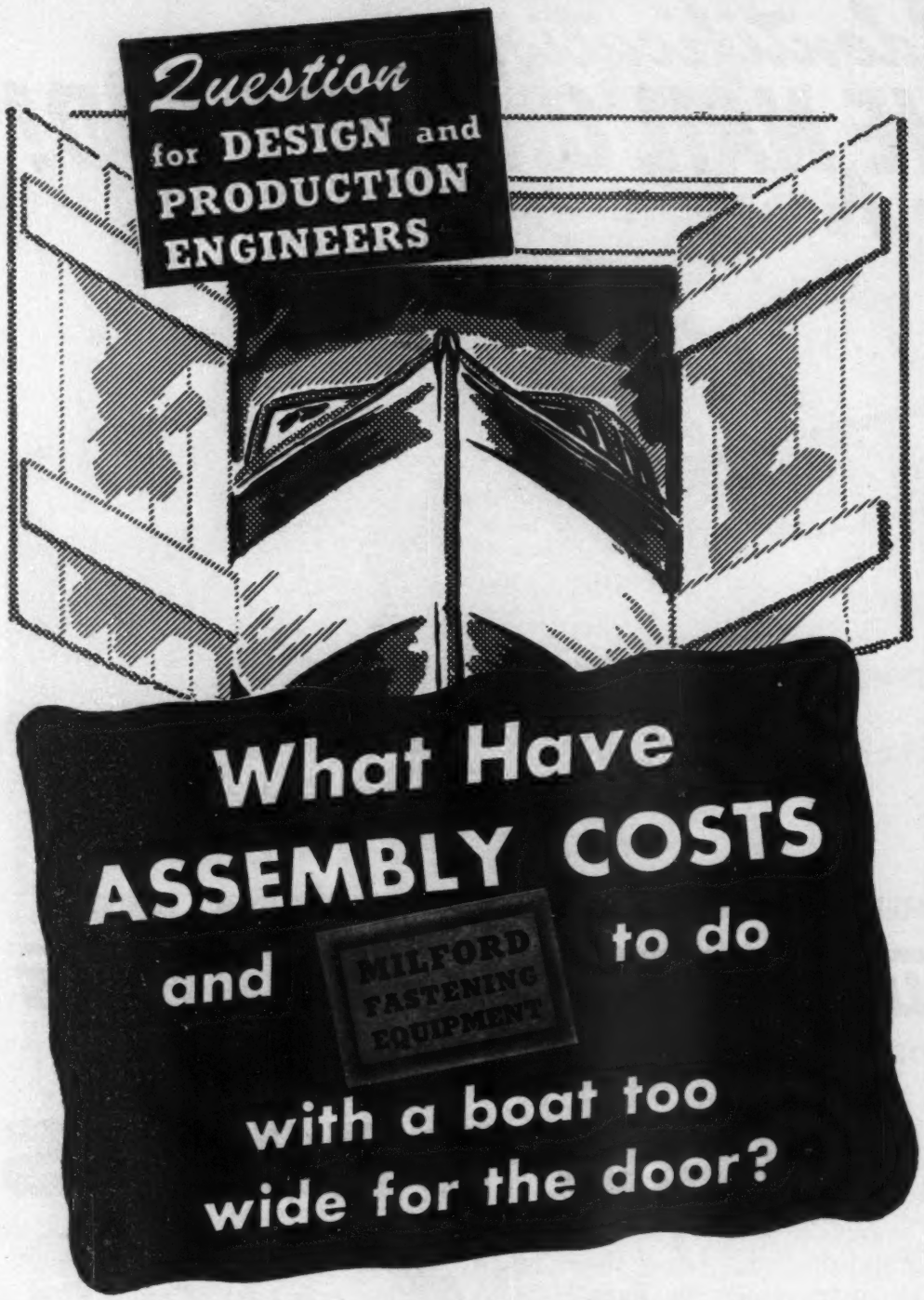
It's new! It's useful! It's free! Meyercord's slide-rule type Decal Selector shows how to select and apply 6 different kinds of Decals to 14 unusual surfaces. Easy to use. Please send requests on your company letterhead.

• IDENTIFY
• DECORATE
• ADVERTISE
your products with
MEYERCORD DECALS

THE MEYERCORD CO.

World's Largest Decalcomania Manufacturers

5323 WEST LAKE STREET • • • CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS



It happens regularly; the boat built in the basement that costs a fortune to get out..

A parallel situation is an assembly, perfectly planned on the drawing board, that requires off-standard fasteners and specially tooled machines —at thousands of dollars extra cost.

A fraction of an inch difference in the size or location of the holes —and Milford standard rivets and rivet-setting machines could have been used; thousands of dollars saved; assembly operations speeded up; profits increased.

The short-cut to such goals is consultation with a Milford engineer EVEN BEFORE AN ASSEMBLY DESIGN REACHES THE DRAWING BOARD.

Milford engineers welcome such exploratory discussions. Their knowledge and experience in the intricate field of fastenings is vast. Call upon them freely—in confidence and without obligation.

THE MILFORD RIVET & MACHINE CO.
859 Bridgeport Ave. MILFORD, CONN.
1002 West River St. ELYRIA, OHIO

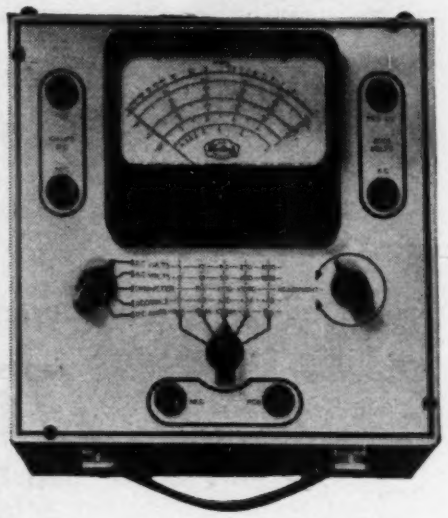
Inquiries may also be addressed to our subsidiary:
THE PENN RIVET & MACHINE CO., PHILADELPHIA 33, PENNA.

Designers and Manufacturers of: SPECIAL COLD-HEADED PARTS; SPLIT, SEMI-TUBULAR AND DEEP-DRILLED RIVETS; RIVET-SETTING MACHINES; SPECIAL MACHINE SCREWS AND SCREW MACHINE PARTS.

a variation of less than 2 percent. Its output circuit operates a pair of single-pole, double-throw switches and can break up to 10 amperes, 115 volts, a-c. The equipment operates on 115 or 230 volts and weighs 8 pounds.

Graphic Tester

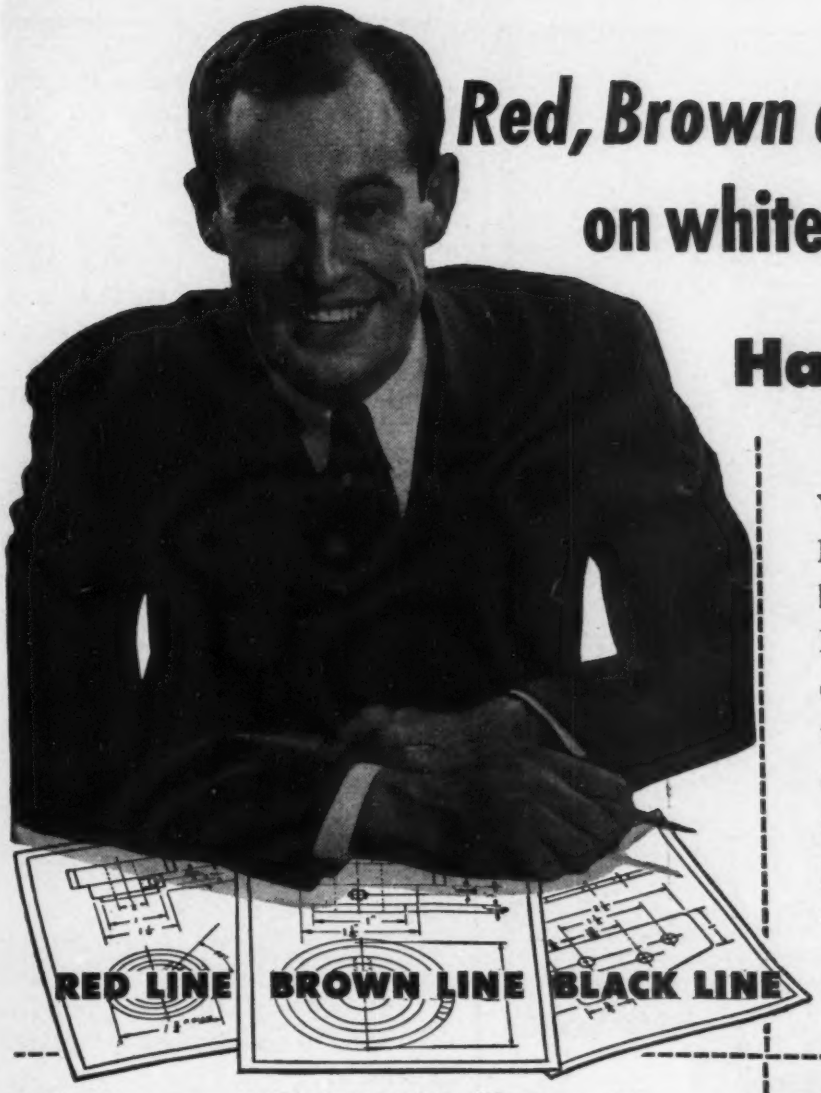
STERLING MANUFACTURING Co., 9205 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, Ohio. Desired function and voltage or



current range of the instrument is chosen by the setting of appropriate knobs. A separate knob is provided for three ohmmeter ranges

Self-locking Terminals

SELF-LOCKING TERMINAL Co., Box 57, Bergenfield, N. J. The terminals illustrated are model 5S screw and solder type and model 2D, two-screw front-of-board connector. The terminal is assembled with a plastic locking plate of Nylon or an equally elastic plastic. The center hole of this plate is made less than the diameter of the screw. When the screw enters, it presses into the material but does not cut. Unlike fiber this material retains its locking grip through limitless ins and outs of the screw. The terminal eliminates the danger of loose connections from vibration or



Red, Brown or Black Line BW Prints on white or green tinted paper!

Have them at will...

You don't need to use specially sensitized BW paper to have black line, red line or brown line BW Prints. ONE inventory of BW paper provides them all! Simply by changing the inexpensive developer solutions, these different prints are made available. And, if you want further differentiation, you can make red, brown or black line prints on *green tinted* BW paper, as well as on white.

BW gives you MANY kinds of prints with amazing speed!

With the Bruning BW System, prints are produced on simple, compact equipment in seconds. No plumbing—no exhaust fumes. BW prints are positives—not negatives—made directly from the subject and ready for use instantly. In addition to black and colored line prints, the BW System provides BW Transparents, and BW Film—see panel below for their uses. THREE weights of BW Paper from which to choose—regular, card-weight and thin.

Photographic prints easily made

The Bruning line includes printers and developers for every need and purpose! Among them is the Model 2 BW-Copyflex Printer to provide *photographic* or direct line prints at will. A flick of a switch changes the printer from Copyflex to BW—providing double reproduction advantages. For complete information about the Bruning BW System and Bruning BW Machines, mail the coupon.

You Get These Six Major Advantages with the BRUNING BW SYSTEM

1. A versatile, simple method for making black line or colored line prints directly from tracings.
2. 17 years' experience in analyzing printmaking needs.
3. A complete line of materials, including white and green tinted papers, thin, medium and card-weight papers, black, red or brown line prints, BW Transparents to supplement original tracings and BW Film for intensifying pencil lines in reproduction.
4. A complete line of printing and developing machines to fit every requirement.
5. A continuing service . . . because Bruning sells everything for the engineer and draftsman, not just BW equipment. Buying a BW machine is, therefore, not a "one time sale."
6. Continuing research and development in the customer's interest.

CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC.

Since 1897

NEW YORK	CHICAGO		LOS ANGELES
Atlanta	Boston	Detroit	Houston
Kansas City	Milwaukee	Newark	Pittsburgh
St. Louis	San Francisco	Seattle	

CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC.
4712-22 Montrose Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois

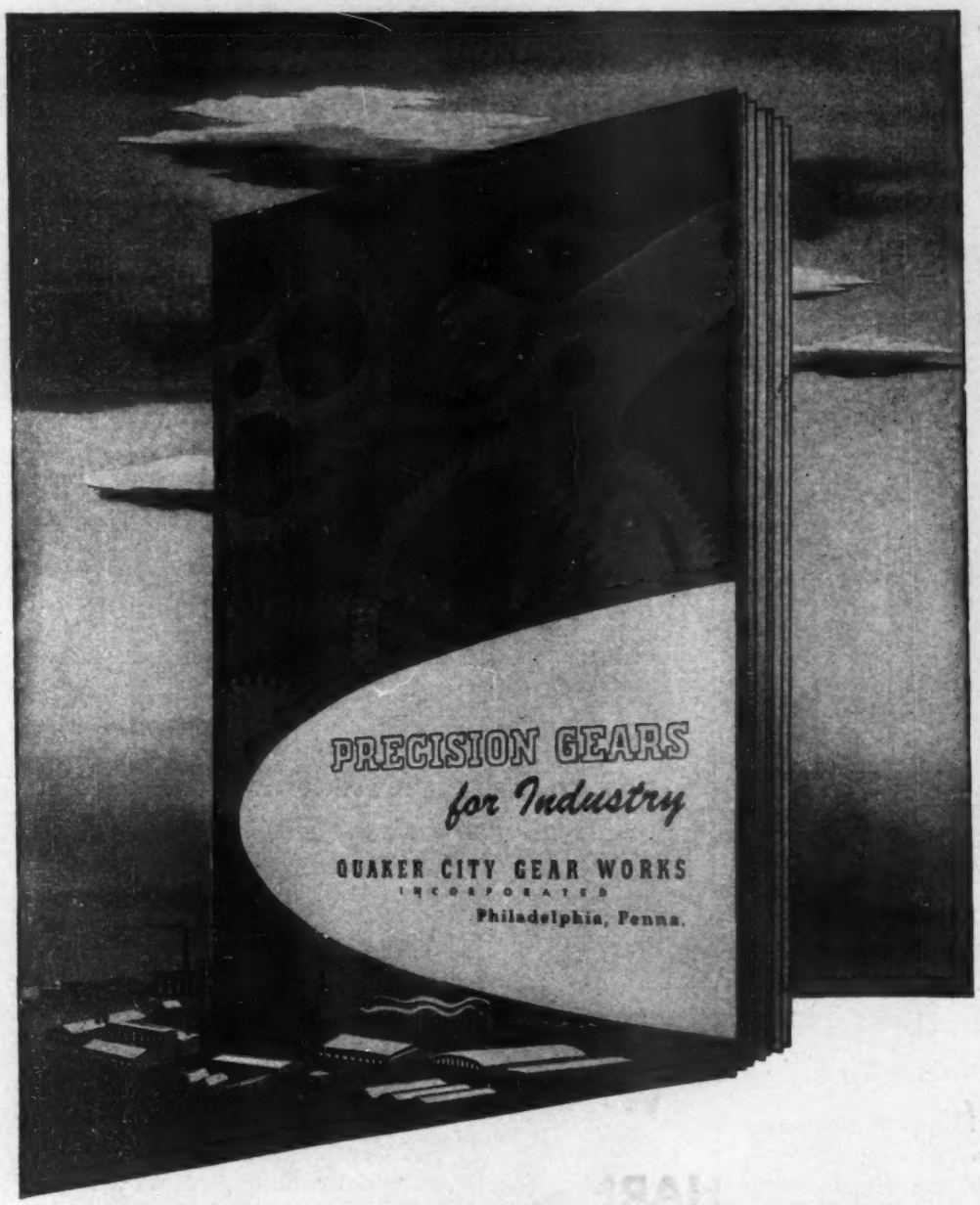
Gentlemen: I want to know more about Bruning BW Prints and equipment. Please send me information.

*Name*_____

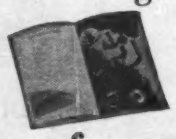
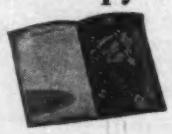
*Company*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____



Yours for the asking

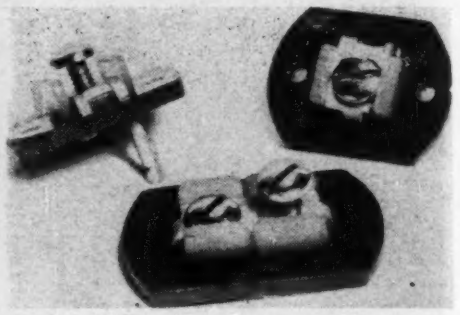
A new informative booklet on gears. It has illustrated sections  on practically every known form of gearing, together with many reference tables and formulas. Write for your copy today on your company stationery. 

Quaker City Gear Works
INCORPORATED

1910 N. Front Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa.

movement of the connecting wires. Since the screw remains under constant torque throughout its entire travel, it can be run out to a wiring position and still remain rigid when a connection is being made. The torque also prevents the chance of the screw falling into the equipment.

The side walls and plate are



molded as a unit. The walls serve two purposes—hold the wire firmly under the screw and act as a insulating barrier between terminals. Since the walls are slightly elastic, they will not chip or break under impact. The terminal is furnished in standard strips as well as panels.

C-r Tube Sealing Machine

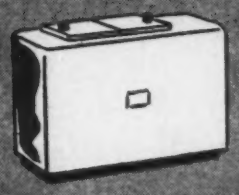
EISLER ENGINEERING CO., 740-770 South 13th St., Newark, N. J. The No. 57-SAI-16 single-head sealing machine can seal bulbs up to 24 inches in diameter of any height. It is equipped with a variable-speed motor and can be quickly adapted to many diverse sealing operations such as butt sealing and cracking off.

Universal Rectifier

BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC., 82 Meadow St., New Haven 10, Conn. The Coprox Model CX2E4U replacement rectifier is provided with leads that can be connected in various combinations to provide four different rectifier circuits. As a full-wave bridge, the unit delivers 5 milliamperes d-c for 6 volts a-c input. In a half-wave hookup

If you Manufacture...

AUTOMOBILES

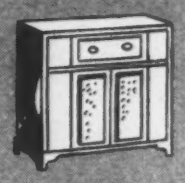


DEEP FREEZE UNITS

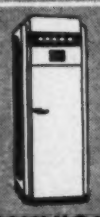
REFRIGERATORS

TRUCKS AND BUSSES

DISH WASHERS

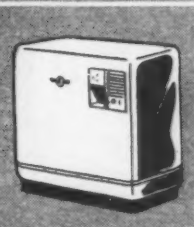


RADIOS



COMMUNICATION TRANSMITTERS

WASHERS



DISPENSERS

YOU CAN SAVE *3 Ways* WITH ESSEX "PACKAGED" WIRING HARNESS

1 Engineering
2 First Cost
3 Installation

Scores of users have found that they save time, trouble and money by turning their electrical wiring harness problems over to Essex specialists.

Essex *One-Source* service handles the intricate job of producing lighting, ignition and control harness assemblies *custom-built* to your exact specifications and *complete* with all manual and electrical control devices for quick, efficient installation.

Through intensive specialization in wiring harness assemblies, Essex has developed line production methods of manufacturing, assembly and inspection, for the economical production of high grade, individually tested, specially engineered assemblies.

Investigate Essex "One-Source" service today!

ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION FORT WAYNE 6, INDIANA

Plants: Fort Wayne, Indiana; Detroit, Michigan; Anaheim, California
Warehouses* and Sales Offices: *Atlanta, Georgia; *Boston, Mass.; *Chicago, Ill.; Cleveland, Ohio; Dayton, Ohio; *Detroit, Mich.; Kansas City, Mo.; *Los Angeles, Calif.; Milwaukee, Wisc.; *Minneapolis, Minn.; *Newark, N. J.; Philadelphia, Pa.; San Francisco, Calif.; *St. Louis, Mo.

WIRE SX PRODUCTS

insuline
MAKERS OF THOUSANDS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONIC PARTS
COMPLETE FACILITIES FOR FILLING YOUR "to specification" ORDERS
TREMENDOUS STOCKS OF QUALITY STANDARD PARTS

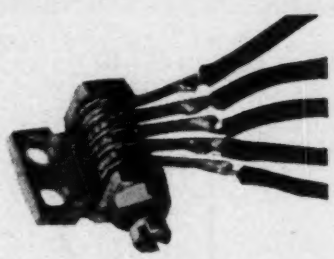
Insuline began to design, develop and produce quality radio parts for the industry a quarter of a century ago.

Today, Insuline produces one of the biggest lines of standard parts – everything from a small stamping to a giant transmitter cabinet–and occupies an enviable position as a to-your-specifications manufacturer.

You'll find quantity and quality, speed and precision, at Insuline. You'll find more complete details in Insuline's hot-off-the-press catalog. Write Dept. E-2 for your copy–now!

insuline
Corporation of America
INSULINE BUILDING · LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
More than a quarter-century of Quality production

it carries a rating of 6 or 12 volts a-c at 3 milliamperes d-c or 12



volts a-c at 5 milliamperes d-c.

Robot Salesman

SOUND MEDIA, 17 East 48th St., New York, N. Y. A wire recorder known as Sound Salesman is now

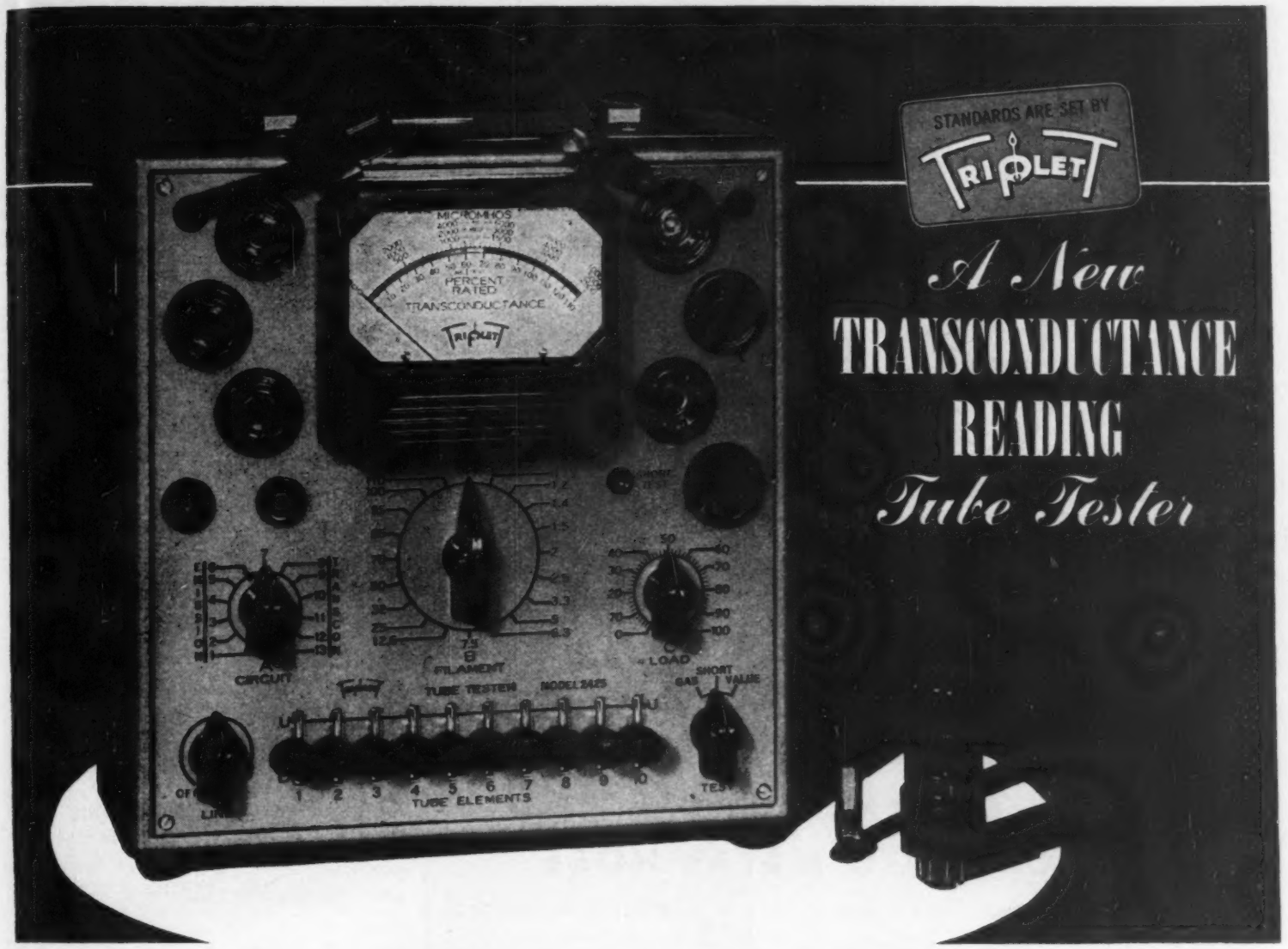
available in a black plastic cabinet 12 x 12 x 14 inches. The unit can be used in connection with billboards, in museums, or at amusement centers to repeat desired information.

Contact Springs

GIBSON ELECTRIC CO., 8350 Franks-town Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. Beryllium copper contact springs are available in quantity when the lesser conductivity of phosphor bronze assemblies, also available, does not allow their use. Contacts of silver, alloy, or powder metal composition can be furnished attached to the springs.

Monitoring Amplifier

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO., 60 East 42 Street, New York 17, N. Y. A high-fidelity monitoring amplifier for a-m or f-m use, designated



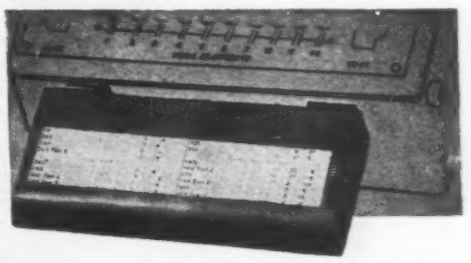
For the Man Who Takes Pride in His Work

Microhmo (Dynamic mutual conductance) readings and simplified testing—are two of the 20 exclusive features in the new model 2425 tube tester. A new approach to transconductance checking is made possible through a simple measurement directly proportional to Gm and a properly calibrated measuring instrument. There is no possibility of grid overloading due to excessive signal. **"Short" and "open" tests** of every tube element, including shield, inter-element connections and taps. **Gas Test** rounds out full check of all tubes. **R.M.A. numbering** of three-position lever switches gives instant reference for special tube testing. **Switching flexibility** allows full coverage of present and future tubes. **No hunting**—individual socket for each tube base type eliminates error. Excellent design, portability and appearance, amplified by Triplett engineering through all 20 features, make Model 2425 the outstanding 1947 tube tester.

New Easy-Test

ROLL CHART ATTACHMENT

Has all the advantages of both roll chart and book chart in adding new data. The location is right and settings can be made easily and quickly. Fits in carrying compartment in tester cover when not in use.



Precision first **Triplett** *...to last*

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO

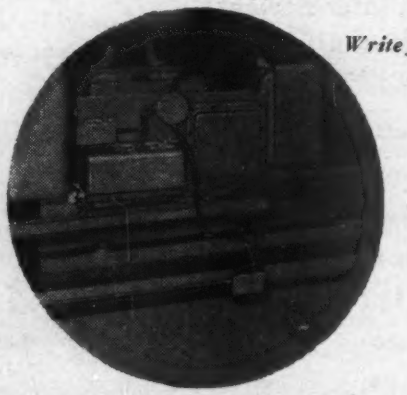
THE NEW
REX MACHINE TOOL CONDUIT
TYPE M. T. C.
... by CHICAGO METAL HOSE

C.M.H. is proud to present a new product, built in coordination with the Joint Industry Committee of Plant and Electrical Engineers—in cooperation with the National Machine Tool Builders Association.

CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES—
THEN WRITE US FOR DETAILED INFORMATION

- Flexible metal hose liner
- Synthetic cover
- Extremely flexible
- Smoothness of flexible metal hose bore prevents excessive abrasion
- No detrimental abrasive surfaces throughout hose-fitting assembly
- Liquid-tight externally
- Liquid-tight steel fittings—usable with both standard and water-tight conduit boxes
- Fittings are attachable and re-attachable by user—or can be permanently attached at factory
- Sizes from ⅜-in. I. D. to 1½-in. I. D. inclusive
- Furnished in mill lengths or cut lengths, with factory-attached fittings both re-attachable or permanently attached—or with fittings supplied loose for user to attach.

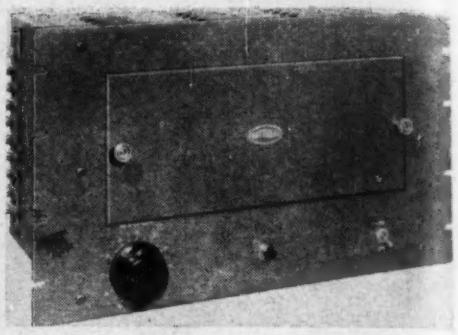
Write for Bulletin M. T. C.—46



Flexible Metal Hose for Every Industrial Use

CHICAGO METAL HOSE CORPORATION
MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS
Plants: Maywood and Elgin, Ill.

the RM-10, is flat from 30 to 15,000 cycles. At 5 watts output the har-



monic distortion is less than 0.6 percent. Gain from a 500-ohm source to a 15-ohm load is 102 db. The unit is equipped with a gain control and a remote control for volume.

Electrostatic Voltmeter

RAWSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT, Co., 110 Potter St., Cambridge 42, Mass. The cut on page 220 of the September issue illustrating the type 518 electrostatic voltmeter appeared in error and does not represent the instrument described.

Literature

Manual Guide—Ken Cook Co., 710 N. Plankinton Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis. Sales and service manuals, parts catalogs, and government technical manuals require careful and exacting preparation. Available free of charge is the booklet "How to Plan an Owner Manual" that gives a few hints on how to tackle the problem.

Electrical Porcelain — Electrical Manufacturers Public Information Center, 155 East 44 St., New York 17, N. Y. A new booklet published by thirteen cooperating manufacturers of electrical porcelain products describes the physical properties, uses, mechanical properties, and other pertinent data on the material.

Microphones and Pickups—The Astatic Corp., Conneaut, Ohio. The complete history of the company's development is carried up through recording heads on page 24. In between are descriptions of typi-

No electrical equipment can be any better than its insulation

Because of its excellent weather resistance, this insulating varnish was used for all kinds of war communications equipment . . .

G-E INSULATING VARNISH 9564

A clear synthetic resin varnish . . . may be air-dried or quick-baked . . . for heavy-duty communications equipment

. . . and the same varnish is now being used for protection in peacetime communications systems far and wide.

GENERAL ELECTRIC'S unrivaled facilities for synthetic resin insulating varnish research, development and manufacture are now available to all who make or repair electrical equipment. Be sure of product uniformity, by virtue of G-E Quality Control—specify G-E Insulating Varnishes. For full details consult your local General Electric Merchandise Distributor. Or write direct to Section RIMA-10614, Resin and Insulation Materials Division, Chemical Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CD46-36

G. E. OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF INSULATING MATERIALS

"5" TROUBLE-SHOOTING BY THE NUMBERS with

ROTOBRIDGE

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

The Automatic High Speed Mass Production Tester

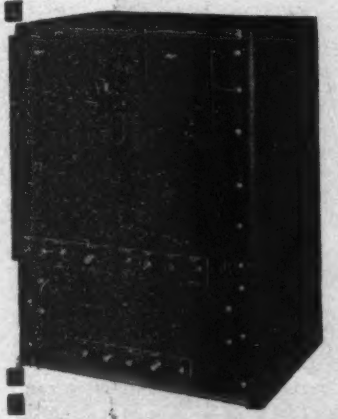
HERE'S THE TROUBLE!
Rotobridge indicates defective circuits by number, enabling a service man to examine the numbered inspection tag, and find the defect without the use of conventional measuring equipment.

SPEED—Rotobridge makes bridge-type measurements, comparing completed units against your engineering standard. Tests are made right on the assembly line at the rate of a circuit a second.

ACCURACY—Rotobridge automatically checks wiring errors, resistance and reactance values on all types of communication, electrical and electronic equipment. It can be operated by unskilled labor—and since the human element is almost entirely eliminated, specified tolerances are absolutely maintained.

VERSATILITY—Rotobridge is adaptable to several small sub assemblies, or a complete set comprising as many as 120 circuits. Two or three Rotobridge units working simultaneously will inspect a 30 or 40 tube set-up—in five minutes.

WRITE TODAY FOR BULLETINS



COMMUNICATION MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY
120 Greenwich St., New York 6, N. Y.

SALES Offices { CHICAGO: 612 N. Michigan Ave.
WASHINGTON: 924 19th St., N.W.
PHILADELPHIA: Ridge & Crawford

cal uses, specifications, ordering information, and prices of phonograph pickups, recording heads, and accessories. The publication is designated Catalog No. 46.

Industrial Tubes—General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y. Characteristics, ratings, prices, and an interchangeability chart of transmitting and industrial tubes are contained in booklet ETX-10.

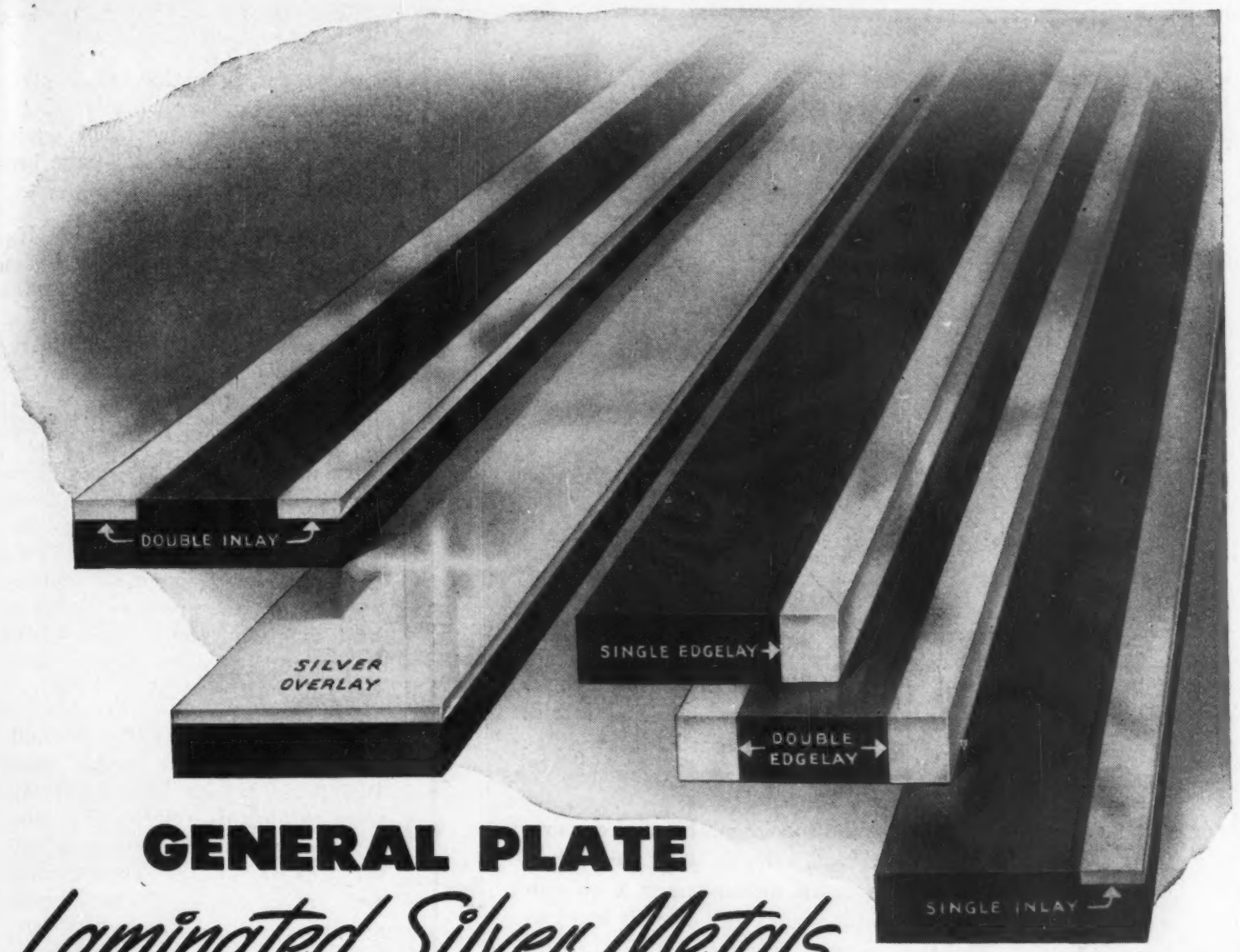
Selenium Rectifiers—Radio Receptor Co., Inc., 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y. An 8-page bulletin describes in detail the various types of standard selenium rectifier equipments for direct-current requirements. Complete specifications and ratings are included.

Sheet Metal Cabinets—S. Walter Co., 144-146 Centre St., Brooklyn 31, N. Y. Instrument panels, chassis units, and waterproof cabinets, including Navy-specification parts boxes, are available or can be fabricated on order. The service is described in a 4-page brochure.

Capacitor Catalog—Aerovox Corp,. New Bedford, Mass. Most engineers have probably received the new 1946 Aerovox General Catalog in a loose-leaf binder that will enable them to replace old pages with latest information as it becomes available. The catalog is an exhaustive and complete compendium of information on the line of capacitors manufactured by the company.

Impedance Measurements—Technology Instrument Corp., 1058 Main St., Waltham 54, Mass. The type 310-A Z-Angle Meter measures impedance in ohms and phase angle in degrees. The instrument is direct reading over the entire a-f spectrum. It uses a circuit basically different from that of conventional a-c bridges. A pamphlet has been prepared to describe the instrument.

Radioactivity Measurements—Tracerlab, Inc., 55 Oliver St., Boston, Mass. The Autoscaler supplies operating voltage for a Geiger tube and counts the impulses, measuring the time re-



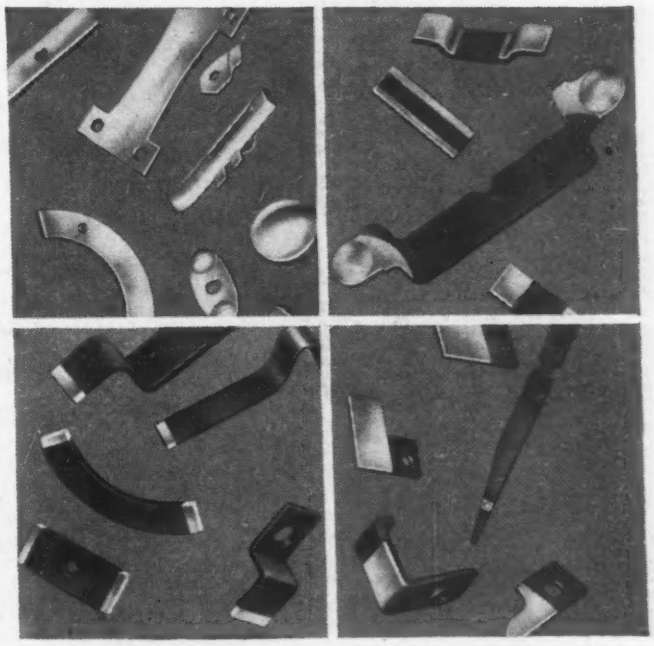
GENERAL PLATE
Laminated Silver Metals

Assure Lower Costs, Provide Efficient Performance and Give Longer Life to Electrical Contacts

Why pay the new high costs of silver when General Plate Laminated Metals give you solid precious metal performance at exceptionally low costs. How . . . because General Plate Laminated Metals give you a silver contact face *at the actual point of contact* where the precious metal performance is desired. The result, you get the high electrical conductivity desired at a fraction of the cost of costly solid silver contacts.

General Plate Laminated Silver Metals make fabrication of contact assemblies easy. In addition, they provide longer wearing life. The base metal adds strength, better spring properties, and makes spot welding or soldering more practical.

Investigate General Plate Laminated Silver Metals for your contact problems. Write:



Typical contacts fabricated from General Plate Laminated Silver Metals.

GENERAL PLATE DIVISION

of Metals and Controls Corporation

50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.; 205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.; 2635 Page Drive, Altadena, Calif.; Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

A Little Thing

Which Means a Lot

Multiple cutting of multiple windings, as Coto-Coil does it, means increased accuracy . . . greater economy.

With special machines of our own design, carrying gang saws set to accurate measurements, each multiple-wound stick of coils is cut to extreme accuracy. There can be no variations in length. Each single coil is exactly like all the other coils.

Coto-Coil modern equipment, skilled workers and advanced methods insure better coils at lower cost.

29 years of coil winding experience assures your satisfaction. Send us your specifications.

COTO-COIL CO., INC.

COIL SPECIALISTS
SINCE 1917

65 Pavilion Ave. Providence 5, R. I.

quired for reception of a given number. Further details of the apparatus and associated equipment are given in an 8-page brochure just printed.

Relays—Automatic Electric Mfg. Co., Mankato, Minn. A 4-page bulletin recently issued shows a few of the representative types of overload, midget power, and latching relays available for circuit controls in communications and industrial electronic applications.

Service Encyclopedia—P. R. Mallory and Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Ind. The fifth edition of the Radio Service Encyclopedia lists recommended component replacements for all prewar receivers, besides giving the complete tube lineup and i-f value. List price of the publication is $1.25.

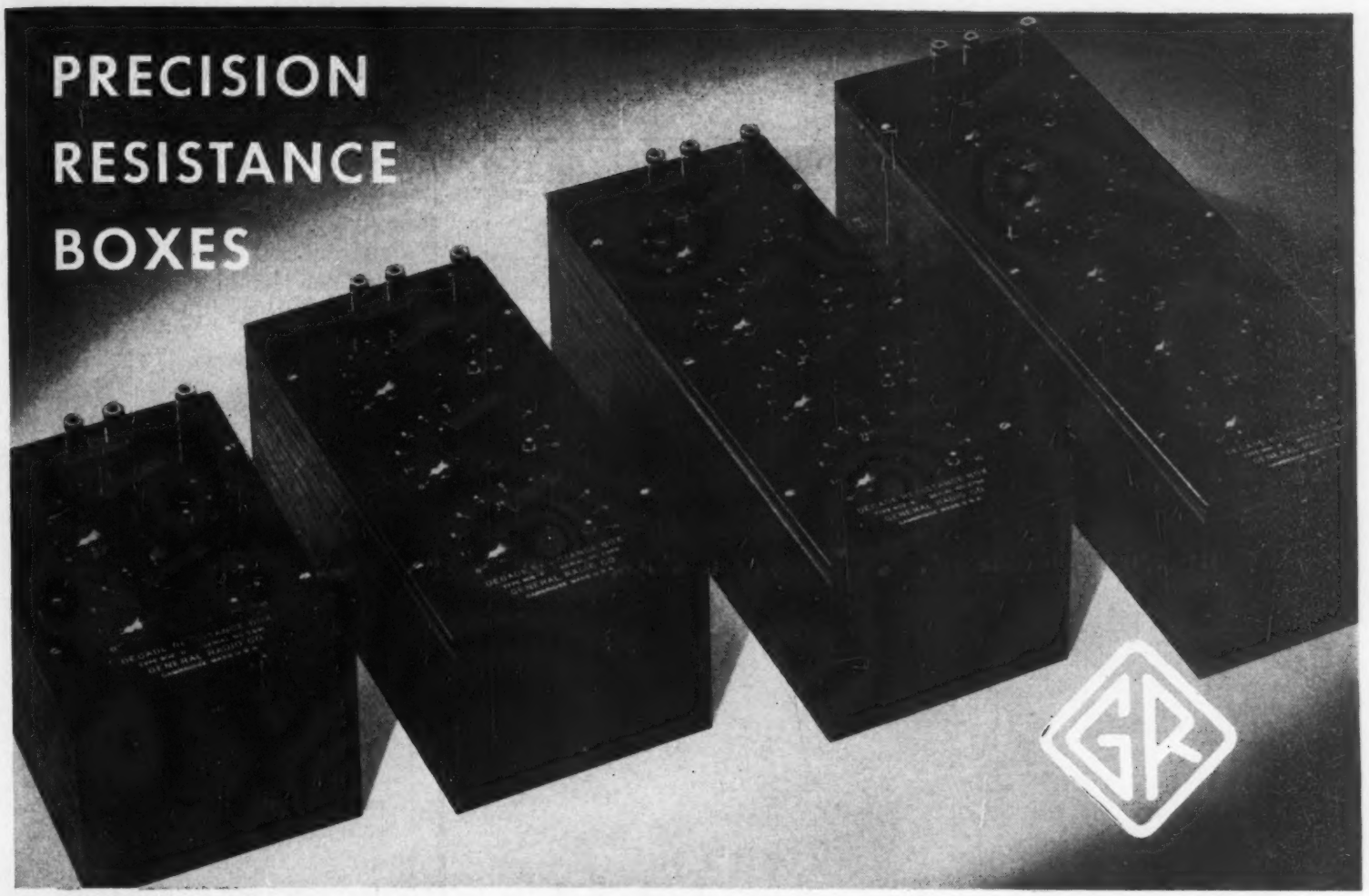
Capacitors and Filters—Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N. J. The latest 24-page catalog describing C-D electrolytic, paper, and mica capacitors, capacitor test instruments, and interference filters is now available from jobbers or on direct request to the company.

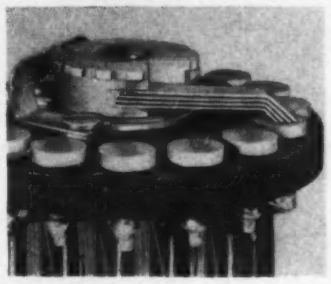
Mycalex Catalog—Mycalex Corp. of America, 60 Clifton Blvd., Clifton, N. J. The latest catalog describing typical applications, types of molding and fabricating, and salient characteristics of glass-bonded mica insulating material is now available.

Sheet Metal Enclosures — Karp Metal Products Co., Inc., 139 30th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Custom-built panels, relay racks, meter panels, and cases are pictured in an 8-page bulletin just issued.

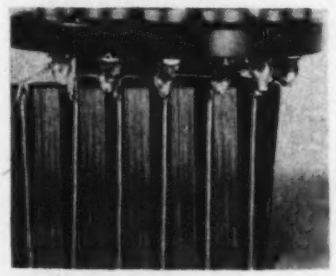
Graphic Recorders—Sound Apparatus Co., 233 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., will send its catalog describing in 19 pages a line of frequency-response and power-level recorders and allied equipment.

Terminals and Lugs—Aircraft Marine Products Inc., 1521-53 N. 4th St., Harrisburg, Pa. An interesting indexed catalog complete to the point of including samples in transparent envelopes has just been turned out by these makers

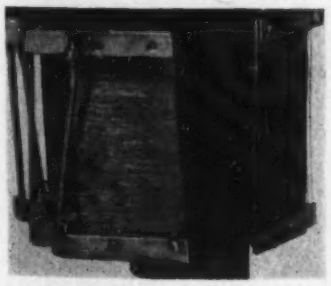




Quadruple-leaf, phosphor-bronze switches with wiping contact. Contact surfaces ground flat. Contact resistance only 0.002 ohm. Cam-type positive detent mechanism. Entire unit shielded behind panel.



Aryton-Perry windings of the 1-, 10-, and 100-ohm decades on bakelite cards.



Unifilar windings of the 1,000- and 10,000-ohm decades on mica cards.

● The General Radio Type 602 Decade-Resistance Boxes are universally accepted as the adjustable standards of resistance in laboratories where a wide range of resistance values is required.

FEATURES

- PERMANENT CALIBRATION
- THOROUGH AGING
- ACCURATELY ADJUSTED RESISTANCE VALUES
- LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
- LOW INDUCTANCE AND CAPACITANCE WINDINGS
- NO APPRECIABLE FREQUENCY ERROR BELOW 50 KC
- LOW AND CONSTANT CONTACT RESISTANCE
- PROTECTED WINDINGS AND SWITCHES
- POSITIVE DETENT MECHANISMS
- SHIELDED CABINETS — NO BODY CAPACITANCE
- CURRENT-CARRYING CAPACITY ENGRAVED ON EACH DECADE
- NINE SIZES BETWEEN 0.1 TO 111 OHMS AND 1 TO 111, 110 OHMS
- MODERATELY PRICED BETWEEN $30 and $80

WE HAVE A FEW IN STOCK!

Write for Detailed Information and Complete Specifications

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

275 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE **CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS**

BRANCHES: 90 West St., New York 6, 920 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, 950 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38

Micah is dependable

Micah is dependable. No harem-scarem, he, if he tells Fatima he'll be there at eight — eight sharp it is, even if it means bailing out to avoid a bawling out. "I'm dependable twenty-four hours a day," says Micah.

And mica (without the "h") is the most dependable insulating material there is. Time-tested, it is a known quantity with precisely predictable properties. Nothing else is so sure; nothing else is so indestructible. Because of its unequalled dielectric properties and long life, there is no substitute for mica. And there is no substitute for Macallen Mica.

When You Think of MICA, Think of MACALLEN

THE MACALLEN COMPANY

16 MACALLEN STREET—BOSTON 27

CHICAGO: 565 W. Washington Blvd. CLEVELAND: 2005 Leader Bldg.

of lugs, parallel and butt connectors, and knife-disconnect splices. These various products are useful either for permanent installations or in experimental setups in which haywire connections cannot be tolerated and the more conventional connectors are unnecessary.

Micro-Switch Catalog—Micro-Switch, Freeport, Ill. Copies of catalog No. 61 comprising the complete line of snap-action switches for industrial and electronic use can be had by writing the company.

Rectifiers — Electronic Rectifier Co., Inc., Rochester 2, N. Y. A 16-page catalog containing a complete line of selenium-plate and vacuum-tube rectifiers has been published, containing illustrations, specifications, and prices.

Transmitting Tube Manual—General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y. A new 600-page technical manual on electronic transmitting tubes, containing information and application data on 94 tube types, sells for $2. As new data is prepared it will be supplied to purchasers at an annual charge of $1.

Pulsing Drive—Yardeny Laboratories, Inc., 105-107 Chambers St., New York 7, N. Y. A brochure describes the new pulsing drive that, by the turn of a knob, applies pulses of voltage to the motor under control. As the knob is turned farther in the desired direction the pulses become longer, effectively increasing the speed.

Components Catalog—P. R. Mallory and Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Catalog No. 467 lists capacitors, controls, switches, resistors, power supplies, and other components together with their prices.

F-m Transmission Lines—Andrew Co., 363 East 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill. Bulletin 42 contains complete technical information on transmission lines with solderless connections developed particularly for f-m and television installations.

Mercury Switches — Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., 2753 Fourth Avenue South, Minneap-

new! improved!

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER SERIES 200A

- **high impedance triode input**
- **high sensitivity on AF and RF**
- **stabilized zero setting**

Facts . . . Figures that Make Televiso's *New* Series 200A a *BETTER* Vacuum Tube Voltmeter . . .

High impedance input, high sensitivity and zero adjustment stabilization are the prime requirements in a vacuum tube voltmeter for use in modern electronic and industrial manufacturing. Televiso's new Series 200A combines these three qualities to an unusual degree. It is a direct reading instrument with a full scale sensitivity of .5 volt for use at audio *and* radio frequencies. Readings as low as 100,000 microvolts are accurate. Only one zero adjustment is needed for all ranges. The instrument covers the radio frequency range to 500 megacycles, is linearly responsive to the low audio frequency range of four cps. and useful to two cps.

The new Series 200A is the result of years of testing and research. Stray capacitances and detuning effects are reduced to a minimum by bringing the input connections of the voltmeter close to the circuit to be measured. Connections can be made directly to the measured circuit by wires or by a contact clamping fixture for production work. It has an external probe to which connections can be soldered, or binding posts that can receive wires or banana plugs.

The input tube is a triode plate circuit rectifier type in which the input voltage is rectified under full wave, square law operating conditions and indicates RMS values.

The rear storage compartment of the instrument contains a source of calibration voltage equal to five RMS volts ± 2%, making possible continuous checks on calibration accuracy.

Range: .05-150 volts AC in 5 ranges. Full-scale ranges are .5 volt, 2 volts, 15 volts, 50 volts and 150 volts. The 150-volt range may be extended to 1500 volts by means of a type 10:1 capacitive divider available on special order.

Accuracy: Accuracy is ±2% of full scale on all ranges on sinusoidal voltages. Middle scale accuracy is within 5% on all ranges.

Dimensions: Length, 17.5"; width, 11.5"; height, 12.5"; panel, 30° slope.

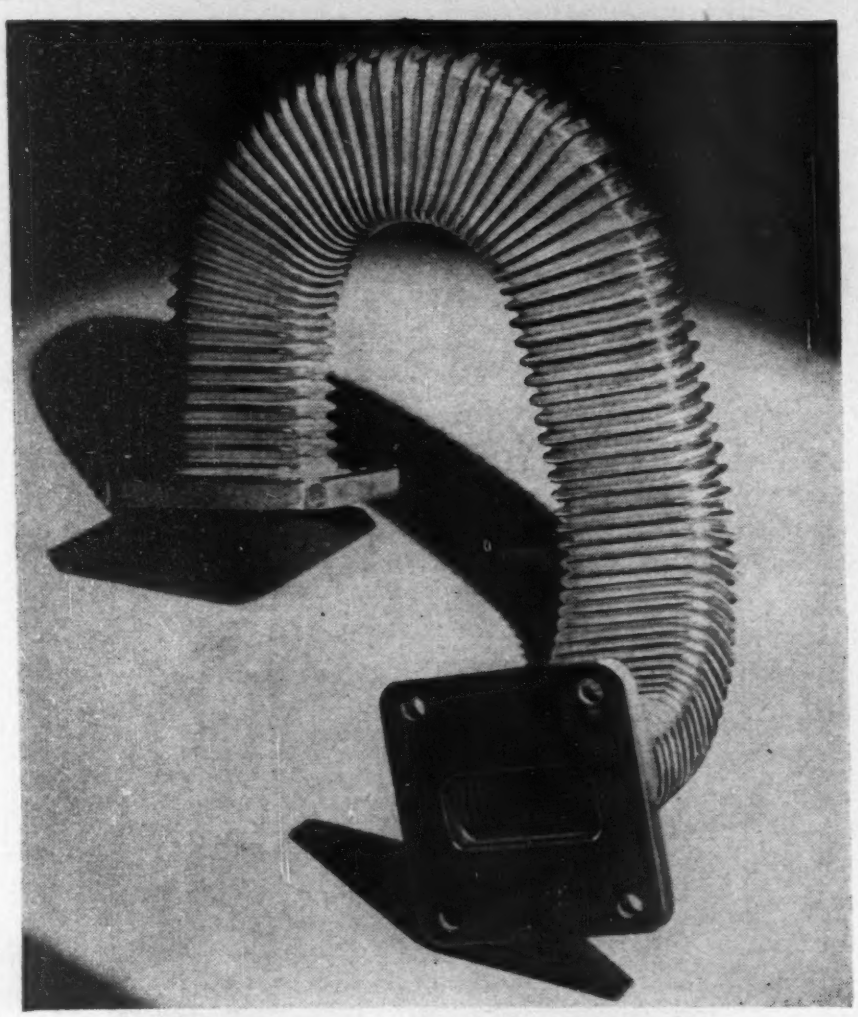
Guarantee: The instrument is fully guaranteed for a period of two years against defective material and workmanship.

Like all Televiso measuring instruments, the new Series 200A vacuum tube voltmeter is a model of modern design and construction—assuring dependability and extreme accuracy over extended periods of time. Cabinets are copper lined to prevent extraneous radio frequency fields from affecting readings. The panel is of caustic dipped aluminum, flat black painted with a fine baked enamel finish.

Write for Bulletin 32 for complete details

Price $170.00 F.O.B. Chicago. Deliveries from stock

Televiso
PRODUCTS CO.
7466 IRVING PARK ROAD
CHICAGO 34, ILLINOIS



This *Flexible* Tubing makes Radio Waves TURN CORNERS...

THIS AMERICAN Seamless Flexible Wave Guide is made from thin-wall rectangular metallic tube... can be extended, compressed or bent in two planes to small radii and withstands a large number of flexures of moderate amplitude.

Other widely used American Flexible Wave Guides are the "Vertebra" type, consisting of a series of choke-plate wafers inserted in a synthetic rubber jacket, and the "Moldlock" type, made of spirally wound strip with fully interlocked joints, with (or without) a synthetic jacket.

These high precision units mate electrically and mechanically with the standard sizes of rigid guide for operation at wave lengths from 20 to less than 3 Cm.

We will be glad to assist in selecting the wave guide best suited to the specific requirements of your installation. Write for our "Electronics Data Book."

46361

ANACONDA

American

METAL HOSE

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

American Metal Hose Branch

General Offices: Waterbury 88, Conn.

Subsidiary of Anaconda Copper Mining Company

olis 8, Minn. A total of 66 basic switch models are manufactured by this company for direct control of electrical loads up to 50 amperes. A new 15-page booklet lists complete details on the line.

Hearing Aid—Paraphone Hearing Aid, Inc., 2056 East Fourth St., Cleveland 15, Ohio. A hearing aid featuring a replaceable chassis to avoid repair delays is pictured in an 8-page brochure recently published.

Microphones—Electro-Voice, Inc., 1239 South Bend Ave., South Bend 24, Ind. A complete new catalog and selection guide describes cardioid, dynamic, crystal, velocity, differential, and carbon microphones and suggests the best microphone for any particular use.

Components Catalog — Croname, Inc., 3701 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Ill. Knobs, dial plates, tuning units, drives, and accessory items are among the products listed in Bulletin No. 244, Issue 2.

Waterproof Connectors—Cannon Electric Development Co., 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif. The new series of waterproof connectors designed for underwater use and presently employing AN-type inserts is pictured in Bulletin No. W-146.

A-m Transmitters—Federal Telephone and Radio Corp., Newark 1, N. J. Technical data on 5-kw and 50-kw a-m broadcast transmitters is presented in recent literature issued by the company. Simplified circuits, layout drawings, and dimensional outlines are included.

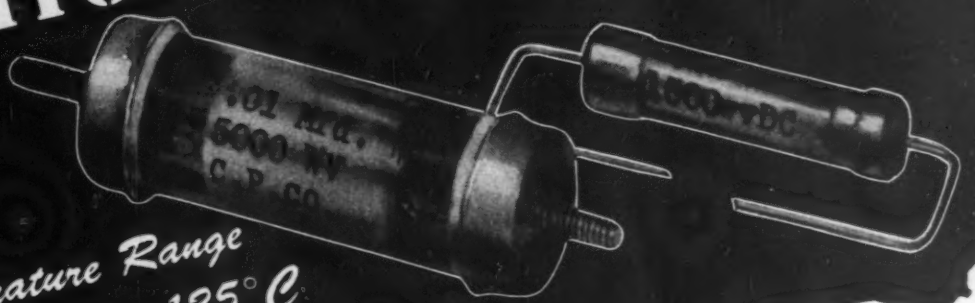
Small Motors—The Alliance Manufacturing Co., Alliance, Ohio. Several separate sheets have recently been printed, each describing small motors useful as adjuncts to electronic equipment. Some are suitable for blowers, others for driving record changers. One reversible motor with gear train has been designed for radio tuning.

X-ray Spectrometer—North American Philips Co., Inc., 100 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. An 8-page booklet (R1041) titled "The Geiger-Mueller X-ray Spectrom-

PLASTICON* ASG Silicone-Filled GLASSMIKES

1-3/8 x 3-1/2

FOR HIGHER VOLTAGES



Extreme Temperature Range from Minus 60° C to Plus 125° C

From 600 to over 30,000 Volts

Modern functionally designed capacitors. Metal ferrules are soldered to silver bands fused to each end of heavy-walled glass tubes. This vacuum tight assembly is fungus-proof and passes Signal Corps, Air Corps and Navy thermal cycle and immersion tests.

Applications

- **For low and medium power coupling and bypass circuits where mica capacitors have previously been required**
- **Television and Oscilloscope Circuits**
- **Vibrator Buffer and Arc Elimination**
- **Geiger Counter and Instrument Capacitors**

Write for illustrated literature featuring our complete line of Glassmike Capacitors.

***PLASTICONS: Plastic-Film Dielectric Capacitors**

Order from your jobber: If he cannot supply you, order direct

Condenser Products Company

1375 NORTH BRANCH STREET • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

high vacuum

RECORD AND CONTROL WITH

TELEVAC

TWO NEW VACUUM GAUGES ARE **NOW AVAILABLE.**

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS, WRITE FOR **BULLETIN E-101**

- No Outgassing of Gauges
- Stable Calibration
- No Electrical Leakage
- Interchangeable Gauges
- Gauges Guaranteed 1000 Hours
- Can Not Burn Out Due to Accidents
- Dual Range: 0 to 500μ—0 to 0.4μ
- Adaptable to All High Vacuum Processes
- Extremely Simple to Operate
- Accurate, Continuous Record Tells the Whole Story—Permanently

MODEL S TELEVAC FOR ACCURATE RECORDS DOWN TO **.001 MICRON** (10^{-6} mm MERCURY)

MODEL MR TELEVAC FOR ACCURATE RECORDS DOWN TO **1 MICRON**

- Constant Calibration
- Interchangeable Gauges
- No Batteries—Uses 115V. A.C.
- Range: 0-500 Microns
- Adaptable to Automatic Exhaust Machines
- Can Operate Auxiliary Relays at Pre-determined Pressures

Manufacturers of Scientific Glassware and Precision Instruments for Over 10 Years

GEORGE E. FREDERICKS COMPANY

BETHAYRES · PENNSYLVANIA

HIGH VACUUM TECHNICIANS • CONSULTING ENGINEERS

eter", reprinted from a recent article, is available at no cost. Construction details, practical applications, and illustrations are treated at some length.

Process Controllers—Bailey Meter Com, 1050 Ivanhoe Road, Cleveland 10, Ohio. Process controllers, measuring and telemetering components, and gas analyzers are described in an 8-page bulletin No. 17 recently issued.

High-gain Radiator—Federal Telephone and Radio Corp., Newark 1, N. J. Engineering details of the square-loop f-m broadcast antenna have just been published in a booklet containing illustrations and graphs of characteristics and performance.

Grommet Bushings—Creative Plastics Corp., 963. Kent Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y. Copies of a chart of grommet bushings covering all dimensions, including collars, and ranges from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch inside diameter may be obtained for the asking.

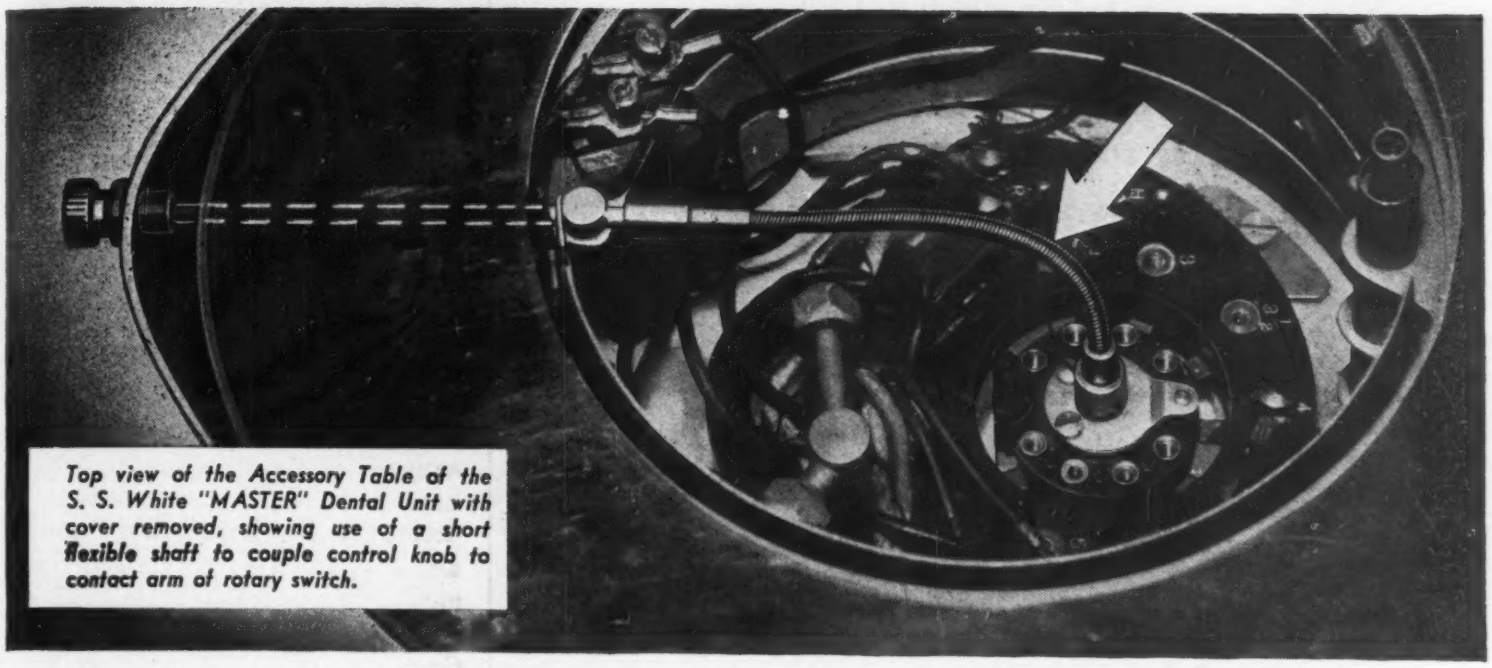
Color Code—Allied Radio Corp., 833 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill. A new RMA-JAN color code guide that quickly translates resistor colors to their numerical values is available from the company at a cost of 10 cents each.

Heating and Sealing—Radio Receptor Co., Inc., 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y. An 8-page booklet "Electronic Heating and Sealing With the Thermatron" describes the use of industrial heat generators for preheating and sealing of plastics, rubber, plywood, and other dielectric materials.

Loudspeakers — University Loudspeakers, Inc., 225 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y. has compiled a new twenty-two page catalog of heavy-duty loudspeakers for outdoor use.

Interval Timer—Electronic Controls, Inc., 44 Summer Ave., Newark 4, N. J. A 1-page data sheet is available describing an electronic interval timer.

S.S.White Flexible Shafts



Top view of the Accessory Table of the S. S. White "MASTER" Dental Unit with cover removed, showing use of a short flexible shaft to couple control knob to contact arm of rotary switch.

THE SIMPLE WAY TO OPERATE VARIABLE ELEMENTS IN INACCESSIBLE PLACES

Just consider the picture above for a minute. Imagine the flexible shaft wasn't there, and figure how else you would operate that rotary switch. We believe you'll quickly agree that for jobs of this kind you can't beat a flexible shaft.

Also, as you look at the picture you can appreciate that the switch could have been located anywhere and in any position in the unit . . . and the one flexible shaft would still have served the purpose.

S. S. White remote control flexible shafts are expressly designed to do just such jobs . . . transmitting remote control to parts in inaccessible places regardless of turns, obstacles, distance. Properly applied, they give you a quality of control that rivals a direct connection in sensitivity and smoothness.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 4501

It gives essential facts and engineering data about flexible shafts and their application.

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.

DEPT. E, 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Edited by JOHN MARKUS

Dates and programs of forthcoming electronic conferences; reports on surplus disposal and f-m station construction; industry news

Technical Program for Rochester Fall Meeting

THE TENTATIVE TECHNICAL program of the Rochester Fall Meeting, to be held Nov. 11, 12, and 13, 1946 at the Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N. Y., is as follows:

Monday, Nov. 11

9:30 a. m.—Technical session; Electronic Transducers, by H. F. Olson of RCA Laboratories; Some Canadian Television Aspects, by G. W. Olive of Canadian Broadcasting Corp.; Television at Bikini, by D. G. Fink of ELECTRONICS and Captain C. L. Engleman, Electronics Coordinating Officer of Operation Crossroads.

2:00 p. m.—Technical session; Television Broadcasting as a Public Service, by R. F. Guy of National Broadcasting Co.; Color Television, by P. H. Reedy of Columbia Broadcasting System.

8:15 p. m.—General session; Death Rays—Are There Such Things–, by A. F. Murray, consulting engineer.

Tuesday, Nov. 12

9:30 a. m.—Technical session; Television Sound Channel, by R. B. Dome of General Electric Co.; Report of RMA Data Bureau, by L. C. F. Horle of RMA Data Bureau; Some New Tube Developments, by M. A. Acheson of Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

2:00 p. m.—Technical session; A Comparison of A-M with F-M in Broadcasting, by M. G. Nicholson of Colonial Radio Corp.; A New Frequency-Modulated Signal Generator, by D. M. Hill of Boonton Radio Corp.

Wednesday, Nov. 13

9:30 a. m.—Technical session; Report on Television Standards, by D. B. Smith of Philco Corp.; Recent Improvements in Television Equipment, with demonstration, by G. L. Beers of RCA Victor Division.

2:00 p. m.—Technical session; Production Design of Magnetic Wire Recorders, by R. S. Anderson and G. W. Carlson of Stromberg-Carlson Co.; Measurement Methods for Ferromagnetic Materials, by H. W. Lamson of General Radio Co.

New RMA Standards for F-M and Television Sets

ONE OF THE NEW standards adopted by the RMA Engineering Department fixes the intermediate frequency for vhf broadcast receivers at 10.7 megacycles. This will apply to all f-m receivers, simplifying the production of i-f transformers for these sets and minimizing the variety of testing equipment required in production and servicing of f-m receivers.

The antenna-to-set transmission line for television receivers shall have a characteristic impedance of 300 ohms and consist of parallel unshielded pair, according to another recent RMA standard. Without this standardization, television set makers would generally have to supply their own lines and antennas with sets to assure proper operation.

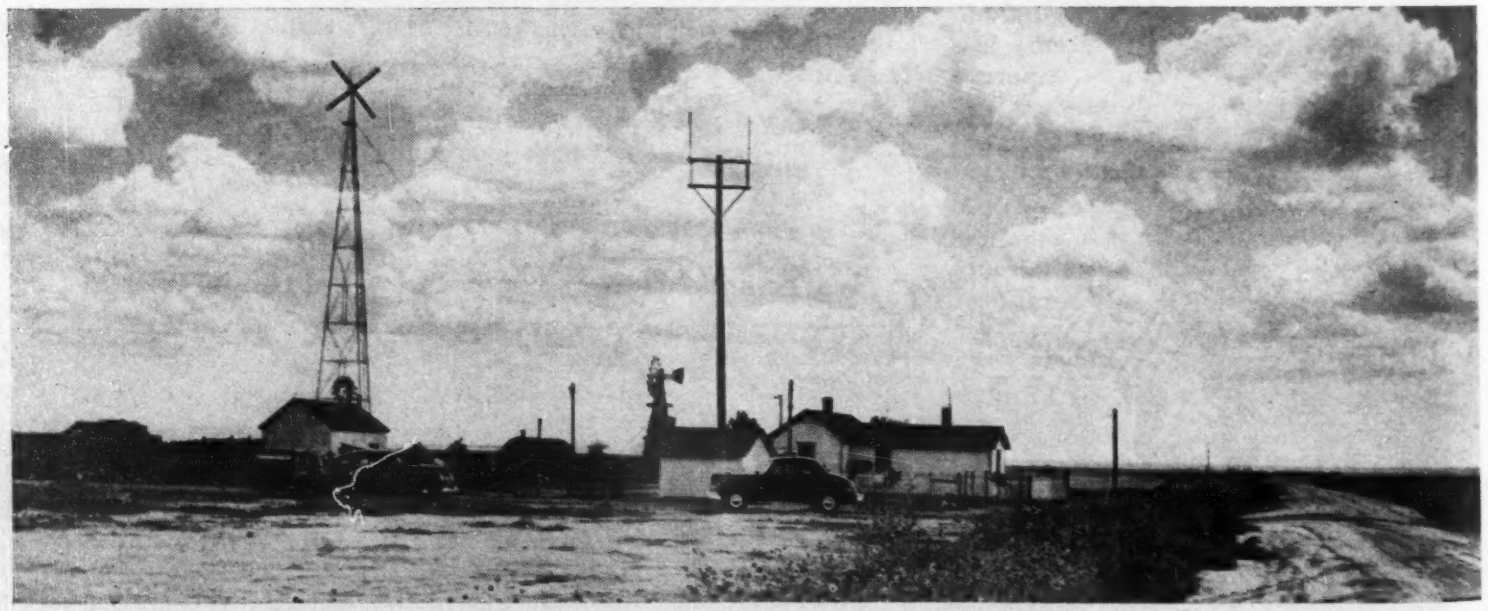
The i-f value for the sound channel of television receivers has been standardized at between 21.25 and 21.9 megacycles, with the oscillator at a frequency higher than that of the incoming signal.

Interim Research

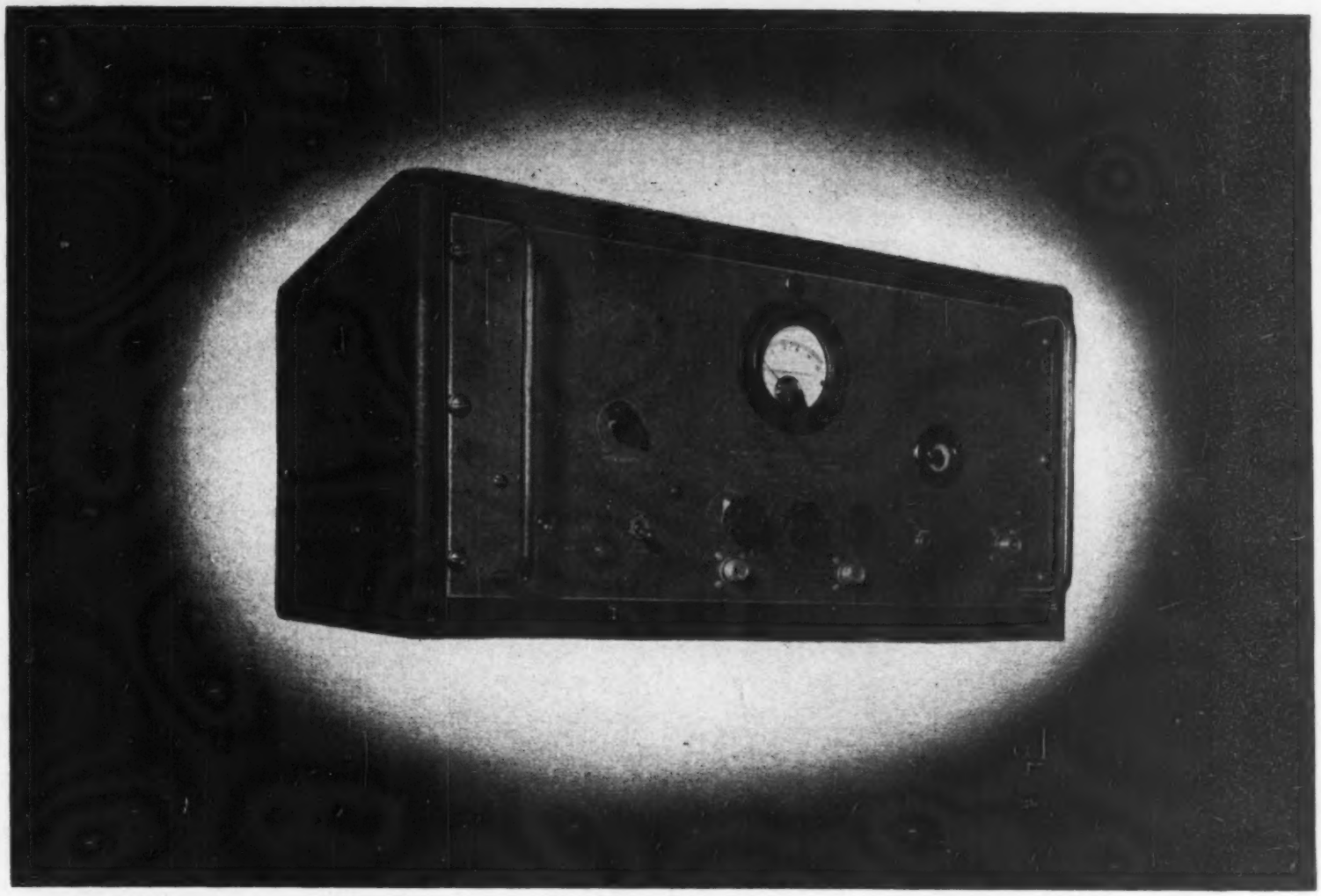
WITH OSRD IN process of demobilization and its permanent replacement, the National Science Foundation, not yet legislated into existence, the War and Navy departments are utilizing the research and engineering staffs of educational institutions, industries, and foundations for continuation of scientific research during the interim period.

To assure coordination between War and Navy department research the respective Secretaries have set up a five-member Joint Research and Development Board. Doctor Vannevar Bush, former OSRD head, is chairman; Navy members are Assistant Secretary

RADIOTELEPHONE FOR COLORADO RANCHERS



Two-pronged pole supports separate sending and receiving antennas of rural radiotelephone equipment installed at ranch of Cecil F. Blackwelder, about 20 miles from Cheyenne Wells, Colorado. Wind generator unit at left supplies electric power for ranch and radio. Seven other ranches in this area have been linked via radio with the nation's telephone system by Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Co. (See p. 270 of July 1946 ELECTRONICS for further details)



LAVOIE C-200

Harmonic Frequency Generator

Now you can obtain precision calibration up to and beyond 2000 megacycles of receivers and wavemeters at a fraction of the time previously required. Also, by means of a Beat Detector built into the instrument, you can calibrate oscillators and signal generators with equal ease.

The C-200 Harmonic Frequency Generator is a secondary frequency standard, designed especially for calibration work above 100 MC, with an accuracy of .02%. If greater accuracy is desired, the crystal may be supplied with temperature control.

The output voltage is supplied at a UG 58/U, 50 ohm connector with output coupling controls to obtain peak performance for a given harmonic. A milliammeter is incorporated in the instrument to facilitate easy adjustment of the output controls. The output voltage may be either unmodulated, or modulated with 400 C.P.S. internal oscillator. The calibrator provides output voltages every 10 MC, or every 40 MC. This selection is made by a switch on the front panel. The harmonic voltage is in the order of thousands of microvolts for each harmonic with a value of approximately 50,000 microvolts at 100 MC's and 1500 microvolts at 1000 MC's.

Provision is made for the calibration of signal generators and oscillators by the incorporation of a beat frequency detector in the calibrator. The output of this beat frequency detector may be monitored, either aurally or visually with a tuning eye indicator.

To facilitate harmonic identification, frequency identifiers can be supplied for any harmonic frequency (multiple of 10 MC) between 100 and 1000 MC. The identifier is adjusted at our factory.

The C-200 Harmonic Frequency Generator can be used to calibrate signal generators, receivers, transmitters, wavemeters and oscillators. It provides a fast, accurate and easy method of calibrating in 10 or 40 MC steps.

This instrument is supplied with accessories needed for its operation, including tubes, 5 MC crystal, output coupling cable and instruction book.

U H F

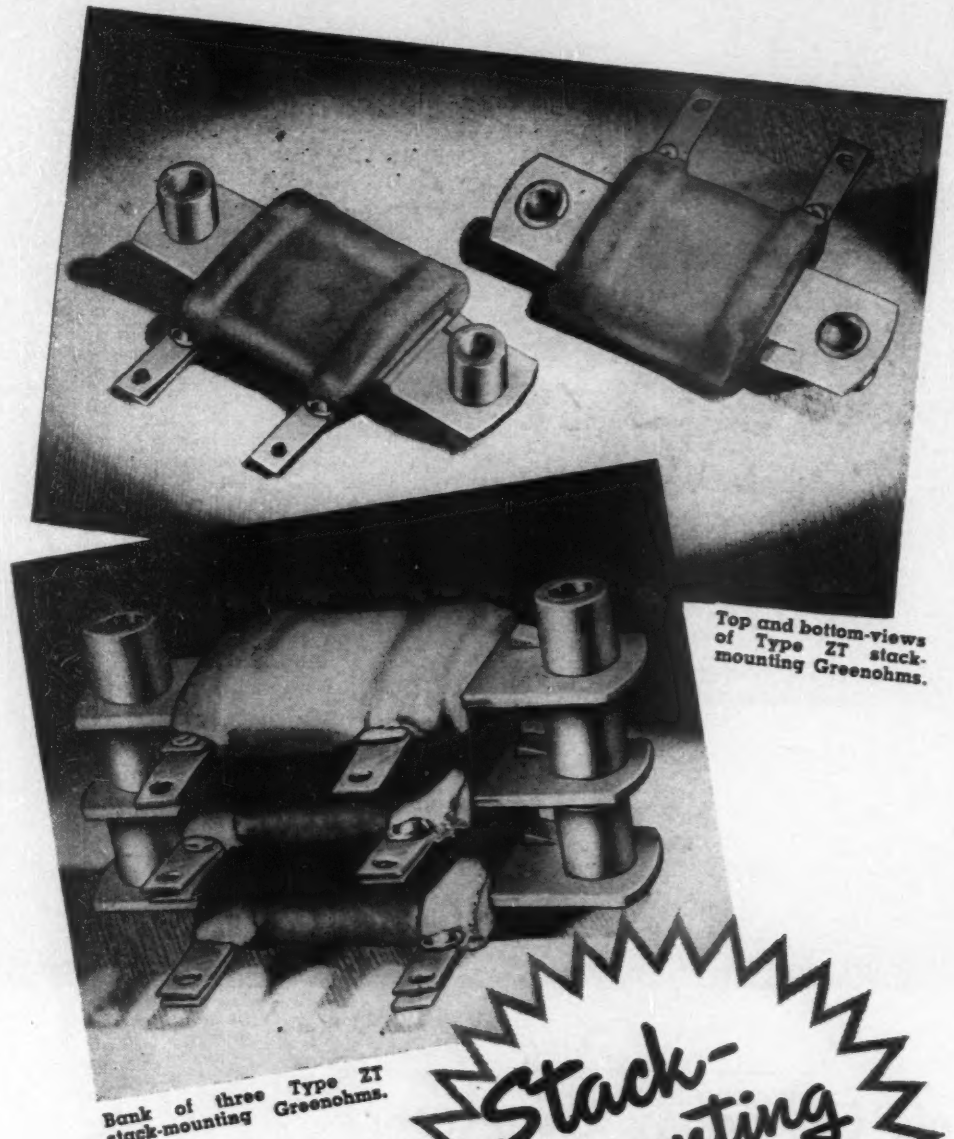
Write for Illustrated Descriptive Folder

Lavoie Laboratories

RADIO ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

Specialists in the Development and Manufacture of UHF Equipment



Top and bottom-views of Type ZT stack-mounting Greenohms.

Bank of three Type ZT stack-mounting Greenohms.

Stack-mounting GREENOHMS

Flattened ceramic tube supported by metal strip passing through it and taking the riveted mounting collars.

★

Clearance for No. 10 screw. 19/32" required for each stacked unit, with adequate air space between resistors.

★

Available in standard 30, 40, 55, 65 and 75 watt ratings. Resistance values of 10,000, 20,000, 35,000, 50,000 and 50,000 ohms, respectively.

★

These wire-wound resistors are coated with the famous Clarostat cold-setting inorganic Greenohm cement. Won't chip, flake or crack.

★ The flat-type Series ZT Greenohms are designed for handy stacking. Two or more units can be banked. Connected together or separately, as required. Can also be used individually with tall mounting collars keeping resistor clear of mounting surface. Adequate spacing for air circulation and maximum heat radiation. Just the thing for those compact, heavy-duty, trouble-free assemblies.

Interested? Write for Bulletin No. 113 describing these flat-type Greenohms and other types of power resistors. Also submit your resistance problem or requirements.

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Kenney and Admiral Ramsey; Army members are General Spaatz for the Air Forces and General Devers for the Ground Forces. Executive Secretary, with offices in the new War Department building on 21st St. in Washington, is Dr. L. V. Berkner.

The second policy in General Eisenhower's memorandum establishing the War Department directorate for research and development is, "Scientists and industrialists must be given the greatest freedom to carry out their research." Insofar as this applies to the attitude of Army personnel, the Research and Development division headed by Major General H. S. Aurand will promote this program. Within the limits of present laws affecting government contracts, all possible freedom will be given the universities, industries, and foundations receiving research contracts, and bills permitting full freedom have already been introduced in Congress.

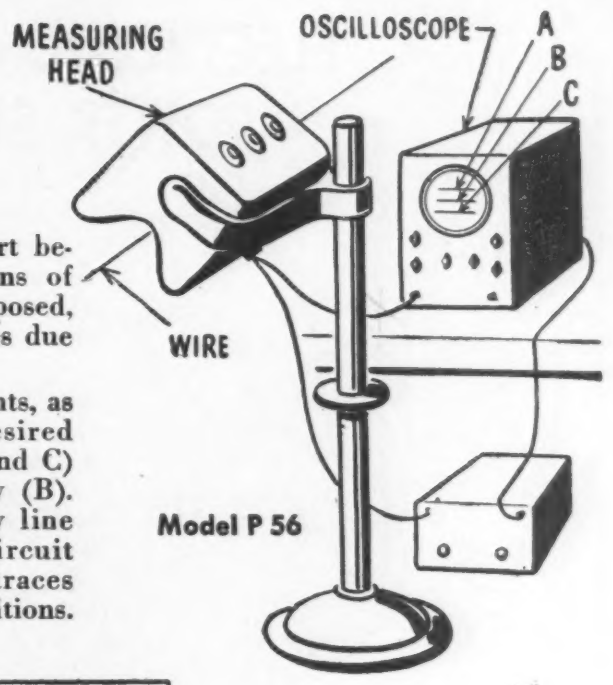
Any group of scientists that is uncertain as to which operating agency would be able to profit most from their efforts in military research and development work is urged to contact General Aurand, Director, Research and Development Division, War Department General Staff, Washington, D. C.

Admiral Bowen Heads New Office of Naval Research

PERMANENT STATUS for the government's biggest program in support of fundamental research was achieved with the passing by Congress Aug. 1, 1946 of Public Law 588 and signing by President Truman on Aug. 3, creating the Office of Naval Research to succeed the Office of Research and Inventions. The new ONR will carry on, in effect, where ORI pioneered, with essentially the same objectives, staff, and general organization. Vice Admiral Harold G. Bowen, USN is chief of the new Office, and Rear Admiral Luis de Florez is assistant chief.

There are now 177 Naval Research contracts in force with 81 university, private, and industrial research laboratories throughout

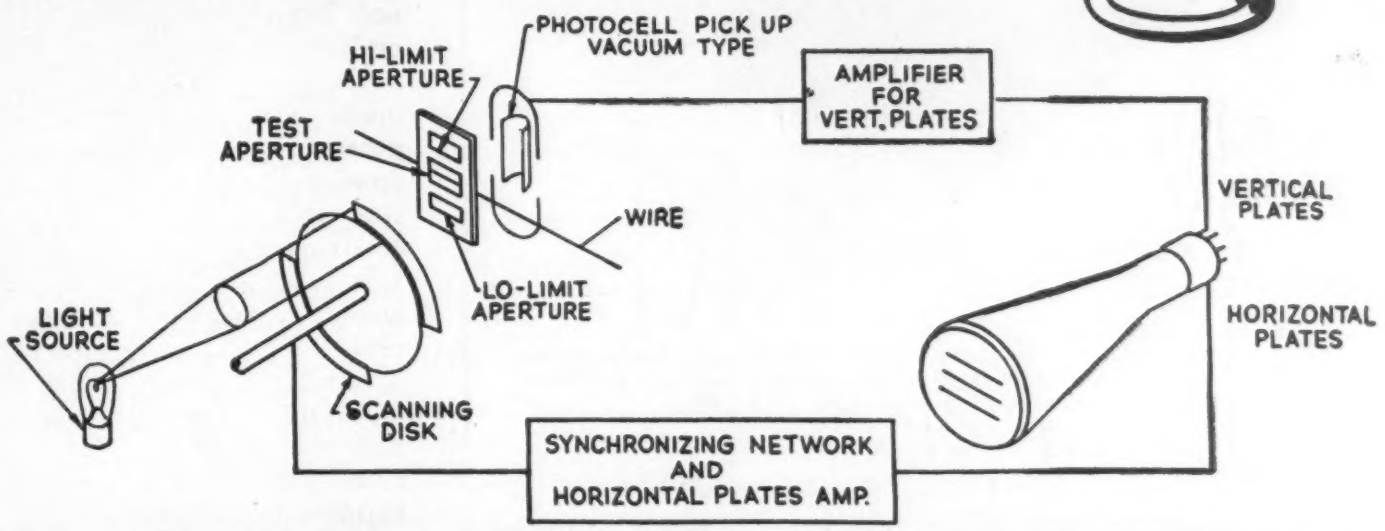
Wilmotte "Visi-Limit" Electronic Micrometer



An important advance in the field of measurement. Manufactured for direct installation on the production line for continuous indication of outside diameter of wire, tubing or rod, edge-to-edge dimensions on machined or extruded parts, strip stock, thickness of sheets.

Size range of standard unit is .005" to .600" in diameter. Items of other sizes can be accepted through special design. Tolerance limits are + or — .0002" without physical contact with the part being measured. No limitations of speed of operation are imposed, nor are there any inaccuracies due to deformation of the part.

The "scope" screen presents, as three parallel lines, the desired tolerance requirements (A and C) with the measured quantity (B). No error is introduced by line voltage fluctuations or circuit changes since all three traces maintain their relative positions.



Wilmotte "Visi-Limit" Curve Tracer

For rapid alignment of I.F. coils of frequencies from 85 kc to 11 mc. Operator adjusts test trace (B) to fall between traces of limit coils (A and C), set up to production specifications. Defective coils immediately detected. All error is eliminated as circuit changes or line voltage variations affect all three traces equally.

Standard equipment includes one plug-in oscillator assembly at frequency specified by purchaser, and jigs for limit and test coils having "pig tail" leads. Jigs for special applications furnished to purchaser's specifications.

These industrial electronic devices, as well as the
WILMOTTE PULSE GENERATOR, MODEL P54
will be demonstrated at the
NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CONFERENCE
We anticipate with pleasure the opportunity of meeting you at this conference.

Edgewater Beach Hotel
CHICAGO, ILL.
OCT. 3-5, 1946
BOOTH NO. 60

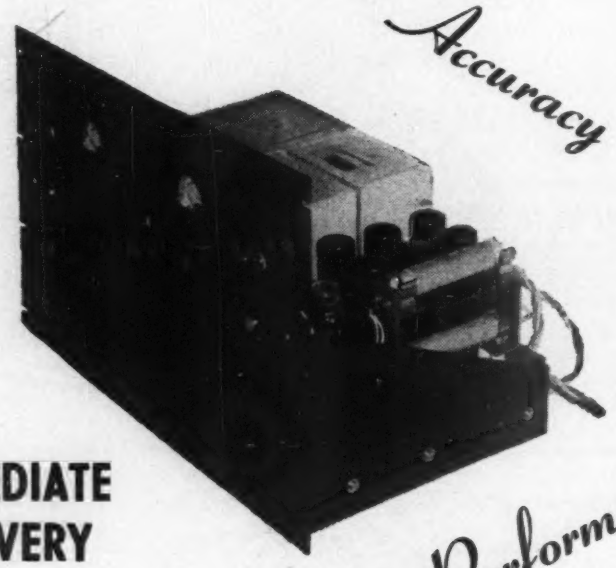
RWM

WILMOTTE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1713 KALORAMA ROAD, N. W.
WASHINGTON 9, D. C.

LABORATORIES—RAYMOND M. WILMOTTE INC., NEW YORK, 236 W. 55TH ST.—WASHINGTON, 1469 CHURCH ST., N. W.

ELECTRONIC REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

Precision *Accuracy*



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Performance

Specifications:

Input: 115 V. 50-60 cycle.
Regulation: Less than 1/10 volt change in output voltage with change of from 85 to 145 V.A.C. input voltage and from NO LOAD to FULL LOAD (over very wide latitude at center of variable range).
Ripple: Less than 5 millivolts at all loads and voltages.
Fits any standard 19" rack or cabinet.

TYPE A: Variable from 210 to 330 V.D.C. at 400 M.A.
TYPE B: Variable from 535 to 915 V.D.C. at 125 M.A.

Designed by one of the foremost electronic communication laboratories in the country; constructed by its equally noted associate company; and built for the U.S. Army as Power Supply RA-57-A to be used in conjunction with the microwave RADAR set SCR 547. Equipment was never used and was obtained in their original packing crates.

Adapted to civilian use by mounting on 12¼" x 19" panel, black crackle finish, and installing milliammeters, voltmeters, fuses, switches, pilot lights, terminals, power cords, and all other necessary auxiliary items.

Construction Features:

Weston Model 301 (or equal) Milliammeter and Voltmeter.
Separate switches, pilot lights, and fuses for FILAMENT AND PLATE VOLTS.
All tubes located on shockmount assemblies.
Fuses mounted on front panel and easily accessible.
Can vary voltage by turning small knob located on front of panel.
Can easily modify unit from positive to negative output voltage by changing four leads.
All individual components numbered to correspond with numbers on wiring diagram.
Rigid Construction: Individual components were designed to withstand the most severe military conditions—both physical and electrical—and were greatly under-rated.

Tube complement, Type A: 2-836; 6-6L6; 2-6SF5; 1-VR150; 1-VR105
Type B: 2-836; 2-6L6; 2-6SF5; 1-VR150; 1-VR105

Overall dimensions: 19" wide, 12¼" high, 11" deep.
Net weight: 80 pounds. Shipping weight: 95 pounds.

Some of the current users of these power supplies include nationally known electronic and communications measurement laboratories; aircraft, metallurgical and chemical research labs; technical schools; commercial radio, F.M. and television stations; amateurs; civilian RADAR installations; etc.

All units checked and inspected at 150% rated load before shipment.

NET PRICE: Type A: $175.00; Type B: $168.00 F.O.B. Baltimore
Prices subject to change without notice

NATIONAL RADIO SERVICE CO.
Reisterstown Rd. & Cold Spring Lane **Baltimore 15, Md.**

the United States. The bulk of the work is conducted by civilian scientists, and customary publication takes place in scientific journals.

The head of ONR will serve as the principal representative of the Navy department in research dealings of Navy-wide interest with other government agencies, corporations, and research organizations. Planning and coordination of Naval research will be aided by a civilian committee known as the Naval Research Advisory Council, consisting of not more than 15 persons to be appointed by the Secretary from those persons in civilian life who are preeminent in the fields of science, research, and development work.

A total of $45,000,000 was appropriated to the Navy Department for fundamental research initiated by ORI during the fiscal year 1947 in nuclear physics, medicine, physics, chemistry, mathematics, meteorology, and applied research, as well as coordination with the rest of the Navy on projects dealing with power, guided missiles, air, subsurface, and surface warfare.

Books for China

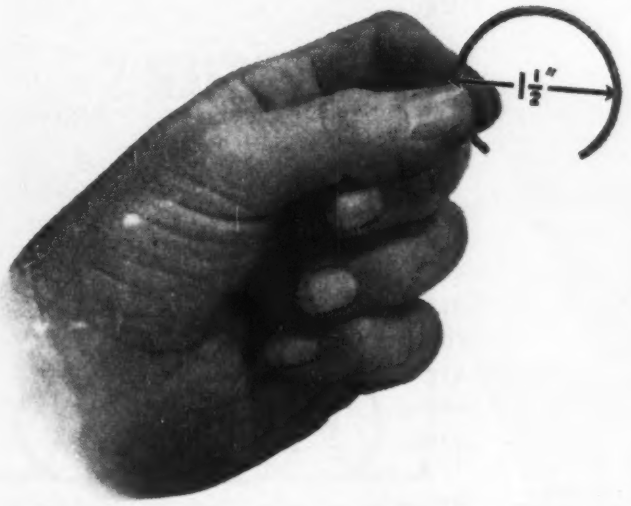
CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCIENTIFIC and technical books and journals for Chinese universities and schools may be shipped by freight collect to Dr. C. D. Shia, National Resources Commission of China, 111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y. For over nine years practically no technical books have been received in China, so that anything having reference value in the various fields of science and technology is badly needed.

NAB Session on F-M

PANEL MEMBERS FOR the special session on frequency-modulation broadcasting scheduled for the afternoon of Oct. 21 at the National Association of Broadcasters' annual convention in Chicago include Charles R. Denny, acting chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, who will discuss the Commission's policy concerning f-m allocations; Lester H. Nafzger, general manager of f-m station WELD in Columbus, Ohio, who

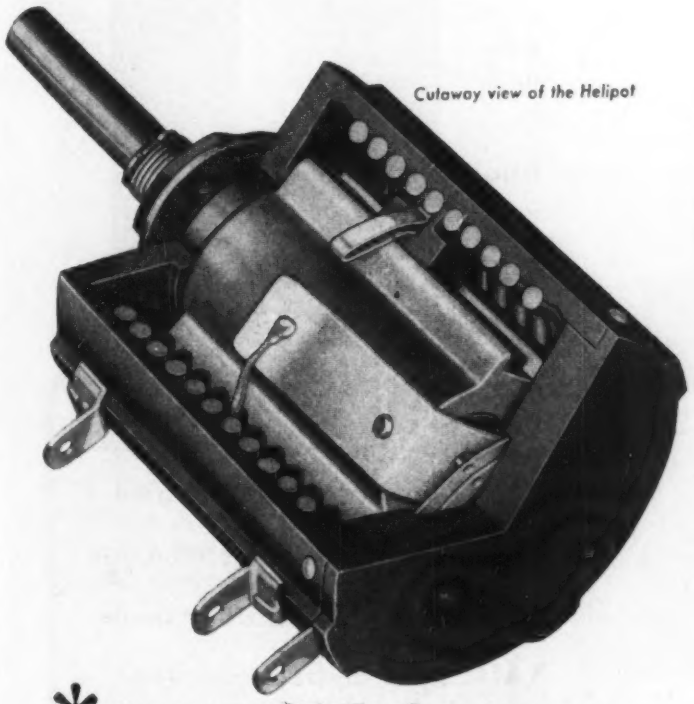
Compare!

Here's the **Helipot** Principle that is Revolutionizing Potentiometer Control in Today's Electronic Circuits



CONVENTIONAL POTENTIOMETERS have a coil diameter of approximately 1½" and provide only 4" (about 300°) of potentiometer slide wire control.

THE BECKMAN HELIPOT has the same coil diameter, yet gives up to 46" (3600°)* of potentiometer slide wire control—nearly TWELVE times as much!



Cutaway view of the Helipot

***HELIPOTS ARE AVAILABLE IN 3 STANDARD SIZES:**

TYPE A—5 watts, incorporating 10 helical turns and a slide wire length of 46 inches, case diameter 1¾", is available with resistance values from 25 ohms to 30,000 ohms.

TYPE B—10 watts, with 15 helical turns and 140" slide wire, case diameter 3¼", is available with resistance values from 100 ohms to 100,000 ohms.

TYPE C—2 watts, with 3 helical turns and 13½" slide wire, case diameter 1¾", available in resistances from 5 ohms to 10,000 ohms.

The Type B is also available in special sizes of 25 and 40 helical turns, with resistances ranging from 500 ohms to 300,000 ohms, and containing more than 100,000 change-of-resistance steps.

*Data above is for the standard Type A unit.

Some of the multiple **Helipot** advantages

EXTENSIVELY used on precision electronic equipment during the war, the Helipot is now being widely adopted by manufacturers of quality electronic equipment to increase the accuracy, convenience and utility of their instruments. The Helipot permits much finer adjustment of circuits and greater accuracy in resistance control. It permits simplifying controls and eliminating extra knobs. Its low-torque characteristics (only one inch-ounce starting torque*, running torque even less) make the Helipot ideal for power-driven operations, Servo mechanisms, etc.

And one of the most important Helipot advantages is its unusually accurate linearity. The Helipot tolerance for deviations from true linearity is normally held to within ± 0.5%, while precision units are available with tolerances held to 0.1%, .05%, and even less—an accuracy heretofore obtainable only in costly and delicate laboratory apparatus.

The Helipot is available in a wide range of types and resistances to meet the requirements of many applications, and its versatile design permits ready adaptation of a variety of special features, as may be called for in meeting new problems of resistance control. Let us study your potentiometer-rheostat problem and make recommendations on the application of Helipot advantages to *your* equipment. No obligation of course. Write today.

Send for the New Helipot Booklet!

THE Helipot CORPORATION, 1011 MISSION STREET, SOUTH PASADENA 2, CALIFORNIA

Specially Designed To Meet Your Needs

For years Westfield has specialized in custom-made nuts for leading manufacturers.

Conforming rigidly to specifications, they are more dependable and frequently more economical. Consult us on present or post-war needs. Write or wire.

WMP WESTFIELD METAL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

WESTFIELD, MASS.

Plugs into your lighting circuit . . . speeds assembly of small non-ferrous parts . . . gives you these plus values:

REAL PRODUCTION MACHINE built for high-speed operation.

ALL-ELECTRONIC . . . easy and economical to operate.

AUTOMATICALLY supplies selected weld energy, regardless of variations in line potential.

ACCURATE CONTROL of charging voltage maintained.

ANY TYPE ELECTRODES can be used . . . welding head, tongs or gun.

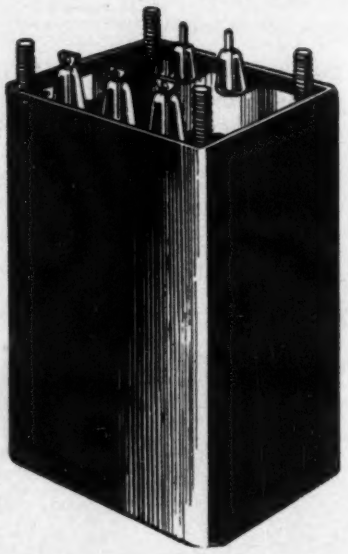
USES STANDARD TUBES as furnished by any supplier.

TWO COMPACT BENCH MODELS . . . the *Miniature*, capacity adjustable to 14, 28 or 56 MFD; the *Freshman*, capacity range 50, 100 or 200 MFD.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Industrial Electronics Division, Waltham 54, Mass.
Sales Offices: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland
Louisville • New York

RAYTHEON
Excellence in Electronics

From out of the west... America's finest transformers



Thermador is a name remembered when the utmost in transformer quality is desired, and when exceptional engineering skill is required.

"Seven Leagues Ahead"

THERMADOR

THERMADOR ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.
5119 District Blvd., Los Angeles 22, California

will discuss station promotion and program sources; W. R. G. Baker, vice-president of General Electric Co., who will discuss the transmitter and receiver situation; T. A. M. Craven, vice-president in charge of engineering for the Cowles stations, who will cover the subject of technical operations for f-m stations; Walter J. Damm, chairman of the NAB f-m executive committee and president of FM Broadcasters, Inc., who will preside and answer questions concerning managerial and operational aspects of f-m broadcasting.

Electronics Conference

THE FINAL PROGRAM of the National Electronics Conference, to be held Oct. 3, 4, and 5 at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, lists the following papers in addition to those given in the tentative program on page 270 of the August 1946 issue of ELECTRONICS:

J. O. McNalley and W. G. Shepherd of Bell Telephone Laboratories—Reflex Oscillators for Radar Systems.

C. J. Marshall of Wright Field and Leonhard Katz of Raytheon Mfg. Co.—Television Equipment for Guided Missiles.

Wm. R. Rambo of Airborne Instruments Laboratories—Frequency Modulation of High-Frequency Power Oscillators.

K. W. Jarvis, Consulting Engineer—Signal Systems for Improving Railroad Safety.

A. L. Samuel of University of Illinois—An Oscillographic Method of Presenting Impedances on the Reflection Coefficient Plane.

R. G. E. Hutter of Sylvania Products—Electron Optics of Deflection Fields.

With a total of 63 papers scheduled for the three days, adequate time for each paper is being achieved by having five sessions running concurrently for Thursday and Friday technical sessions and four concurrently on Saturday morning. The time schedule for the 19 groups of papers and the other events of the conference is given below.

Thursday, Oct. 3

9:00 a. m.—Registration.

10:15 a. m.—General meeting, with J. E. Hobson, chairman of board of directors of the National Electronics Conference, as chairman; address of welcome by H. T. Heald, president of Illinois Institute of Technology; speaker is E. U. Condon, director of National Bureau of Standards.

12:15 p. m.—Luncheon meeting, with O. W. Eshbach, dean of Technological Institute of Northwestern University, as chairman; speaker is F. L. Hovde, president of Purdue University.

2:00 p. m.—Technical session; 1—TELEVISION (part A), with J. E. Brown of Zenith Radio Corp. as chairman; 2—ANTENNAS AND WAVE PROPAGATION (part A), with R. K. Honaman of Bell Telephone Laboratories as chairman; 3—INFRARED AND MICROWAVE SYSTEMS; 4—SPECTROSCOPY AND MEDICAL APPLICATIONS, with H. J. Holmquist of General Electric X-Ray Co. and Northwestern University as chairman; 5—

WILEY BOOKS
IN COMMUNICATIONS · ELECTRONICS

These books will furnish the authoritative information necessary to keep abreast of present-day scientific progress in Communications—Electronics. Look over the important titles listed below. Then make your selection and order from the coupon today.

ELECTRON OPTICS AND THE ELECTRON MICROSCOPE
By V. K. ZWORYKIN, G. A. MORTON, E. G. RAMBERG, J. HILLIER, A. W. VANCE
(1946) 747 Pages $10.00
The new comprehensive guide to the electron microscope in all its phases. It is designed to aid the electron microscopist in understanding his instrument and in using it to greatest advantage, and to present the practical and theoretical knowledge which must form the basis for further progress in electron microscope design.

HIGH VACUUM TECHNIQUE
2nd Edition
By J. YARWOOD
(1946) 140 Pages $2.75
Presents the theoretical and technical data essential for an understanding of high vacuum work, including latest developments in apparatus, important individual processes, and facts regarding the properties and uses of materials encountered in all types of vacuum work.

PRINCIPLES OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
By DONALD P. ECKMAN
(1945) 237 Pages $3.75
A thorough and comprehensive treatment of the principles governing automatic control, emphasizing the basic principles necessary for industrial instrumentation. Includes present-day information on measuring characteristics of controllers, process load changes, multiple control systems.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO
Fifth Edition
By KEITH HENNEY
(1945) 534 Pages $3.75
Offers a working knowledge of the basic principles of radio communications. Starts with the fundamental principles of electricity, and gradually develops the subject of radio practice. Thoroughly revised to include recent developments and future methods.

FIELDS AND WAVES IN MODERN RADIO
By SIMON RAMO and JOHN R. WHINNERY
(1944) 503 Pages $5.50
An authoritative coverage of the field, requiring only a basic knowledge of elementary calculus and physics. Gives a rigorous account of the technique of applying field and wave theory to the solution of modern radio problems.

HYPER AND ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY ENGINEERING
By ROBERT I. SARBACHER and WILLIAM A. EDSON
(1943) 644 Pages $6.00
A practical treatment of an important new branch of communications engineering, requiring no special advanced knowledge. Of value to the beginner, as well as to those having some familiarity with the subject.

FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRIC WAVES
By HUGH H. SKILLING
(1942) 186 Pages $3.00
Discusses the principles of wave action as applied to engineering practice, with particular emphasis on the basic ideas of Maxwell's equations and repeated use in simple examples; also on physical concepts and mathematical rigor.

APPLIED ELECTRONICS
By the Electrical Engineering Staff, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
(1943) 772 Pages $6.50
Provides a thorough understanding of the characteristics, ratings, and applicability of electronic devices. Gives a working knowledge of the physical phenomena involved in electronic conduction, plus its applications common to various branches of engineering.

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS
By ROYCE G. KLOEFFLER
(1942) 175 Pages $2.75
Tells clearly and simply the story of electron theory and the operation of the electron tube. Beginning with the discovery of the electron and the forces of attraction and repulsion of charged particles, the entire action taking place in electronic devices is carefully explained.

HIGH FREQUENCY THERMIONIC TUBES
By A. F. HARVEY
(1943) 244 Pages $3.50
Gives the details of these important tubes and describes the experimental work that has been done with them. Presents a thoroughly comprehensive account of the properties of thermionic tubes at very high frequencies and their relation to those of the associated electric circuits.

TIME BASES (Scanning Generators)
By O. S. PUCKLE
(1943) 204 Pages $3.00
Covers the subject from both the design and the development points of view; assembles more time bases circuits than have heretofore been available in one volume.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

ON APPROVAL COUPON
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Please send me on ten days' approval the books I have checked in this advertisement (or I am attaching to this coupon a separate list of the books desired). At the end of that time, if I decide to keep the books, I will remit indicated price plus postage; otherwise I will return the books postpaid.
Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Employed by E-10-46

magnetic iron powders

The high magnetic performance, exceptional Q and high permeability assured by Mepham magnetic iron powders (hydrogen reduced) is daily advancing them into wider use in high-frequency, tele-communication and magnetic applications.... Strictly controlled production and attractively low prices suggest consultation with the Mepham Technical Staff.... No obligation.... *Send for literature.*

G. S. MEPHAM CORPORATION
Established 1902 • • **East St. Louis, Illinois**

ATTENUATORS by TECH LABS

MIDGET TYPE 600

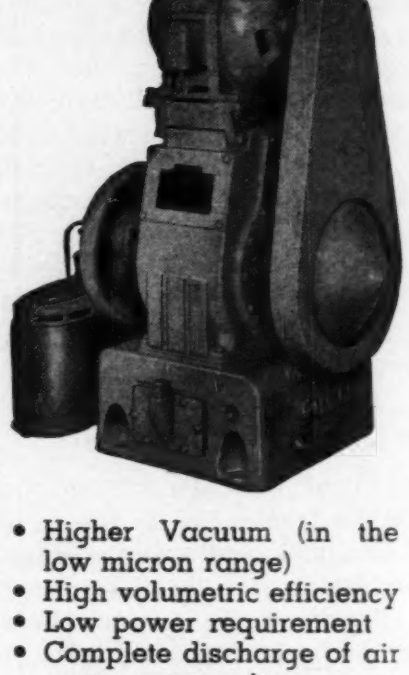
"Midget" model is especially designed for crowded apparatus or portable equipment.

STANDARD TYPE 700

- Solid silver contacts and stainless silver alloy wiper arms.
- Rotor hub pinned to shaft prevents unauthorized tampering and keeps wiper arms in perfect adjustment.
- Can be furnished in any practical impedance and db. loss per step upon request.
- TECH LABS can furnish a unit for every purpose.
- Write for bulletin No. 431.

TECH LABORATORIES
Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments
337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

Stokes MICROVAC Pumps
HEART OF HIGH VACUUM SYSTEM



- Higher Vacuum (in the low micron range)
- High volumetric efficiency
- Low power requirement
- Complete discharge of air —no re-expansion
- Continuous dehydration of oil—no moisture to re-evaporate.
- Discharges sudden slugs of liquid without injury
- Easily accessible, non-corrosive discharge valve
- Rugged, compact, simple construction
- Long life . . . negligible maintenance
- Five sizes—from 10 to 235 cu. ft. per min.

Stokes VACUUM GAUGES
(Patented McLeod Type)
Are Always Accurate

- Require no calibration
- Rapid readings
- Simple to operate—just tip and read
- Two models (AA) 0 to 5000 microns—(BB) 0 to 700 microns, with readings to 1/10 micron.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO.
6046 Tabor Road Philadelphia 20, Pa.

Stokes *High Vacuum*
PUMPS • GAUGES • EQUIPMENT

Northwestern University as chairman; 5—INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS, with W. Richter of Allis-Chalmers Co. as chairman.

7:00 p. m.—Banquet, floor show, and dancing in Marine Dining Room of Edgewater Beach Hotel; informal, with ladies invited.

Friday, Oct. 4

9:00 a. m.—Technical session; 6—TELEVISION (part B), with D. E. Foster, consulting engineer, as chairman; 7—AIR-NAVIGATION SYSTEMS, with C. A. Petry of United Air Lines as chairman; 8—THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENTS; 9—ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION (part A), with J. Ryder of Iowa State College as chairman; 10—INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING, with J. Callanan of Illinois Tool Works as chairman.

12:15 p. m.—Luncheon meeting, with W. O. Swinyard, president of the National Electronics Conference, as chairman; speaker is C. G. Suits, vice-president of General Electric Co.

2:00 p. m.—Technical session; 11—ANTENNAS AND WAVE PROPAGATION (part B), with W. L. Everitt of University of Illinois as chairman; 12—RADIO RELAY SYSTEMS, with C. W. Hansell of RCA as chairman; 13—FREQUENCY MODULATION, with D. E. Noble of Galvin Mfg. Co. as chairman; 14—ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION (part B), with J. A. M. Lyon of Northwestern University as chairman; 15—RECORDING AND FACSIMILE, with R. Glover, consulting engineer, as chairman.

8:00 p. m.—Demonstration lecture (joint meeting with Chicago sections of AIEE and IRE), with A. W. Graf, chairman of IRE Chicago section, as chairman; speaker is J. O. Perrine, assistant vice-president of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Saturday, Oct. 5

9:00 a. m.—Technical session; 16—MICROWAVE GENERATORS, with R. Samuelson of Hallicrafters Co. as chairman; 17—MOBILE RADIO COMMUNICATION, with Ross Herrick of Lorain Telephone Co. as chairman; 18—ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION (part C); 19—NUCLEAR PHYSICS.

Papers presented at the Conference will be made available in conveniently bound printed form as a transcription of current achievements in various fields of electronic developments. Copies may be ordered from E. H. Schultz, Secretary, National Electronics Conference, Technology Center, Chicago 16, Illinois at $3.50 each.

Recent electronic developments will be on display in exhibits by various manufacturers in the lounge and conservatory of the hotel.

Set Production Figures

EIGHT MILLION RADIO sets were produced in the twelve-month period following VJ day, according to an RMA announcement. This constituted 60 percent of production in the last prewar year, 1941, when nearly 14,000,000 radio receivers were manufactured.

July production of 1,061,853 sets by RMA-member companies slightly exceeded the record-breaking figures for June, despite the long July Fourth holiday and the

RADIO PARTS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

New CONCORD Bulletin—FREE!

Hundreds of Bargains!

Scores of New Items!

Hundreds of RADIO and ELECTRONIC NEEDS—Including:

METERS • CONDENSERS
RESISTORS • TESTERS
TRANSFORMERS • TOOLS
SPEAKERS • AMPLIFIERS
HAM RECEIVERS & GEAR
PHONOGRAPHS
RECORD CHANGERS
ANTENNAS (AUTO)
SWITCHES • RELAYS

Nationally-Known Makes—Including:

SHURE • ASTATIC
CORNELL-DUBILIER
ICA • DUMONT
SUPREME • TRIPLETT
G. E. • WEBSTER
PRESTO • AUDIODISCS
GARRARD • THORENS
CRESCENT • SOLAR
MALLORY • R.C.A.

Ready now! 8 giant-size pages packed with long-awaited Radio and Electronic Parts, Supplies and Equipment—new merchandise, just received—now *in stock* for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT! See hundreds of items for every Radio and Electronic need—for building, repair, maintenance—for engineer, manufacturer, service man, amateur. Top-quality, standard-made parts (see partial list at left). Includes many new and scarce items—scores of money-saving bargains—all ready for shipment at once from CHICAGO or ATLANTA. Mail the coupon below TODAY for your FREE copy of the new CONCORD Bulletin.

Did You Receive Your Copy of CONCORD'S NEW COMPLETE CATALOG?

Showing the latest and greatest selection of guaranteed quality Radio Sets, Phono-Radios, Radio Parts, Supplies, Equipment, Amateur Gear, Kits—plus the new Multiamp Add-A-Unit Amplifiers—exclusive with CONCORD. If you do not have the new COMPLETE CONCORD Catalog, check coupon below.

CONCORD RADIO CORPORATION
901 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept G 106, Chicago 7, Ill.
Please rush my FREE COPY of the new Concord Bulletin of Radio Parts.
☐ (Check if you also want new Complete Concord Radio Catalog).
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

CONCORD
RADIO CORPORATION
LAFAYETTE RADIO CORPORATION
CHICAGO 7, 901 W. Jackson Blvd. ATLANTA 3, 265 Peachtree Street

A Buy-word for Excellence

40 YEARS DEPENDABILITY

PUR-A-TONE Reg. Trade Mark **ANTENNAS**

1906 **BRACH** 1946

ALL TYPES FOR

- **AUTOS**
- **HOMES**
- **MARINE**

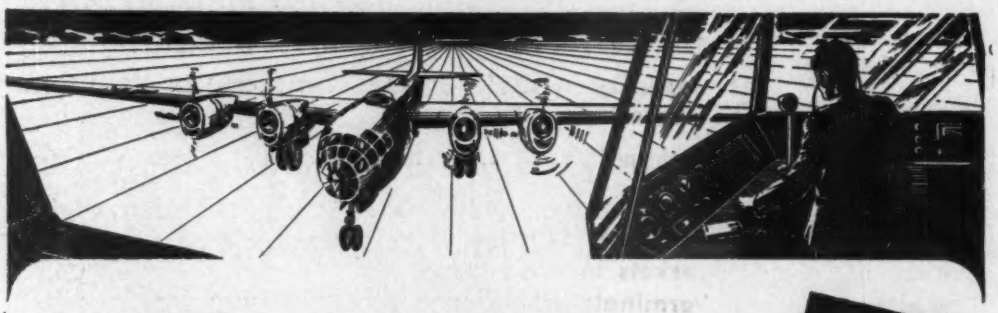
A.M. — F.M. — TELEVISION

Make pleased customers and bigger profits . . . ask your distributor for BRACH Puratone ANTENNAS.

Special - purpose transmitting antennas designed for volume production to your own specifications. Collapsible — sectional — direction finding — radar and coaxial type. All sizes, lengths and materials. Consult us on your needs.

L. S. BRACH MFG. CORP.
200 CENTRAL AVENUE NEWARK, N. J.

WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES.



An Invitation to All Electrical Designers to

TRY SILVER GRAPHALLOY

for RELAYS MOTORS CONTROLS ELECTRONICS

FOR BRUSHES

High current density, low contact drop, low electrical noise, and self-lubrication are characteristics of this silver-impregnated molded graphite that may be the answer to your electrical brush problems.

FOR CONTACTS

Low contact resistance and non-welding when breaking surge currents are inherent properties of this unique combination of conductive silver and self-lubricating graphite

SAMPLES of Silver Graphalloy will be gladly furnished for test on your applications. Silver Graphalloy is usually silver plated to permit easy soldering to leaf springs or holders. Why not WRITE NOW for your test samples?

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1055 NEPPERHAN AVE • YONKERS, NEW YORK

ALWAYS SPECIFY GRAPHALLOY Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

What type of STAINLESS FASTENER do you need?

Prompt delivery from the largest stock in the nation!

Screws . . . nuts . . . washers . . . pins . . . Allmetal carries the largest stock in the country of stainless steel fasteners and screw machine parts. We also have facilities for heading, tapping, drilling, reaming, slotting, turning, stamping, broaching and centerless grinding . . . and we work not only with stainless and monel, but also with duralumin, aluminum, brass, bronze, or any other non-corrosive metal. All parts produced to close tolerances. Write for our catalog today. Allmetal Screw Products Co., 33 Greene St., New York.

Send for FREE CATALOG

This new, 63-page catalog helps you select the correct size and type of non-corrosive fastening device for any particular job. Includes stock sizes, specials that can be made, engineering data, etc. Make request on company letterhead.

ALLMETAL SCREW PRODUCTS CO.
33 Greene Street, New York 13

SPECIALISTS in STAINLESS FASTENERS

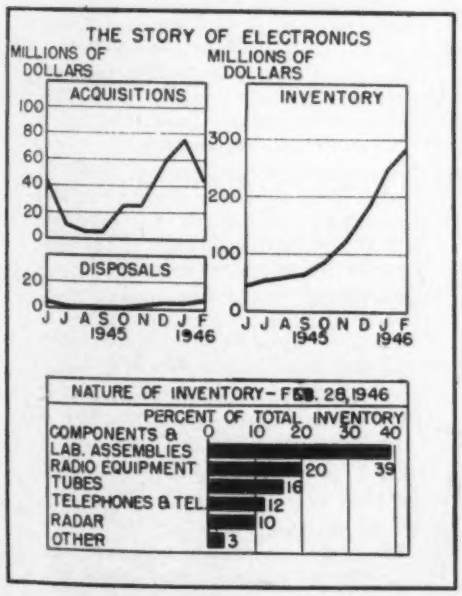
abrupt ending of OPA controls. Production of f-m sets in July rose slightly, to 19,642 sets, while 110,375 auto radios, 41 television sets, 770,633 table models, 71,500 consoles and combinations, and 152,165 table and portable battery sets were reported.

The Civilian Production Administration estimate for July is 1,330,000 sets, or 3 percent less than their June figure. Production continues to be retarded by shortages of parts, particularly tubes, gang capacitors, and wood cabinets.

A new peak in radio receiving tube production was reached in June with shipment of 17,979,636 tubes. Of these, 10,442,841 were intended for new radio sets and 828,740 for export.

Report on Surplus

NEXT TO MACHINE TOOLS, the largest inventory of war surplus capital goods consists of communication and electronic equipment, with $300 million of this property acquired for disposal by the end of February 1946 and somewhere between $1 and $2 billion more at reported original cost awaiting disposal. It



Acquisitions of electronic equipment have been coming in rapidly, but governmental red tape and unreasonably high asking prices combine to make very slow, so inventory grows steadily

is expected that a large portion of this surplus will be scrapped as being commercially unsalable. The accompanying War Assets Administration graphs, portraying the

An Advertisement about TRANSFORMER DESIGN
... Directed to those who manufacture electronic equipment that must be MOISTURE PROOF *and/or* FAILURE PROOF

Chicago Transformer's

HERMETICALLY-SEALED TERMINAL CONSTRUCTION *is . . .*

1 Permanent Proof Against Moisture
2 Impervious to Temperature Changes in the Unit or Surrounding Air
3 Unaffected by Heat Transfer from Soldering of Terminal Connections
4 Cushioned Against Mechanical Shock

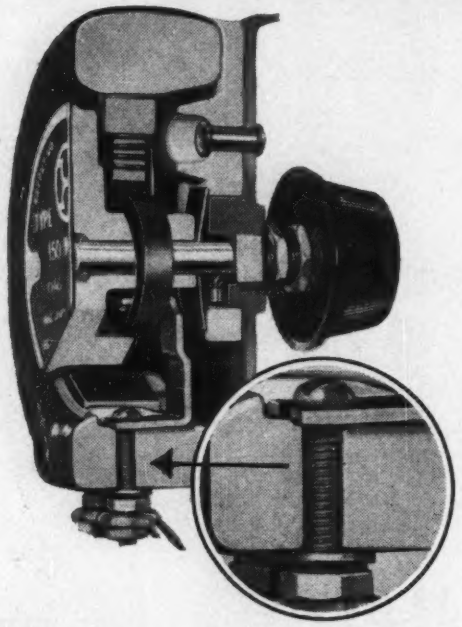
These qualities stem from Chicago Transformer's use of special neoprene rubber gaskets in conjunction with ceramic bushings to seal and insulate terminals where they extend through the steel base covers or drawn steel cases. Under constant pressure, imposed by the terminal assembly itself, the gaskets are forced into and retained by specially-designed wells in the bushings.

By this method, a non-deteriorating, highly resilient seal is obtained. Its protection of the vital parts of the transformer against moisture and corrosion is equally effective in extreme heat or cold and against corrosive fumes or liquids.

As components of Army and Navy electronic apparatus, Hermetically-Sealed Chicago Transformers gained an outstanding reputation for durability and dependability under the most severe wartime operating conditions. Today, this same basic design is available to manufacturers who are building electronic equipment to comparable standards of peacetime excellence.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER
DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
3501 ADDISON STREET · CHICAGO, 18

RUGGED Screw Terminals for a RUGGED Rheostat



The sturdy screw terminals are integral with the massive ceramic winding core—a *great* core that gives 25% more capacity. These solid screw studs cannot be deformed nor ripped loose.

And this is only one of several exclusive features of this line of rheostats, ranging from 50 to 500 watt capacity.

Our 10 watt and 25 watt rheostats also, and many different types of Hardwick-Hindle resistors, offer other exclusive advantages.

Write us today. Our engineers are at your service.

HARDWICK, HINDLE, INC.
RHEOSTATS and RESISTORS
Subsidiary of THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER COMPANY
NEWARK 5, N. J. ESTABLISHED 1886 **U. S. A.**

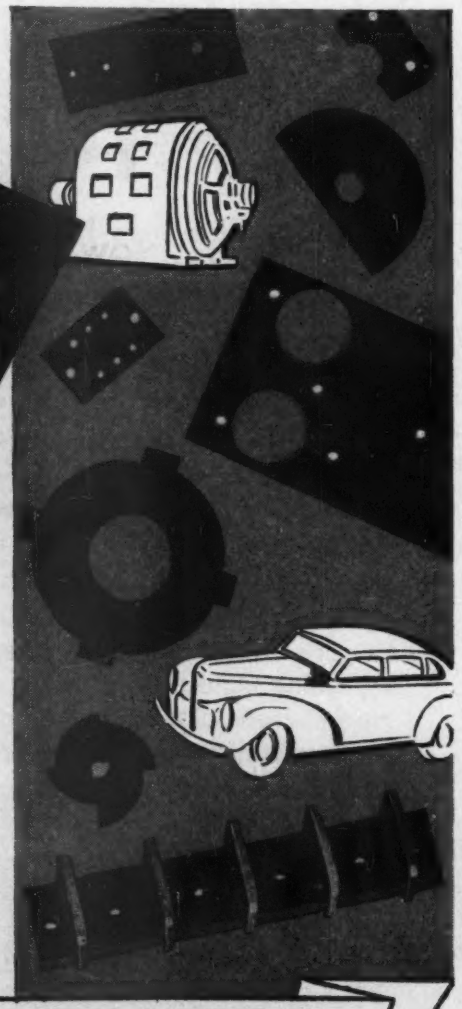
FIBRE FABRICATION TECHNICAL DATA FREE

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 120

Baer

PHENOL AND VULCANIZED

FIBRE FABRICATIONS FOR INDUSTRY

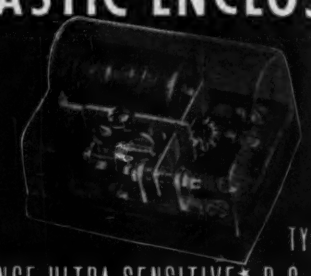


***Design short-cuts*- cutting engineering and assembling time**

Time saved in preliminary planning is directly proportionate to efficiencies effected in the blueprint stage. By designing-in BAER fibre fabrications—whether your product is instrument, machine, appliance or equipment—the utmost in production stream-lining is assured. Further, the inherent advantages of the material—accurately machined, stamped, punched, drilled, milled or sawed by BAER craftsmen—adds a full measure of dependability under varying service conditions.

N. S. BAER COMPANY, 9-11 MONTGOMERY ST., HILLSIDE, N. J.

PLASTIC ENCLOSED



TYPE 1200

ADVANCE ULTRA SENSITIVE* D. C. RELAYS

★ **2½ TO 5 MILLIWATT OPERATION 25% TO 15% DIFFERENTIAL**

COVER: Moulded Plastic, Cellulose Acetate, Clear, Tough Single Screw Attachment • No dust or dirt on contacts • No accidental operation • No short circuits • Instant visual inspection • Low maintenance of contact adjustment

BASE: Moulded black BAKELITE • Good mechanical strength • High dielectric strength and insulation • Negligible water absorption • Compactness and fine appearance

OPERATING POWER: 5 Milliwatts for positive operation • 2½ Milliwatts with careful adjustment and light contact loads

MAGNETIC CIRCUIT: Armature and pole of Nickel-Iron alloy, Hydrogen annealed for high permeability and low retentivity • High overall sensitivity • Small make-break coil current differential—(25% to 15% less current to break than to make)

ARMATURE: Counterbalanced • Prevents action of relay due to moderate vibration • Allows operation in any position

SENSITIVITY ADJUSTMENT: Vernier screw for coil spring tension on armature • Accuracy • Permanent setting, easily changed

CONTACTS: Pure Silver (palladium, platinum or other specified materials at extra cost) • Single pole, double throw • 1 ampere on 110 volt A.C., non-inductive load • Screwdriver adjustment

COIL: Standard resistance from 1 ohm to 10,000 ohms, up to 30,000 ohms at small extra cost • Cellulose acetate insulation • Varnish vacuum impregnation

TERMINALS: Solder lugs and screws, recessed on bottom of base, accessible through panel or through knockouts on side of base

MOUNTING: Surface mounting, any position, fastens with two No. 6 screws

SIZE: 2" x 2-9/16" x 1½" high

WEIGHT: 6¼ ounces

PRICE: Moderate

Write for quotations and catalogs on the Advance Type 1200 Ultra Sensitive D. C. Relay and other Advance Relays

Advance Relays

ADVANCE ELECTRIC & RELAY CO.
1260 West 2nd Street
Los Angeles 26, Calif., U. S. A.
Phone Michigan 9331

situation as of about six months ago, show trends fairly representative of the situation today; inventory is high, but prices on items displayed by WAA agents are high also and disposal is correspondingly slow.

F-M Station Construction

TO COUNTERACT DILATORY planning and construction of f-m stations and assure operation with interim equipment when complete equipment is not immediately available, the FCC has shortened from 90 days to 30 days the period within which additional engineering information must be supplied by grantees seek- to convert conditional grants to construction permits. Also, progress information is being requested of those already holding permits. When request for extension of completion date is requested by a permit holder, the Commission will consider the promptness of a permittee's efforts to secure equipment and other materials and his efforts to provide an f-m broadcast service promptly with interim equipment in determining whether such extension should be granted or whether the original application shall be designated for hearing and the grant cancelled.

MEETINGS

OCT. 3-5; NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CONFERENCE; Edgewater Hotel, Chicago, Ill.; technical programs under three main heads—communications, industrial electronics, and scientific and medical developments.

OCT. 3-5; OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA; annual meeting; Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City.

OCT. 10-11; TELEVISION BROADCASTERS ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE; Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City; latest television equipment will be exhibited.

OCT. 18-20; ELECTRONICS TRADE SHOW; sponsored by West Coast Electronics Manufacturers Association; Elks Temple building, Los Angeles, California.

OCT. 21; F-M SYMPOSIUM; annual

ONE OF OUR MOST IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS IN 19 YEARS OF PROVEN LEADERSHIP IN TRAINING PROFESSIONAL RADIO MEN!

Here it is! Your First Practical Step Toward a Good-Paying Career in TELEVISION

CREI INTRODUCES A STREAMLINED HOME STUDY COURSE IN PRACTICAL

Television ENGINEERING

AVAILABLE NOW—

FOR THE FIRST TIME! Here's Your Chance to "Get in on the Ground Floor" of TELEVISION Opportunities.

Don't say, "I never had a chance!" Prepare NOW for the good paying jobs awaiting trained television engineers and technicians. Be in a position to command a "key" job in the growing TELEVISION industry by preparing now with the type of thorough, practical TELEVISION Engineering training that the industry requires. The new CREI TELEVISION Engineering course is (1) A complete well-coordinated course of study that covers the entire field of practical TELEVISION Engineering opportunity to be prepared for television well ahead of competition, if you start NOW. and Laboratories, plus years of close contact with leaders in television development. Here's your (2) Presented in CREI'S professional and proven home study form. (3) Prepared by CREI'S experienced staff, based on actual experience in our own TELEVISION Studios and Laboratories, plus years of close contact with leaders in television development. Here's your opportunity to be prepared for television well ahead of competition, if you start NOW.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Dept. S9, 16th and Park Road, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

JUST OFF THE PRESS

MAIL COUPON FOR COMPLETE FREE DETAILS AND OUTLINE OF COURSE

If you have had professional or amateur radio experience and want to prepare for opportunities in TELEVISION, let us prove to you we have the training you need to qualify. To help us intelligently answer your inquiry — PLEASE STATE BRIEFLY YOUR BACKGROUND OF EXPERIENCE, EDUCATION AND PRESENT POSITION.

CAPITAL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE S9
16th and Park Road, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please send me complete details describing the new CREI home study course in Practical Television Engineering. I am attaching a brief résumé of my experience, education and present position.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

I am entitled to training under the G. I. Bill.

Member of National Home Study Council—National Council of Technical Schools—and Television Broadcasters Association

(Patent Pending)

"DIALCO" PLN-849 *Pilot Lights*

Designed for the New Neon-51 Lamp

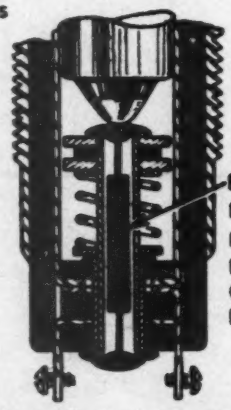
Feature BUILT-IN RESISTORS

For 110 Volts (and higher)

A RUGGED UNIT. Consumes a small amount of current (under one milliampere) and has dependable long life.

Note these important features of the PLN-849 Pilot Light:

(1) RESISTOR INTEGRAL with socket assembly. Value to suit supply voltage.
(2) Moulded Bakelite Socket.
(3) Full-view Jewel Plastic Cap for visibility at all angles.
(4) Rugged terminals, binding screw or permanent soldering type.
(5) High resistance to vibration or shock.
(6) Supplied complete with General Electric Neon NE-51 Bulbs. May also be adapted to accommodate General Electric Radio Panel Bulbs such as 47, 44, etc., for low voltage circuits. Bulbs removable from front of panel.



DIALCO

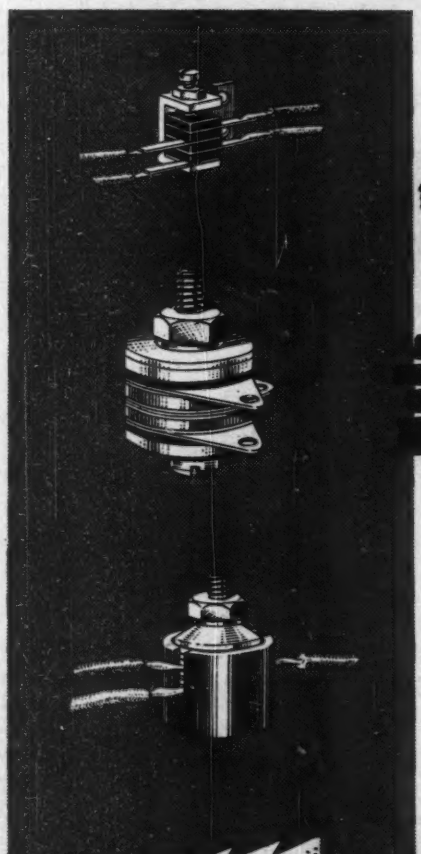
Dialco Pilot Lights, in thousands of variations, are UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES listed.

WRITE FOR NEW ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

DIAL LIGHT CO. *of America, Inc.*

900 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-5180-1-2-3



ELECTROX

LOW CAPACITY

RECTIFIERS

Quality units, made by one of the oldest manufacturers of dry disc rectifiers. You can rely absolutely on Electrox Rectifiers for all types of electronic applications — such as instruments, test sets, precision measuring equipment and similar uses.

Order from Your Parts Supplier Or Write Direct for Bulletin 446

ELECTROX DIVISION

SCHAUER MACHINE CO.

2119 Reading Rd. - Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Suretake Sam Says:

Whether you are recording for broadcast, rebroadcast, audition, or movie playback, it is a satisfaction to know that the disc you use will not fail.

Soundcraft's great disc names:
- **'Broadcaster'**
- **'Playback'**
- **'Audition'**

are your guarantee of highest professional quality.

WRITE FOR THE SOUNDCRAFT STORY.

Soundcraft

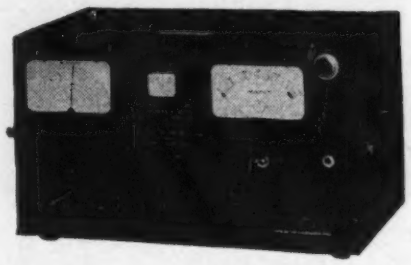
REEVES SOUNDCRAFT CORP.

10 EAST 52 STREET
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

PROGRESS ALONG SOUND LINES

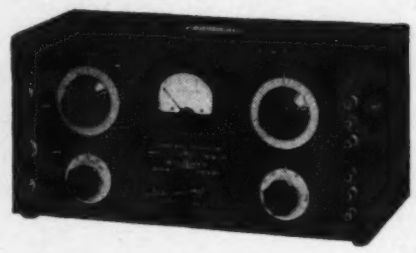
Laboratory Standards

By
MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION



U. H. F. RADIO NOISE and FIELD STRENGTH METER
Model 58

FREQUENCY RANGE: 15 to 150 mc. Push-button switching for rapid, accurate measurement of noise levels or field strength.



SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR *Model 71*

FREQUENCY RANGE: 5 to 100,000 cycles.
WAVE SHAPE: Rise time less than 0.2 microseconds.
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 75, 50, 25, 15, 10, 5 peak volts fixed; 0-2.5 volts continuously variable.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

Catalog on request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

convention of National Association of Broadcasters; luncheon and afternoon session commencing at 12:30; Palmer House, Chicago.

OCT. 21-23; SCHOOL BROADCAST CONFERENCE; Continental Hotel, Chicago, Ill.; papers on programming and choice of equipment for educational uses of radio, and exhibits of equipment; George Jennings, director, School Broadcast Conference, 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Ill.

OCT. 21-25; SOCIETY OF MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS; semiannual convention; Hollywood - Roosevelt Hotel, Hollywood, California.

NOV. 11-13; ROCHESTER FALL MEETING; Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N. Y.; technical papers and exhibits.

NOV. 11-14; INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION; Annual Meeting; Miami, Florida; technical program and exhibits cover fire and police radio, signaling, etc.

NOV. 18-22; THE NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION; Municipal Auditorium, Atlantic City, N. J.; held in conjunction with annual meetings of The American Industrial Radium and X-ray Society, The American Welding Society, The American Society for Metals, and two sections of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

DEC. 2-7; NATIONAL POWER SHOW; Grand Central Palace, New York City.

JAN. 23-26; SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY; technical papers and exhibit; Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.

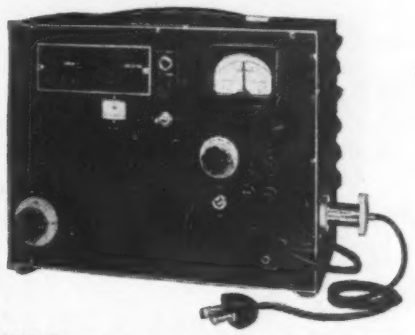
JAN. 27-31; ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING EXPOSITION; held concurrently with AIEE winter convention; 71st Regiment Armory, New York City.

BUSINESS NEWS

AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION, Detroit, has submitted to automotive manufacturers the results of a joint SAE-RMA research project establishing tentative standards that will place within tolerable limits automotive ignition

Laboratory Standards

By
MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION



FM SIGNAL GENERATOR
MODEL 78-FM

RANGE: 86 to 108 megacycles
OUTPUT: 1 to 100,000 microvolts
Individually Calibrated Dial

PULSE GENERATOR
MODEL 79-B

RANGE: 50 to 100,000 cycles
In three ranges
PULSE WIDTH: 0.5 to 40 microseconds
OUTPUT: 150 volts

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

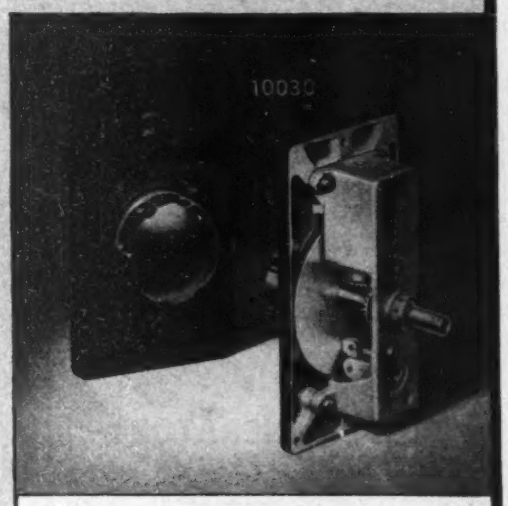
Catalog on request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

Designed for

M

Application



The No. 10030

INSTRUMENT DIAL

An extremely sturdy instrument type indicator. Control shaft has 1 to 1 ratio. Veeder type counter is direct reading in 99 revolutions and vernier scale permits readings to 1 part in 100 of a single revolution. Has built-in dial lock and ¼" drive shaft coupling. May be used with multi-revolution transmitter controls, etc. or through gear reduction mechanism for control of fractional revolution capacitors, etc. in receivers or laboratory instruments.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

MALDEN

MASSACHUSETTS

M

interference with radio reception. Recommendations call for all manufacturers to meet the standards by Jan. 1, 1948. In some cases this will involve redesign of ignition systems but in others it merely involves addition of suppressor resistors.

AVIOMETER CORP., New York City, announces an inter-communication maintenance service for the aircraft industry, with facilities for supplying standard replacement parts for microphones, headsets, handsets, and other parts.

TELEVISION BROADCASTERS ASSOCIATION, INC., New York City, announces that all exhibitors' space has been engaged for their Second Television Conference and Exhibition, to be held at the Waldorf-Astoria hotel Oct. 10-11.

LEAR, INC., has leased all facilities of the Grand Rapids Woodcraft Corp., thereby acquiring 35,000 square feet of floor space containing modern woodworking and finishing machinery to be used in assembling and finishing Lear radio cabinets and consoles.

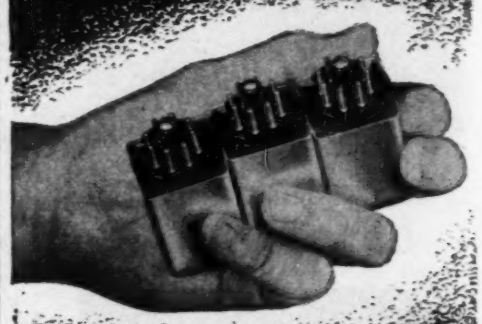
INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORP. added 16,701 telephones to its facilities in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, Mexico, Peru, Puerto Rico, and Shanghai, giving a total of 968,221 telephones in service on June 30 and a backlog of 199,514 applications for telephone service. The unfilled orders are due principally to shortages of automatic central office equipment.

TACO WEST CORP., Chicago, has been formed by T. A. Cohen as a consulting, designing, and manufacturing organization specializing in electronic and electromechanical automatic control equipment for industrial process control. The founder was formerly vice-president and chief engineer of Wheelco Instruments Co.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Washington, D. C., has been granted a Civilian Production Administration permit to construct a $230,000 building to house a new radiation laboratory that will contain a 50,000,000-volt betatron.

BENDIX RADIO DIVISION, Baltimore, Md., has equipped a Lodestar trans-

So little...



YET SO EFFECTIVE

Plug-In Sensitive Relays-- More Compact Than Ever Before

SIGMA Type 41 RO (DC); 41 ROZ (AC)

NEW FEATURES OF THIS DESIGN:

- Fits octal socket.
- Outline dimensions: 1¼" x 1¼" x 2" above socket.

  Permits lining up contiguous relays as close together as the smallest octal sockets will permit.

Features of All SIGMA Series 41 Relays:

- DC sensitivity: — 0.020 watts (min. input.)
- AC sensitivity: — 0.1 volt-ampere (min. input.)

  One standard 110 volt AC model draws about 1.5 milliampere.
- Contact ratings up to 15 amperes on low voltage.
- High quality construction — mechanically rugged.
- Very low cost.

SIGMA sales and engineering departments are ready to give your relay problems prompt analysis and action.

SIGMA

Sigma Instruments, INC.

Sensitive **RELAYS**

62 Ceylon St., Boston 21, Mass.

It Costs You Less To Pay a Little More For

SILLCOCKS-MILLER PLASTIC NAME PLATES

The nameplate that identifies your product should reflect the quality you build into it.

Recognizing this, manufacturers all over the country have made Sillcocks-Miller their source for nameplates fabricated of plastic. These companies know that quality is a tradition here at Sillcocks-Miller . . . that every job must conform to our rigid standards of accuracy and perfection.

From long experience, our engineers can readily meet your nameplate requirements. There is no lost motion, no delays to you because of "trial and error" production.

That's what we mean when we say it costs you *less* to pay a little more for Sillcocks-Miller quality.

Write for complete details

THE SILLCOCKS-MILLER CO.

10 West Parker Avenue, Maplewood, N. J.
Mailing Address: South Orange, N. J.

SPECIALISTS IN HIGH QUALITY, PRECISION-MADE PLASTICS FABRICATED FOR COMMERCIAL, TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS.

A MUST IN EVERY LAB . . .
ON EVERY SERVICEMAN'S BENCH . . .
IN EVERY SERVICE KIT . . .

A pocket-size

OSCILLOSCOPE

The **POCKETSCOPE**

- So **SMALL** in size (4" x 6⅜" x 10"
- So **LIGHT** in weight (5¾ lbs.) • So **COMPLETE** in performance • So **INEXPENSIVE** in price • Plus **WIDE-ANGLE VISION:** on shelf, on floor, on bench • Plus **RETRACTABLE LIGHT SHIELD:** for increased visibility.

A 2" "pocket-size" 'scope incorporating the cathode ray tube, vertical and horizontal amplifiers, linear time base oscillator, synchronization means and self-contained power supply.

FOR DELIVERY:

Contact your nearest jobber. If he doesn't have the POCKETSCOPE available, contact us direct.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO.
INCORPORATED
PHILADELPHIA 25, PENNSYLVANIA

IN·RES·CO RESISTORS

For super-performance in critical circuits...

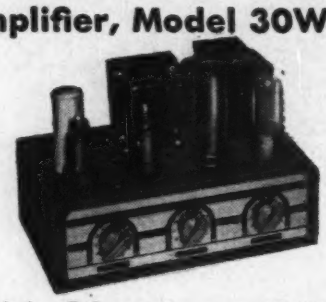
- Supplying low-cost wire wound resistors to meet critical circuit requirements is our business. Manufacturers of television, radar, radio or other equipment who require fast delivery on resistors of proven superiority are invited to investigate the low cost and diversified types available from IN-RES-CO. A completely illustrated catalog is available on request. Detailed and informative, it includes inductive, non-inductive types for every application need.
- **Type BLN:** 4 watt, moisture proof, non-inductive resistor. Max. res., 20,000 ohms, dia. 7/16", length 1½" long.

IN·RES·CO

INSTRUMENT RESISTORS CO.
1036 Commerce Avenue, Union, New Jersey

CAN YOU USE THIS MONTH'S HARVEY VALUES?

Thordarson 8-Watt Amplifier, Model 30W08



Ideal for P.A. work or special interphone systems. High gain; +31.25 db output; response flat within ±1 db from 50 to 15,000 c.p.s. Has separate mike and phono controls, tone control. Output impedances 4, 6, 8 and 500 ohms. Finished in grey wrinkle, panel trimmed in green. Uses two 6J7, one 6L6G, one 5Y3GT. Net price, less tubes $25.98
Kit of tubes 3.26

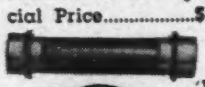
Meter Bargains

ZERO-CENTER MICROAMMETER

100-0-100. Weston Model 506. Ideal for tuning indicator for FM, etc. Brand new. Harvey Special Price $5.95

DECIBEL METER

calibrated —10 to +5 db. Weston Model 506. Brand new. Harvey Special Price $4.95



4 KILOVOLTMETER

Weston Model 301, with external multiplier (included). A good buy for the serviceman working on television! Brand new. Harvey Special Price $10.95

Quantities Limited, Order At Once!

The three specially priced meters listed above are surplus, but Harvey has large stocks of Weston and other popular meters on which we can make immediate delivery. We have other surplus meters, too, but in quantities too small to warrant listing here. Let us know your needs and we will recommend the best buys.

For news of scarce equipment, big values, be sure to see the HARVEY column each month!

Telephone: LO. 3-1800

hrc HARVEY RADIO COMPANY INC.

105 West 43rd St., New York 18, N. Y.

port plane owned by Hercules Powder Co. with a Bendix aircraft transmitter-receiver modified to permit contact with ship-to-shore stations maintained by telephone companies. Commercial telephone communications from planes in flight have been found entirely practicable.

JEFFERSON-TRAVIS CORP., New York City, has supplied standard ship-to-shore radio communication equipment to Alaska Radio, Inc. for installation at 18 Alaskan outposts not connected now by telephone lines to larger centers. Up until now Alaska has been served by the U. S. Army's Alaska Communications System, but this is available to the public only when military commitments permit.

SAM TOUR & CO., INC., New York City, offer a nondestructive testing service for high-pressure pipe lines, ship hulls, tanks, and other structures accessible from only one side, using such electronic equipment as the Penetron and the Probolog.

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD AND SUPPLY CO., Chicago, has begun construction of a large new addition adjacent to present buildings. It will provide nearly 55,000 square feet of manufacturing space for telephones and switchboards.

ALNI CORPORATION, New York City, has been formed to manufacture miniature d-c motors operating on as little as 30 milliwatts power, along with electromechanical devices.

NATIONAL UNION RADIO. CORP., Newark, N. J., has added radio receivers to their line of electronic equipment and parts.

WILMOTTE MFG. CO., has moved to newer and larger quarters at 1713 Kalorama Road NW, Washington, D. C.

EMERSON RADIO AND PHONOGRAPH CORP., New York City, has acquired all capital stock of Plastimold Corp., Attleboro, Mass., which for many years has been a manufacturer of radio plastic cabinets and molded plastic products.

ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS elected the following officers for

A major advancement in the recording blank field . . .

10 Year

GUARANTEE

GOULD-MOODY

"Black Seal"

ALUMINUM RECORDING BLANKS

. . . at no increase in price!

After prolonged research and experimentation, we have introduced technological improvements into "Black Seal" blanks that not only increase life span, but materially enhance the other finer characteristics of these blanks. And so positive are we of the worth of these perfected "Black Seals" that we're offering them to you on an unconditional ten-year guarantee basis.

You can't afford to be a recording isolationist . . .

"Black Seal" blanks will not rip up, disintegrate or powder after the first playing if kept in storage for any long period of time. You are in no danger of losing valuable recordings in what, up until now, you have considered your safe library of recording blanks. No matter how well you may be satisfied with your present blanks, you can't afford to be a recording isolationist. Try "Black Seals"—if, for any reason whatsoever, you aren't satisfied, return them at our expense.

THE GOULD-MOODY CO.

Recording Blank Division

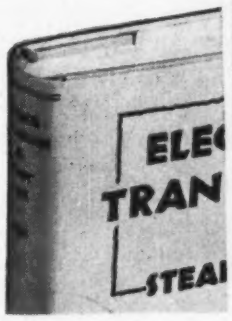
395 BROADWAY NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Bringing you . . .

full, handy, useful data on methods of

NETWORKS THEORY

Here is a comprehensive coverage of the methods of network theory for the practicing engineer and advanced student in the communications field. It presents a full treatment of impedance transformation and transfer of power through lines and networks, particularly in the ultra-high frequency range. Stress is placed upon graphical methods of study and computation and upon the application of mapping methods to communications.



Just published

ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION IN STEADY STATE

McGraw-Hill RADIO COMMUNICATION SERIES

By Paul J. Selgin

Research Engineer, Farnsworth Television and Radio Corporation; formerly instructor, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

427 pages, 5¼x8¼, 100 figures, $5.00.

This important new volume in the McGraw-Hill Radio Communication Series brings together much factual and helpful information for the first time. Progressing systematically from the simpler type of problem to the more advanced, the book presents practical material on such subjects as:—

- —how to use the "reflection factor" in computing input impedance, insertion loss
- —maps of characteristics of transmission lines at telephonic frequencies
- —insertion, transmission and reflection losses
- —evaluation of selectivity, including that of systems with distributed constants
- —tuners
- —analysis of the multi-section line, used to provide an impedance match over a wide range of frequencies
- —quantities of electro-magnetic theory showing their mutual relationship
- —the principle of "invariance of plane fields"
- —the exponential stub, showing its advantages over uniform stubs in many applications
- —theory of magnetic coupling and flux linkages analysis of power transmission through amplifiers at high frequency, showing the condition for stability and giving graphically the power gain in terms of the load impedance

EXAMINE 10 DAYS FREE—MAIL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18

Send me Selgin—Electrical Transmission in Steady State 'or 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $5.00 plus few cents postage or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Company .....

Position .....L. 10-46

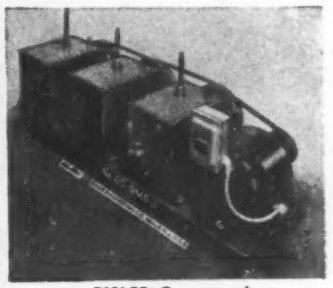
For Canadian price, write: Embassy Book Co., 12 Richmond St. E., Toronto 1

EISLER EQUIPMENT*

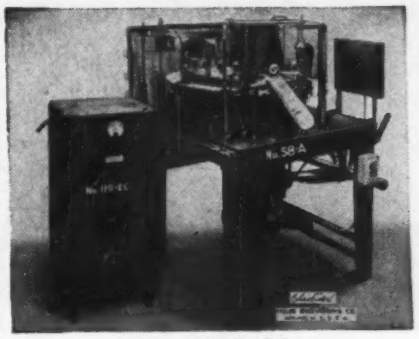
. . . COMPLETE AND DIVERSIFIED FOR EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURE!

TRANSFORMERS of all types — furnace, distribution, power, phase changing, air, oil, induction, water cooled, plate, filament and auto-transformers. Filter chokes and inter-phase reactors.

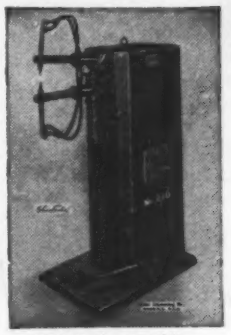
Transformers supplied from ¼ to 300 KVA.



EISLER Compound Vacuum Pump.



24 Head Radio Tube Exhausting Machine.



EISLER Spotwelders from ¼ to 250 KVA.

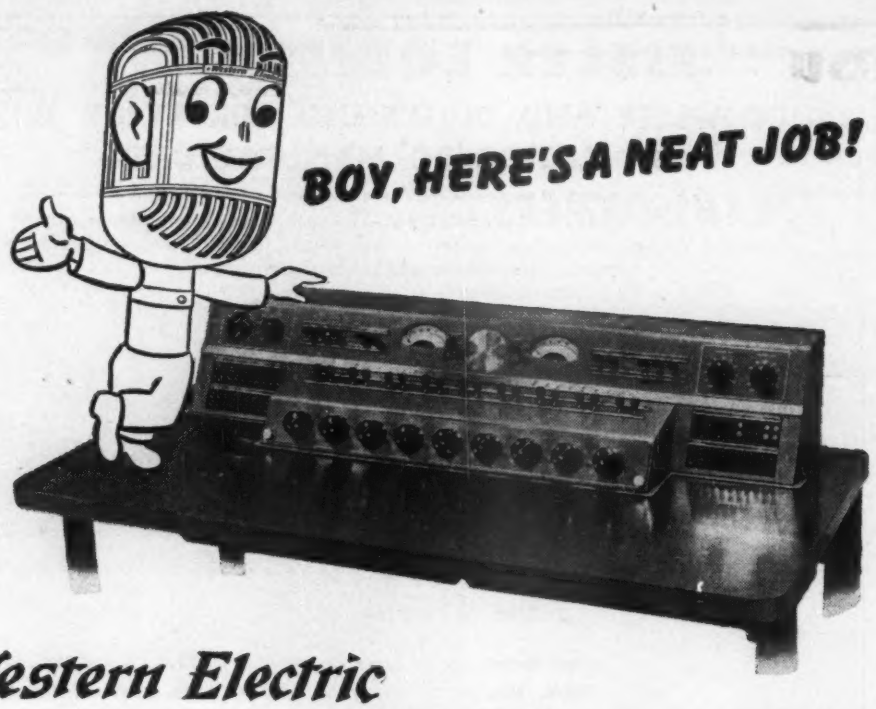
*EISLER machines are in use and in production by 99% of all American radio tube and incandescent lamp manufacturers and throughout the world.

CHAS. EISLER

EISLER ENGINEERING CO.

751 SO. 13th ST. (Near Avon Ave.) NEWARK 3, NEW JERSEY

SPECIALIZED Skill in METAL
PANELS • CHASSIS • RACKS
with Beautiful Chrome Trim
CABINETS
PAR-METAL
PRODUCTS CORPORATION
32-62 — 49th STREET
LONG ISLAND CITY 3, NEW YORK
Export Dept.: Rocke International Corp.
13 East 40 Street, New York 16
The time-tested Par-Metal line presents superior features of styling, design, and construction. True to policy, Par-Metal continues to specialize in Electronic Housings exclusively... and is therefore able to offer leadership in value. Compare! Write for Catalogue.



Western Electric

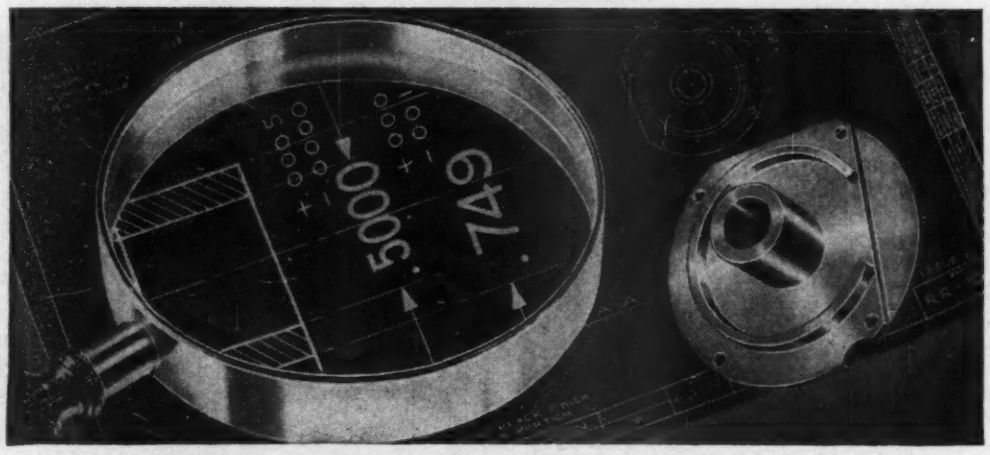
25B Speech Input Console

It's compact—easy to install—handles your AM and FM programs simultaneously—opens up readily for inspection and maintenance. For stations large or small—AM or FM—the 25B provides highest quality transmission.

It features: 15,000 cycle range—*new* plug-in cables—7 channel mixer—two line amplifiers plus monitor amplifier—maximum operating flexibility and automatic loudspeaker cut-off.

For full information—

ASK YOUR **GraybaR** BROADCAST REPRESENTATIVE



When Dependable Service is a "Must"

When a manufacturer needs parts in large quantities requiring the close tolerances shown above, his source of supply must be experienced and dependable.

That is undoubtedly why leading manufacturers in increasing numbers are turning to Ericsson for their precision requirements.

Their confidence is based on Ericsson's 35 years of experience.

ERICSSON
ESTABLISHED 1911

the ensuing year: chairman—Roy S. Laird of Ohmite Mfg. Co.; vice-chairman—Les A. Thayer of Belden Mfg. Co.; treasurer—H. A. Staniland; executive secretary—Kenneth C. Prince.

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., Brooklyn, N. Y. has acquired all outstanding stock of Kurman Electronics.

RICH-MARC MFG. CO., INC., New York City has been organized by L. M. Braun, formerly vice-president of Electronic Corporation of America, to manufacture metal and plastic radio components and electronic equipment.

TELEVISION INSTALLATIONS, set up before the war by U. S. Television Mfg. Corp., New York City as an independent television receiver installation company, plans to make available in television-served cities a number of installation groups consisting of teams of two men, one to read the pattern at the receiver and the other to make the necessary antenna adjustments on the roof. Intercommunication will be by two-way telephone.

PERSONNEL

CHARLES E. B. BERNARD, former staff member of MIT Radiation Laboratory, has opened offices in the Newbury Building in Boston and will specialize in preparation of technical illustrations for physics and electronics laboratories.

WILLIS E. CLEAVES, until recently in command of the aircraft carrier Pallau and having the rank of Captain, has retired from the Navy after 22 years of commissioned service, mostly in aviation radio communication, and will become manager of the Aviation Sales Department of Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

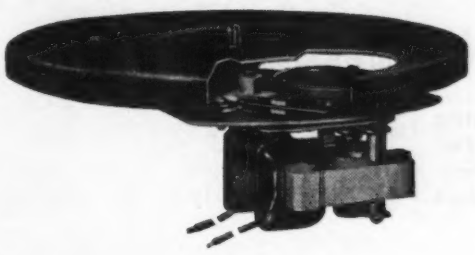
LEON PODOLSKY is manager of a new Field Engineering Department set up by Sprague Electric Co., North Adams, Mass.

HARRY B. OSBORN, JR., authority on induction heating and formerly research and development engineer in the Tocco Induction Heating Division of The Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, has been promoted

SMOOTH MUSIC

with

Smooth Power



• You'll find unvarying smoothness straight across the wide line of GI motors for phonographs, recorders and record-changers. It's smoothness that flows from careful balancing, unvarying speeds, vibrationless mechanisms and painstaking workmanship. It's *Smooth Power!*

That's the kind of *smoothness* that makes easier selling and happier customers. So, for the sweet music that comes from this smooth selling . . .

Standardize on Smooth Power Motors.

THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.

DEPT. ME • ELYRIA, OHIO

GOAT PRECISE-FORMED STAMPINGS

Save Money in quantity production

New techniques in construction and use of high speed, automatic, single operation, multiple-stage, progressive dies, in conjunction with the GOAT Precision Feed (U. S. Pat. No. 2,250,520), make possible: higher production speeds, lower scrap losses, less tool maintenance, overall lower costs, and closer tolerances than ever before possible. On lots of 500,000 or more the savings are indeed worthwhile.

GOAT METAL STAMPINGS

Submit samples or drawings for cost estimates

ADDRESS DEPT. EL

LET US REDESIGN FOR STAMPING 3

GOAT METAL STAMPINGS,
Division of The Fred Goat Co., Inc.
314 DEAN STREET BROOKLYN, N. Y.

WANTED: CHIEF RESEARCH ENGINEER

To direct Electronic Division of Industrial Research Laboratory

We offer

1—A permanent and stable position. Parent company has a 75-year unbroken record of growth and an unsurpassed reputation for integrity. Normal gross sales over $100 million.

2—An opportunity to assume as much responsibility as you can carry. The research facility is organized as a separate company, and its policies are established and administered for and by research men. We expect you to set up your research program and, within our general policy limits, to choose and run your organization as you see fit.

3—An ample budget for both staff and equipment.

4—Excellent working conditions. The electronics laboratory is an unusually attractive one and is located in a pleasant suburban community.

5—A high bracket starting salary.

6—A 100% Company financed retirement plan, in addition to the usual participating group life and health benefits.

We require

1—At least a bachelor's degree plus 1 or 2 years of graduate work in communications or physics. We prefer an E. E. or Ph.D.

2—A minimum of eight years experience in communications or industrial electronics. This experience should include high and low frequency RF power generation, servo system design and operation, and general industrial electronic control systems.

3—Ability not only to organize and conduct research efficiently, but to do a good production engineering job on any developed instrument or device. This includes fool-proof design for unskilled operation, as well as neat packaging.

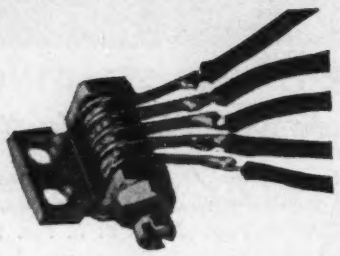
4—Age between 30 and 45 years.

Please submit sufficient information in your reply to warrent a personal interview. We recognize the need for protecting your identity and present position, and all replies will be handled, in strict confidence, by the President only.

P-224 Electronics
330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

BRADLEY

COPPER OXIDE RECTIFIERS



now . . .

a "universal" replacement rectifier

One rectifier for all circuits with A.C. voltages and D.C. currents within the unit's rating — that is Bradley's new "Coprox" Model CX2E4U.

Pre-soldered leads to prevent overheating during assembly and other Bradley features are embodied in this useful model, which offers 3 rating ranges as a half-wave, 2 as a double half-wave, 2 as a full back-to-back, and one as a full wave bridge.

Write for the CX2E4U Circuit Sheet for complete data.

Illustrated literature, available on request, shows more models of copper oxide rectifiers, plus a line of selenium rectifiers and photocells. Write for "The Bradley Line."

BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC.

82 Meadow St. New Haven 10, Conn.

to the position of sales manager of the Tocco Division.

LOUIS MCCOMAS YOUNG has returned to radio station KMOX, St. Louis, Mo. as chief engineer, having retired from active duty in the Army Air Forces at Wright Field with the rank of Colonel.

THEODORE K. BURGENBAUCH joins Ellinwood Industries, Los Angeles, as Electronics Division production manager, after 15 years with General Electric Co. in Schenectady.

T. K. BURGENBAUCH

R. O. CURRY

R. O. CURRY has been appointed appointed audio and acoustical engineer for Farnsworth Television and Radio Corp., Fort Wayne, Indiana. He was previously engaged in audio research for the Capehart Division of the company.

LLEWELLYN B. KEIM is now field electronics engineer for The Daven Co., Newark, N. J. For more than a year he was chief engineer of Muzak's early f-m station W47NY, and operates amateur station W2IKV.

RAY M. WAINWRIGHT has been named an assistant professor of electrical engineering at the University of Illinois. During the war he directed writing of books on fundamentals of radar issued jointly by the Army and Navy for reference and training, and later was technical consultant with the Signal Corps on analysis of enemy equipment.

HAROLD C. WEINGARTNER is now chief engineer of the Vacuum Engineering Division of National Research Corporation, Boston, Mass.

WILFRED L. LARSON now heads the new firm of Switchcraft Inc., Chicago, which will make contact switches, phone jacks and plugs,

ALLEN

Set and Cap Screws

in numbered sizes — 2 to 10 and 1 to 10 respectively —

strongest of fine fastenings

Fine in size, finer in appearance than projecting head or slotted screws. Finest for durable assemblies because their heat-treated hex socket-walls allow tighter set-ups than other-type screws of comparable size.

The Set Screws have die-cut threads accurate to a high Class 3 fit, with perfectly-formed hex sockets. The screws can be held on either end of the handy hex keys and turned into the tapped hole without fingering. Allen Hand Drivers are available to facilitate fast assembling.

The Cap Screws are *Allen "pressur-formd"* for maximum strength of head and socket. This process makes the steel-fibres conform to the shape of the head, — no cut fibres. Threads also formed by pressure-process to a high Class 3 fit, ensuring a high degree of frictional holding-power.

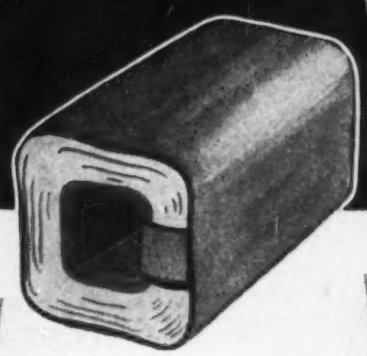
In radio and television sets, radio telephones, radar equipment, electronic controls, these screws HOLD fine adjustments and intricate assemblies.

Order of your local Industrial Distributor

THE ALLEN MFG. CO., HARTFORD 1, CONN., U. S. A.

Electrical Papers

COIL WINDING



Made exclusively for electrical use — controlled for strength, corrosion resistance and uniform thickness. Central Electrical paper treatments include special coating, weather resistance, crepeing for pliability and non-tarnish. Also custom built to customers' specifications.

FREE SAMPLES: We will be glad to furnish samples of Central Electrical Papers — write today.

ENGINEERED

PAPERS FOR THE ELECTRICAL FIELD

CUSTOM BUILT AND SPECIALTY PAPERS — CENTRALINE — REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

CENTRAL PAPER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
2442 LAKESHORE DRIVE, MUSKEGON, MICH
OFFICES IN
BOSTON, NEW YORK, BALTIMORE, ROCHESTER, CLEVELAND
CINCINNATI, DETROIT, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, SAN FRANCISCO.

This Universal Ostermotor may solve your Motor Problem!

Specifications
1/15 HP; 4500 RPM
Series Wound;
Continuous Duty
115 Volts AC and DC
3-21/64" diameter;
4½" overall
Weight — 3 lbs. 13 oz
Type EU-450; Model 3

This high-speed Ostermotor gives smooth, vibrationless performance for long, trouble-free life . . .

The Type EU-450 high-speed Ostermotor (4000 to 8000 RPM at full load) has high starting torque and varying speed characteristics. Light weight and small, it operates on both AC and DC and has a wide variety of applications, such as small tools and blowers.

This is but one example of the custom-built universal motors we are manufacturing. Other special motors made to order by Oster are split phase, capacitor, and synchronous induction motors in the 1/2000 — 1/10 HP range. Write for complete information.

Send your specifications today to —

JOHN OSTER MFG. CO., 4 Main St., Racine, Wisconsin

Specialists in special motors — series, split phase, capacitor, synchronous, and shaded pole in fractional hp ratings.

M-33A

FOR RADIO AND ELECTRONICS
PARTS • SETS • EQUIPMENT
ask NEWARK *they'll have it!*

anywhere, you'll save time by phoning or wiring Newark Electric. Tremendous, up-to-the-minute stocks are maintained in all three stores.

IF YOUR NEEDS in radio or electronics parts, sets or equipment are available

★ Literature and full information on **ANY** manufacturer's products will be sent promptly on request. Wire or phone for quick action.

★ Our big bargain counters are loaded with new parts and unusual special equipment. Inquiring minds enjoy these displays.

COMPETENT TECHNICAL MEN handle your inquiries intelligently and promptly and can quote prices and delivery dates on specific merchandise. Orders shipped same day. When writing address Dept. **R-1**

NEW YORK 242-50 W. 55th St. New York 19, N. Y. — NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY INC. — CHICAGO 223 W. Madison St. Chicago 6, Ill.

New York City Branches: 115-17 W. 45th St. and 212 Fulton St.

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. Dept R-1
Please send informative literature on the following:

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____

P.A. Depts. in all stores. Set & Appl. Depts. in N. Y. C.

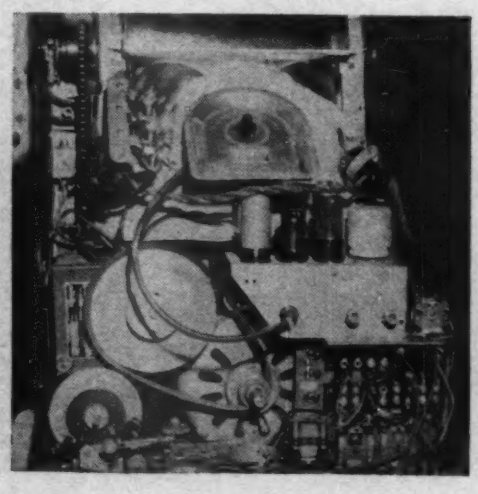
plug-in resistance devices, and small machine tools. He was formerly manager of the Carter Division of Utah Radio Products Co.

M. D. BURNS becomes general manufacturing manager of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., and will direct the company's radio tube manufacturing operations.

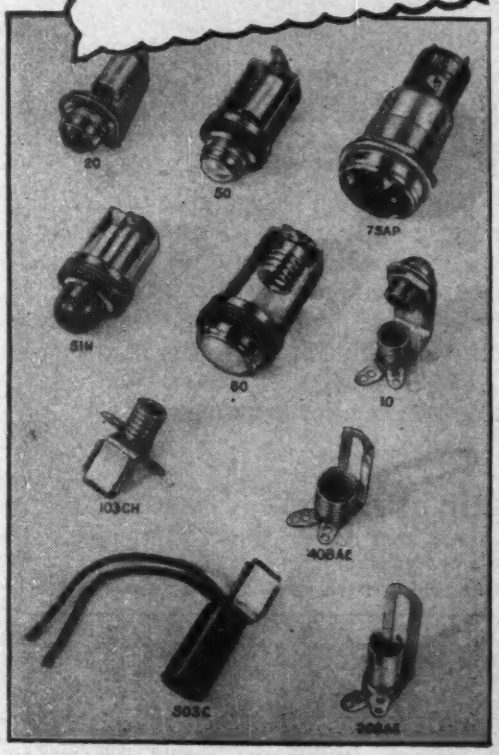
TOBE DEUTSCHMANN, manufacturer of electronic components, presented homesites in Honor Village, Canton, Mass. to 19 married local veterans at $1 per lot as part of his program for demonstrating the practicability of local, privately financed, self-supporting housing for veterans.

ELECTRONIC COFFEE ROASTER

Automatic roasting of coffee completely and uniformly is done in less than two minutes with radiant energy by the machine shown with its inventor, August S. Torres of Medellin, Columbia. Electronic elements of the unit are shown after covers are removed



CHECK THE PATENTED FEATURES AND GREATER ECONOMY OF DRAKE LIGHT ASSEMBLIES



You'll lower production costs yet increase quality and efficiency with DRAKE Socket and Jewel Pilot Light Assemblies. Get the benefit of our patented features . . . of high speed precision methods and machinery developed thru 15 years of specialization. Every conceivable type offered in standard and special designs. Refer to the newest DRAKE catalog for complete information. Do you have a copy?

DRAKE

SOCKET AND JEWEL LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

DRAKE MANUFACTURING CO.

1713 W. HUBBARD ST. CHICAGO 22, ILL.

AGAIN and AGAIN We Hear It Said: "KWIKHEAT THERMOSTATIC SOLDERING IRONS ARE THE *BEST* AT ANY PRICE!"

Mr. H. B. K.
of Long Branch, N. J. says,*

"I am employed as a radio mechanic at the Signal Corps Laboratories at Fort Monmouth. In my work I have many times used Kwikheat Soldering Irons. I had never seen, nor heard of your irons until I came here, but I am certainly convinced that *they are the best irons that can be obtained.* They (Kwikheats) are a real pleasure to work with."

**Letter on file at our office*

Check These Many KWIKHEAT Features...

- Thermostatic Control
- Heats in 90 seconds
- Light weight (13½ ozs.)
- Cool, protecting handle
- Six interchangeable tips
- Tips need less dressing
- Power cost reduced

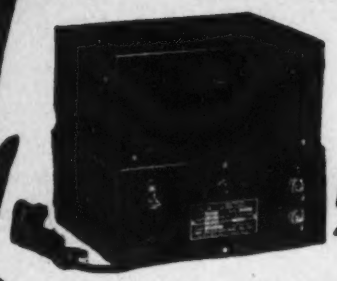
225-Watt List $11.00
450-Watt List $14.50

SIX TIP STYLES

KWIKHEAT THERMOSTATIC SOLDERING IRON

A Division of
Sound Equipment Coporation of California
3903 San Fernando Rd., Glendale 4, Calif.

NEW MODELS Available Now! of ATR QUALITY PRODUCTS



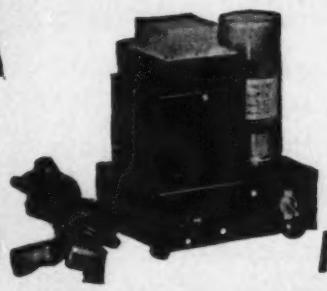
ATR "A"

BATTERY ELIMINATORS

FOR CONVERTING A.C. TO D.C.

New Models . . . designed for testing D.C. electrical apparatus on regular A.C. lines. Equipped with full-wave dry disc type rectifier, assuring noiseless, interference-free operation and extreme long life and reliability.

- Eliminates Storage Batteries and Battery Chargers.
- Operates the Equipment at Maximum Efficiency at All Times.
- Fully Automatic and Fool-Proof.



ATR

LOW POWER INVERTERS

FOR INVERTING D.C. TO A.C.

Another New ATR Model . . . designed for operating small A.C. motors, electric razors, and a host of other small A.C. devices from D.C. voltages sources.

ATR

STANDARD AND HEAVY DUTY INVERTERS

FOR INVERTING D.C. TO A.C.

Specially designed for operating A.C. radios, television sets, amplifiers, address systems, and radio test equipment from D.C. voltages in vehicles, ships, trains, planes, and in D.C. districts.

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG— JUST OFF THE PRESS!

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO

ST PAUL 1 MINN U.S.A.

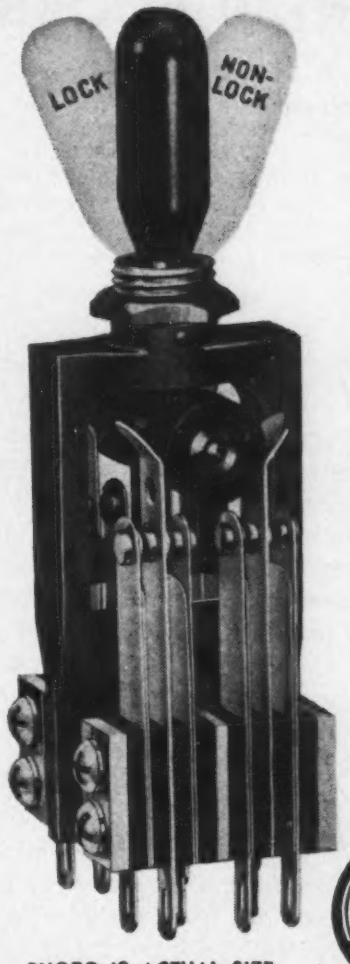


PHOTO IS ACTUAL SIZE

Model MCM

LEVER SWITCH HAS Single Hole Mount

The General Control Company Model MCM lever switch is a quality product, tested and approved by leading industries. It has single hole mounting, an anti-turn locating pin can be provided on special order—it has full throw in the lock and non-lock position—a single bolt is used for contact assembly—it weighs only 3½ ounces with 12 contacts—it is rated from 5 to 10 amperes at 115 V. A. C., non-inductive load.

By means of a stainless steel detent track insert*, the Model MCM may be supplied with varied positions such as (1) lock on each side of neutral; (2) lock one side, non-lock on other; (3) lock one side, no throw on other; (4) non-lock on each side of neutral; (5) non-lock one side, no throw on other; (6) two-position operation, no neutral.

Write for further details in Engineering Bulletin No. HS1.

*Patent Pending

GENERAL CONTROL COMPANY

1202 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD
BOSTON 34, MASS.

REVERBERATION TIME RECORDS

are easily made with our

HIGH SPEED AUTOMATIC RECORDERS

WRITE FOR FULL TECHNICAL-DATA

- MODEL PL is the most efficient graphic recording instrument for ACOUSTICAL MEASUREMENTS of:
- Reverberation Time
- Decay of Sound
- Sound absorbing properties of acoustical materials
- Sound intensity
- Loudness (in phons or db)

SOUND APPARATUS CO.

233 BROADWAY · NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Attention GI JOE!

Here's Your Opportunity to be First to

Start Your Own RADIO SERVICE SHOP

Complete Starting-in-Business Package Stocks of

TEST EQUIPMENT TUBES, PARTS, TOOLS $350 up

Act quickly! Meet the pent up demand for radio service. Turn your special service training into a profitable business of your own. No fuss. No worry. Here's everything you need—$350 up. Details upon request! Write, wire or phone

TRIPLETT 666
"POCKET" VOM **$15.25**
A.C.-D.C. Volts
0-10-50-250-1000
0-10-100-500 D.C.Mills
0-300-250000 Ohms
Size 3x6x2

TRIPLETT 666H $20.00
Same as above plus 5000 V. ranges

Triplett 6505C Output Meter
Regular $24.50 Special .. **$16.50**
0-1.5-6-15-60-150 Volts. 4000 OHM Impedance.
3" Meter 100 Microamp movement

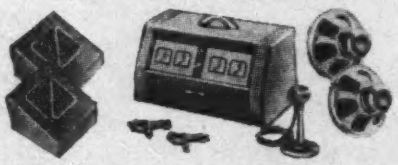
Triplett 606B .. Regular $16.67
Voltage & Polarity Tester, Special $11.95
Ideal for plant maintenance work! Checks 115-220-440 line at a glance! Indicates AC or DC visually! Indicates DC Polarity visually!

HALLICRAFTERS S-38

$39.50
S-40 (replaces S20R)
$79.50

HAMMARLUND-HQ129X $168
Speaker for HQ129X $10.50

THE DEFIANT! $83.95 Complete
25 Watt Sound System, wired, ready to use!



A reliable amplifier with 2 mike and 1 phono inputs, two 12" 20 oz. 13 watt PM speakers with 25' cables, two 12" walnut 7 ply wall baffles; one crystal microphone with table stand and 15' shielded cable.

THE CHALLENGER! $69.95 Complete
25 Watt Sound System
Same as above except includes one speaker and baffle.

PHILCO BEAM OF LIGHT
Selenium Cell only, no holder 1.80

20% deposit required on all C.O.D. orders. 2% transportation allowance on orders of $25.00 or more accompanied by payment in full.

Write for FREE CATALOG

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING CO., Inc.
127 SELDEN AVE DETROIT 1, MICH.

NEW BOOKS

Nucleonics

BASED ON OFFICIAL MATERIAL PREPARED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE U. S. NAVY DEPARTMENT. *Progress Press, Washington, D. C.*, 1946, 38 *pages*, $1.00.

IN NONTECHNICAL, descriptive terms the fundamentals of nuclear physics are presented ot the interested layman. The material is complete, within security limitations, and accurate. To those who remember their high school physics or chemistry the book will be light reading. The choice of anrrow columns and small type is unfortunate for a popular book. For those who wish more than was contained in the two inserts in ELECTRONICS (Sept. 1945 and Aug. 1946) the pahphlet is commendable.—F. R.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Two books on piezoelectricity have recently been published; one is an addition to the distinguished series from the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the other is a scholarly contribution to the International Series in Pure and Applied Physics published by McGraw-Hill Book Company. Both books were reviewed by the same reader, whose evaluation and comparison follows the formal reviews.

Quartz Crystals for Electrical Circuits

By RAYMOND A. HEISING. *D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.*, 563 *pages*, $6.50.

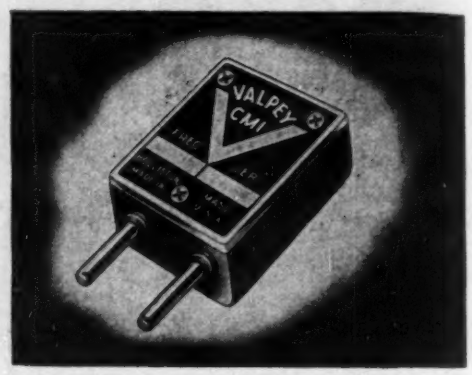
PRODUCTION and research leaders of Bell Laboratories and Western Electric describe their experiences and practices in producing quartz crystals for use in electrical circuits. Chapters, written by specialists in the particular subject, cover specifications of quartz crystal orientation as devised by the Institute of Radio Engineers, evaluation of raw quartz for use as piezoelectric resonators, and the processing of quartz into plates, including sawing, grinding, lapping, adjusting to frequency, and mounting. All these subjects will be of value to those manufacturing quartz crystals.

The chapter on crystals in oscillators is of general interest to all circuit design engineers. Of par-

Here's Why--

INVARIABLY

IT'S VALPEY in the MARINE FIELD



The CM1 and other VALPEY crystals offer the highest performance available for all Marine frequencies. The CM1 features Standard and GR pins with exact ¼", .875" or .850" pin spacing. Sealed against salt water corrosion. Answers all manufacturer's specifications . . . ideal for replacements.

Use Valpey Crystals in these sets:

- Collins
- Hallicrafters
- Harvey-Wells
- Jefferson-Travis
- Link
- Ray Jefferson
- RMCA
- Western Electric

. . . and other standard marine radio equipment.

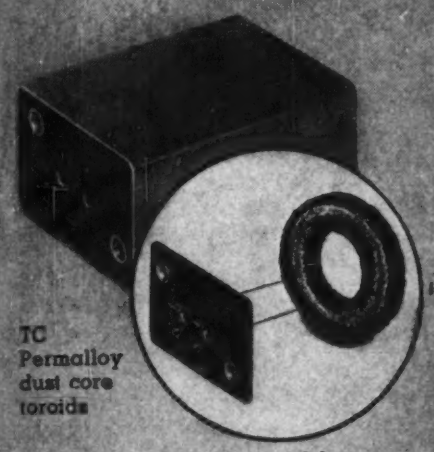
VALPEY Crystals are giving outstanding performances in Aviation, Commercial, Police, Supersonic, VHF and Amateur applications. In any field where accurate crystal control is the aim—invariably it's VALPEY.
Write for further information outlining your crystals requirements. Our engineers are available for consultation.

VALPEY CRYSTAL CORP.
HOLLISTON, MASS.

Valpey CRYSTALS

Craftsmanship in Crystals Since 1931

Toroidal Coils for high "Q"



TC Permalloy dust core toroids

Inductance — up to 2 hys.
Frequency—300 cy. to 30,000 cy.
"Q"—55 at 1000 cy.; 150 at 3000 cy.
List Price . . . from **$4.50** to **$7.50**
(UNCASED)

TOROIDAL COILS IN FILTERS

★ *Communications:*

KF-40 — Keying frequency filters providing over 60 DB attenuations at crossover points between channels. Also discriminators.

★ *Aircraft Radio (Personal)*

BF-10—Range filters to permit separation of the 1020 cy. beam signal from voice transmission. Employs unique method of impedance matching permitting use of minimum number of components. Weighs only 10 ounces and measures 1⅛"x1⅝"x3".

★ *Broadcasting:*

CE-20 — Transcription equalizers for lateral recordings.

CE-25 — Transcription equalizers for vertical recordings.

The above are designed in accordance with N.A.B. requirements.

★ *Research and Laboratory Instruments*

Filters for harmonic analysis on any special type of frequency discrimination.

Burnell & Co.

Designers and Manufacturers of Electronic Products

10-12 VAN CORTLANDT AVE. EAST
BRONX 58, N. Y. — SEdgwick 3-1592

Talk About PRODUCTION Without DIES!

4,000 Parts Per Day with DI-ACRO Bender

Here is an example of "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING" typical of a great variety of formed parts readily made with DI-ACRO Precision Machines,—Benders, Brakes, Shears. Picture below shows an acute right angle bend and photograph above shows the finished part formed to die precision. Women operating DI-ACRO units maintain a high out-put on production work.

"Enclosed pictures in our plant prove the DI-ACRO Bender will do a real production job. We are making 4,000 completed parts per day which is competitive to most Power Presses." (Name on request)

Send for CATALOG showing DI-ACRO Precision Machines and many examples of parts made with "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING."

Pronounced "DIE-ACK-RO" →

"DIE-LESS" DUPLICATING
The DI-ACRO System of METAL DUPLICATING Without Dies
DI-ACRO
DI-ACRO PRECISION MACHINES DIE-LESS DUPLICATING

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

321 EIGHTH AVENUE SOUTH · MINNEAPOLIS 15, MINNESOTA

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

250-450 VOLTS

Wide fields of application have been opened up both in research and industry for this unit. A-C ripple is negligible and extreme care has been taken to eliminate high-frequency noise. Regulated power supply units are invaluable for such applications as amplifiers, television pulse generators, constant frequency oscillators, and measuring equipment.

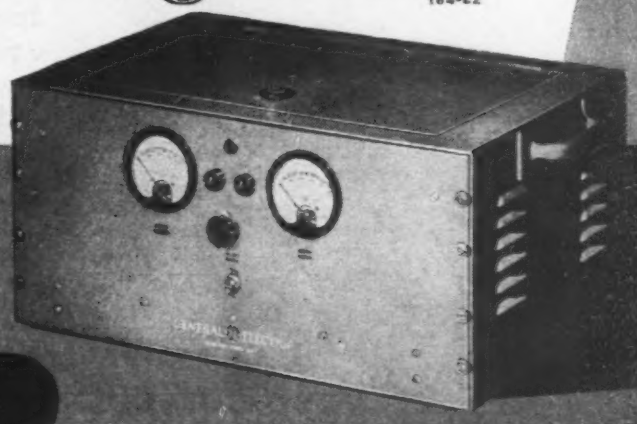
Other G-E regulated power-supplies are available in the following ranges: **180-300 volts** **160-1500 volts** **Dual Regulated**

Write today : Electronics Department, Specialty Division, General Electric Company, Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Electronic Measuring Instruments

GENERAL ELECTRIC

164-62



PS-1

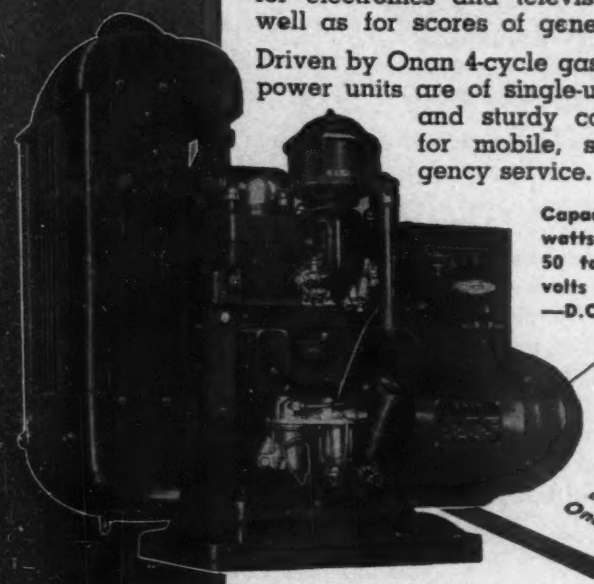
Electricity

FOR RADIO AND ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS

Onan ELECTRIC PLANTS

ONAN ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANTS supply reliable, economical electrical service for electronics and television applications as well as for scores of general uses.

Driven by Onan 4-cycle gasoline engines, these power units are of single-unit, compact design and sturdy construction. Suitable for mobile, stationary or emergency service.



Capacity range: 350 to 35,000 watts; 115 to 660 volts A.C., 50 to 800 cycles; 6 to 500 volts D.C.; combination A.C. —D.C. types.

Write For Folder 690 describing complete Onan Line

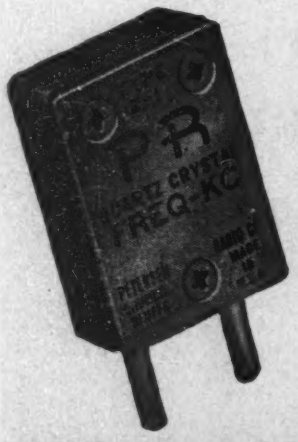
Model shown is from W2C series: 2000 to 3500 watts; powered by Onan two-cylinder, water-cooled engine

D. W. ONAN & SONS

3556 Royalston Ave. Minneapolis 5, Minn.

Seaworthy!

On the high seas, on the great lakes, on inland waterways . . . . PR Precision CRYSTALS are doing seaworthy duty in marine radio installations for both private and commercial service. TYPE Z-1 PR CRYSTALS are designed for the rigors of sea duty. Calibrated within .005 per cent of specified frequency. Temperature coefficient less than 2 cycles per megacycle per degree centigrade. Gasket sealed mounting, contamination and salt-moisture free. Unconditionally guaranteed. Available in ½ and ¾ inch pin spacing . . . . through your radio jobber for quick delivery on exact frequency.



PR Precision

MARINE CRYSTALS

PETERSEN RADIO COMPANY

2800 WEST BROADWAY — TELEPHONE 2760

COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

PR CRYSTALS SINCE 1934

ticular interest is the introduction of two new terms by which the goodness of crystals can be specified. A figure of merit, which can be readily obtained from measurable crystal characteristics, is indicative of crystal activity. A performance index indicates the utility of a specified crystal in a given circuit. A later chapter describes a test set for measuring performance index.—F. R.

Piezoelectricity

By WALTER GUYTON CADY, *McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.*, 1946, 806 *pages*, $9.00.

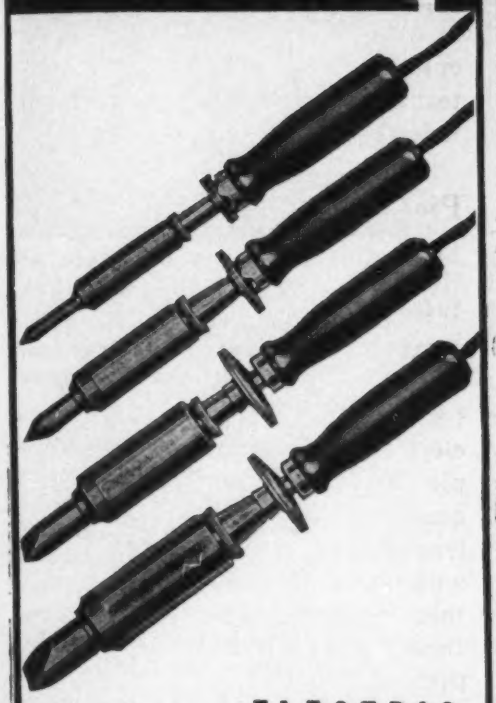
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES of piezoelectric crystals (displaying coupling between mechanical pressure and electrical potential — pronounced pie-ease'-o-electric), especially quartz crystals, are described at length. The material is introduced with essential terminology and theory of crystallography so that those without other background than basic mechanics, electricity, and mathematics through calculus can follow the entire text. For those with less mathematics, much of the material will nevertheless be intelligible. The author lists in his preface those sections and chapters in which a general treatment of physics and applications, elementary and survey material, and results of research at Wesleyan University will be found.

While the text itself maintains the abstract generality of basic physics, it is augmented by sufficient references to less abstract works so that it forms an excellent guide to published literature on practices. The completeness of this presentation makes it a valuable reference text. The nontechnical chapter on miscellaneous applications of piezoelectricity is of wide general interest.—F. R.

Evaluation and Comparison

Both of the books just reviewed cover substantially the same subject, but in widely different ways. The one is technological, the other is scientific. The technological work is the contribution of sixteen leading engineers in the field; the scientific work, although its author admittedly draws widely from other workers, represents the effort of

American Beauty



ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

are sturdily built for the hard usage of industrial service. Have plug type tips and are constructed on the unit system with each vital part, such as heating element, easily removable and replaceable. In 5 sizes, from 50 watts to 550 watts.

•

TEMPERATURE REGULATING STAND

This is a thermostatically controlled device for the regulation of the temperature of an electric soldering iron. When placed on and connected to this stand, iron may be maintained at working temperature or through adjustment on bottom of stand at low or warm temperatures.

For descriptive literature write 111-1

AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER COMPANY
DETROIT 2, MICH., U. S. A.

ALLIED
for everything in **Electronics** and **Sound**
Equipment for Research Development • Maintenance

1946 Catalog FREE

Largest Stocks • Complete Service From one Central Supply Service

Leading industrial and engineering firms depend on the ALLIED Catalog as their Buying Guide for everything in radio, electronics and sound. Lists more than 10,000 quality items . . . radio and electronic parts, vacuum tubes, tools, test instruments, audio amplifiers, accessories . . . complete lines stocked by a single reliable source. Try ALLIED'S expert, specialized industrial service. Send for FREE Catalog now!

Sound Equipment

See ALLIED'S wide selection of Intercom, Paging and Public Address systems. Models for every industrial purpose.

Everything in Radio and Electronics

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 24-K-6, Chicago 7, Illinois

Send for *Your* ALLIED CATALOG

DESIGNED FOR DISCRIMINATING MANUFACTURERS

QUALITY
UNIFORMITY
SERVICE

Also manufacturers of high grade cotton and silk covered wires, cotton and silk coverings over enamel coated wires, and all constructions of Litz wires. A variety of coverings made to customers' specifications, or to requirements determined by our engineers. Complete design and engineering facilities are at your disposal; details and quotations on request.

Leakproof

ENAMELED MAGNET WIRE

A product, resulting from many years of research in the field of fine wire manufacture, that meets the most rigid requirements of radio and ignition coils.

A new coating method gives a smooth, permanently - adherent enameling, and mercury-process tests guarantee perfect uniformity. Great flexibility and tensile strength assure perfect laying, even at high winding speeds. If you want reduction in coil dimensions without sacrificing electrical values, or seek a uniform, leakproof wire that will deliver extra years of service, this Hudson Wire product is the answer.

Winsted
HUDSON WIRE CO.
Division
WINSTED • CONNECTICUT

the outstanding investigator in the field of piezoelectricity. The technological work suffers seriously from lack of references; the scientific book, being a highly scholarly presentation, is well documented and lists numerous references—in fact, the author seems reticent on those points he considers to have been already adequately presented elsewhere, and just gives the reference. The immediately usable techniques described and illustrated in the technological book made it obviously useful to workers with and users of quartz crystals. The fundamental information of the scientific book will be sought by design and developmental engineers and scientists, although others will want to refer to portions of it. Considered together, the two volumes supplement each other; Professor Cady presents the phenomena, and the Bell Laboratory staff describes methods.—F. R.

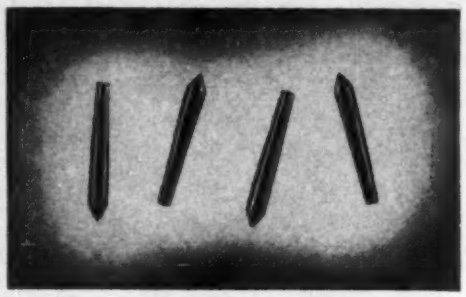
Reference Data for Radio Engineers

Published by Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, 67 Broad St., New York City, second edition, 1946, 336 *pages,* $2.00.

THE SUCCESS of the first edition of this radio handbook, of which over 50,000 copies were sold, prompted this revised and enlarged new edition having 136 more pages and more than twice as many illustrations. The format is new and modern and a complete subject index has been added. New chapters have been added covering transformers and room acoustics. Data on radio propagation and radio noise has been rewritten with special emphasis on practical aspects, cathode-ray tube data has been expanded, many equations and illustrations have been added to the section on wave guides, and mathematical formulas have been expanded. Design data covers rectangular electromagnetic horn radiators and gain of a paraboloid reflector, and the newest method of determining optimum short-wave frequencies for propagation over specific distances is given. Just as in the first edition, chapter 1 with general information and chapter 2 with engineering and material data are high

PRECISION PARTS

PRECISION CENTER



Precision-formed parts require precision-made centers, custom-built to fit special machinery. Those shown here are typical of the work that has won Ace a reputation as a center for precision.

Starting with special heat-treatable steel, the 60° angle is preformed and the tiny piece cut off to size. In our own heat-treating department, each individual center is heat-treated to Rockwell C 62-64. The finishing operations . . . the production of diameters and tapers . . . are then performed by a combination of centerless and cylindrical grinding. The availability of both types of grinding at Ace makes it possible to turn out these pieces fast and economically.

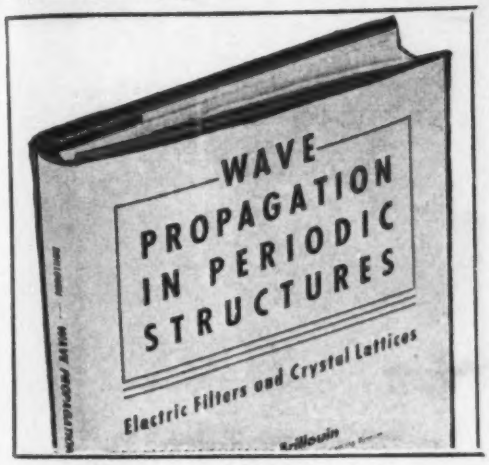
This is one of many examples of the fine precision work Ace delivers on small parts and assemblies that involve stamping, machining, heat-treating and grinding. Ace offers manufacturers the complete modern facilities and the managerial know-how to turn out such parts quickly, accurately, and in mass-production quantities. Send us a sample or blueprint for prices and ideas.

Send for your copy today.

ACE
TRADE MARK

ACE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
for Precision Parts
1255 E. ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

Announcing . . .



an important contribution to a subject of widespread interest in modern physics. . . .

Just Published

WAVE PROPAGATION in PERIODIC STRUCTURES

Electric Filters and Crystal Lattices

By LEON BRILLOUIN

Professor, College de France, Paris
Applied Mathematics Group; Columbia University
Vice President, Ecole Libre des Hautes Etudes, New York

247 pages, 5¼ x 8¼, 136 figures, $4.00

International Series in Pure and Applied Physics

This volume makes an unusually valuable contribution to the literature in theoretical physics. It presents a thorough study of wave propagation in periodic structures, including not only solids, but also electrical circuits of various types. The book incorporates a variety of problems linked by a common mathematical background extending from electrical engineering to electromagnetism and wave mechanics of the spinning electron.

Authoritatively discussed in this important book are problems dealing with periodic structures of various kinds, which invariably, whether they are electric lines or crystal lattices, behave like band-pass filters. The explanations apply to electric filters, rest-rays, anomalous optical reflections, selective reflection of X-rays or electrons from a crystal, as well as to problems regarding omission of energy dissipation, a wave striking from the outside, and frequency falling inside a stopping band.

Read this list of chapter headings:

1—Elastic Waves in a One-dimensional Lattice of Point Masses: Early Work and Introduction
2—Propagation of Waves along One-dimensional Lattices. General Results and Qualitative Discussion
3—Mathematical Treatment of a One-dimensional Lattice of Identical Particles
4—Mathematical Treatment of More Complicated One-dimensional Lattices
5—Energy Velocity, Energy Flow, and Characteristic Impedance
6—Two-dimensional Lattices
7—Three-dimensional Lattice
8—Mathieu's Equation and Related Problems
9—Matrices and the Propagation of Waves along an Electric Line
10—Continuous Electric Lines

Examine the Book 10 Days FREE

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., NYC 18
Send me Brillouin's **Wave Propagation in Periodic Structures** for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $4.00, plus few cents postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Company .....
Position L-10-36

(For Canadian price, write Embassy Book Co., 12 Richmond St. E., Toronto, 1)

COUNT AND CONTROL FAST!

Potter

DUAL-PREDETERMINED ELECTRONIC COUNTER

A time and money-saving instrument

- **For processes requiring a rapidly repeated operation to occur after a predetermined number of counts!**
- **For counting and stacking sheet metal.**
- **For accurate control of length and spacing of slide fasteners.**
- **For use in automatic packaging of objects such as buttons and pills.**
- **And for many other operations throughout industry.**

This instrument uses three to four standard Potter 4-tube counter decade circuits arranged to give two independent predetermining channels in which any number, from 0 to 10,000, may be initially set up. Each channel is alternately pre-set to the desired predetermined number by automatic, self-contained circuits at a speed not obtainable with predetermined mechanical counters. The input is arranged for operation with either make-contacts or sharp negative pulses. Input frequencies may be in excess of 1000 cycles per second. The output includes an ultra-high speed relay with single pole double throw contacts. The standard unit may be ordered for a total count capacity of 1000 to 10,000 with either the single or dual predetermining channels. Other count capacities on special order. Write for additional details.

INSTRUMENT Potter COMPANY

ELECTRONIC COUNTER PRODUCTS

136-56 ROOSEVELT AVENUE FLUSHING, NEW YORK

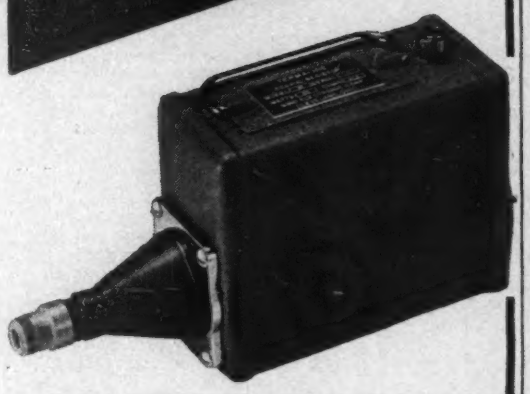
BURNDY HYLUGS

1000 per hour

With the Burndy pneumatic HY-PRESS Y10NCP illustrated, one operator attaches up to 1000 Hylugs per hour. Compare with your present production rate! Hylugs are one piece, pure copper construction. When indented to conductors the Burndy way they make permanent, low-resistance connections. Hylugs are stocked in all types and sizes for small wires. Indenting tools for large or small runs. Write for Hydent Catalog today.

BURNDY ENGINEERING CO., Inc.,
107 Bruckner Blvd., New York 54, N. Y.
In Canada: Canadian Line Materials, Ltd., Toronto 13

MODEL 81
Termaline
COAXIAL RESISTOR
A Wide Band Line Termination with Exceedingly low VSWR Characteristics.



The Model 81 Termaline is designed to serve as a matched load which dissipates all power applied to it. Featuring very low VSWR's, the Termaline is very useful in measurement work at VHF-UHF-SHF.

Frequency—Zero (d-c) to 4000 mc. • *Input Impedance*—51.5 ohms • *Power Capacity*—50 watts continuous, higher powers for short periods • *Fittings*—AN Type UG-23 female coupling for RG-8, 9 and equivalent • *Physical Dimensions*—(Overall) 9⅜" L x 5" H x 2⅝" W. • *Finish*—Platinum gray with chrome trim. Collapsible handle.

APPLICATION

1. As an impedance standard for accuracy and repeatability in VHF-UHF-SHF measurements.
2. General use as a non-reactive termination for r-f lines.
3. As a dummy load while tuning up transmitters.
4. In conjunction with the slotted line for measurement of VSWR, eliminates the usual necessity of matching transformers and tuning stubs.
5. Checking impedance in antenna to line match.

BIRD ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
1800 EAST 38th STREET
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

BIRD ELECTRONIC
Instrumentation for Coaxial Transmission

in reference value because the data they contain cannot generally be quickly found in the average engineer's library yet is often badly needed. All in all, the book does credit to its publisher and to the many FTR engineers and editors who worked on it.—J. M.

An Index of Mathematical Tables

By A. FLETCHER, J. C. P. MILLER, AND L. ROSENHEAD, *University of Liverpool. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, and Scientific Computing Service Ltd., London,* 1946, 450 *pages,* $16.00.

THE ACCUMULATION over the years of mathematical tables and the increased reliability of calculating machines have made numerical mathematics scientifically and engineering important. An up-to-date index to the more useful tables has been needed for some years, and is, as D. R. Hartree writes in his forward to this work, "of great value—both to users and to makers of mathematical tables." The index is intended as a working tool, not as a definitive or historical catalogue; in it are listed the ranges and means of interpolation of numerical tables of mathematical functions. The index admirably fills its purpose; it will be a welcome reference guide in university and industrial libraries and on the desks of those specializing in numerical computation. The work was conceived prior to the recent war, executed with thoroughness, brought to fruition despite wartime disruption of university scholarship, and published by L. J. Comrie of Scientific Computing Service.—F. R.

Calculus

By FREDERIC H. MILLER, *Professor of Mathematics, The Cooper Union School of Engineering. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York,* 1946, *second edition,* 416 *pages,* $3.50.

THE SECOND EDITION of this calculus text designed for mathematics and engineering students exhibits no marked change from the original. Some problems have been revised. Articles on graphical integration and approximate integration have been added for their utility. A sum-

BRADLEY
PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS

Many Standard Mountings.

In addition to the housed model shown here, with its plug-in contacts, Bradley also offers tube socket, nut-and-bolt types and pig-tail contact mountings.

The shapes of Luxtron photocells vary from circles to squares, with every in-between shape desired. Their sizes range from very small to the largest required.

For direct conversion of light into electric energy, specify Bradley's photocells. They are rugged, lightweight and true-to-rating.

Illustrated literature, available on request, shows more models of Bradley photocells, plus a line of copper oxide and selenium rectifiers. Write for "The Bradley Line."

BRADLEY
LABORATORIES, INC.
82 Meadow St. New Haven 10, Conn.

"Hard to Get"

ELECTRONIC

and

RADIO SUPPLIES

At Great Saving

We have on hand, a large stock of "hard-to-get" electronic and radio supplies, made to high specifications and at a fraction of manufacturers' cost. Some of the items are as follows:

AUDIO INTERSTAGE TRANSFORMERS

Triode plate to grid 1:3 ratio..$ .85
Triode plate to grid 1:2 ratio..$ .75

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Output Transformers Single 25A6, 45, 117L7.....$ .60
Output Transformers Single 1LB4, 1T5, 38..... .60
Output Transformers Push Pull 2A3, 6L6, 48..... 1.05
Output Transformers Push Pull 35A5, 45, 117N7..... 1.05
Output Transformers Push Pull 25A6, 43, 30, 49..... 1.05
Output Transformers Push Pull 2A5, 6F6, 42..... 1.05

Micro Switches, yellow back, S.P.S.T. .....$ .15
Potentiometers; all ohmages; slotted and long shafts..... .18
4 Conductor—black plastic covered cable—suitable for intercomms .....per ft. .03
Motors 27 Volts; D.C. 1/10 H.P.
Mica Sheets, 36x36
Transmitting condensers; a large variety of capacities and voltages
Bathtub condensers; variety of capacities and voltages
Resistors insulated carbon—all ohmages and wattages
Resistors wire wound—all ohmages and wattages
Meters—a large stock of volt and millimeters

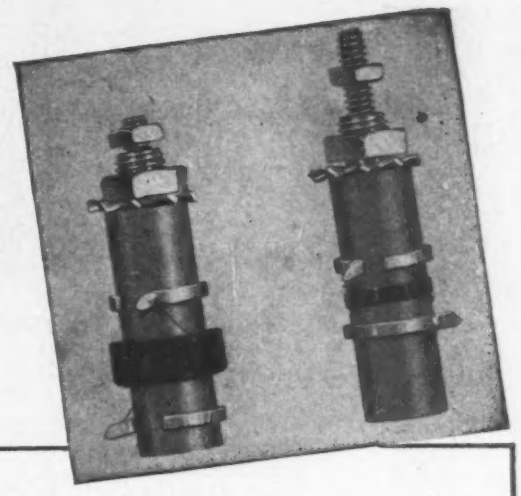
We Invite your Inquiries for Requirements

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC.

135 Liberty St. Dept. E New York 6, N. Y.

Phone BArclay 7-4850

Don't Overlook C.T.C.'s New I-F Slug Tuned INDUCTOR



This compact, easy-to-mount LS-3 coil is available in four windings (see below). Total possible frequency span is from ½ mc. to better than 150 mc. You'll find them ideal for many applications.

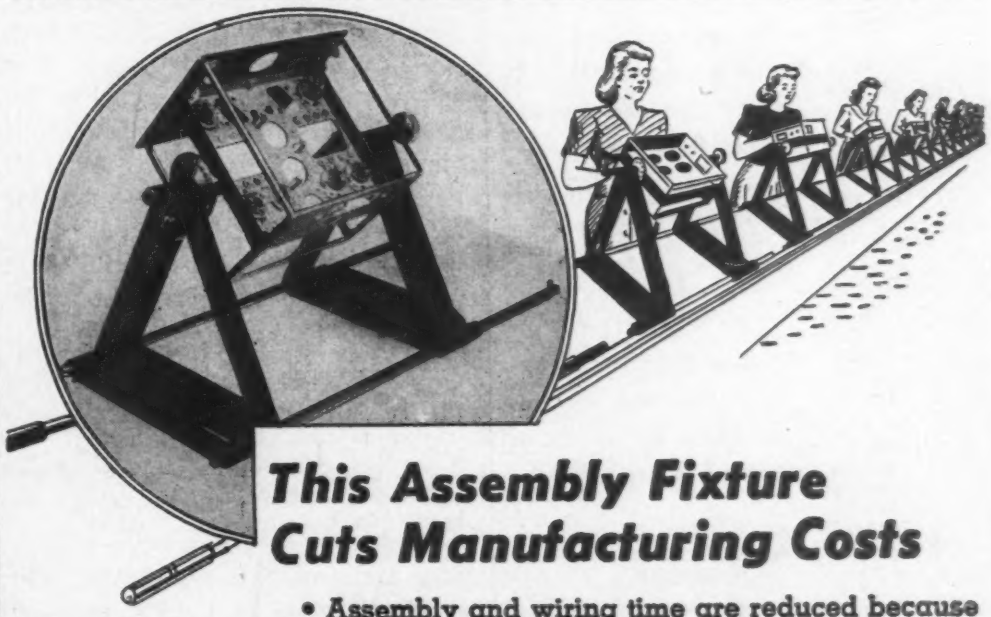
The chart gives the individual characteristics:

	Q	DC RESISTANCE	INDUCTANCE	VARIATION OF INDUCTANCE	TYPE & SIZE OF WIRE	NO. OF TURNS	TYPE OF WINDING
1 meg. unit	56	18.14 ohm @23°C.	420 microhenries ± 5%	325 to 750 microhenries	#38 SCE	198	Multiple
10 meg. unit	44	1.90 ohm @19.5°C.	8.4 microhenries ± 5%	4.75 to 14.25 microhenries	#38 SCE	24.5	Multiple
30 meg. unit	46	.126 ohm @20°C.	0.7 microhenries ± 5%	.350 to 1.0 microhenries	#28 E	7	Single layer
60 meg. unit	46-50	.126 ohm @20°C.	.061 / .102 microhenries ± 5%	.065 to .095 microhenries	#28 E	2	Single layer

If these standard LS-3 don't meet your requirements, we'll be pleased to submit quotations on coils built to your specifications. Write for C.T.C. Catalog No. 100.

CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION

439 Concord Avenue • Cambridge 38, Mass.



Miniature Dummy Tubes
Miniature Dummy Tube Pin Straighteners
Masking Plugs
Coil Winding Machines

This Assembly Fixture Cuts Manufacturing Costs

• Assembly and wiring time are reduced because the position of the chassis is instantly adjustable for each operation.

• Operators do better work with less fatigue, thereby minimizing costly trouble shooting.

• One fixture investment serves for all models since each fixture is adjustable to various chassis sizes.

PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT CO.

OYSTER BAY, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK

At Last...

THE MOTOR THAT OPENS NEW HORIZONS IN RADIO AND ELECTRONIC FIELDS

- *the Minimotor.*
- the Alni Corporation is pleased to announce the availability of the lowest practical current consumption D.C. motor in the world.
- the motor of an entirely new principle! No rotating windings.
- *the motor that can operate on as little as thirty milliwatts power.*
- the motor that is ideal for saving current where power supply is an important factor.
- the motor that has countless applications in the miniature horsepower field.
- the motor that may well be the answer to your problem.
- *the Minimotor.*

Outline your specific applications and requirements to our Special Projects Division.

ALNI CORP MINIMOTOR

ALNI CORPORATION
Reeves International Building
10 EAST 52nd STREET
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

mary of integrating processes a list of miscellaneous integrals a theorem on moments of inertia, and several formulas of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry serve to increase the practical value of the text. Symbols have been standardized in conformity with current scientific writing. The physical appearance of the pages is clean, with graphical representations heavy and distinct.—A. A. MCK.

Electric Motor Repair

By ROBERT ROSENBERG. *Murray Hill Books, Inc., New York* 16, *N. Y.*, 1946, 570 *pages*, $5.00.

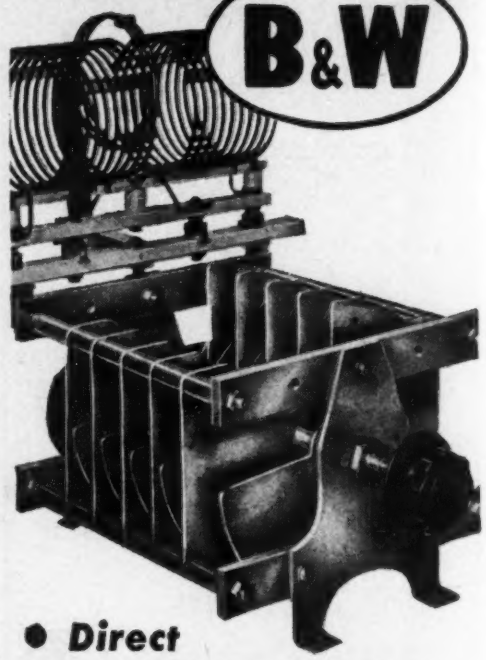
INSTRUCTIONS for repairing practically all types of a-c and d-c motors are given, with rewinding instructions. The book is useful to factory technicians or engineers who have to repair a motor, despite the fact that it was prepared primarily for vocational school students, appliance servicemen, and beginners desirous of entering the motor repair field. The binding is unique to say the least, with all illustrations in one spirally bound section and all text in another spiral binding. The two bindings in turn are joined by heavy paper that serves as the outer jacket when the book is closed; when open, four pages are visible at once, with all pages lying flat for convenient reference on the workbench. How well this tricky binding will stand up under shop usage remains to be seen.—J. M.

Understanding Microwaves

By VICTOR J. YOUNG. *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York* 16, *N. Y.*, 1946, 385 *pages*, $6.00.

THE TITLE of this book tells most succinctly the author's aim—to make clear the new field of microwaves which the war has brought upon us. Such an aim, imposed by the author on himself is no light task since the phenomena and the concepts which one will meet on wavelengths shorter than 10 centimeters require totally new thinking from the days when two conductors were necessary to "complete the circuit." In spite of the difficulties of really explaining Maxwell's equations, Poynting's vector, Gauss'

COMPLETE TANK CIRCUIT by B&W



- **Direct Mounting of Coil**
- **Eliminates Wiring . . .**
- **Reduces Tuned Circuit Lead Lengths to an Absolute Minimum**

'Radically different" a few years ago, B & W Type CX Variable Capacitors with their perfect design symmetry are now standard in much of the finest transmitting equipment coming on the market.

•

Unique design resulting from split stator and butterfly rotor permits mounting famous B & W Inductor Coils directly on capacitors for an absolute maximum of efficiency.

•

Opposed stator sections provide desirable short R-F paths. Butterfly rotor construction permits grounding rotor at the center R-F voltage point with respect to stator. Built-in neutralizing capacitors can be mounted on end plate.

•

Standard types for powers of 500, 750 and 1,000 watts. Write for B & W Type CX Capacitor Catalog 75-C.

•

BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Inductor Coil Headquarters
237 Fairfield Ave., Upper Darby, Pa.

Optical Glass Specialties

Television Reflectors

Precision-polished optical face plates for cathode ray tubes

Optical lenses, prisms and flats

FS Precision-Bore Glass Tubes with bore exact within .0002"

Contact us for such requirements

FISH-SCHURMAN CORPORATION
230 East 45th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Fish-Schurman

*You Can Now SIGNAL TRACE with a "Pencil"**

PROVAC

featuring **EDIPROBE**

*Pencil-thin RF probe

The PROVAC electronic vacuum tube volt-ohmmeter permits the laboratory engineer and radio service technician to measure every voltage required in the design laboratory and radio servicing.

Measure R.F. with the same ease as measuring D.C. with the latest development in R.F. probes. It is no longer necessary to guess at which point the signal stops.

DC Ranges: 0 to 3-10-30-100-300 and 1,000 volts. All ranges have a constant input resistance of 11,000,000 ohms. Accuracy 3% ±

AC Ranges: 0 to 10-30-100-300 and 1,000 volts. Sensitivity: 1,000 ohms per volt. Accuracy 5% ±

Electronic Ohmmeter Ranges: 0-1,000 ohms, 0-10,000 ohms, 0-100,000 ohms, 0-1 megohm, 0-10 megohms, and 0-1,000 megohms.

R.F. Voltage ranges 0/3-10-30-50 Volts to be measured on 100 Volt range.

Bridge Amplifier Circuit Meter individually calibrated for use with set of test leads, signal tracer probe and batteries.

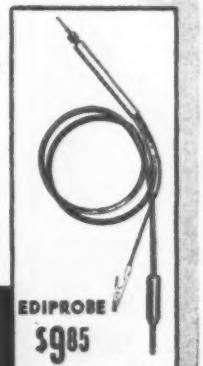
Features of the EDIPROBE

- Smallest R.F. probe made.
- Frequency range 60 Cycles to over 100 Megacycles.
- Effective circuit loading: 3 mmf. and 1 megohm.
- Can be used as an output meter.
- Can be used for measuring decibels.
- Checks condensers for open circuit.
- Works with any standard V.T.V.M.

PROVAC Model ED 100 (with EDIPROBE).. **$59.50** **VTVM** Model 100 (without probe).. **$52.50** **EDIPROBE** (RF Probe)..... **$9.85**

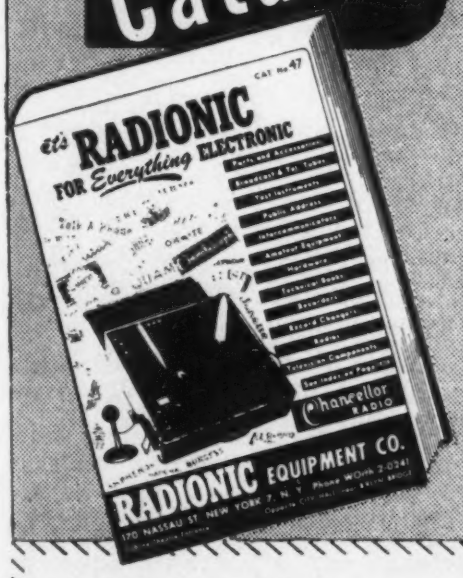
Jobbers and dealers write for exclusive Territory Distribution.
Orders addressed to us will be credited to your nearest dealer.

Write Dept. EJ for FREE Technical Manual



ELECTRONIC DESIGNS, Inc.
IRVINGTON NEW YORK

Free Radionic Catalog



RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO.
170 Nassau St., Dept. 4010, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me a FREE copy of your 1947 Catalog. I understand it has thousands of items illustrated, described and priced and will be a great help to me in my search for "hard-to-find" radio equipment.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

Preferred

as a source of precision-made WASHERS and STAMPINGS manufactured to your specifications

CUP WASHERS for Binding Screws

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.
1691 W. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit 16, Michigan

GASES HYDROGEN NITROGEN·OXYGEN

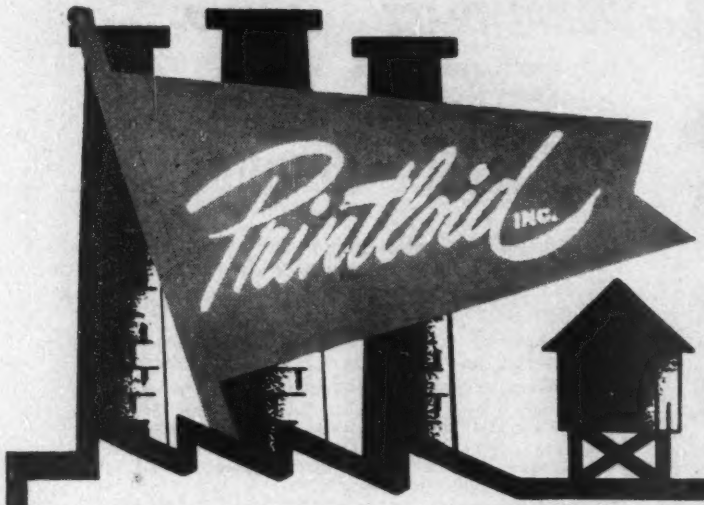
ARGON · NEON
HELIUM · KRYPTON
XENON

COMPLETE GAS PRODUCTION PLANTS INSTALLED FOR LOWEST COST OPERATION . . .

FORMING MIXTURES
CARBON DIOXIDE
ACETYLENE

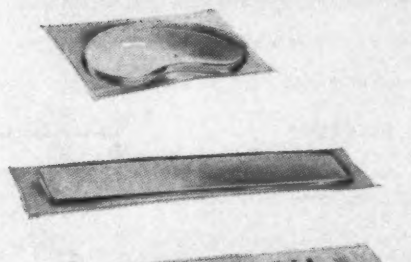
HIGHEST QUALITIES • ANY QUANTITY DELIVERED ANYWHERE

AMERICAN GAS & CHEMICAL CO.
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • Contracted Complete Service on All Gases



Complete plastic fabrication

"ALL UNDER ONE ROOF"



Printloid's versatility in plastic fabrication is responsible for production of a variety of plastic material and design—three of which are pictured here . . .

* *Two distinctive radio dial windows, one formed of Vinylite, the other of Cellulose Acetate.*
* *A Lamacoid radio dial, silk-screened in two colors.*

Consult with our design staff now.

Write for our new 1946 catalog of special plastic fabrications.

Printloid INC. PLASTIC FABRICATION

DEPT. E
93 MERCER STREET, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

"The House That Plastic Built"

POTENTIOMETERS
JACKS
RHEOSTATS
RESISTORS
PHONE PLUGS
SWITCHES
SWITCH STACK ASSEMBLIES
"T" AND "L" PAD ATTENUATORS

CARTER
RADIO DIVISION

"Twenty-five years of service to industry"

CARTER RADIO DIVISION
PRECISION PARTS CO.
213 Institute Place
Chicago 10, Illinois

Write for full details and catalogue today

theorem, the curl, divergence, and gradients of vector analysis, the author has packed much meat into his book, meat that has been predigested about as much as seems possible. Newcomers to the field of microwaves, with minds untrammeled by old-fashioned ideas of the way electric energy should behave, will have less trouble with the concepts described than will those who are already familiar with radio, but oldtimers will find much in this book that is good for them and comparatively easy to take.

In addition to basic concepts, the reader will learn a great deal about resonant cavities, waveguides, microwave oscillators and all the minutiae of a new art.—K. H.

Capacitors—Their Use in Electric Circuits

By M. BROTHERTON, *Bell Telephone Laboratories. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.*, 1946, 107 *pages*, $3.00.

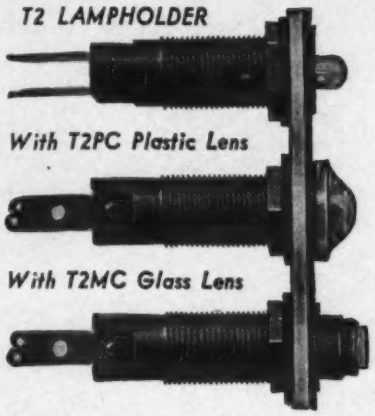
A BRINGING-TOGETHER for quick reading, as on railroad trains, of a host of basic practical factors that should be understood when choosing from the multiplicity of capacitor styles now on the market. After a brief introductory history culminating in the conclusion that the making of capacitors has grown to be a major branch of the electrical art, there is a highly interesting discussion of the problems of the harassed capacitor specialist whose unavoidable packages of microfarads are allotted space on a chassis only with greatest reluctance. Counteracting the typical radio repair manual's first advice to "check the capacitors", the author brings forth the theme of his entire book —that capacitors rarely fail when the operating conditions have been intelligently analyzed and specified. In most cases the responsibility lies rather with ignorance, carelessness, or an uneducated sense of economy.

In general, this little volume gives instructions for tempering the generous optimism that sometimes crops up in trade catalogs. Two chapters tell in detail how capacitors behave under direct voltage and under alternating voltage (with a bit of math thrown in here

KIRKLAND Pioneer
INDICATING LAMPS

TYPE T2 UNITS

T2 LAMPHOLDER



With T2PC Plastic Lens

With T2MC Glass Lens

T2 lampholder, molded of bakelite, holding lip, dia. 11/16". Tip of lamp bulb protrudes sufficiently to be removed from front of panel without use of special tool.
Very low current consumption bulb (0.038 max. amp. on 24 volts). Series resistor of small size on 120-220-440 volts, etc.
T2PC Lens-cap, molded in plastic.
T2MC Lens-cap, metal with glass lens.

WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOGUE

THE H. R. KIRKLAND COMPANY
8 King Street Morristown, N. J.

INDUCTIVE COMPONENTS
FOR
INDUSTRIAL & SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

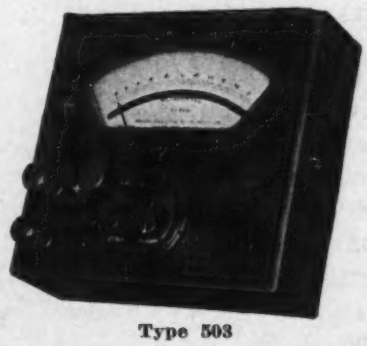
- Transformers
- Saturable Reactors
- Balanced Windings
- Solenoids & Relays
- Universal Windings
- Self Supporting Coils
- Hemispherical & Tapered Shapes

Special Units to Withstand Extreme Temperatures

RECTIFIERS — INDUSTRIAL
FOR PLATING & CONTROL PURPOSES
Your inquiry invited.

NORTHERN COMMUNICATIONS MFG. CO.
210 East 40th Street • New York 16, N. Y.

RAWSON
SEMI-SUSPENDED METERS



Type 503

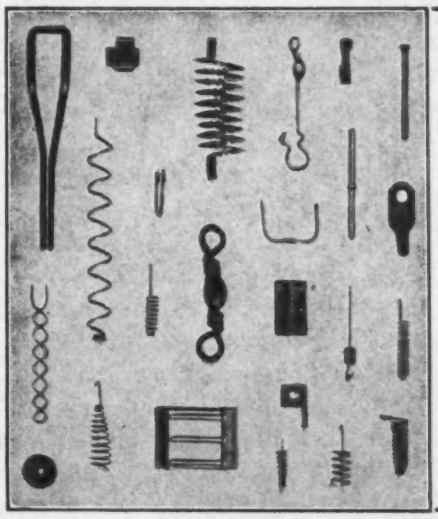
For ULTRA-HIGH SENSITIVITY

0.5 Microampere Full-Scale (7000 ohms)
0.24 Millivolt Full-Scale (10 ohms)
High Resistance Voltmeters (Megohm per volt). Many other ranges.
Accurate Portable Meters. Need no leveling. Will often replace light-beam galvanometers or vacuum tube voltmeters.

Write for bulletin

WE ALSO SUPPLY
REGULAR DC METERS
THERMOCOUPLE AC METERS
MULTIMETERS
FLUXMETERS
ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETERS
Special apparatus built to order

RAWSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY
111 POTTER ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
Representatives
CHICAGO NEW YORK CITY
LOS ANGELES



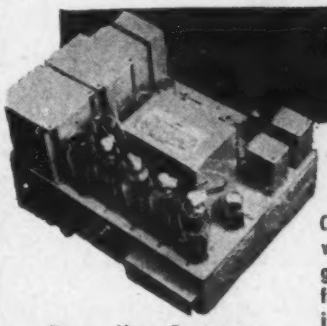
SMALL PARTS

Filaments, anodes, supports, springs, etc. for eloctronic tubes. Small wire and flat metal formed parts to your prints for your assemblies. Double pointed pins. Wire straightened and cut diameter up to ⅛-inch. Any length up to 12 feet.

LUXON fishing tackle accessories.

Inquiries will receive prompt attention.

ART WIRE AND STAMPING CO.
227 High St. Newark 2, N. J.



Recording Systems
Licensed under U. S. Pats. of
Western Electric Co., Inc.

LATERAL FEEDBACK CUTTER
—Driver Amplifier Combination

NEW CIRCUIT
THOROUGHLY LIFE-TESTED
FIRST ON THE MARKET
STABLE — DEPENDABLE

16 db OVERALL FEEDBACK
20 db STABILIZING FEEDBACK
35-40 db TOTAL FEEDBACK
thru the useful range

CHARACTERISTICS: ● 10-12 db reserve power UNDISTORTED ● ± 2 vu 30-12,000 with 30 cm/sec capability at 12 kc. ● Sharp cut-off at 12 kc to avoid widening groove ● Overall flux feedback for stylus control and damping ● Internal current feedback for stability ● Input equalizer — instant selection of recording characteristic ● Intermodulation unbelievably low ● Interchangeable cutters ● Regular size cutter standard mounting holes ● 50 watt amplifier push-pull throughout

NEGLIGIBLE MAINTENANCE — INSTALL IT AND FORGET IT

"No comparison with previous systems for technical performance or listening satisfaction."

Engineering staff available for special requirements

COOK LABORATORIES • 139 Gordon Blvd. • Floral Park • New York

SPEED PRODUCTION With these QUALITY Test INSTRUMENTS!

Clippard

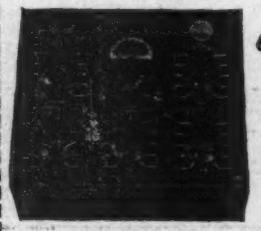
AUTOMATIC RESISTANCE COMPARATOR

Type PR-4

Reduces precision inspection, checking, grading and matching of resistors 100 ohms to 100 megohms to a simple production routine. Scale reads in percent deviation from standard within limits —25, to +30%. Self contained power supply. Guaranteed accuracy of ±1%.

Electronic Volt-Ohmmeter Model 406

Incorporates features and accuracy of expensive custom-built laboratory equipment — yet priced within reach of all wanting the best. Low capacity, high impedance input. Balanced circuit. Wide Audio, H.F. and V.H.F. response. New small-diameter diode probe reaches difficult places with minimum lead length. Full scale sensitivity of 1 volt. Determines resistances from fraction of 1 ohm to 1,000 megohms. Decibel scale for measuring audio gain. Heavy steel case. Handy carrying handle. Write for details.



60-Cycle Decade Voltage Supply

A sturdy self-contained laboratory instrument. Weston metered, for calibration and test of A.C. meters and vacuum tube volt-meters. Highly accurate source of known voltage in 1/10 volt steps from 0 to 111, or in 1 to 1110 volt model. Engraved panel. Quartered oak case. Write for details.

High-speed production of precision R. F. Coils, Electro-Magnetic Windings and Sub-Assemblies for discriminating manufacturers.

Clippard
INSTRUMENT LABORATORY INC.
1125 BANK ST. CINCINNATI 14, O.

for those that like it). Chapter three announces that capacitors wear out in the normal course of events and explains how come. The next five chapters help find answers to the question, "Which capacitor shall we use—electrolytic, impregnated paper, mica, ceramic, air, or synthetic-dielectric?". Finally there are some twenty questions a user must answer in order for the capacitor art to supply a satisfactory capacitor, and thirteen examples of how capacitors are selected to meet specific electrical and mechanical operating conditions.—J. M.

Radar - - - What It Is

By JOHN F. RIDER, LT. COL., SIGNAL CORPS (RET.) AND G. C. BAXTER ROWE. *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York,* 1946, 80 *pages,* $1.00.

THIS IS EXACTLY the sort of book that the engineer needs to pass along to nontechnical friends and relatives who demand a complete five-minute explanation of radar and its uses. Even this abbreviated account runs to more nearly an hour's reading, although the neat sound-wave analogy in Chapter 1 should completely explain the underlying principles of radar to the laymen. From here on, the going is only slightly rougher because the authors have contented themselves with descriptions and explanations of the external aspects of the equipment, foregoing accounts of circuit niceties. Mechanical analogies and graphical demonstrations are freely used in describing the functions of antennas and indicators and the various means of using the radar principle for gun-firing, navigation, as an absolute altimeter, or for blind landing. Of interest to both engineer and layman are the frequent chatty allusions to specific cases in which radar helped win the war. The concluding pages fairly summarize the future of radar and allied techniques.—A. A. MCK.

THE TWO NEWEST ELEMENTS, 95 and 96, have been christened americium and curium respectively by their co discoverer, Dr. Glenn T. Seaborg. Neptunium is 93 and plutonium is 94.

MICRO-DIMENSIONAL

WIRE & RIBBON for VACUUM TUBE FILAMENTS & GRIDS

● Many sizes and alloys for a range of applications such as miniature tubes, hearing aid tubes, low-current-drain battery tubes, receiving tubes . . .

● Melted and worked to assure maximum uniformity and strength. WIRES drawn to .0004" diameter; RIBBON rolled to .0001" thickness . . .

● Wollaston Process Wire drawn as small as .000010"; made to your specifications for diameter and resistance.

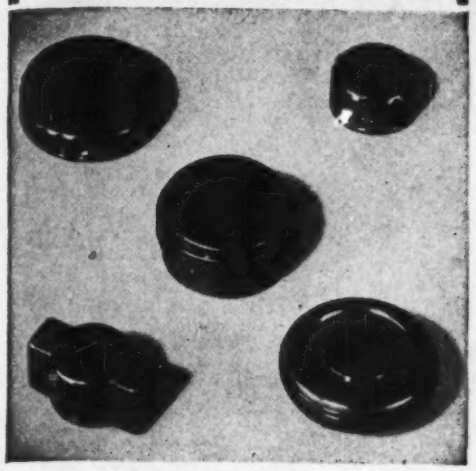
● SPECIAL ALLOYS made to meet individual requirements. Write for list of stock alloys.

SIGMUND COHN & CO.
44 GOLD ST. NEW YORK
SINCE 1901

CUSTOM MOLDED

PLASTICS PARTS

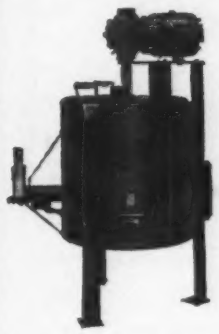
FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY



Compression Molded . . to meet specific requirements . . . by an experienced organization . . . tooled for the production of plastics parts for electrical or general applications. Inquiries acknowledged promptly.

Midwest Molding and Manufacturing Co.

335 NORTH WHIPPLE ST. • CHICAGO 12, ILL.



100 gal. compound mixing tank with power agitator.

For HEATING, MELTING, STORING, CONVEYING, POURING, DISPENSING

COMPOUNDS

you will find that Sta-Warm engineers are ready and able to help you.

If a compound heating problem is on your mind today, it's as easy to unload as writing an explanatory letter to Sta-Warm today.

In the wide variety of sizes, shapes and types of Sta-Warm compound melters you probably will find a Standard tank, kettle or pot already designed with features your job requires. If not, Sta-Warm engineers will design a unit for you as they have done countless times for some of America's largest and most progressive manufacturing plants in a wide variety of industries.

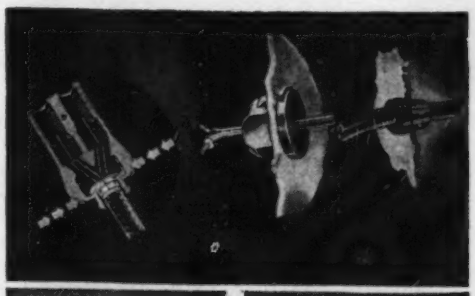
You'll never know how close you are to the right answer unless you let Sta-Warm engineers recommend an installation.

Inquire to Dept. J. today, outlining your needs.

Half pint compound dropper with thumb control of needle valve outlet.

Sta-Warm ELECTRIC CO.

1000 N. CHESTNUT ST. • RAVENNA, OHIO



STRAIN RELIEFS
HEATER PLUG CONTACTS
CUBE TAP CONTACTS

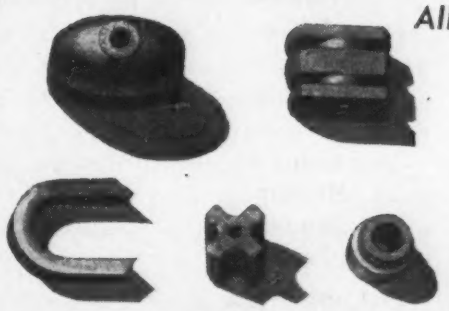
Complete line for all applications. Many sizes ready for shipment. When writing for literature and samples, please state wire size.

HEYCO

HEYMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

510 Michigan Ave. Kenilworth, N. J.

PERMANENT MAGNETS



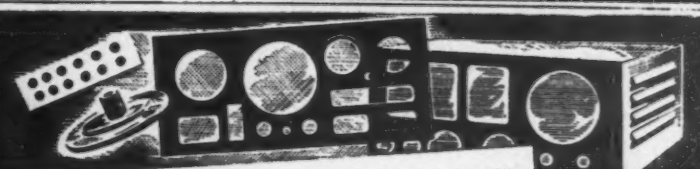
Alloys: **COBALT • CHROME • ALNICO**

The making of permanent magnets is an alloy, too . . . of experience, engineering, facilities. We'll be glad to tell you more. Write for bulletin.

THOMAS & SKINNER STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
1116 E. 23rd St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

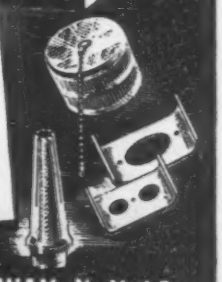
Thomas & Skinner

- METAL AND PLASTIC SPECIALTIES
- STAMPINGS
- SCREW MACHINE PARTS



INSTRUMENT HOUSINGS • PANELS • CHASSIS
Manufactured to your Requirements

Experienced fabrication and dependable service for all types of radio and electronic parts. Send us your drawings and specifications for quotation.



STAMFORD METAL SPECIALTY CO., 429 W. BROADWAY, N. Y. 12

Metal Work of Every Description

WHY

limit the qualities OF YOUR SPEAKERS?

The NEW BUD wall type speaker case is the result of research into the field of speaker case design. The need for a durable, crack-proof, high tonal quality housing is answered by this complete line. The Bud qualities of **B**eauty, **U**tility and **D**ependability are fully expressed.

Catalog Number	Hole Size	Speaker Size	Height	Width	Depth
CS-1939	4"	4" & 5"	7½"	6½"	4¼"
CS-1940	4¾"	6"	9½"	8"	5⅝"
CS-1941	6½"	8"	11½"	9½"	7"
CS-1942	8½"	10"	13½"	11½"	8¼"
CS-1943	10½"	12"	15½"	13½"	9¾"

Keyway holes are provided for wall mounting and four embossed feet are on the bottom to prevent damaging of table surfaces. The cases are finished in an attractive brown enamel color.

BUD Can Supply All Your Needs! . . .

. . . with the latest types of equipment including: condensers — chokes—coils—insulators—plugs—jacks—switches—dials—test leads —jewel lights and a complete line of ultra-modern cabinets and chassis.

BUD

BUD RADIO, INC.

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Backtalk

This department is operated as an open forum where our readers may discuss problems of the electronics industry or comment upon articles which ELECTRONICS has published.

Railroad Communications

Dear Sir:

THIS RELATES to the editorial entitled "Wreck," in Crosstalk, ELECTRONICS, July, 1946.

It occurred to me how unfortunate it is that each of us in our own fields seems unable to keep others in other fields advised of progress we are constantly making. In this instance, we should have told our story so well that you would not be under the impression that railroads are operating on 90 miles-per-hour schedules with 40 miles-per-hour communications.

Perhaps the principal reason for the ignorance each of us has of the other fellow's activities is the latter's difficulty in putting his story across. Although the Pennsylvania Railroad has issued various pamphlets, articles and advertisements on the general subject of communication and signaling, it is apparent that it is not generally known how completely signaling communication and automatic safeguards have kept in advance of increases in speed and traffic density. With respect to the wreck of the Congressional it has been definitely determined that no means of communication could have been used to warn the engineman of the train of the presence of the hot box on his train; the time element of seconds between discovery and accident was too short.

The Pennsylvania Railroad, typical of the railroad industry, is constantly looking for better ways of doing things. It is engaged in research and development in every phase of its operations. In communication, it employs radio, inductive train communication, facsimile, telephone and teletype; in sig-

Speedy Accurate Testing

1. Resistance Testing

LIMIT BRIDGES

For high speed testing of resistors, coils, heater elements and similar products in production quantities where costs must be minimized. Designed for use by non-skilled operators, they are capable of checking as many as 2000 items per hour. Ranges from 1 ohm to 10 megohms. Simple and sturdy, these instruments will withstand hard usage for many years. Described in Bulletin 100.

2. Shorted-Turn Testing

COIL TESTERS

For detecting shorted turns or opens in coil windings of nearly every variety. Speeds of 2000 items per hour easily attained with non-skilled personnel. Will readily detect a single shorted turn of No. 44 copper wire. Operation at 60 cycles assures substantial freedom from capacity effects. Simple and sturdy for long service under hard usage. By detecting defective windings at negligible cost before assembly into completed units, these instruments greatly increase production efficiency and contribute to product quality. Described in Bulletin 109.

★Other Rubicon Products: Wheatstone, Kelvin and Mueller Bridges; Potentiometers for precise measurement of DC voltages; Galvanometers; Photoelectric Colorimeters; Sanford-Bennett High H Permeameters; Magnetometers for Intercomparing permanent magnets. Literature on request.

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers Since 1921

3757 Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

2 VITAL AIDS

TO THE MANUFACTURER OF

Miniature Tube Radios

★ STAR

DOUBLE-CHECK SYSTEM

#JE-10 — Miniature socket wiring plug for accurate alignment of miniature socket contacts during wiring. Precision cast of zinc base alloy — Pins of stainless steel.

#JE-12 — (Hardened tool steel insert) or JE-13 (Stainless steel insert) Miniature tube pin straightener to obtain a perfect fit when the tube is placed in the set.

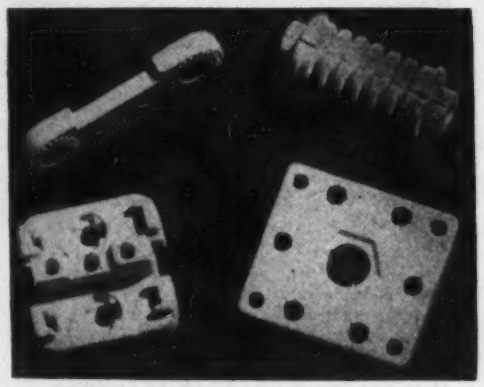
For complete information and prices—write

RADIO ACCESSORY DIVISION

STAR EXPANSION PRODUCTS CO.

INCORPORATED

147 Cedar St., New York 6, N. Y.



Lavite STEATITE CERAMIC

Properties and Characteristics of Our LAVITE S1-5 Steatite Ceramic Body

Compressive Strength	96,000	lbs. per square inch
Tensile Strength	7,200	lbs. per square inch
Flexural Strength	10,500	lbs. per square inch
Modulus of Rupture	20,000	lbs. per square inch
Dielectric Strength	235	volts per mil
Dielectric Constant	6.42	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Loss Factor	2.90	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Power Factor	4.46	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Bulk Specific Gravity	2.664%	
Density (from above gravity)	0.096	lbs. per cubic inch
Hardness (Mohr scale)	7.0	
Softening Temperature	2,350°F.	
Linear Coefficient of Expansion	8.13x10—	
Moisture Absorption (ASTM D-116-42-A)	0.009%	

Design engineers and manufacturers in the radio, electrical and electronic fields are finding in LAVITE the precise qualities called for in their specifications . . . high compressive and dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and resistance to rot, fumes, acids, and high heat. The exceedingly low loss-factor of LAVITE plus its excellent workability makes it ideal for all high frequency applications.

We will gladly supply samples for testing.

D. M. STEWARD MFG. COMPANY

Main Office & Works Chattanooga Tenn.

Needham, Mass. Chicago Los Angeles

PRINTING-FINISHING SERVICE

DIALS NAME PLATES CALIBRATIONS

INSTRUMENT PANELS AND HOUSINGS

ALUMINUM

ACETATES — ACRYLATES

PHENOLICS — NITRATES

Printing so durable that it replaces etching, so sharp on wrinkle that it appears engraved; also perfect writing and erasing finish on both metals and plastics.

PROMPT QUOTATIONS — PROMPT DELIVERIES — SAMPLES ON REQUEST

The ANSONIA CLOCK COMPANY Inc.

SPECIAL PARTS DIVISION, 105 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

TELEPHONE WORTH 4-6654

PRECIOUS METALS IN ALL FORMS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

PLATINUM

WIRE · RIBBON

FOIL

SEAMLESS TUBING

APW

SILVER

WIRE · SHEET · TUBING

SILVER BRAZING

ALLOYS & FLUXES

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS

SEND FOR OUR NEW FOLDER, E-20

"PLATINUM, GOLD & SILVER FOR SCIENCE, INDUSTRY & THE ARTS"

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS 231 NEW JERSEY R. R. AVE. NEWARK 5, N. J.

PRECIOUS METALS SINCE 1875

WHAT MAKES A MAILING CLICK?

Advertising men agree—the list is more than half the story.

McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists, used by leading manufacturers and industrial service organizations, direct your advertising and sales promotional efforts to key purchasing power. They offer coverage of major markets, including new personnel and plants. Selections may be made to fit your own special requirements.

New names are added to every McGraw-Hill list daily. List revisions are made on a twenty-four hour basis. And all names are guaranteed accurate within two per cent.

In view of present day difficulties in maintaining your own mailing lists, this efficient personalized service is particularly important in securing the comprehensive market coverage you need and want. Ask for more detailed information today. You'll probably be surprised at the low over-all cost and the tested effectiveness of these hand-picked selections.

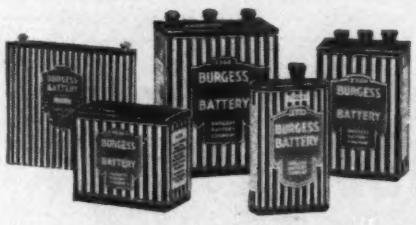
DIRECT MAIL DIVISION

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

330 WEST 42nd ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

New dry battery design problems quickly solved!

Handy Burgess check sheet . . . enables you quickly to fill in complete details on the dry battery for your special application . . . providing Burgess engineers with necessary information to give you facts on the battery that will answer your problem. Send for check sheet today.



SPECIAL PURPOSE BATTERIES . . . Burgess engineers are constantly developing special batteries for new instruments or electronic equipment . . . the battery you need may be among them. *Send coupon to Burgess today.*

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

BURGESS BATTERY CO.
Freeport, Illinois Dept. E-10
Gentlemen:
Send me the free check sheet to aid in new dry battery development.
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

naling there are automatic cab signals, automatic block signals, interlockings, power-operated switches, dragging equipment detectors, slide protection fences, panel type blocking devices, universal track circuits, electrically locked switches, cab signal code changing devices, and the like. Radio, radar, induction type telephone and electronic devices are being further developed and tried out, and as new technological advances are made the Railroad will not be backward in trying to find advantages in them.

W. R. TRIEM
General Superintendent of Telegraph
The Pennsylvania Railroad
Philadelphia, Pa.

Auditory Perception

Dear Editor:

WE HAVE BEEN greatly surprised and pleased with the widespread response in connection with our article titled "Auditory Perception" in the July issue of ELECTRONICS. There have been a large number of requests for reprints and a good many letters asking for additional information. It is of some interest that none of this correspondence has been in connection with the circuit for automatic tone control described in the article, but rather with respect to the characteristics of hearing and associated material. Specifically, there has been a good deal of discussion pertaining to the paragraph titled "Low Frequency Cutoff."

We are enclosing a copy of a portion of one of these letters together with a copy of our reply.

JOHN D. GOODELL,
The Minnesota Electronics Co.
St. Paul, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Goodell: —

I TAKE this opportunity to compliment you on the article in ELECTRONICS for July entitled "Auditory Perception." It is one of the most common sense and realistic papers on sound reproduction I have ever seen. However, there is one point on which our findings and yours do not agree.

The paragraph on page 148 entitled "Low Frequency Cut-off" clearly states that the audience usually failed to perceive the difference between a 70-cycle cut-off and, say, a

Tracing cloth that defies time

● The renown of Imperial as the finest in Tracing Cloth goes back well over half a century. Draftsmen all over the world prefer it for the uniformity of its high transparency and ink-taking surface and the superb quality of its cloth foundation.

Imperial takes erasures readily, without damage. It gives sharp contrasting prints of even the finest lines. Drawings made on Imperial over fifty years ago are still as good as ever, neither brittle nor opaque.

If you like a duller surface, for clear, hard pencil lines, try Imperial Pencil Tracing Cloth. It is good for ink as well.

IMPERIAL TRACING CLOTH

SOLD BY LEADING STATIONERY AND DRAWING MATERIAL DEALERS EVERYWHERE

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Consulting — Patents — Design — Development — Measurements

in

Radio, Audio, Industrial Electronic Applications

H. RUSSELL BROWNELL
Consulting Engineer

Specializing in Measurements & Testing Instruments & Techniques - Electrical - Electronic - Magnetic.

188 West 4th St. New York 14, N. Y.
Chelsea 2-4208

PAUL E. GERST & CO.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Specialists in Electrical Product Design

El. Machinery, Apparatus & Applications
El. Appliances, Hi-Frequencies Apparatus
Electronics, Radio Communications

205 W. Wacker Dr. Chicago 6, Ill.

ALBERT PREISMAN
Consulting Engineer

Television, pulse Techniques, Video Amplifiers, Phasing Networks.
Industrial Applications
Affiliated with
MANAGEMENT-TRAINING ASSOCIATES
3308-14th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant

and

Audio Systems Engineering, FM Standard Broadcast and Television Studio Design.

Roxbury Road Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

C. M. HATHAWAY
Consulting Engineer

Research and Development
Product Designs
Tool & Methods Engineering
Pilot Manufacturing

1315 S. Clarkson St., Denver 10, Colorado

JOSEPH RAZEK, Ph.D.
Consulting Physicist

Electric and Mechanical Engineering Problems
Instruments and Control Devices Electronics
Specialists in Colormetry, Spectrophotometry and Industrial Color Control
Laboratory and Shop Facilities
202 Darby Road Llanerch, Pa.
Phone Hilltop 6910

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. Telephone 2-4213

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
Engineering Consultants

Electronic Control, Motion Picture & Sound Equipment
Development—Design—Models
5874 College Ave. Indianapolis 5, Ind.

ARTHUR J. SANIAL
Consulting Engineer

Loudspeakers and Allied Devices

168-14 32 Ave. Flushing, N. Y.

ELECTRO ENGINEERING WORKS

Specializing in High Voltage Filament and Plant Transformers for Electronic Projects

Quick Deliveries

6021 College Ave. Oakland 11, Calif.

RICHARD C. KLEINBERGER
Licensed Professional Engineer

Electronic Heating Applications

20 Cushman Road, White Plains, N. Y.

TECHLIT CONSULTANTS, INC.

Technical literature and art. Specialists in electronics. Instruction manuals, sales brochures, catalogues, isometrics, perspective, photo-retouching, schematics, wiring diagrams. Expert work at low cost. We have never missed a deadline.

140 Nassau Street New York 7, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

ERA will apply progressive, war-proven developments in electronic research . . . *counting . . . timing . . . measuring . . . industrial controls* . . . to your manufacturing advantage.

Box 333, 305 Linden Av., South San Francisco, Cal.

MIDLAND ASSOCIATES
Consulting Engineers

Engineering Design & Development
Television Receivers—Technical Manuals
FM. Receivers—Test Instruments
A.M. Receivers—Special Problems
in all phases of Electronics
1959 Lunt Ave. Chicago 26, Ill.

RAYMOND M. WILMOTTE INC.

A Complete Engineering Service for the Application of Electronics to Industry

Consultation Design Construction

236 W. 55 St. New York 19, N. Y.
1469 Church St., N.W. Washington 5, D. C.

ELM LABORATORIES
Research and Design

RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

Designs for Home Radios, Electro-Mechanical Devices and Components.

20 South Broadway Dobbs Ferry, New York
Phone Dobbs Ferry 4058

NATIONAL DESIGN SERVICE
Designers and Developers of

FACTORY TEST EQUIPMENT
TELEVISION R.F. SWEEP GENERATORS
F.M. SIGNAL GENERATORS
COMPLETE CENTRALIZED MODULATED SYSTEMS

96 Liberty St. New York 6, N. Y.

PAUL D. ZOTTU
Consulting Engineer

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and component Design, Development, Models.

272 Centre St. Newton, Mass.
BIG-9240

THE REAL *VALUE*

of placing your unusual problem in the hands of a competent consultant eliminates the elements of chance and uncertainty from the problem and provides real facts upon which to base decisions.

Proper tools simplify the hard problems

VX Series

Subminiature tubes

. . . now available as pentodes, tetrodes, triodes and diodes operate at 10 milliamperes filament current, 10^{-14} amperes grid current, and have an extremely high grid resistance of 10^{16} ohms or greater.

Developed for the finest in instrumentation—solving the problem of making new and intricate circuits simple and feasible.

Victoreen vacuum sealed hi-megohm resistors have filled the void of quality resistances in a range from 100 to 10,000,000 megohms. Used wherever resistors of these values require unusual stability with relatively low temperature and voltage co-efficients.

Write for our free technical data booklet on tubes and resistors.

THE VICTOREEN INSTRUMENT CO.
3800 PERKINS AVENUE
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

30-cycle cut-off. Based on our experience, I would deduce from that that either the system did not reproduce energy at frequencies lower than 70 cycles, or else the program material transmitted did not contain appreciable energy at frequencies lower than 70 cycles.

We have found that one instrument of the orchestra disappears completely with a 70 cycle cut-off, namely, the large bass drum. Pizzicato tones on the "E" string of the stringed bass either disappear completely (when played piano) or lose their "bassy" character. Organ music also suffers severely with the loss of the lowest octave.

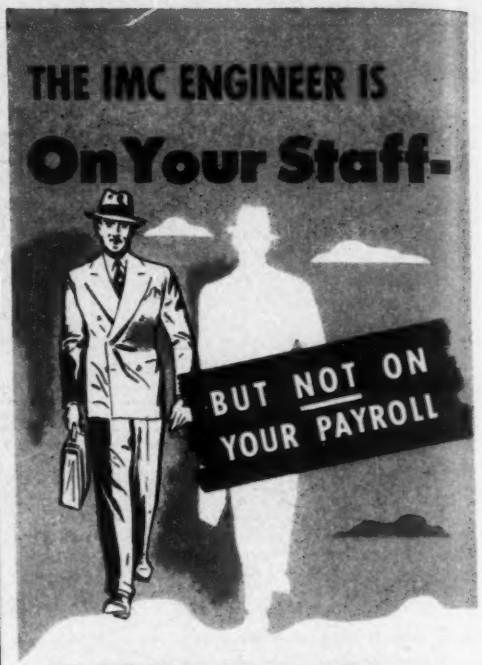
We have a speaker system which is reasonably flat to 30 cycles and the audience reaction to sound transmitted through this system is usually very impressive.

NORMAN C. PICKERING
Pickering and Co., Inc.
Oceanside, New York

Dear Mr. Pickering:

WE APPRECIATE your letter of July 23 very much and are most pleased to know that you liked our article on "Auditory Perception." We have received a surprising amount of correspondence as a result of this article and, of course, are very glad that it has had such good reception.

You have quite accurately put your finger on the one point in this material that I am prepared to admit is controversial. The system used in the experimental work referenced in the paper was capable of responding to brain wave frequencies which, as you doubtless know, are in the neighborhood of 12 cps. It is true that the ear has a tendency to supply the subjective experience of a low frequency's fundamental tone if all of its harmonics are present in their proper relationship. Most systems that cut off at 70 cycles have appreciable loss considerably above 70 cycles. If the effect referred to in the article is to be obtained, it is necessary that the system be effectively flat or have a slight rising characteristic down to the 70-cycle cutoff. We did not mean to imply that it was desirable to cut off at 70 cycles but rather that the effect was sufficiently interesting to point out the possibility of a compromise in equipment with



The IMC Engineer is, in effect, traveling companion to IMC products. He provides "experience at work" to insure insulation that approaches perfection. He's always ready to . . .

1. **Assist you in the selection of the best insulating material for your job.**
2. **Familiarize you with the proper application.**
3. **Suggest ways to eliminate waste.**
4. **Help increase your production.**

Complete insulation service from one source.

Full line of nationally recognized products.

Fabricating facilities to supply your needs.

"Know-how" engineers... strategically located.

Prompt shipment from complete stocks.

INSULATION MANUFACTURERS CORPORATION
ELECTRICAL IMC INSULATION

***CHICAGO 6, 565 W. Washington Blvd.**
***CLEVELAND 14 1231 Superior Ave., N. E.**

Branches in: MILWAUKEE 2, 312 East Wisconsin Ave.; DETROIT 2, 11141 Woodward Avenue; MINNEAPOLIS 3, 1206 Harmon Place; PEORIA 5, 101 Hedges County and other cities.

CONTACTS

FOR THE FIELD OF ELECTRONICS

FINE RIBBONS
OF
TUNGSTEN and MOLYBDENUM

Quality and accuracy in our fabrication of Tungsten & Molybdenum Ribbons have characterized our service to the Electronic industry.

A development of

H. CROSS Co.

15 Beekman St., New York 7, N.Y.

Electron Tube Machinery

of every type, — standard, and special design

Specialists in Equipment for the manufacture of Radio Tubes, Cathode Ray Tubes, Fluorescent Lamps, Incandescent Lamps, Neon Tubes, Photo Cells, X-ray Tubes and other glass or electronic products, on production or laboratory basis.

Kahle
ENGINEERING COMPANY

1307-1309 Seventh St., North Bergen, N. J.

MINIATURE
PRECISION BALL BEARINGS
(WORLD'S SMALLEST BALL BEARING)

For precision instruments, laboratory equipment, electronic devices, to minimize friction, space, weight; overcome starting torque.

ACTUAL SIZES

ENLARGED SIX DIAM.

Radial Series (5 Sizes) 1/8" to 5/16" O. D.
Pivot Series (6 Sizes) 2 mm to 10 mm O. D.
Write for data sheet EL

MINIATURE *Precision* BEARINGS
KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.A.

PRINTED TAPE

— For "Parts" Marking —

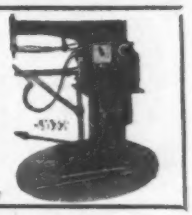
TOPFLIGHT TOOL CO.

Huber Bldg., York, Pa.

We manufacture a complete line of equipment

SPOT WELDERS, electric from ¼ to 50 KVA
TRANSFORMERS, special and standard types
INCANDESCENT LAMP manufacturing equipment
FLUORESCENT TUBE MAKING EQUIPMENT
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, vacuum pumps, etc.
WET GLASS SLICING and cutting machines for laboratory use
GENERAL GLASS working machines and burners
COLLEGE GLASS working units for students and laboratory

AC ARC WELDERS from 100 to 400 Amps



EISLER ENGINEERING CO.
731 So. 13th St. (near Avon Ave.) Newark, New Jersey

Strip Insulated Wires
QUICKER... BETTER

with "Speedex"
AUTOMATIC WIRE STRIPPER
...Speeds Production

Strips Insulation from all types of wire—instantly, easily, perfectly Just press the handles and the job is done. Cuts wire too. Strips 800 to 1000 wires per hour. Available for all size solid or stranded wires —No. 8 to No. 30. List Price $6.00

Write Dept. E for Full Particulars

GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

MICROMETER
FREQUENCY METER

for checking Transmitters from 100 Kc to 175 Mc. within 0.01 per cent

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES
Bradenton, Fla., U. S. A.

PRECISE ELECTRONICS CO.
Manufacturer of
all types of COILS for radio and other electronic devices.
Wire cut and stripped to size.
614 West 49th Street New York, N. Y.
Telephone: Circle 5-9063

RADIO BOOKS
BY MAIL

OVER 125 TITLES IN STOCK

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON 98% OF ALL MAIL ORDERS. Books of nearly all radio publishers. If you don't know price, send deposit and we'll ship C.O.D.

SEND STAMP FOR CATALOG TO **EDITORS AND ENGINEERS, Ltd.**
1303 Kenwood Road • Santa Barbara, California

REX
RHEOSTATS

REX RHEOSTAT COMPANY, BALDWIN, L. I., N. Y.

PROTECTED & UNPROTECTED
RHEOSTATS
WITH LUBRICATED CONTACTS
ROTARY DRIVE RHEOSTATS
WITHOUT BACK LASH
PROTECTED & UNPROTECTED
ADJUSTABLE RESISTORS
UP TO 1000 WATT
PROMPT SHIPMENTS

BE "SIMPLE-MINDED"!

The business-minded engineer is usually the "simple-minded" one. That is, he does things the *easiest* way, like buying electronic equipment and components from Sun Radio. Speed and courtesy is part of every Sun Radio transaction. Call Sun today!

SUN RADIO
& ELECTRONICS CO., Inc.

Miles FILMGRAPH

CONFERENCE, TELEPHONE, DICTATION

Permanent recorders & instantaneous play-back machines for all industrial purposes. Safety film cost 5c per hour.

MILES REPRODUCER CO., INC.
812 B'way, Dept. E, New York, 3, N. Y.

---

18 YEARS IN RADIO

GET THIS *New* CATALOG By This Old Firm

Latest developments in radio and electronic parts and devices, newest ham gear, gadgets for experimenters, bargains in war surplus items.

FREE TO YOU

Mail the coupon below and get this new catalog FREE.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.,
1012 McGee, Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send me FREE catalog advertised in Electronics.

I AM_____
STATE CONNECTION IN INDUSTRY

NAME_____

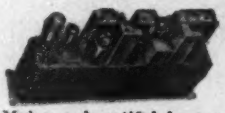
ADDRESS_____

TOWN_____ STATE_____

SMASH VALUES IN ELECTRONIC & COMMUNICATION SUPPLIES

Order Today ***Immediate Delivery***

WILCOX CW 3 RECEIVER



(Used for Aircraft monitoring) a fixed frq. receiver (1900 KC to 16,500 KC) xtal controlled — superhet with BFO and AC power supply; 110V. 60 cy.— Makes a beautiful ham receiver with a converter. Complete with add. set of tubes and one set of coils $32.95

PLATE TRANSFORMER

6200 Volt CT—700 mills. 110V. 60 cy.: tapped primary 2KVA Amertran. A few left at..... $39.95

We carry a complete line of **B&W Coils** and **West Line Xtals** in stock. Send us your request or ask for catalog.

MISCELLANEOUS BARGAINS

1000 KC xtal precision AT cut mounted in standard holder $4.95

.1 mfd. 3500 V. DC working—perfect for scope -round can $1.98

2 KVA Superior Powerstat, complete with gear train for motor drive, 110 V. input; 0 to 135 Volts output (gear train is removable).. $29.95

Coax Cable RG 8U..... $7.50 per 100 ft.

Coax coupling for standard .405 cable, silver plated chassis or cable type..... $0.40

G.E. filter choke, 10 henries, 225 mills... $2.50

Quantity orders on any of the above items invited. All prices FOB our warehouse. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Export cable address MICROWAVE—N. Y.

Write for our latest bulletin 9E

NIAGARA RADIO SUPPLY

160 Greenwich St., New York 6, N. Y. BOwling Green 9-7993

design limitations based on economic considerations.

It may be true that the large bass drum, as well as the pizzicato tones on the E string of the stringed bass, do lose their character with the 70-cycle cutoff. It is entirely possible that the program material we used was not adequate to permit completely valid or final conclusions. I shall be interested in investigating this at some future time.

JOHN D. GOODELL
The Minnesota Electronics Co.

Old Friends

Dear Editor:

I THOUGHT it would be of some interest to you if I told you of some of the letters I have been getting since VE day and VJ day from various parts of the world.

Mostly all of them come from good friends of mine whom I knew from the times when I was connected with the European Laboratories of the International Telephone and Telegraph Company, and with whom I lost all contact since the war broke out in Europe. I received such letters from Persia, or Iran, from Australia and the last one I got was from the Phillipine Islands.

All these letters have one thing in common, namely that my old acquaintances read a paper of mine in ELECTRONICS and used your magazine as an indirect medium to get in touch with me again. The last one I received from Manila was very interesting and the man who writes it, Mr. Picker, had been, since the surrender of Bataan, in St. Thomas prison in Manila under the Jap occupation and as he tells me among the first things he wanted to do was to get hold of some technical magazines which, incidentally, was the February issue of ELECTRONICS, 1945.

You see that ELECTRONICS has—I think deservedly—a faithful following all over the world and I am more than pleased to tell you about this, the more so because some very fine people whom I thought dead or missing are still alive.

EUGENE MITTELMANN
Director of Electronic Research
Illinois Tool Works
Chicago, Illinois

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT "OPPORTUNITIES" EQUIPMENT— BUSINESS USED or RESALE

UNDISPLAYED RATE:
15 cents a word, minimum $3.00.
(See ¶ on Box Numbers.)
POSITIONS WANTED (full or part-time salaried individual employment only), ½ above rates.
PROPOSALS 75 cents a line an insertion.

INFORMATION:
BOX NUMBERS in care of any of our New York, Chicago or San Francisco offices count 10 words additional in undisplayed ads.

DISCOUNT of 10% if full payment is made in advance for four consecutive insertions of undisplayed ads (not including proposals).

DISPLAYED—RATE PER INCH:
The advertising rate is $9.00 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.
AN ADVERTISING INCH is measured ⅞ inch vertically on one column, 3 columns—30 inches—to a page. E.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS received by 10 A. M. October 10th will appear in the November issue, subject to limitation of space available

POSITIONS VACANT

RADIO INSTRUCTORS. Receiver servicing experience. College degree preferred. $3600 a year to start, $4200 after four months. Work in the heart of the Radio Industry. Write Raleigh G. Dougherty, 158 Market Street, Newark 2, New Jersey, c/o New York Technical Institute of New Jersey.

ENGINEERS: JUNIOR and senior electrical engineers or physicists for general development engineering in television and allied radio and electronic fields. Established manufacturing concern located suburban New York City. P-214, Electronics, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

RESEARCH TECHNOLOGIST we have an opportunity in our Research Laboratory on the development of scientific electrical and electronic instruments for industrial and laboratory measurements and control. Technical background in Physics or Electrical Engineering. Master's Degree or equivalent desirable but not necessarily required. Experience in Technical field involving instrumentation and control problems. Good knowledge of electronic circuits desirable. Write, giving full particulars to Leeds & Northrup Co., Personnel Dept., 4901 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.

WANTED
MECHANICAL DESIGNER
Good opportunity for man experienced in the design of small mechanical parts and assemblies for mass production. Write, giving full details of experience, salary expected, and availability.
Electronic Components Division
STACKPOLE CARBON CO.
ST. MARYS, PA.

POSITIONS VACANT

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR Of Electrical Engineering. Education: M. S. degree in E.E. with specialization in Electronics. Teaching experience required. Industrial or military experience desirable. Salary $3200.00 to $3600.00 for nine months school year depending on age and experience. Write: Department of Electrical Engineering, North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo, North Dakota.

RADIO ENGINEER—Needed for extensive laboratory development work in circuit detailed investigation and design of RF components. Must have experience in experimental radio or allied techniques. Write to: Employment Department, The F. W. Sickles Company, Chicopee, Mass. Give full particulars as to experience, salary desired, etc.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

SALARIED POSITIONS $2,500-$25,000. This thoroughly organized confidential service of 36 years' recognized standing and reputation carries on preliminary negotiations for supervisory, technical and executive positions of the calibre indicated, through a procedure individualized to each client's requirements. Retaining fee protected by refund provision. Identity covered and present position protected. Send only name and address for details. R. W. Bixby, Inc., 278 Dun Bldg., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

POSITIONS WANTED

I AM not an Engineer! Just a good Electronic Technician. Three years experience. Civil Service rating Electronic Engineer. Pleasing personality, above average intelligence, mechanical ingenuity, high degree of initiative and industry, supervisory experience. Qualified commercial photographer. CREI and ESMWT training. PW-236, Electronics, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

(Continued on page 310)

VIBRATION ENGINEER
AVAILABLE

14 years experience in industry, including all phases analysis and testing work in aeronautical, flight test, acoustics and sound reduction, development, research, heavy machinery and field engineering. Electrical background good. Desire responsible position with well established company.

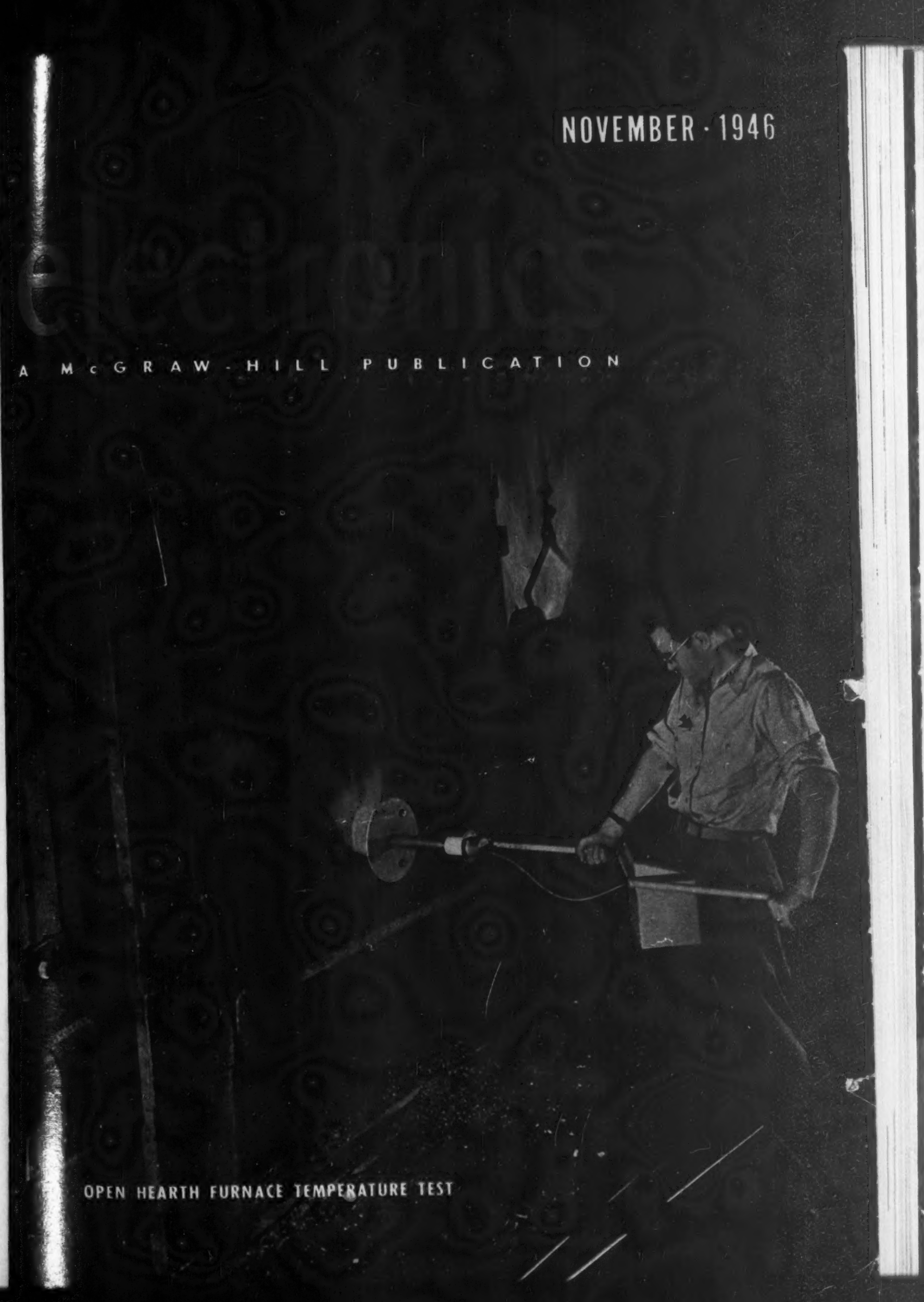
PW-239, Electronics
330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

Additional Employment Ads on Pages 283, 309 & 310

electronics

NOVEMBER · 1946

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION



OPEN HEARTH FURNACE TEMPERATURE TEST

FOR
HEARING AIDS
VEST POCKET RADIOS
AIR BORNE DEVICES

UTC
SUB-OUNCER SERIES

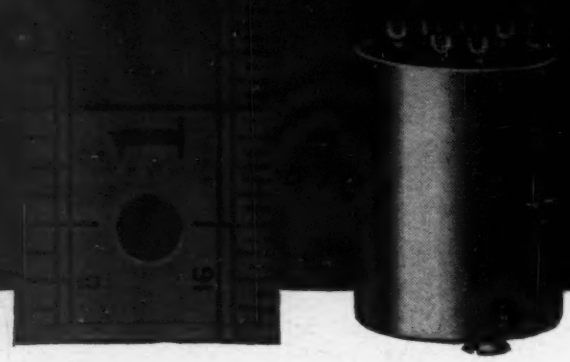
UTC Sub-Ouncer units are 9/16" x 5/8" x 7/8" and weigh only 1/3 ounce. Through unique construction, however, these miniature units have performance and dependability characteristics far superior to any other comparable items. The coil is uniform layer wound of Formex wire . . . On a molded nylon bobbin . . . insulation is of cellulose acetate . . . leads mechanically anchored (no tape) . . . core material Hipermalloy . . . entire unit triple (waterproof) sealed. The frequency response of these standard items is — 3 DB from 200 to 5,000 cycles.

Type	Application	Level	Pri. Imp.	D.C. in Pri.	Sec. Imp.
SO-1	Input	+ 4 V.U.	200 50	0	250,000 62,500
SO-2	Interstage 3:1	+ 4 V.U.	10,000	0	90,000
SO-3	Plate to Line	+ 23 V.U.	10,000 25,000	3 1.5 mil.	200 500
SO-4	Output	+ 20 V.U.	30,000	10 mil	50
SO-5	Reactor 50 HY at 1 mil. D.C. 3000 ohms D.C. Res.				

UTC
OUNCER SERIES

The standard of the industry for seven years. The overall dimensions are 7/8" diameter by 1-3/16" height including lugs. Mounting is effected by two screws, opposite the terminal board side, spaced 11/16". Weight approximately one ounce. Units not carrying D.C. have high fidelity characteristics being uniform from 40 to 15,000 cycles. Items with D.C. in pri. are for voice frequencies from 150 to 8000 cycles.

Type	Application	Pri. Imp.	Sec. Imp.
O-1	Mike pickup or line to 1 grid	50, 200, 500	50,000
O-4	Single plate to 1 grid	8,000 to 15,000	60,000
O-5	Single plate to 1 grid, D.C. in Pri.	8,000 to 15,000	60,000
O-6	Single plate to 2 grids	8,000 to 15,000	95,000
O-8	Single plate to line	8,000 to 15,000	50, 200, 500
O-9	Single plate to line, D.C. in Pri.	8,000 to 15,000	50, 200, 500
O-12	Mixing and matching	50, 200	50, 200, 500
O-13	Reactor, 200 Hys-no D.C. 50 Hys-2MA D.C. 6,000 ohms		



Manufacturers: Our experience in building hundreds of thousands of ouncers and sub-ouncers is yours for the asking. Special types, and mountings are readily available. U.T.C. engineers can help you save weight and space in the design of miniature equipment.

United Transformer Corp.

150 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

electronics

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

NOVEMBER • 1946

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE TEMPERATURE TEST ..... Cover
Radiation from 4,000-degree flame gives check on steel-melting efficiency at Trenton plant of John A. Roeblings Sons Co. (see page 102)

ELECTRONICS AT BIKINI, by D. G. Fink and Captain C. L. Engleman 84
First published details of Crossroads electronics program

WIDEBAND MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER TUBE 90
Electron coupling within the tube, to a nonresonant circuit, gives unusually wide band and high gain

DUPLEX OPERATION OF INDUCTION HEATERS, by W. C. Rudd 93
Two units can be connected in parallel for double power or switched back to single operation within one minute

DESIGN OF F-M SIGNAL GENERATOR, by Donald M. Hill and Murray G. Crosby 96
Circuit data of reactance modulator for constant deviation of a variable oscillator

FLAME RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENT, by Edward M. Yard 102
Bridge-type vacuum-tube voltmeter with radiation pyrometer checks efficiency of open-hearth steel furnace

LOGARITHMIC PHOTOMETER, by Monroe H. Sweet 105
Logarithmic response is obtained from multiplier phototube by means of electronic feedback

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE RADIO REMOTE CONTROL, by David Wm. Moore, Jr. 110
A servo motor automatically resonates its own circuit to the supply frequency

NOISE AND OUTPUT LIMITERS—PART I, by Emerick Toth 114
Survey, presenting basic limiter circuits with parts values, analysis of operation, and performance data

TEST OSCILLOSCOPE FOR TELEVISION STATIONS, by A. H. Brolly and W. R. Brock 120
Sound-broadcasting modulation measurement techniques are permitted by the use of modified equipment

TWO-WAY RADIO FOR POWER LINE CREWS 123
Description of 37.18-mc f-m system used for dispatching service trucks to line breaks in emergencies

COMPONENTS OF UHF FIELD METER, by Eduard Karplus 124
Tuned circuits, attenuator, and voltmeters that are suitable for uhf are described

CONSTANT CURRENT CIRCUITS, by G. J. Wheeler and O. T. Fundingsland 130
Corrective networks applied to exponential circuits improve current linearity

VHF ANTENNA FOR TRAINS, by E. G. Hills 134
Design and characteristics of a five-inch high, vertically polarized antenna

MUTUAL INDUCTANCE OF CONCENTRIC COILS, by T. C. Blow 138
Nomograph gives coil dimensions to produce a specified mutual inductance in r-f transformers

BUYERS' GUIDE ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS 217
Changes and additions to be used as a supplement to the 1946-47 guide

CROSSTALK 83	ELECTRON ART 194	NEW BOOKS 284
TUBES AT WORK 140	NEW PRODUCTS 220	BACKTALK 290
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL 178	NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY 266	INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 298

KEITH HENNEY, *Editor;* **DONALD G. FINK,** *Executive Editor;* W. W. MacDonald, *Managing Editor;* John Markus, Vin Zeluff, *Associate Editors;* Frank Rockett, A. A. McKenzie, *Assistant Editors;* Frank Haylock, *Los Angeles Editor;* Gladys T. Montgomery, *Washington Editor;* Jeanne M. Heron, *Make-up Editor;* Jeanne E. Grolimund, *Editorial Assistant;* Harry Phillips, *Art Director;* Eleanore Luke, *Art Assistant*

H. W. MATEER, *Publisher;* **WALLACE B. BLOOD,** *Manager;* J. E. Blackburn, Jr., *Director of Circulation;* Dexter Keezer, *Director, Economics Department;* John Chapman, *World News Director;* D. H. Miller, H. R. Denmead, Jr., *New York;* Ralph H. Flynn, H. D. Randall, Jr., *New England;* F. P. Coyle, R. E. Miller, *Philadelphia;* C. D. Wardner, *Chicago;* E. J. Smith, *Cleveland;* J. W. Otterson, *San Francisco;* Roy N. Phelan, *Los Angeles;* Ralph C. Maultsby, *Atlanta*

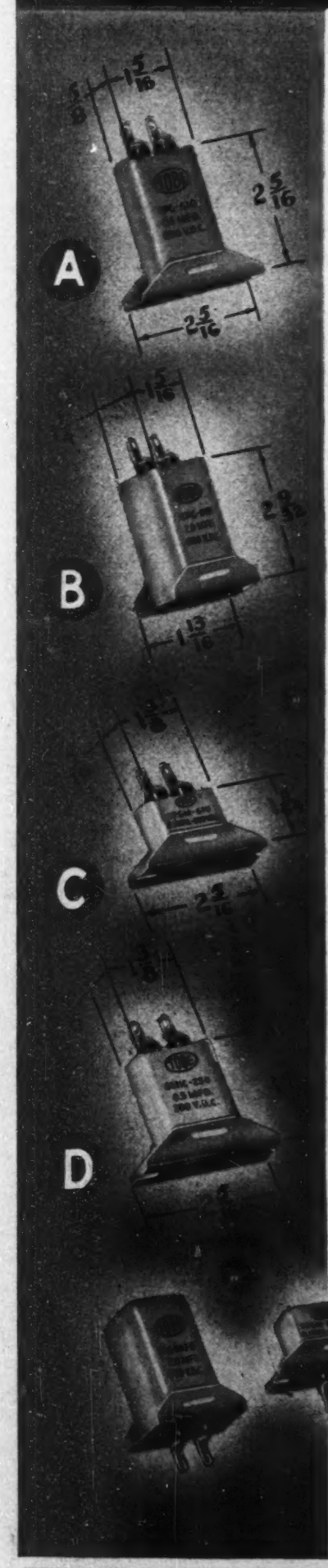
Contents Copyright, 1946, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY INCORPORATED. JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman • PUBLICATION OFFICE 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y., U. S. A., EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.—Member A. B. P. Member A. B. C.

James H. McGraw, Jr., President; Curtis W. McGraw, Senior Vice-President and Treasurer; Nelson Bond, Director of Advertising; Eugene Duffield, Editorial Assistant to the President; Joseph A. Gerardi, Secretary; and J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Vice-President for circulation operations.

ELECTRONICS, November, 1946, Vol. 19; No. 11. Published monthly, with an additional issue in June, price 75c a copy. Directory Issue $1.00. Allow at least ten days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation.

Subscription rates—United States and possessions, $6.00 a year, $9.00 for two years, $12.00 for three years. Canada (Canadian funds accepted) $7.00 a year, $11.00 for two years, $14.00 for three years. Pan American countries $10.00 for one year, $16.00 for two years, $20.00 for three years. All other countries $15.00 for one year, $30.00 for three years. Please indicate position and company connection on all subscription orders. Entered as Second Class matter August 29, 1936, at Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. BRANCH OFFICES: 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; 68 Post Street, San Francisco 4; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington, D. C. 4; Philadelphia 2; Cleveland 15; Detroit 26; St. Louis 8; Boston 16; Atlanta 3, Ga.; 621 So. Hope St., Los Angeles 14; 738-9 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22.

CHECK *these* SPECIFICATIONS



These data explain the outstanding performance of Tobe" Oil-Mites" . . . demonstrate their qualifications for use under extreme humidity and temperature environment . . . show the diversity of mounting provisions, sizes, housings, and electrical ratings for convenient incorporation in electronic and electrical apparatus.

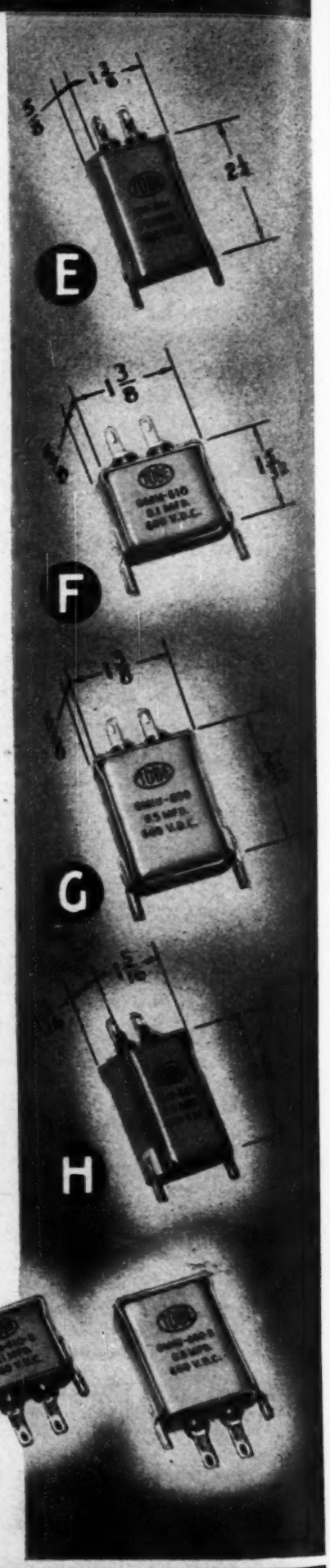
Winding: non-inductive.
Impregnation: mineral oil.
Case: seamless drawn steel, hermetically sealed; non-magnetic case (copper or brass) can be furnished.
Terminals: non-removable tinned copper solder lugs riveted to phenolic bushings.
Terminal Seal: oilproof gaskets between all adjacent surfaces in terminal assembly; terminal solder-sealed to assembly rivets; metal-to-glass-sealed terminals can be furnished if specified.
Case Finish: tinned all over.
Markings: type number, voltage and capacitance rating, and terminal identification ink-stamped on case.
Insulation Resistance: never less than 2,000 megohms.
Dissipation Factor: less than 0.008 at 1,000 cycles.
Operating Temperature: minus 55C to plus 85C.

With Attached Channel Bracket

VDC	MFD			
	Case A	Case B	Case C	Case D
100	—	4.0	.01 — .25 2 x .05, 2 x .1	.01 — 1.0 2 x .05, 2 x .1
200	—	—		
400	—	2.0		.01 — .50 2 x .05, 2 x .1
600	.01 — 1.0			
1000	.05 — .50	1.0	.01 — .1	.01 — .25

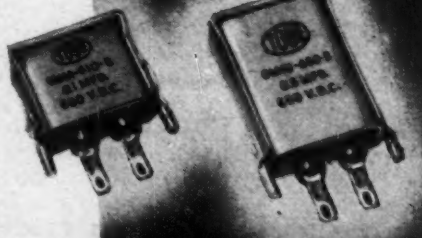
With Reversible Hold-Down Bracket

VDC	MFD			
	Case E	Case F	Case G	Case H
100	—	.01 — .25 2 x .05, 2 x .1	.01 — 1.0 2 x .05, 2 x .1	4.0
200	—			—
400	—		.01 — .5 2 x .05, 2 x .1	2.0
600	.01 — 1.0			
1000	—	.01 — .1	.01 — .25	.05 — 1.0



Uniformity of size adds to the convenience afforded by "Oil-Mites," allowing gang installation above or below the chassis. Both upright and inverted mounting can be furnished, as illustrated. Where necessary, variation can be made in style and position of terminal lugs.

Reprints of this specification page are available and will be sent on request. For detailed data on "Oil-Mites" and other Tobe Capacitors ask for Catalog 4611-E



TOBE

TOBE DEUTSCHMANN *Corporation* CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS